

Statistical Commission  
Forty-fourth session  
26 February – 1 March 2013  
Item 4(m) of the provisional agenda  
Items for information: International economic and  
social classifications

Background document  
Available in English only

# **Central Product Classification (CPC) Version 2.1**

Prepared by the United Nations Statistics Division



## Table of contents

I.	Classification structure and links to the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System 2012 and the Central Product Classification Version 2.....	3
II.	Explanatory notes.....	141
III.	Alternative structures .....	561
	A. Introduction.....	563
	B. Products of the information economy.....	563
	C. Expansion to CPC agriculture statistics.....	570



**Classification structure and links to the Harmonized Commodity  
Description and Coding System 2012 and the Central Product  
Classification Version 2**



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
<b>0</b>			<b>Agriculture, forestry and fishery products</b>		
<b>01</b>			<b>Products of agriculture, horticulture and market gardening</b>		
011			Cereals		
	0111		Wheat		
		01111	Wheat, seed	1001.11, .91	01111
		01112	Wheat, other	1001.19, .99	01112
	0112		Maize (corn)		
		01121	Maize (corn), seed	1005.10	01121
		01122	Maize (corn), other	1005.90	01122
	0113		Rice		
		01131	Rice, seed	1006.10*	01131
		01132	Rice paddy, other (not husked)	1006.10*	01132
	0114		Sorghum		
		01141	Sorghum, seed	1007.10	01141
		01142	Sorghum, other	1007.90	01142
	0115		Barley		
		01151	Barley, seed	1003.10	01151
		01152	Barley, other	1003.90	01152
	0116		Rye		
		01161	Rye, seed	1002.10	01161
		01162	Rye, other	1002.90	01162
	0117		Oats		
		01171	Oats, seed	1004.10	01171
		01172	Oats, other	1004.90	01172
	0118		Millet		
		01181	Millet, seed	1008.21	01181
		01182	Millet, other	1008.29	01182
	0119		Other cereals		
		01191	Triticale	1008.60	01190*
		01192	Buckwheat	1008.10	01190*
		01193	Fonio	1008.40	01190*
		01194	Quinoa	1008.50	01190*
		01195	Canary seed	1008.30	01190*
		01199	Other cereals n.e.c.	1008.90	01190*
012			Vegetables		
	0121		Leafy or stem vegetables		
		01211	Asparagus	0709.20	01211
		01212	Cabbages	0704.20, .90	01212
		01213	Cauliflowers and broccoli	0704.10	01213
		01214	Lettuce and chicory	0705	01214
		01215	Spinach	0709.70	01215
		01216	Artichokes	0709.91	01216

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		01219	Other leafy or stem vegetables	0709.99*	01219
	0122		Melons		
		01221	Watermelons	0807.11	01221
		01229	Cantaloupes and other melons	0807.19	01229
	0123		Fruit-bearing vegetables		
		01231	Chillies and peppers, green ( <i>Capsicum</i> spp. and <i>Pimenta</i> spp.)	0709.60	01231
		01232	Cucumbers and gherkins	0707	01232
		01233	Eggplants (aubergines)	0709.30	01233
		01234	Tomatoes	0702	01234
		01235	Pumpkins, squash and gourds	0709.93	01235
		01239	Other fruit-bearing vegetables	0709.99*	01239
	0124		Green leguminous vegetables		
		01241	Beans, green	0708.20	01241
		01242	Peas, green	0708.10	01242
		01243	Broad beans and horse beans, green	0713.50	01249*
		01249	Other green leguminous vegetables	0708.90	01249
	0125		Root, bulb or tuberous vegetables		
		01251	Carrots and turnips	0706.10	01251
		01252	Green garlic	0703.20	01252
		01253	Onions	0703.10	01253
		01254	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	0703.90	01254
		01259	Other root, bulb and tuberous vegetables, n.e.c.	0706.90	01259
	0126	01260	Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds	1209.91	01260
	0127	01270	Mushrooms and truffles	0709.51 - .59	01270
	0129	01290	Vegetables, fresh, n.e.c.	0709.99*	01290
013			Fruit and nuts		
	0131		Tropical and subtropical fruits		
		01311	Avocados	0804.40*	01311
		01312	Bananas	0803.90	01312
		01313	Plantains and others	0803.10	01313
		01314	Dates	0804.10*	01314
		01315	Figs	0804.20*	01315
		01316	Mangoes	0804.50*	01316
		01317	Papayas	0807.20	01317
		01318	Pineapples	0804.30*	01318
		01319	Other tropical and subtropical fruits, n.e.c.	0810.60, .90*	01319
	0132		Citrus fruits		
		01321	Pomelos and grapefruits	0805.40*	01321
		01322	Lemons and Limes	0805.50*	01322
		01323	Oranges	0805.10*	01323
		01324	Tangerines, mandarines, clementines	0805.20*	01324
		01329	Other citrus fruit, n.e.c.	0805.90*	01329
	0133	01330	Grapes	0806.10	01330
	0134		Berries and the fruits of the genus vaccinium		
		01341	Currants and gooseberries	0810.30	01341



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		01342	Kiwi fruit	0810.50	01342
		01343	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	0810.20	01343
		01344	Strawberries	0810.10	01344
		01349	Other berries, fruits of the genus vaccinium n.e.c.	0810.40, .90*	01349
	0135		Pome fruits and stone fruits		
		01351	Apples	0808.10	01351
		01352	Pears and quinces	0808.30, .40	01352
		01353	Apricots	0809.10	01353
		01354	Cherries	0809.21, .29	01354
		01355	Peaches and nectarines	0809.30	01355
		01356	Plums and sloes	0809.40	01356
		01359	Other pome fruits and stone fruits, n.e.c.	0810.90*	01359
	0136	01360	Fruit seeds	1209.99	01360
	0137		Nuts (excluding wild edible nuts and groundnuts), in shell		
		01371	Almonds, in shell	0802.11	01371
		01372	Cashew nuts, in shell	0801.31	01372
		01373	Chestnuts, in shell	0802.41	01373
		01374	Hazelnuts, in shell	0802.21	01374
		01375	Pistachios, in shell	0802.51	01375
		01376	Walnuts, in shell	0802.31	01376
		01377	Brazil nuts, in shell	0801.21	01377
		01379	Other nuts (excluding wild edible nuts and groundnuts), in shell	0802.61, .70*, .80*, .90*	01379
	0139		Other fruits		
		01391	Locust beans (carobs)	1212.92	01391
		01399	Other fruits, n.e.c.	0810.70	01399
014			Oilseeds and oleaginous fruits		
	0141		Soya beans		
		01411	Soya beans, seed for planting	1201.10	01411
		01412	Soya beans, other	x1201.00*	01412
	0142		Groundnuts in shell		
		01421	Groundnuts in shell, seed for planting	1202.30	01421
		01422	Groundnuts in shell, other	1202.41	01422
	0143		Cottonseed		
		01431	Cottonseed, seed for planting	1207.21	01431
		01432	Cottonseed, other	1207.29	01432
	0144		Other oilseeds		
		01441	Linseed	1204	01441
		01442	Mustard seed	1207.50	01442
		01443	Rape or colza seed	1205	01443
		01444	Sesame seed	1207.40	01444
		01445	Sunflower seed	1206	01445
		01446	Safflower seed	1207.60	01446

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		01447	Castor oil seeds	1207.30	01449*
		01448	Poppy seed	1207.91	01449*
		01449	Other oil seeds, n.e.c.	1207.30, .91, .99*	01449
	0145	01450	Olives	0709.20	01450
	0146	01460	Coconuts, in shell	0801.12, .19*	01460
	0149		Other oleaginous fruits		
		01491	Palm nuts and kernels	1207.10	01491
		01492	Copra	1203.00	01499*
		01499	Other oleaginous fruits, n.e.c.	1203, 1207.99*	01499
015			Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content		
	0151	01510	Potatoes	0701	01510
	0159		Other edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content		
		01591	Sweet potatoes	0714.20	01591
		01592	Cassava	0714.10	01592
		01593	Yams	0714.30	01593
		01594	Taro	0714.40	01599*
		01595	Yautia	0714.50	01599*
		01599	Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, n.e.c.	0714.40, .50, .90*	01599
016			Stimulant, spice and aromatic crops		
	0161	01610	Coffee, green	0901.11	01610
	0162	01620	Tea leaves	0902.20, .40	01620
	0163	01630	Maté leaves	0903	01630
	0164	01640	Cocoa beans	1801	01640
	0165		Spice and aromatic crops, raw		
		01651	Pepper (Piper spp.), raw	0904.11	01651
		01652	Chillies and peppers, dry (Capsicum spp., Pimenta), raw	0904.21	01652
		01653	Nutmeg, mace, cardamoms, raw	0908.11, .21, .31	01653
		01654	Anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, raw	0909.21, .31, .61	01654
		01655	Cinnamon (canella), raw	0906.11, .19	01655
		01656	Cloves (whole stems), raw	0907.10	01656
		01657	Ginger, raw	0910.11	01657
		01658	Vanilla, raw	0905.10	01658
		01659	Hop cones	1210	01659
	0169		Stimulant, spice and aromatic crops, n.e.c.		
		01691	Chicory roots	1212.94	01690*
		01699	Other stimulant, spice and aromatic crops, n.e.c.	1212.99*	01690*
017			Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables)		
	0170		Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables)		
		01701	Beans, dry	0713.31 - .39	01701
		01702	Broad beans, dry	0713.50	01702
		01703	Chick peas, dry	0713.20	01703

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		01704	Lentils, dry	0713.40	01704
		01705	Peas, dry	0713.10	01705
		01706	Cow peas, dry	0713.35	01709*
		01707	Pigeon peas, dry	0713.60	01709*
		01708	Bambara beans, dry	0713.34	01709*
		01709	Pulses, n.e.c.	0713.60, .90	01709
018			Sugar crops		
	0180		Sugar crops		
		01801	Sugar beet	1212.91	01801
		01802	Sugar cane	1212.93	01802
		01803	Sugar beet seeds	1209.10	01803
		01809	Other sugar crops n.e.c.	1212.99*	01809
019			Forage products, fibres, living plants, cut flowers and flower buds, unmanufactured tobacco, and natural rubber		
	0191		Forage products		
		01911	Maize for forage and silage	1214.90*	01911
		01912	Alfalfa for forage and silage	1214.90*	01912
		01913	Cereal straw, husks, unprepared, ground, pressed, or in the form of pellets	1213	01913
		01919	Forage products, n.e.c.	1214.90*	01919
	0192		Fibre crops		
		01921	Cotton, whether or not ginned	5201	01921
		01922	Jute, kenaf, and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted, except flax, true hemp and ramie	5303.10	01922
		01929	Other fibre crops, raw, n.e.c.	5301.10, 5302.10, 5305.00*	01929
	0193	01930	Plants and parts of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	1211, 1302.11	01930
	0194	01940	Beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds of forage plants	1209.21 - .29	01940
	0195	01950	Natural rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4001.10, .21 - .29	01950
	0196		Living plants; cut flowers and flower buds; flower seeds		
		01961	Live plants; bulbs, tubers and roots; cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn	0601, 0602, 1212.94	01961
		01962	Cut flowers and flower buds including bouquets, wreaths, floral baskets and similar articles	0603	01962
		01963	Flower seeds	1209.30	01963
	0197	01970	Unmanufactured tobacco	2401.10	01970
	0199	01990	Other raw vegetable materials, n.e.c.	1212.99*	01990
<b>02</b>			<b>Live animals and animal products (excluding meat)</b>		
021			Live animals		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	0211		Bovine animals, live		
		02111	Cattle	0102.21, .29	02111
		02112	Buffalo	0102.31, .39	02112
	0212		Other ruminants		
		02121	Camels and camelids	0106.13	02121
		02122	Sheep	0104.10	02122
		02123	Goats	0104.20	02123
		02129	Other ruminants, n.e.c.	0106.19*	02129
	0213		Horses and other equines		
		02131	Horses	0101.21, .29	01230*
		02132	Asses	0101.30	01230*
		02133	Mules and hinnies	0101.90	01230*
	0214	02140	Swine / pigs	0103	02140
	0215		Poultry		
		02151	Chickens	0105.11, .94	02151
		02152	Turkeys	0105.12, .99*	02152
		02153	Geese	0105.14, .99*	02153
		02154	Ducks	0105.13, .99*	02154
		02155	Guinea fowls	0105.15, .99*	02155
	0219		Other live animals		
		02191	Rabbits and hares	0106.14	02191
		02192	Other mammals	0106.11, .12, .19*	02192
		02193	Ostriches and emus	0106.33	02193
		02194	Other birds	0106.31, .32, .39*	02194
		02195	Reptiles	0106.20	02195
		02196	Bees	0106.41	02196
		02199	Other live animals, n.e.c.	0106.49, .90*	02199
022			Raw milk		
	0221		Raw milk from bovine animals		
		02211	Raw milk of cattle	0401.20*, .40*, .50*	02211
		02212	Raw milk of buffalo	0401.20*, .40*, .50*	02212
	0229		Other raw milk		
		02291	Raw milk of sheep	0401.20*, .40*, .50*	02291
		02292	Raw milk of goats	0401.20*, .40*, .50*	02292
		02293	Raw milk of camel	0401.20*, .40*, .50*	02293
		02299	Other raw milk n.e.c.	0401.20*, .40*, .50*	02299
023			Eggs of hens or other birds in shell, fresh		
	0231		Hen eggs in shell, fresh		
		02311	Hen eggs in shell fresh, for hatching	0407.11	02310*
		02312	Other hen eggs in shell fresh	0407.21	02310*

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		0232	Eggs from other birds in shell, fresh, n.e.c.		
		02321	Eggs from other birds in shell fresh, for hatching	0407.19	02320*
		02322	Other eggs from other birds fresh in shell	0407.29	02320*
024			Reproductive materials of animals		
		0241	Semen		
		02411	Bovine semen	0511.10	02411
		02419	Semen, n.e.c.	0511.99*	02419
	0242	02420	Embryos	0511.99*	02420
029			Other animal products		
	0291	02910	Natural honey	0409	02910
	0292	02920	Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails	0307.60, 1605.58	02920
	0293	02930	Edible products of animal origin n.e.c.	0410	02930
	0294		Raw animal materials used in textiles		
		02941	Shorn wool, greasy, including fleece-washed shorn wool	5101.11	02941
		02942	Pulled wool, greasy, including fleece-washed pulled wool; coarse animal hair	5101.19, 5102.20	02942
		02943	Fine animal hair, not carded or combed	5102.11, .19	02943
		02944	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling	5001	02944
	0295		Hides, skins and furskins, raw		
		02951	Raw hides and skins of bovine animals	4101.20*, .50*, .90*	02951
		02952	Raw hides and skins of equine animals	4101.20*, .50*, .90*	02952
		02953	Raw hides and skins of sheep or lambs	4102	02953
		02954	Raw hides and skins of goats or kids	4103.90*	02954
		02955	Raw furskins	4301	02955
		02959	Raw skins of other animals	4103.20, .30, .90*	02959
	0296	02960	Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	1521.90	02960
<b>03</b>			<b>Forestry and logging products</b>		
031			Wood in the rough		
	0311	03110	Logs of coniferous wood	4403.20	03110
	0312	03120	Logs of non-coniferous wood	4403.41 - .49, .91 - .99	03120
	0313		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms		
		03131	Fuel wood of coniferous wood	4401.10*	03130*
		03132	Fuel wood of non-coniferous wood	4401.10*	03130*
032			Non-wood forest products		
	0321		Natural gums and resins, gums-resins and oleoresins		
		03211	Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4001.30	03211

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		03219	Lac, resins, balsams, natural gums and other resins n.e.c.	1301.20, 1301.90	03219
	0322	03220	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	4501.10	03220
	0323	03230	Other wild edible products	0802.90	03230
	0324		Parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, suitable for ornamental purposes		
		03241	Christmas trees	0604.91*	03241
		03249	Other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, suitable for ornamental purposes	0604.20*, .90*	03249
	0325	03250	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting or as stuffing or padding; raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for dyeing or tanning; vegetable products n.e.c.	1401, 1404.90	03250
<b>04</b>			<b>Fish and other fishing products</b>		
041			Fish, live, not for human consumption		
	0411		Ornamental fish		
		04111	Wild ornamental fish	0301.11*, 0301.19*	04111*
		04112	Farmed ornamental fish	0301.11*, 0301.19*	04111*
	0419		Other live fish, not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture		
		04191	Other wild live fish, not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture	0301.91*, .92*, .93*, .94*, .95*, .99*	04119*
		04192	Other farmed live fish, not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture	0301.91*, .92*, .93*, .94*, .95*, .99*	04119*
042			Fish live, fresh or chilled for human consumption		
	0421		Freshwater fish, live, fresh or chilled		
		04211	Wild freshwater fish, live, fresh or chilled	0301.92*, .93*, .99*, 0302.71*, .72*, .73*, .74*, .79*, .89*	04119*, 04120*
		04212	Farmed freshwater fish, live, fresh or chilled	0301.92*, .93*, .99*, 0302.71*, .72*, .73*, .74*, .79*, .89*	04119*, 04120*
	0422		Salmonidae, live, fresh or chilled		
		04221	Wild salmonidae, live, fresh or chilled	0301.91*, .99*, 0302.11*, .13*, .14*, .19*	04119*, 04120*
		04222	Farmed salmonidae, live, fresh or chilled	0301.91*, .99*, 0302.11*, .13*, .14*, .19*	04119*, 04120*

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	0423		Flatfish, live, fresh or chilled		
		04231	Wild flatfish, live, fresh or chilled	0301.99*, 0302.21*, .22*, .23*, .24*, .29*, .89*	04119*, 04120*
		04232	Farmed flatfish, live, fresh or chilled	0301.99*, 0302.21*, .22*, .23*, .24*, .29*, .89*	04119*, 04120*
	0424		Fish of Gadiformes, live, fresh or chilled		
		04241	Wild fish of Gadiformes, live, fresh or chilled	0301.99*, 0302.51*, .52*, .53*, .54*, .55*, .56*, .59*, .89*	04119*, 04120*
		04242	Farmed fish of Gadiformes, live, fresh or chilled	0301.99*, 0302.51*, .52*, .53*, .54*, .55*, .56*, .59*, .89*	04119*, 04120*
	0425		Tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, live, fresh or chilled		
		04251	Wild tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, live, fresh or chilled	0301.94*, .95*, .99*, 0302.31*, .32*, .33*, .34*, .35*, .36*, .39*	04119*, 04120*
		04252	Farmed tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, live, fresh or chilled	0301.94*, .95*, .99*, 0302.31*, .32*, .33*, .34*, .35*, .36*, .39*	04119*, 04120*
	0426		Other pelagic fish, live, fresh or chilled		
		04261	Other wild pelagic fish, live, fresh or chilled	0301.99*, 0302.41*, .42*, .43*, .44*, .45*, .46*, .47*, .89*	04119*, 04120*
		04262	Other farmed pelagic fish, live, fresh or chilled	0301.99*, 0302.41*, .42*, .43*, .44*, .45*, .46*, .47*, .89*	04119*, 04120*
	0429		Other fish, live, fresh or chilled		
		04291	Other wild fish, live, fresh or chilled	0301.99*, 0302.81*, .82*, .83*, .84*, .85*, .89*	04119*, 04120*
		04292	Other farmed fish, live, fresh or chilled	0301.99*, 0302.81*, .82*, .83*, .84*, .85*, .89*	04119*, 04120*
043			Crustaceans, live, fresh or chilled		
	0431		Crabs, live, fresh or chilled		
		04311	Wild crabs, live, fresh or chilled	0306.24*	04210*

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		04312	Farmed crabs, live, fresh or chilled	0306.24*	04210*
	0432		Rock lobster and other sea crawfish, live, fresh or chilled		
		04321	Wild rock lobster and other sea crawfish, live, fresh or chilled	0306.21*	04210*
		04322	Farmed rock lobster and other sea crawfish, live, fresh or chilled	0306.21*	04210*
	0433		Lobsters ( <i>Homarus spp.</i> ), live, fresh or chilled		
		04331	Wild lobsters ( <i>Homarus spp.</i> ), live, fresh or chilled	0306.22*	04210*
		04332	Farmed lobsters ( <i>Homarus spp.</i> ), live, fresh or chilled	0306.22*	04210*
	0434		Norway lobsters, live, fresh or chilled		
		04341	Wild Norway lobsters, live, fresh or chilled	0306.25*	04210*
		04342	Farmed Norway lobsters, live, fresh or chilled	0306.25*	04210*
	0435		Cold-water shrimps and prawns ( <i>Pandalus spp.</i> , <i>Crangon crangon</i> ), live, fresh or chilled		
		04351	Wild cold-water shrimps and prawns ( <i>Pandalus spp.</i> , <i>Crangon crangon</i> ), live, fresh or chilled	0306.26*	04210*
		04352	Farmed cold-water shrimps and prawns ( <i>Pandalus spp.</i> , <i>Crangon crangon</i> ), live, fresh or chilled	0306.26*	04210*
	0436		Other shrimps and prawns, live, fresh or chilled		
		04361	Other wild shrimps and prawns, live, fresh or chilled	0306.27*	04210*
		04362	Other farmed shrimps and prawns, live, fresh or chilled	0306.27*	04210*
	0439		Other crustaceans, live, fresh or chilled		
		04391	Other wild crustaceans, live, fresh or chilled	0306.29*	04210*
		04392	Other farmed crustaceans, live, fresh or chilled	0306.29*	04210*
044			Molluscs live, fresh or chilled		
	0441		Abalone, live, fresh or chilled		
		04411	Wild abalone, live, fresh or chilled	0307.81*	04291*
		04412	Farmed abalone, live, fresh or chilled	0307.81*	04291*
	0442		Oysters, live, fresh or chilled		
		04421	Wild oysters, live, fresh or chilled	0307.11*	04220*
		04422	Farmed oysters, live, fresh or chilled	0307.11*	04220*
	0443		Mussels, live, fresh or chilled		
		04431	Wild mussels, live, fresh or chilled	0307.31*	04291*
		04432	Farmed mussels, live, fresh or chilled	0307.31*	04291*
	0444		Scallops, live, fresh or chilled		
		04441	Wild scallops, live, fresh or chilled	0307.21*	04291*
		04442	Farmed scallops, live, fresh or chilled	0307.21*	04291*
	0445		Clams, cockles and ark shells, live, fresh or chilled		
		04451	Wild clams, cockles and ark shells, live, fresh or chilled	0307.71*	04291*



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		04452	Farmed clams, cockles and ark shells, live, fresh or chilled	0307.71*	04291*
	0446		Cuttle fish and squid, live, fresh or chilled		
		04461	Wild cuttle fish and squid, live, fresh or chilled	0307.41*	04291*
		04462	Farmed cuttle fish and squid, live, fresh or chilled	0307.41*	04291*
	0447		Octopus, live, fresh or chilled		
		04471	Wild octopus, live, fresh or chilled	0307.51*	04291*
		04472	Farmed octopus, live, fresh or chilled	0307.51*	04291*
	0449		Other molluscs, live, fresh or chilled		
		04491	Other wild molluscs, live, fresh or chilled	0307.91*	04291*
		04492	Other farmed molluscs, live, fresh or chilled	0307.91*	04291*
045			Other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled		
	0451		Sea cucumbers, live, fresh or chilled		
		04511	Wild sea cucumbers, live, fresh or chilled	0308.11*	04299*
		04512	Farmed sea cucumbers, live, fresh or chilled	0308.11*	04299*
	0452		Sea urchins, live, fresh or chilled		
		04521	Wild sea urchins, live, fresh or chilled	0308.21*	04299*
		04522	Farmed sea urchins, live, fresh or chilled	0308.21*	04299*
	0453	04530	Jellyfish, live, fresh or chilled	0308.30*	04299*
	0459	04590	Other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled, n.e.c.	0308.90*	04299*
049			Other aquatic plants and animals		
	0491		Coral and similar products, shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone; live aquatic plants and animals for ornamental purpose		
		04911	Coral and similar products, shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone	0508	04911
		04912	Wild live aquatic plants and animals for ornamental purpose	0602.90*	04291*, 04299*, 04930*
		04913	Farmed live aquatic plants and animals for ornamental purpose	0602.90*	04291*, 04299*, 04930*
	0492	04920	Natural sponges of aquatic animal origin	0511.99*	04920
	0493		Seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground		
		04931	Wild seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, fit for human consumption	1212.21*	04930*
		04932	Farmed seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, fit for human consumption	1212.21*	04930*
		04933	Wild seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, unfit for human consumption	1212.29*, 1302.31*, .39*	04930*

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		04934	Farmed seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, unfit for human consumption	1212.29*, 1302.31*, .39*	04930*
<b>1</b>			<b>Ores and minerals; electricity, gas and water</b>		
<b>11</b>			<b>Coal and peat</b>		
110			Coal and peat		
	1101	11010	Hard coal	2701.11, .12, .19	11010
	1102	11020	Patent fuel and similar solid fuels manufactured from hard coal	2701.20	11020
	1103	11030	Brown coal	2702.10	11030
	1104	11040	Brown coal briquettes and similar solid fuels manufactured from brown coal	2702.20	11040
	1105	11050	Peat	2703	11050
<b>12</b>			<b>Crude petroleum and natural gas</b>		
120			Crude petroleum and natural gas		
	1201	12010	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude	2709	12010
	1202	12020	Natural gas, liquefied or in the gaseous state	2711.11, .21	12020
	1203	12030	Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	2714.10	12030
<b>13</b>			<b>Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates</b>		
130			Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates		
	1300	13000	Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates	2612	13000
<b>14</b>			<b>Metal ores</b>		
141			Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites		
	1410	14100	Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites	2601.11, .12	14100
142			Non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates)		
	1421	14210	Copper, ores and concentrates	2603	14210
	1422	14220	Nickel ores and concentrates	2604	14220
	1423	14230	Aluminium ores and concentrates	2606	14230
	1424	14240	Precious metal ores and concentrates	2616	14240
	1429	14290	Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates)	2602, 2605, 2607 - 2611, 2613 - 2615, 2617	14290
<b>15</b>			<b>Stone, sand and clay</b>		
151			Monumental or building stone		
	1511	15110	Slate	2514	15110
	1512	15120	Marble and other calcareous monumental or building stone	2515	15120

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	1513	15130	Granite, sandstone and other monumental or building stone	2506.20, 2516	15130
152			Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement		
	1520	15200	Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement	2520.10, 2521	15200
153			Sands, pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, natural bitumen and asphalt		
	1531	15310	Natural sands	2505	15310
	1532	15320	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, macadam; granules, chippings and powder of stone	2517.10, .20, .41, .49	15320
	1533	15330	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rock	2714.90	15330
154			Clays		
	1540	15400	Clays	2507, 2508	15400
<b>16</b>			<b>Other minerals</b>		
161			Chemical and fertilizer minerals		
	1611	16110	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk	2510	16110
	1612	16120	Unroasted iron pyrites	2502	16120
	1619	16190	Other chemical minerals	2511, 2528, 2529.21, .22, 2530.20, .90	16190
162			Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water		
	1620	16200	Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water	2501	16200
163			Precious and semi-precious stones; pumice stone; emery; natural abrasives; other minerals		
	1631	16310	Precious stones (including diamonds, but not industrial diamonds) and semi-precious stones, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	7102.10, .31, 7103.10	16310
	1632	16320	Industrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted; pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives	2513, 7102.21	16320
	1633	16330	Chalk and dolomite	2509, 2518.10	16330
	1639	16390	Other minerals n.e.c.	2504, 2506.10, 2512, 2519, 2524, 2525.10, .20, 2526, 2529.10, .30, 2530.10	16390
<b>17</b>			<b>Electricity, town gas, steam and hot water</b>		
171			Electrical energy		
	1710	17100	Electrical energy	2716	17100

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
172			Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons		
	1720	17200	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	2705	17200
173			Steam and hot water		
	1730	17300	Steam and hot water	2201.90*	17300
174			Ice and snow		
	1740	17400	Ice and snow	2201.90*	17400
<b>18</b>			<b>Natural water</b>		
180			Natural water		
	1800	18000	Natural water	2201.90*	18000
<b>2</b>			<b>Food products, beverages and tobacco; textiles, apparel and leather products</b>		
<b>21</b>			<b>Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats</b>		
211			Meat and meat products		
	2111		Meat of mammals, fresh or chilled		
		21111	Meat of cattle, fresh or chilled	0201.10*, .20*, .30*	21111
		21112	Meat of buffalo, fresh or chilled	0201.10*, .20*, .30*	21112
		21113	Meat of pigs, fresh or chilled	0203.11 - .19	21113
		21114	Meat of rabbits and hares, fresh or chilled	0208.10*	21114
		21115	Meat of sheep, fresh or chilled	0204.10 - .23	21115
		21116	Meat of goat, fresh or chilled	0204.50*	21116
		21117	Meat of camels and camelids, fresh or chilled	0208.60*	21117
		21118	Meat of horses and other equines, fresh or chilled	0205.00*	21118
		21119	Other meat of mammals, fresh or chilled	0208.40*, .90*	21119
	2112		Meat of poultry, fresh or chilled		
		21121	Meat of chickens, fresh or chilled	0207.11, .13*	21121
		21122	Meat of ducks, fresh or chilled	0207.41, .44	21122
		21123	Meat of geese, fresh or chilled	0207.51, .54	21123
		21124	Meat of turkeys, fresh or chilled	0207.24, .26*	21124
		21125	Meat of guinea fowl, fresh or chilled	0207.60*	21125
	2113		Meat of mammals, frozen		
		21131	Meat of cattle, frozen	0202.10*, .20*, .30*	21131
		21132	Meat of buffalo, frozen	0202.10*, .20*, .30*	21132
		21133	Meat of pigs, frozen	0203.21, .22, .29	21133
		21134	Meat of rabbits and hares, frozen	0208.10*	21134
		21135	Meat of sheep, frozen	0204.30 - .43	21135

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		21136	Meat of goat, frozen	0204.50*	21136
		21137	Meat of camels and camelids, frozen	0208.60*	21137
		21138	Meat of horses and other equines, frozen	0205.00*	21138
		21139	Other meat of mammals, frozen	0208.40*, .90*	21139
	2114		Meat of poultry, frozen		
		21141	Meat of chickens, frozen	0207.12, .14*	21141
		21142	Meat of ducks, frozen	0207.42, .45	21142
		21143	Meat of geese, frozen	0207.52, .55	21143
		21144	Meat of turkeys, frozen	0207.25, .27*	21144
		21145	Meat of guinea fowl, frozen	0207.60*	21145
	2115		Edible offal of mammals, fresh, chilled or frozen		
		21151	Edible offal of cattle, fresh, chilled or frozen	0206.10*, .21*, .22*, .29*, 0504.00*	21151
		21152	Edible offal of buffalo, fresh, chilled or frozen	0206.10*, .21*, .22*, .29*, 0504.00*	21152
		21153	Edible offal of pigs, fresh, chilled or frozen	0206.30, .41, .49, 0504.00*	21153
		21155	Edible offal of sheep, fresh, chilled or frozen	0206.80*, .90*, 0504.00*	21155
		21156	Edible offal of goat, fresh, chilled or frozen	0206.80*, .90*, 0504.00*	21156
		21159	Edible offal of mammals, fresh, chilled or frozen, n.e.c.	0206.80*, .90*, 0208.10*, .30, .40*, .60*, .90*	21159
	2116	21160	Edible offal of poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen	0207.13*, .14*, .26*, .27*, .43, .44*, .45*, .53, .54*, .55*, .60*	21160
	2117		Preserves and preparations of meat, meat offal or blood		
		21171	Pig meat, cuts, salted, dried or smoked (bacon and ham)	0210.11 - .19	21171
		21172	Bovine meat, salted, dried or smoked	0210.20	21172
		21173	Other meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	0210.91 - .99	21173
		21174	Sausages and similar products of meat, offal or blood	1601.00*	21174
		21175	Extracts and juices of meat, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	1603	21175
		21176	Prepared dishes and meals based on meat	1601.00*, 1602.20*, .31*, .32*, .39*, .41*, .42*, .49*, .50*, .90*	21176

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		21179	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	1602.20*, .31*, .32*, .39*, .41*, .42*, .49*, .50*, .90*	21179
	2118	21180	Flours, meals and pellets of meat or meat offal, inedible; greaves	2301.10	21180
	2119	21190	Other meat and edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen	0208.50, .90*	21190
212			Prepared and preserved fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates		
	2121		Fish, frozen (excluding fish fillets and fish meat)		
		21211	Freshwater fish, frozen	0303.23 - .29, 0303.89*	21210*
		21212	Salmonidae, frozen	0303.11 - .19	21210*
		21213	Flatfish, frozen	0303.31 - .39, 0303.89*	21210*
		21214	Fish of Gadiformes, frozen	0303.63 - .69, 0303.89*	21210*
		21215	Tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, frozen	0303.41 - .49	21210*
		21216	Other pelagic fish, frozen	0303.51 - .57, 0303.89*	21210*
		21219	Other fish, frozen	0303.81 - .89	21210*
	2122		Fish fillets and meat; fish livers and roes		
		21221	Fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh or chilled	0304.31 - .59	21221
		21222	Fish fillets, frozen	0304.61 - .89	21222
		21223	Fish meat, whether or not minced, frozen	0304.91 - .99	21223
		21224	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	0305.31 - .39	21224
		21225	Fish livers and roes, fresh or chilled	0302.90	21225
		21226	Fish livers and roes, frozen	0303.90	21226
		21227	Fish livers and roes dried, smoked, salted or in brine	0305.20	21227
	2123		Fish, dried, whether or not salted, or in brine; smoked incl. fillets; edible fish meal		
		21231	Fish, dried, but not smoked; salted, but not dried or smoked; or in brine	0305.51 - .69	21231
		21232	Fish including fillets, smoked	0305.41 - .49	21232
		21233	Edible fish meal	0305.10	21233
		21234	Edible fish offal ; fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal	0305.71 - .79	
	2124		Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved; caviar and caviar substitutes		
		21241	Prepared dishes and meals based on fish, molluscs and crustaceans	x1604.20*, 1605.10*, .20*, .30*, .40*, .90*	21241
		21242	Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved	1604.11 - .19, .20*	21242
		21243	Caviar and caviar substitutes	1604.31, .32	21243

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	2125		Crustaceans, frozen, dried, salted or in brine		
		21251	Crabs, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0306.14, .24*	04210*, 21250*
		21252	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0306.11, .21*	04210*, 21250*
		21253	Lobsters, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0306.12, .22*	04210*, 21250*
		21254	Norway lobsters, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0306.15, .25*	04210*, 21250*
		21255	Cold-water shrimps and prawns, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0306.16, .26*	04210*, 21250*
		21256	Other shrimps and prawns, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0306.17, .27*	04210*, 21250*
		21259	Other crustaceans, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	0306.19, .29*	04210*, 21250*
	2126		Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine		
		21261	Abalone, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine	0307.89	21261*
		21262	Oysters, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine	0307.19	04220*
		21263	Mussels, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine	0307.39	21261*
		21264	Scallops, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine	0307.29	21261*
		21265	Clams, cockles and ark shells, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine	0307.79	21261*
		21266	Cuttle fish and squid, frozen	0307.49	21261*
		21267	Octopus, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine	0307.59	21261*
		21268	Other molluscs, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine	0307.99	21261*
		21269	Other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine	0308.19, .29, .30*, .90*	04299*
	2127	21270	Crustaceans, otherwise prepared or preserved	x0306.11*, .12*, .14*, .15*, .16*, .17*, .19*, .21*, .22*, .24*, .25*, .26*, .27*, .29*, 1605.10*, .21*, .29*, .30*, .40*	21270

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	2128	21280	Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, otherwise prepared or preserved	x0307.19*, .29*, .39*, .49*, .59*, .79*, .89*, .99*, 0308.19*, .29*, .30*, .90*, 1605.51, .52, .53, .54, .55, .56, .57, .59, .61, .62, .63, .69	21280
	2129		Flours, meals and pellets, inedible, and other products n.e.c., of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates unfit for human consumption		
		21291	Flours, meals and pellets, inedible, of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	2301.20	21291
		21299	Products n.e.c. of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates unfit for human consumption	0511.91	21299
213			Prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses and potatoes		
	2131		Frozen vegetables, pulses and potatoes		
		21311	Beans, frozen	0710.22	21311
		21312	Peas, frozen	0710.21	21312
		21313	Potatoes, frozen	0710.10	21313
		21319	Other vegetables and pulses, frozen	0710.29 - .90	21319
	2132		Vegetable juices		
		21321	Tomato juice	2009.50	21321
		21329	Other vegetable juices	2009.89*, .90*	21329
	2133	21330	Vegetables provisionally preserved	0711	21330
	2134	21340	Vegetables, pulses and potatoes, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001.10, .90*	21340
	2139		Other prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses and potatoes		
		21391	Prepared dishes and meals based on vegetables, pulses and potatoes	2004.90*	21391
		21392	Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes	1105	21392
		21393	Dried vegetables	0712	21393
		21394	Potatoes, otherwise prepared or preserved	2004.10, 2005.20	21394
		21395	Beans, otherwise prepared or preserved, not frozen	2005.51, .59	21395
		21396	Peas, otherwise prepared or preserved, not frozen	2005.40	21396
		21397	Mushrooms and truffles, otherwise prepared or preserved	2003	21397



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		21399	Other vegetables and pulses, preserved other than by vinegar, acetic acid or sugar, n.e.c.	2002.10, .90, 2004.90*, 2005.60 - .99	21399
214			Prepared and preserved fruit and nuts		
	2141		Dried fruit		
		21411	Raisins	0806.20	21411
		21412	Plums, dried	0813.20	21412
		21419	Other dried fruit, n.e.c.	0803.10, .90, 0804.10*, .20*, .30*, .40*, .50*, 0805.10*, .20*, .40*, .50*, .90*, 0813.10, .30 - .50	21419
	2142		Shelled nuts		
		21421	Groundnuts, shelled	1202.30*, .42	21421
		21422	Almonds, shelled	0802.12	21422
		21423	Hazelnuts, shelled	0802.22	21423
		21424	Cashew nuts, shelled	0801.32	21424
		21429	Other shelled nuts	x0801.11, .12*, 0802.19*, .22, .32, .42, .52, .62, .70*, .80*, .90*	21429
	2143		Fruit juices		
		21431	Orange juice	2009.11, .12, .19	21431
		21432	Grapefruit juice	2009.21, .29	21432
		21433	Pineapple juice	2009.41, .49	21433
		21434	Grape juice	2009.61, .69	21434
		21435	Apple juice	2009.71, .79	21435
		21439	Other fruit juices, n.e.c.	2009.31, .39, .81*, .89*, .90*	21439
	2149		Other prepared and preserved fruit and nuts (except by sugar)		
		21491	Pineapples, otherwise prepared or preserved	2008.20	21491
		21492	Peaches, otherwise prepared or preserved	2008.70	21492
		21493	Fruits and nuts, uncooked or cooked, frozen	0811	21493
		21494	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purree and fruit or nut pastes	2007.91, .99	21494
		21495	Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, roasted, salted or otherwise prepared n.e.c.	2008.11, .19	21495
		21496	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved, not for immediate consumption	0812, 0814	21496
		21499	Other prepared and preserved fruit and nuts, n.e.c.	1207.70, 1212.99*, 2001.90*, 2008.30 - .60, .80 - .99	21499
215			Animal fats		
	2151		Animal fats, unrendered		
		21511	Fats, of pig and poultry, unrendered	0209.10, .90	21511
		21512	Cattle fat, unrendered	1502.90*	21512

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		21513	Buffalo fat, unrendered	1502.90*	21513
		21514	Sheep fat, unrendered	1502.90*	21514
		21515	Goat fat, unrendered	1502.90*	21515
		21519	Other animal fats, unrendered, n.e.c.	1505.00*, 1506.00*	21519
	2152		Animal fats, rendered		
		21521	Pig fat, rendered	1501.10	21521
		21522	Poultry fat, rendered	1501.90*	21522
		21523	Tallow	1502.10	21523
		21524	Fish-liver oils and their fractions	1504.10	21524
		21525	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	1504.20	21525
		21526	Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	1504.30	21526
		21529	Other animal fats, rendered	1503, 1505.00*, 1506.00*	21529
	2159	21590	Animal fats and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	1516.10	21590*
216			Vegetable oils		
	2161		Soya bean oil		
		21611	Soya bean oil, crude	1507.10	21531
		21612	Soya bean oil, refined	1507.90	21541
	2162		Groundnut oil		
		21621	Groundnut oil, crude	1508.10	21532
		21622	Groundnut oil, refined	1508.90	21542
	2163		Sunflower-seed and safflower-seed oil		
		21631	Sunflower-seed and safflower-seed oil, crude	1512.11	21533
		21632	Sunflower-seed and safflower-seed oil, refined	1512.19	21543
	2164		Rape, colza or mustard oil		
		21641	Rape, colza or mustard oil, crude	1514.11, .91	21534
		21642	Rape, colza or mustard oil, refined	1514.19, .99	21544
	2165		Palm oil		
		21651	Palm oil, crude	1511.10	21535
		21652	Palm oil, refined	1511.90	21545
	2166		Coconut oil		
		21661	Coconut oil, crude	1513.11	21536
		21662	Coconut oil, refined	1513.19	21546
	2167		Olive oil		
		21671	Olive oil, crude	1509.10	21537*
		21672	Olive oil, refined	1509.90	21547*
		21673	Oil of olive residues	1510.00	21537*, 21547*
	2168		Cottonseed oil		
		21681	Cottonseed oil, crude	1512.21	21538
		21682	Cottonseed oil, refined	1512.29	21548

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		2169	Other vegetable oils, n.e.c.		
		21691	Other vegetable oils, crude, n.e.c.	1513.21, 1515.11, .21, .30, .50*, .90*	21539
		21692	Other vegetable oils, refined n.e.c.	1513.29, 1515.19, .29, .30*, .50*, .90*	21549
		21693	Vegetable oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	1516.20	21590*
217			Margarine and similar preparations		
	2170	21700	Margarine and similar preparations	1517.10, .90	21550
218			Cotton linters		
	2180	21800	Cotton linters	1404.20	21600
219			Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils; flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard; vegetable waxes, except triglycerides; degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes		
	2191	21910	Oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils	2304.00, 2305.00, 2306.10, .20, .30, .41, .49, .50, .60, .90	21710
	2192	21920	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard	1208.10, .90	21720
	2193		Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), insect waxes and spermaceti; degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes		
		21931	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides)	1521.10	21731
		21932	Degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	1522.00	21732
<b>22</b>			<b>Dairy products and egg products</b>		
221			Processed liquid milk and cream		
	2211	22110	Processed liquid milk	0401.10, .20*	22110
	2212	22120	Cream, fresh	0401.40*, .50*	22120
	2213	22130	Whey	0404.10	22130
222			Other dairy products		
	2221		Milk and cream in solid forms		
		22211	Whole milk powder	0402.21, .29	22211
		22212	Skim milk and whey powder	0402.10	22212
		22219	Other milk and cream in solid forms, n.e.c.	0404.90*	22219
	2222		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, other than in solid forms		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		22221	Evaporated milk	0402.91*	22221
		22222	Condensed milk	0402.99*	22222
		22229	Milk and cream, n.e.c.	0402.91*, 0402.99*	22229
	2223	22230	Yoghurt and other fermented or acidified milk and cream	0403	22230
	2224		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk		
		22241	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of cattle	0405.10*, .20*, .90*	22241
		22242	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of buffalo	0405.10*, .20*, .90*	22242
		22249	Butter and other fats and oils derived from other milk	0405.10*, .20*, .90*	22249
	2225		Cheese, fresh or processed		
		22251	Cheese from milk of cattle, fresh or processed	0406.10*, .20*, .30*, .40*, .90*	22251
		22252	Cheese from milk of buffalo, fresh or processed	0406.10*, .20*, .30*, .40*, .90*	22252
		22253	Cheese from milk of sheep, fresh or processed	0406.10*, .20*, .30*, .40*, .90*	22253
		22254	Cheese from milk of goats, fresh or processed	0406.10*, .20*, .30*, .40*, .90*	22254
		22259	Cheese, fresh or processed, n.e.c.	0406.10*, .20*, .30*, .40*, .90*	22259
	2226	22260	Casein	3501.10	22260
	2227	22270	Ice cream and other edible ice	2105	22270
	2229	22290	Dairy products n.e.c.	0404.90*	22290
223			Eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked		
	2230	22300	Eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked	0407.90	22300
<b>23</b>			<b>Grain mill products, starches and starch products; other food products</b>		
231			Grain mill products		
	2311	23110	Wheat and meslin flour	1101	23110
	2312	23120	Other cereal flours	1102	23120
	2313	23130	Groats, meal and pellets of wheat and other cereals	1103.11 - .20	23130
	2314	23140	Other cereal grain products (including corn flakes)	1104, 1904	23140
	2316		Rice, semi- or wholly milled, or husked		
		23161	Rice, semi- or wholly milled	1006.30, .40	23161
		23162	Husked rice	1006.20	23162
	2317	23170	Other vegetable flours and meals	1106	23170
	2318	23180	Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares	1901.20	23180
232			Starches and starch products; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	2321	23210	Glucose and glucose syrup; fructose and fructose syrup; lactose and lactose syrup; invert sugar; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.; artificial honey; caramel	1702.11, .19, .30 - .90	23210
	2322	23220	Starches; inulin; wheat gluten; dextrans and other modified starches	1108, 1109, 3505.10	23220
	2323	23230	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, siftings or similar forms	1903	23230
233			Preparations used in animal feeding; lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets		
	2331		Preparations used in animal feeding		
		23311	Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	2309.10	23311
		23319	Preparations used in animal feeding n.e.c.	2309.90	23319
	2332	23320	Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	1214.10	23320
234			Bakery products		
	2341	23410	Crispbread; rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	1905.10, .40	23410
	2342	23420	Gingerbread and the like; sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers	1905.20, .31, .32	23420
	2343	23430	Pastry goods and cakes	1905.90*	23430
	2349	23490	Bread and other bakers' wares	1905.90*	23490
235			Sugar		
	2351		Raw cane or beet sugar		
		23511	Cane sugar	1701.13, .14	23511
		23512	Beet sugar	1701.12	23512
	2352	23520	Refined sugar	1701.99	23520
	2353	23530	Refined cane or beet sugar, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter; maple sugar and maple syrup	1701.91, 1702.20	23530
	2354	23540	Molasses	1703	23540
236			Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery		
	2361	23610	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted	1803	23610
	2362	23620	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	1804	23620
	2363	23630	Cocoa powder, not sweetened	1805	23630
	2364	23640	Cocoa powder, sweetened	1806.10	23640
	2365	23650	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), in bulk forms	1806.20	23650
	2366	23660	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), other than in bulk forms	1806.31 - .90	23660
	2367	23670	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa; vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar	1704, 2006	23670
237			Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	2371	23710	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared	1902.11, .19	23710
	2372		Pasta, cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared; couscous		
		23721	Pasta, cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared (but not as a complete dish); couscous, except as a complete dish	1902.20*, .30*, .40*	23721
		23722	Prepared dishes containing stuffed pasta; prepared couscous dishes	1902.20*, .30*, .40*	23722
239			Food products n.e.c.		
	2391		Coffee and tea		
		23911	Coffee, decaffeinated or roasted	0901.12, .21, .22	23911
		23912	Coffee substitutes containing coffee; extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis thereof or with a basis of coffee; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	0901.90*, 2101.11, .12, .30	23912
		23913	Green tea (not fermented), black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	0902.10, .30	23913
		23914	Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis thereof or with a basis of tea or maté	2101.20	23914
	2392		Spices and aromatics, processed		
		23921	Pepper (piper spp.), processed	0904.12	23921
		23922	Chillies and peppers, dry (capsicum spp., pimenta), processed	0904.22	23922
		23923	Nutmeg, mace, cardamoms, processed	0908.12, .22, .32	23923
		23924	Anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, processed	0909.22, .32, .62*	23924
		23925	Cinnamon (canella), processed	0906.20	23925
		23926	Cloves (whole stems), processed	0907.20	23926
		23927	Ginger, processed	0910.12	23927
		23928	Vanilla, processed	0905.20	23928
	2399		Other food products		
		23991	Homogenized preparations of meat, vegetables, fruit or nuts; preparations of milk, flour, meal, starch or malt extract, for infant use n.e.c.; homogenized composite food preparations	1602.10, 1901.10, 2005.10, 2007.10, 2104.20	23991
		23992	Soups and broths and preparations thereof	2104.10	23992
		23993	Eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh or preserved; egg albumin	0408, 3502.11 - .19	23993
		23994	Vinegar and substitutes therefor obtained from acetic acid	2209	23994
		23995	Sauces; mixed condiments; mustard flour and meal; prepared mustard	2103	23995

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		23996	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead; prepared baking powders	2102	23996
		23997	Other prepared dishes and meals	2106.90*	23997
		23999	Other food products n.e.c.	1302.12 - .39, 1901.90, 2106.10, .90*	23999
<b>24</b>			<b>Beverages</b>		
241			Ethyl alcohol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages		
	2411	24110	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher	2207.10	24110
	2413		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages		
		24131	Spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume of about 40% vol	2208.20 - .70	24131
		24139	Other spirituous beverages and undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol	2208.90	24139
242			Wines		
	2421		Wine of fresh grapes, whether or not flavoured; grape must		
		24211	Sparkling wine of fresh grapes	2204.10	24211
		24212	Wine of fresh grapes, except sparkling wine; grape must	2204.21 - .30	24212
	2422	24220	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	2205	24220
	2423	24230	Cider, perry, mead and other fermented beverages, except wine of fresh grapes and beer made from malt	2206	24230
243			Malt liquors and malt		
	2431	24310	Beer made from malt	2203	24310
	2432	24320	Malt, whether or not roasted	1107	24320
244			Soft drinks; bottled mineral waters		
	2441	24410	Bottled waters, not sweetened or flavoured	2201.10, .90*	24410
	2449	24490	Other non-alcoholic caloric beverages	2202	24490
<b>25</b>			<b>Tobacco products</b>		
250			Tobacco products		
	2501	25010	Cured stemmed/stripped tobacco leaves	2401.20	25010
	2502	25020	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitutes	2402	25020

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	2509	25090	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences	2403	25090
<b>26</b>			<b>Yarn and thread; woven and tufted textile fabrics</b>		
261			Natural textile fibres prepared for spinning		
	2611	26110	Raw silk (not thrown)	5002	26110
	2613	26130	Wool, degreased or carbonized, not carded or combed	5101.21, .29, .30	26130
	2614	26140	Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	5103.10	26140
	2615	26150	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed	5105	26150
	2616	26160	Cotton, carded or combed	5203	26160
	2617	26170	Jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie), processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres	5303.90	26170
	2619	26190	Other vegetable textile fibres, processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres	5301.21, .29, .30, 5302.90, 5305.00*	26190
262			Man-made textile staple fibres processed for spinning		
	2621	26210	Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5506	26210
	2622	26220	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5507	26220
263			Textile yarn and thread of natural fibres		
	2631	26310	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste; silk-worm gut	5004 - 5006	26310
	2632	26320	Yarn of wool, containing 85% or more by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale	5106.10, 5107.10	26320
	2633	26330	Yarn of wool, containing less than 85% by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale	5106.20, 5107.20	26330
	2634	26340	Yarn of wool, not put up for retail sale; yarn of fine or coarse animal hair or of horse hair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale	5108 - 5110	26340
	2635	26350	Cotton sewing thread	5204	26350
	2636	26360	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	5205, 5207.10	26360
	2637	26370	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton	5206, 5207.90	26370
	2638	26380	Yarn of vegetable textile fibres other than cotton (including flax, jute, coir and true hemp); paper yarn	5306 - 5308	26380
264			Textile yarn and thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres		



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	2641	26410	Sewing thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres	5401, 5508	26410
	2642	26420	Yarn of man-made filaments, multiple or cabled (other than sewing thread, high tenacity yarn of polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon), not put up for retail sale; man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale	5402.61 - .69, 5403.41 - .49, 5406	26420
	2643	26430	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	5509.11 - .42, 5511.10	26430
	2644	26440	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	5509.51 - .99, 5511.20	26440
	2645	26450	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale	5510.11, .12	26450
	2646	26460	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale; yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, put up for retail sale	5510.20 - .90, 5511.30	26460
265			Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of natural fibres other than cotton		
	2651	26510	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste	5007	26510
	2652	26520	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	5111.11, .19	26520
	2653	26530	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	5112.11, .19	26530
	2654	26540	Woven fabrics of wool or fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair	5111.20 - .90, 5112.20 - .90	26540
	2655	26550	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	5113	26550
	2656	26560	Woven fabrics of flax	5309	26560
	2657	26570	Woven fabrics of jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie)	5310	26570
	2659	26590	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn	5311	26590
266			Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of cotton		
	2661	26610	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5208	26610
	2662	26620	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5209	26620

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	2663	26630	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres	5210, 5211	26630
	2669	26690	Other woven fabrics of cotton	5212	26690
267			Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of man-made filaments and staple fibres		
	2671	26710	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, of polyesters or of viscose rayon; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, consisting of layers of parallel yarns superimposed on each other at angles, the layers being bonded at the intersections of the yarns (including mesh scrim)	5407.10 - .30, 5408.10	26710
	2672	26720	Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of such filaments	5407.41 - .74, 5408.21 - .24	26720
	2673	26730	Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn	5407.81 - .94, 5408.31 - .34	26730
	2674	26740	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres	5512	26740
	2675	26750	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres	5516.11 - .14	26750
	2676	26760	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	5513, 5514, 5516.41 - .44	26760
	2677	26770	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5515.13, .22, 5516.31 - .34	26770
	2679	26790	Other woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres	5515.11, .12, .19, .21, .29, .91, .99, 5516.21 - .24, .91 - .94	26790
268			Special fabrics		
	2681	26810	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of cotton	5801.21 - .27	26810
	2682	26820	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of man-made fibres	5801.31 - .37	26820
	2683	26830	Other woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics)	5801.10, .90	26830
	2684	26840	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics) of cotton	5802.11, .19	26840

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	2685	26850	Other terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics)	5802.20	26850
	2686	26860	Gauze (other than narrow fabrics)	5803	26860
	2688	26880	Tufted textile fabrics, other than carpets	5802.30	26880
	2689	26890	Woven fabrics (including narrow fabrics) of glass fibres	7019.40 - .59	26890
<b>27</b>			<b>Textile articles other than apparel</b>		
271			Made-up textile articles		
	2711	27110	Blankets and travelling rugs (except electric blankets)	6301.20 - .90	27110
	2712	27120	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen	6302	27120
	2713	27130	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances	6303	27130
	2714	27140	Other furnishing articles n.e.c.; sets of woven fabric and yarn for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	5805, 6304, 6308	27140
	2715	27150	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	6305	27150
	2716	27160	Tarpaulins, sails for boats etc., awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods (including pneumatic mattresses)	6306	27160
	2717	27170	Parachutes	8804	27170
	2718	27180	Quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes, pillows, sleeping bags and the like, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics	9404.30, .90	27180
	2719	27190	Other made-up textile articles (including floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, life-jackets and life-belts)	6307	27190
272			Carpets and other textile floor coverings		
	2721	27210	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted	5701	27210
	2722	27220	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked	5702	27220
	2723	27230	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted	5703	27230
	2729	27290	Other carpets and textile floor coverings (including those of felt)	5704, 5705	27290
273			Twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof (including netting)		
	2731	27310	Twine, cordage, rope and cables	5607	27310
	2732	27320	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up nets of textile materials; articles of yarn, strip, twine, cordage, rope or cables n.e.c.	5608, 5609	27320
279			Textiles n.e.c.		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		2791	Tulles, lace, narrow woven fabrics, trimmings and embroidery		
		27911	Narrow woven fabrics; narrow fabrics of warp without weft assembled by adhesive (bolducs); labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, not embroidered; braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles	5806 - 5808	27911
		27912	Tulles and other net fabrics, except woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs	5804	27912
		27913	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	5810	27913
	2792		Felt and nonwovens		
		27921	Felt	5602	27921
		27922	Nonwovens	5603	27922
	2799		Other textile articles		
		27991	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps	5601	27991
		27992	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn and strip, impregnated or covered with rubber or plastics	5604	27992
		27993	Metallized yarn	5605	27993
		27994	Woven fabrics of metal thread or metallized yarn n.e.c.	5809	27994
		27995	Gimped yarn and strip; chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn	5606	27995
		27996	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon	5902	27996
		27997	Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated or covered n.e.c.	5901, 5903, 5907	27997
		27998	Textile products and articles for technical uses (including wicks, gas mantles, hosepiping, transmission or conveyor belts, bolting cloth and straining cloth)	5908 - 5911	27998
		27999	Quilted textile products in the piece n.e.c.	5811	27999
<b>28</b>			<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics; wearing apparel</b>		
281			Knitted or crocheted fabrics		
	2811	28110	Pile fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted	6001	28110
	2819	28190	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics	6002, 6003, 6004, 6005, 6006	28190
282			Wearing apparel, except fur apparel		
	2821	28210	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted	6115	28210
	2822		Wearing apparel, knitted or crocheted		

<b>Group</b>	<b>Class</b>	<b>Subclass</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>HS 2012</b>	<b>CPC Ver.2</b>
		28221	Men's or boys' suits, coats, jackets, trousers, shorts and the like, knitted or crocheted	6101, 6103	28221
		28222	Men's or boys' shirts, underpants, pyjamas, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	6105, 6107	28222
		28223	Women's or girls' suits, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, trousers, shorts and the like, knitted or crocheted	6102, 6104	28223
		28224	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts, petticoats, panties, nightdresses, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	6106, 6108	28224
		28225	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted	6109	28225
		28226	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	6110	28226
		28227	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	6111	28227
		28228	Track suits, ski suits, swimwear and other garments, knitted or crocheted n.e.c.	6112, 6114	28228
		28229	Gloves, shawls, scarves, veils, ties, cravats and other made-up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories	6116, 6117	28229
	2823		Wearing apparel, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted; brassieres, corsets, suspenders and similar articles, whether or not knitted or crocheted		
		28231	Men's or boys' suits, coats, jackets, trousers, shorts and the like, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	6201, 6203	28231
		28232	Men's or boys' shirts, singlets, underpants, pyjamas, dressing gowns and similar articles, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	6205, 6207	28232
		28233	Women's or girls' suits, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, trousers, shorts and the like, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	6202, 6204	28233
		28234	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts, singlets, petticoats, panties, nightdresses, dressing gowns and similar articles, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	6206, 6208	28234
		28235	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	6209	28235
		28236	Track suits, ski suits, swimwear and other garments, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted n.e.c.	6211	28236
		28237	Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	6212	28237

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		28238	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, veils, ties, cravats, gloves and other made-up clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted n.e.c.	6213 - 6217	28238
		2824	Apparel and clothing accessories, of leather, composition leather or plastics		
		28241	Apparel of leather or of composition leather	4203.10	28241
		28242	Clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather, except sports gloves	4203.29 - .40	28242
		28243	Apparel and clothing accessories of plastics (incl. gloves)	3926.20	28243
	2825	28250	Garments made up of felt or nonwovens; garments made up of textile fabrics impregnated or coated with plastics, rubber or other materials	6113, 6210	28250
	2826		Hats and headgear		
		28261	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt; plateaux and manchons of felt; hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material	6501, 6502	28261
		28262	Hats and other headgear, of felt, or plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, or knitted or crocheted or made up from lace or other textile fabric in the piece; hair-nets	6504, 6505	28262
		28269	Other headgear except headgear of rubber or of plastics, safety headgear and asbestos headgear; head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	6506.99, 6507	28269
283			Tanned or dressed furskins and artificial fur; articles thereof (except headgear)		
	2831	28310	Tanned or dressed furskins	4302	28310
	2832	28320	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin (except headgear)	4303	28320
	2833	28330	Artificial fur and articles thereof (except headgear)	4304	28330
<b>29</b>			<b>Leather and leather products; footwear</b>		
291			Tanned or dressed leather; composition leather		
	2911	29110	Chamois leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	4114	29110
	2912	29120	Other leather, of bovine or equine animals, without hair on	4104, 4107	29120
	2913	29130	Other leather, without hair on (including sheep, lamb, goat or kid skin leather); composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre	4105, 4106, 4112, 4113, 4115.10	29130

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
292			Luggage, handbags and the like; saddlery and harness; other articles of leather		
	2921	29210	Saddlery and harness, for any animal, of any material	4201	29210
	2922	29220	Luggage, handbags and the like, of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanized fibre or paperboard; travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	4202, 9605	29220
	2923	29230	Watch straps, except of metal	9113.90	29230
	2929	29290	Other articles of leather or composition leather (including articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses) n.e.c.	4205	29290
293			Footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, or with uppers of leather or textile materials, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear		
	2931	29310	Waterproof footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	6401.92 - .99	29310
	2932	29320	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than waterproof footwear or sports footwear	6402.20 - .99	29320
	2933	29330	Footwear with uppers of leather, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear	6403.51 - .99, 6405.10	29330
	2934	29340	Footwear with uppers of textile materials, other than sports footwear	6404.19, .20, 6405.20	29340
294			Sports footwear, except skating boots		
	2941	29410	Ski-boots, snowboard boots and cross-country ski footwear	6402.12, 6403.12	29410
	2942	29420	Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like	6404.11	29420
	2949	29490	Other sports footwear, except skating boots	6402.19, 6403.19	29490
295			Other footwear, except asbestos footwear, orthopaedic footwear and skating boots		
	2951	29510	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap, except those covered in subclass 29320	6401.10, 6403.40	29510
	2952	29520	Wooden footwear, miscellaneous special footwear and other footwear n.e.c.	6403.20, 6405.90	29520
296			Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	2960	29600	Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	6406	29600
<b>3</b>			<b>Other transportable goods, except metal products, machinery and equipment</b>		
<b>31</b>			<b>Products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials</b>		
311			Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated		
	3110		Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated		
		31101	Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, of coniferous wood	4407.10	31100*
		31102	Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, of non-coniferous wood	4407.21 - .99	31100*
		31109	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated	4406.10	31110*
312			Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces; wood wool; wood flour; wood in chips or particles		
	3121		Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings)		
		31211	Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings) of coniferous wood	4409.10	31210*
		31212	Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings) of bamboo	4409.21	31210*
		31219	Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings) of other wood	4409.29	31210*
	3122	31220	Wood wool; wood flour	4405	31220
	3123	31230	Wood in chips or particles	4401.21, .22	31230



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
313			Wood in the rough, including those treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated		
	3131	31310	Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	4403.10	31310
	3132	31320	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated	4406.90	31320
	3133	31330	Other wood in the rough (including split poles and pickets)	4404	31330
314			Boards and panels		
	3141		Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, except of bamboo		
		31411	Plywood consisting solely of sheets, of coniferous wood	4412.39	31410*
		31412	Plywood consisting solely of sheets, of non-coniferous wood	4412.31, .32	31410*
	3142		Other plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, except of bamboo		
		31421	Other plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, of coniferous wood	4412.94*, .99*	31420*
		31422	Other plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, of non-coniferous wood	4412.94*, .99*	31420*
	3143		Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials		
		31431	Particle board	4410.11	31430*
		31432	Oriented strand board (OSB)	4410.12	31430*
		31439	Other board of wood or other ligneous materials	4410.19, .90	31430*
	3144		Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials		
		31441	Medium density fibreboard (MDF)	4411.12 - .14	31440*
		31442	Hardboard	4411.92	31440*
		31449	Other fibreboard	4411.93, .94	31440*
	3145	31450	Plywood, veneer panels and similar laminated wood of bamboo	4412.10	31450
315			Veneer sheets; sheets for plywood; densified wood		
	3151		Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm		
		31511	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, of coniferous wood	4408.10	31510*
		31512	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, of non-coniferous wood	4408.31 - .90	31510*

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3152	31520	Densified wood	4413	31520
316			Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes)		
	3160	31600	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes)	4418	31600
317			Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)		
	3170	31700	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)	4415, 4416	31700
319			Other products of wood; articles of cork, plaiting materials and straw		
	3191		Other products of wood		
		31911	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood	4417	31911
		31912	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	4419	31912
		31913	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	4420	31913
		31914	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects, and other articles of wood	4414, 4421	31914
	3192		Articles of cork and straw or other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork		
		31921	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in blocks, plates, sheets or strip; crushed, granulated or ground cork; waste cork	4501.90, 4502	31921
		31922	Articles of natural cork; agglomerated cork and articles thereof	4503, 4504	31922
		31923	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	4601, 4602	31923
<b>32</b>			<b>Pulp, paper and paper products; printed matter and related articles</b>		
321			Pulp, paper and paperboard		
		3211	Pulps of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material		
		32111	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	4702	32111

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		32112	Chemical wood pulp, other than dissolving grades	4703, 4704	32112
		32113	Mechanical wood pulp; semi-chemical wood pulp; pulps of fibrous cellulosic material other than wood	4701, 4705, 4706	32113
	3212		Newsprint, hand-made paper and other uncoated paper and paperboard of a kind used for graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper		
		32121	Newsprint	4801	32121
		32122	Hand-made paper and paperboard	4802.10	32122
		32129	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper	4802.20 - .69	32129
	3213		Toilet tissue stock, uncoated kraftliner and other uncoated paper and paperboard; miscellaneous other papers		
		32131	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	4803	32131
		32132	Kraftliner, uncoated	4804.11, .19	32132
		32133	Other uncoated kraft paper and paperboard; sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled	4804.21 - .59, 4808.40*	32133
		32134	Fluting paper, including straw and semi-chemical	4805.11 - .19	32134
		32135	Testliner (recycled liner board)	4805.24, .25	32135
		32136	Sulphite wrapping paper, filter paper and paperboard, felt paper and other paper and paperboard; cigarette paper not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes	4805.30 - .93, 4813.90	32136
		32137	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	4806	32137
	3214		Processed paper and paperboard		
		32141	Composite paper and paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated	4807	32141
		32142	Paper and paperboard, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated n.e.c.	4808.40*, .90	32142
		32143	Paper and paperboard coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances	4810	32143
		32149	Other paper and paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, gummed or adhesive, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets	4809, 4811	32149
	3215		Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard		
		32151	Corrugated paper and paperboard	4808.10	32151

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		32152	Sacks and bags of paper	4819.30, .40	32152
		32153	Cartons, boxes, cases, record sleeves and other packing containers (except bags) of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	4819.10, .20, .50, .60	32153
	3219		Other paper and paperboard products		
		32191	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers, not in bulk sizes; duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper	4816	32191
		32192	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing paper stationery	4817	32192
		32193	Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, towels, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, and articles of apparel, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	4818	32193
		32194	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper	4814	32194
		32195	Textile wall coverings	5905	32195
		32196	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material	9619	27190*, 27991*, 28224*, 28227*, 28234*, 28235*, 28
		32197	Labels of paper or paperboard	4821	32197
		32198	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	4812	32198
		32199	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; cigarette paper, in booklets or tubes, or in rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	4813.10, .20, 4822, 4823.20 - .90	32199
322			Books, in print		
	3221	32210	Educational textbooks, in print	4901.10*, .99*	32210
	3222	32220	General reference books, in print	4901.10*, .91, .99*, 4905.91	32220
	3223	32230	Directories, in print	4901.10*, .99*	32230
	3229		Other books, in print		
		32291	Professional, technical and scholarly books, in print	4901.10*, .99*	32291
		32292	Children's books, in print	4901.10*, .99*, 4903	32292
		32299	Other books n.e.c., in print	4901.10*, .99*	32299

<b>Group</b>	<b>Class</b>	<b>Subclass</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>HS 2012</b>	<b>CPC Ver.2</b>
323			Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print		
	3230	32300	Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print	4902.10	32300
324			Newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print		
	3241	32410	General interest newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print	4902.90*	32410
	3242	32420	Business, professional or academic newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print	4902.90*	32420
	3249	32490	Other newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print	4902.90*	32490
325			Printed maps; music, printed or in manuscript; postcards, greeting cards, pictures and plans		
	3251		Maps and hydrographic or similar charts (including wall maps, topographical plans and globes), printed, other than in book-form		
		32511	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts (including wall maps, topographical plans and maps for globes), printed, other than in book-form	4905.99	32511
		32512	Globes	4905.10	32512
	3252	32520	Music, printed or in manuscript	4904	32520
	3253	32530	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings or messages, with or without envelopes or trimmings	4909	32530
	3254	32540	Printed pictures, designs and photographs	4911.91	32540
	3255	32550	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions and carbon copies of the foregoing	4906	32550
326			Stamps, cheque forms, banknotes, stock certificates, brochures and leaflets, advertising material and other printed matter		
	3261	32610	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title	4907	32610
	3262	32620	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	4911.10	32620
	3263	32630	Transfers (decalcomanias) and printed calendars	4908, 4910	32630
	3269	32690	Other printed matter	4911.99	32690
327			Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3270	32700	Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard	4820	32700
328			Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing		
	3280	32800	Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing	8442.50	32800
<b>33</b>			<b>Coke oven products; refined petroleum products; nuclear fuel</b>		
331			Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon		
	3310	33100	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon	2704	33100
332			Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars		
	3320	33200	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars	2706	33200
333			Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations n.e.c. containing by weight 70% or more of these oils, such oils being the basic constituents of the preparations		
	3331		Motor gasoline and aviation gasoline		
		33311	Motor gasoline	2710.12*	33310*
		33312	Aviation gasoline	2710.12*	33310*
	3332	33320	Gasolene-type jet fuel	2710.12*	33320
	3333	33330	Naphtha	2710.12*, .19*	33330*, 33350*
	3334		Kerosenes		
		33342	Kerosene-type jet fuel	2710.19*	33342
		33349	Other kerosene	2710.19*	33341
	3335	33350	White spirit and special boiling point industrial spirits	2710.19*	33350
	3336	33360	Gas oil	2710.19*, 2710.20, 3826.00*	33360
	3337	33370	Fuel oils n.e.c.	2710.19*	33370
	3338	33380	Lubricants	2710.19*	33380*
	3339	33390	Other petroleum oils n.e.c.	2710.12*, .19*	33330*, 33350*, 33380*
334			Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas		
	3341	33410	Propane and butanes, liquefied	2711.12, .13	33410

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		3342	Ethylene, propylene, butylene, butadiene and other petroleum gases or gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas		
		33421	Ethylene, propylene, butylene, butadiene	2711.14	33420*
		33429	Other petroleum gases or gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas	2711.19, .29	33420*
335			Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro- crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials		
	3350	33500	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro- crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	2712, 2713	33500
336			Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues		
	3361	33610	Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium and its compounds	2844.10	33610
	3362	33620	Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products	2844.20	33620
	3363	33630	Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products	2844.30	33630
	3369	33690	Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	2844.40	33690
337			Fuel elements (cartridges), for or of nuclear reactors		
	3371	33710	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors	8401.30	33710
	3372	33720	Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	2844.50	33720
<b>34</b>			<b>Basic chemicals</b>		
341			Basic organic chemicals		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3411	34110	Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2901 - 2904	34110
	3412	34120	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining	3823.11 - .19	34120
	3413		Alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; industrial fatty alcohols		
		34131	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	2207.20	34131
		34139	Other alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; industrial fatty alcohols	x2905.11 - .44, 2905.49 - 2908, 3823.70	34139
	3414	34140	Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, except salicylic acid and its salts and esters and their salts	2915 - 2917, 2918.11 - .19, .29 - .99	34140
	3415	34150	Amine-function compounds; oxygen-function amino-compounds, except lysine and its esters and salts thereof and glutamic acid and its salts; ureines and their derivatives and salts thereof; carboxyimide-function compounds and imine-compounds; nitrile-function compounds; diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds; organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine; compounds with other nitrogen function	2921, 2922.11 - .39, .43, .44, .49, .50, 2924.21, 2925 - 2929, 3102.50	34150
	3416	34160	Organo-sulphur compounds and other organo-inorganic compounds; heterocyclic compounds n.e.c.; nucleic acids and their salts	2930, 2931, 2932.11 - .19, .21, .91 - .99, 2933.29 - .49, .61, .71 - .99, 2934.10, .20, .91 - .99	34160*
	3417	34170	Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; aldehyde-function compounds; ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds; enzymes; prepared enzymes n.e.c.; organic compounds n.e.c.	2909 - 2914, 2942, 3507	34170
	3418	34180	Phosphoric esters and their salts or esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2919, 2920	34180
342			Basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.		
	3421	34210	Hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen, carbon dioxide and rare gases; inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals n.e.c.	2804.10 - .40, 2811.21, .29	34210



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3422	34220	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide; chromium oxides and hydroxides; manganese oxides; iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours; cobalt oxides and hydroxides; titanium oxides; lead oxides; red lead and orange lead; inorganic bases n.e.c.; metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.c., except of mercury	2817, 2819 - 2824, 2825.20 - .90	34220
	3423		Chemical elements n.e.c.; inorganic acids; inorganic oxygen compounds of boron, silicon and carbon; halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals; sodium hydroxide; hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium or barium; aluminium hydroxide; hydrozine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts		
		34231	Chemical elements n.e.c.; inorganic acids except phosphoric, nitric and sulphonitric; inorganic oxygen compounds of boron, silicon and carbon; halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals; sodium hydroxide; hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium or barium; aluminium hydroxide; hydrozine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	2801 - 2803, 2804.50 - .90, 2805 - 2807, 2809.10, 2810, 2811.11, .19, .22, 2812, 2813, 2815, 2816, 2818.30, 2825.10	34231
		34232	Phosphoric acid	2809.20	34232
		34233	Nitric acid, sulphonitric acids	2808	34233
	3424	34240	Phosphates of triammonium; salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids and metals n.e.c.	2826, 2827.20 - .60, 2828 - 2833, 2834.29, 2835.10, .22 - .39, 2836	34240*
	3425	34250	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids; colloidal precious metals and compounds thereof; inorganic and organic compounds of mercury; other inorganic chemicals n.e.c.; compressed air; amalgams		34160*, 34240*, 34250, 34270*, 34280*, 34320*, 354
	3426	34260	Isotopes n.e.c. and compounds thereof (including heavy water)	2845	34260
	3427	34270	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides; fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates; silicates; borates; perborates	2837 - 2840, 2842	34270*
	3428	34280	Hydrogen peroxide; phosphides; carbides; hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides	2847 - 2850	34280
	3429	34290	Compounds of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium	2846	34290
343			Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; colouring matter n.e.c.		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3431	34310	Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores; colour lakes and preparations based thereon	3204, 3205	34310
	3432	34320	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin, except animal black; preparations based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin	3201, 3203	34320
	3433	34330	Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning	3202	34330
	3434	34340	Colouring matter n.e.c.; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	3206	34340
344			Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch		
	3440	34400	Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch	3802.90, 3803, 3805 - 3807	34400
345			Miscellaneous basic chemical products		
	3451	34510	Wood charcoal	4402	34510
	3452	34520	Sulphur, except sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur	2503.00	34520
	3453	34530	Roasted iron pyrites	2601.20	34530
	3454	34540	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar, and similar products; pitch and pitch coke, obtained from mineral tars	2707, 2708	34540
	3455	34550	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, chemically modified, except those hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils	1518	34550
	3456	34560	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked	7104.10, .20	34560
	3457	34570	Glycerol	1520, 2905.45	34570
346			Fertilizers and pesticides		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3461		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous		
		34611	Urea	3102.10	34611
		34612	Ammonium sulphate	3102.21	34612
		34613	Ammonium nitrate	3102.30	34613
		34614	Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	3102.60	34614
		34615	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances	3102.40	34615
		34616	Urea and ammonium nitrate solutions	3102.80	34619*
		34619	Other nitrogenous fertilizers and mixtures, n.e.c.	3102.29, 3102.90	34619*
	3462		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic		
		34621	Superphosphate	3103.10	34621
		34629	Other phosphatic fertilizers, n.e.c.	3103.90	34629
	3463		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic		
		34631	Potassium chloride (muriate of potash)	3104.20	34631
		34632	Potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash)	3104.30	34632
		34639	Carnallite, sylvite and other potassic fertilizers, n.e.c.	3104.90	34639
	3464		Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing at least two nutrients of nitrogen, phosphate and potash		
		34641	Fertilizers containing three nutrients: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	3105.20	34641
		34642	Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	3105.30	34642
		34643	Monoammonium phosphate	3105.40	34643
		34644	Fertilizers containing two nutrients: nitrogen and phosphorus	3105.51, .59	34644
		34645	Fertilizers containing two nutrients: phosphorus and potassium	3105.60	34645
		34646	Potassium nitrate	2834.21	34646
		34649	Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing at least two nutrients (nitrogen, phosphate, potash), n.e.c.	3105.90	34649
	3465		Other fertilizers		
		34651	Ammonia, anhydrous	2814.10	34651
		34652	Ammonia, in aqueous solution	2814.20	34652
		34653	Ammonium chloride; nitrites	2827.10, 2834.10	34653
		34654	Excreta of animals useful for manure/fertilizer and fuel preparation	3101	34654
		34659	Fertilizers n.e.c.	3105.10	34659
	3466		Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides and disinfectants		
		34661	Insecticides	3808.91	34661*
		34662	Fungicides	3808.92	34662*

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		34663	Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	3808.93	34663*
		34664	Disinfectants	3808.94	34664*
		34666	Hazardous pesticides	3808.50	34661*, 34662*, 34663*, 34664*, 34666, 34669*
		34669	Other insecticides, fungicides, herbicides and disinfectants	3808.99	34669*
347			Plastics in primary forms		
	3471	34710	Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms	3901	34710
	3472	34720	Polymers of styrene, in primary forms	3903	34720
	3473	34730	Polymers of vinyl chloride or other halogenated olefins, in primary forms	3904	34730
	3474	34740	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms	x3907	34740
	3479	34790	Other plastics in primary forms; ion exchangers	x3902, 3905, 3906, 34790 3908 - 3914	
348			Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip		
	3480	34800	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002	34800
<b>35</b>			<b>Other chemical products; man-made fibres</b>		
351			Paints and varnishes and related products; artists' colours; ink		
	3511	35110	Paints and varnishes and related products	3207 - 3212, 3214, 35110 3814	
	3512	35120	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like	3213	35120
	3513	35130	Printing ink	3215.11, .19	35130
	3514	35140	Writing or drawing ink and other inks	3215.90	35140
352			Pharmaceutical products		
	3521	35210	Salicylic acid and its salts and esters	2918.21 - .23	35210
	3522	35220	Lysine and its esters and salts thereof; glutamic acid and its salts; quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids; acyclic amides and their derivatives and salts thereof; cyclic amides (except ureines) and their derivatives and salts	2922.41, .42, 2923, 35220 2924.11 - .19, .23 - .29	

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3523	35230	Lactones n.e.c., heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyrazole ring, a pyrimidine ring, a piperazine ring, an unfused triazine ring or a phenothiazine ring system not further fused; hydantoin and its derivatives; sulphonamides	2932.20*, 2933.11, 35230 .19, .21, .52 - .59, .69, 2934.30, 2935	
	3524	35240	Sugars, chemically pure n.e.c.; sugar ethers and sugar esters and their salts n.e.c.	2940	35240
	3525	35250	Provitamins, vitamins and hormones; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; antibiotics	x2936 - 2939, 2941	35250
	3526	35260	Medicaments, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	3003, 3004	35260
	3527	35270	Other pharmaceutical products	x3001, 3002, 3005, 3006.20, .30, .60	35270
	3529	35290	Other articles for medical or surgical purposes	3006.10, .40, .50, .70	35290
353			Soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations		
	3531	35310	Organic surface active agents, except soap	3402.11 - .19	35310
	3532		Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations		
		35321	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent	3401	35321
		35322	Detergents and washing preparations	3402.20, .90	35322
		35323	Perfume and toilet preparations	3303 - 3306, 3307.10 - .30, .90	35323
	3533		Cleaning and polishing preparations		
		35331	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms	3307.41, .49	35331
		35332	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes	3404	35332
		35333	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal	3405.10 - .30, .90	35333
		35334	Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	3405.40	35334
354			Chemical products n.e.c.		
	3541	35410	Essential oils and concentrates, aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions thereof; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; mixtures of odoriferous substances of a kind used as raw materials in industry	3301, 3302	35410
	3542	35420	Glues and gelatine, peptones and their derivatives, and related products; caseinates and other casein derivatives; albuminates and other albumin derivatives	3501.90, 3502.20, .90, 3503, 3504, 3505.20, 3506	35420*

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3543	35430	Lubricating preparations and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of materials, except of petroleum; prepared additives for mineral oils; prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, except of petroleum; anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	3403, 3811, 3819, 3820	35430
	3544	35440	Modelling pastes; "dental wax" or "dental impression compounds"; other preparations for use in dentistry with a basis of plaster; preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades; prepared culture media for development and maintenance of micro-organisms and plant, human or animal cells; composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents n.e.c.	3407, 3813, 3821, 3822	35440
	3545	35450	Prepared explosives; safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators	3601 - 3603	35450
	3546	35460	Pyrotechnic articles	3604	35460
	3547	35470	Chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics	3818	35470
	3549		Other chemical products		
		35491	Biodiesel	3826.00*	35490*
		35499	Other chemical products n.e.c.	3802.10, 3809, 3810, 3812, 3815, 3817, 3824.10 - .40, .60 - .90	35490*
355			Man-made fibres		
	3551	35510	Synthetic filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed	5501, 5503	35510
	3552	35520	Synthetic filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale	5402.11 - .59	35520
	3553	35530	Synthetic monofilament and strip	5404	35530
	3554	35540	Artificial filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed	5502, 5504	35540
	3555	35550	Artificial filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale	5403.10 - .39	35550
	3556	35560	Artificial monofilament and strip	5405	35560
<b>36</b>			<b>Rubber and plastics products</b>		
361			Rubber tyres and tubes		
	3611		New pneumatic tyres, inner tubes, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads, tyre flaps and "camel-back", of rubber		
		36111	New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars	4011.10	36111

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		36112	New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motorcycles or bicycles	4011.40, .50	36112
		36113	Other new pneumatic tyres, of rubber	4011.20, .30, .61 - .99	36113
		36114	Inner tubes, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber	4012.90, 4013	36114
		36115	"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres	4006.10	36115
	3612	36120	Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber	4012.11 - .19	36120
362			Other rubber products		
	3621	36210	Reclaimed rubber	4003	36210
	3622	36220	Unvulcanized compounded rubber, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; unvulcanized rubber in forms other than primary forms or plates, sheets or strip (except "camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres); articles of unvulcanized rubber; thread, cord, plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	4005, 4006.90, 4007, 4008	36220
	3623	36230	Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	4009	36230
	3624	36240	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber	4010	36240
	3625	36250	Rubberized textile fabrics, except tyre cord fabric	5906	36250
	3626	36260	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves) of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	4015	36260
	3627	36270	Articles of vulcanized rubber n.e.c.; hard rubber; articles of hard rubber	4014, 4016, 4017	36270
363			Semi-manufactures of plastics		
	3631	36310	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics	3916	36310
	3632	36320	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor, of plastics	3917	36320
	3633	36330	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, not self-adhesive, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials	3920	36330
	3639	36390	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics	3921	36390
364			Packaging products of plastics		
	3641	36410	Sacks and bags, of plastics	3923.21, .29	36410
	3649	36490	Other articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics	3923.10, .30 - .90	36490
369			Other plastics products		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3691	36910	Floor coverings of plastics, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics	3918	36910
	3692	36920	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics	3919	36920
	3693	36930	Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics	3922	36930
	3694	36940	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics	3924	36940
	3695	36950	Builders' ware of plastics n.e.c.	3925	36950
	3696	36960	Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics	9405.92	36960
	3697		Safety headgear; other headgear of rubber or plastics		
		36971	Safety headgear	6506.10	36971
		36972	Other headgear of rubber or plastics	6506.91	36972
	3698	36980	Electrical insulating fittings of plastics	8547.20	36980
	3699	36990	Articles of plastics n.e.c.	x3006.91, 3926.10, 36990.30 - .90	
<b>37</b>			<b>Glass and glass products and other non-metallic products n.e.c.</b>		
371			Glass and glass products		
	3711		Unworked glass, flat glass and pressed or moulded glass for construction; glass mirrors		
		37111	Glass in the mass, in balls (except microspheres), rods or tubes, unworked; waste and scrap of glass	7001, 7002	37111
		37112	Unworked cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, in sheets	7003, 7004	37112
		37113	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets	7005	37113
		37114	Glass in sheets, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed, etc.	7006	37114
		37115	Safety glass	7007	37115
		37116	Glass mirrors; multiple walled insulating units of glass	7008, 7009	37116
		37117	Paving blocks, bricks, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, plates or similar forms	7016.90	37117
	3712		Glass fibres and articles thereof, except woven fabrics		
		37121	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands, of glass	7019.11 - .19	37121



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		37129	Voiles, webs, mats, mattresses, boards and other articles of glass fibres, except woven fabrics	7019.31 - .39, .90	37129
	3719		Other glass articles		
		37191	Bottles, jars, phials and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods, except ampoules; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	7010.20, .90	37191
		37192	Glass envelopes, open, and glass parts thereof, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like	7011	37192
		37193	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (except bottles, jars and the like, of glass, and ornaments of lamp-worked glass)	7013	37193
		37194	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses; glasses for spectacles, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments for the manufacture of such glasses	7015	37194
		37195	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware; ampoules of glass	7010.10, 7017	37195
		37196	Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of glass	9405.91	37196
		37197	Electrical insulators of glass	8546.10	37197
		37199	Articles of glass n.e.c. (including glass inners for vacuum flasks, signalling glassware, glass cubes for mosaics, glass beads, glass microspheres and ornaments of lamp-worked glass)	7014, 7016.10, 7018, 7020	37199
372			Non-structural ceramic ware		
	3721	37210	Ceramic sinks, baths, water closet pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary fixtures	6910	37210
	3722		Ceramic household and ornamental articles		
		37221	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles	6911, 6912	37221
		37222	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles	6913	37222
	3729		Other non-structural ceramic wares		
		37291	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods	6909	37291
		37292	Electrical insulators of ceramics; insulating fittings, for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, of ceramics	8546.20, 8547.10	37292
		37299	Other non-structural ceramic articles n.e.c.	6914	37299
373			Refractory products and structural non-refractory clay products		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3731	37310	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous earths	6901	37310
	3732	37320	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous earths	6902	37320
	3733	37330	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions n.e.c.	3816	37330
	3734	37340	Unfired refractory products; other refractory ceramic goods	6815.91, 6903	37340
	3735	37350	Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles, roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic construction goods	6904, 6905	37350
	3736	37360	Non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings	6906	37360
	3737	37370	Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like	6907, 6908	37370
374			Plaster, lime and cement		
	3741	37410	Plasters	2520.20	37410
	3742	37420	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime	2522	37420
	3743	37430	Cement clinkers	2523.10	37430
	3744	37440	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cements, except in the form of clinkers	2523.21 - .90	37440
	3745	37450	Calcinated or agglomerated dolomite	2518.20, .30	37450
375			Articles of concrete, cement and plaster		
	3751	37510	Non-refractory mortars and concretes	3824.50	37510
	3752	37520	Boards, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, straw or wood waste agglomerated with mineral binders	6808	37520
	3753	37530	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster	6809	37530
	3754	37540	Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles, of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.11, .19	37540
	3755	37550	Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.91	37550
	3756	37560	Other articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.99	37560
	3757	37570	Articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like	6811	37570
376			Monumental or building stone and articles thereof		
	3761	37610	Marble, travertine and alabaster, worked, and articles thereof (except setts, curbstones, flagstones, tiles, cubes and similar articles); artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of marble, travertine and alabaster	6802.21, .91	37610

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3769	37690	Other worked monumental or building stone and articles thereof; other artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of natural stone; articles of agglomerated slate	6801, 6802.10, .23 - .29, .92 - .99, 6803	37690
379			Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.		
	3791	37910	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for working stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics; natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile, paper or other material	6804, 6805	37910
	3792	37920	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures, or of asbestos	6812, 6813	37920
	3793	37930	Articles of asphalt or of similar material	6807	37930
	3794	37940	Bituminous mixtures based on natural and artificial stone materials and bitumen, natural asphalt or related substances as a binder	2517.30, 2715	37940
	3795	37950	Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of semi-manufactures	3801	37950
	3796	37960	Artificial corundum	2818.10	37960
	3799	37990	Non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. (including mineral wool, expanded mineral materials, worked mica, articles of mica, non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon and articles of peat)	6806, 6814, 6815.10, .20, .99	37990
<b>38</b>			<b>Furniture; other transportable goods n.e.c.</b>		
381			Furniture		
	3811		Seats		
		38111	Seats, primarily with metal frames	9401.10, .20, .30, .71, .79	38111
		38112	Seats, primarily with wooden frames	9401.40 - .69	38112
		38119	Other seats	9401.80	38119
	3812		Other furniture, of a kind used in offices		
		38121	Other metal furniture, of a kind used in offices	9403.10	38121
		38122	Other wooden furniture, of a kind used in offices	9403.30	38122
	3813	38130	Other wooden furniture, of a kind used in the kitchen	9403.40	38130
	3814	38140	Other furniture n.e.c	9403.20, .50 - .89, 9610	38140
	3815	38150	Mattress supports; mattresses, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	9404.10 - .29	38150

<b>Group</b>	<b>Class</b>	<b>Subclass</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>HS 2012</b>	<b>CPC Ver.2</b>
	3816	38160	Parts of furniture	9401.90, 9403.90	38160
382			Jewellery and related articles		
	3821	38210	Pearls, natural or cultured and unworked	7101.10, .21	38210
	3822	38220	Cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, and synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones (except industrial diamonds and piezo-electric quartz), worked (except simply sawn, cleaved, bruted or roughly shaped), but not strung, mounted or set	7101.22, 7102.39, 7103.91, .99, 7104.90	38220
	3823	38230	Industrial diamonds, worked; dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones	7102.29, 7105	38230
	3824	38240	Jewellery and other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; articles of natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	7113, 7114, 7115.90, 7116	38240
	3825	38250	Coin	7118	38250
383			Musical instruments		
	3831	38310	Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments	9201	38310
	3832	38320	Other string musical instruments	9202	38320
	3833	38330	Wind musical instruments (including pipe organs, accordians and brass-wind instruments)	9205	38330
	3834	38340	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically	9207	38340
	3835	38350	Other musical instruments (including percussion instruments, musical boxes and fairground organs); decoy calls; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments	9206, 9208	38350
	3836	38360	Parts and accessories of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes	9209	38360
384			Sports goods		
	3841	38410	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; ice-skates and roller-skates	9506.11 - .19, .70	38410
	3842	38420	Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment	9506.21, .29	38420
	3843	38430	Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment	9506.91	38430
	3844	38440	Other articles and equipment for sports or outdoor games	4203.21, 9506.31 - .39, .40 - .69, .99	38440
	3845	38450	Fishing rods and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" and similar hunting or shooting requisites	9507	38450
385			Games and toys		
	3851	38510	Dolls' carriages; wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children	9503.00*	38510

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3852	38520	Dolls representing human beings; toys representing animals or non-human creatures	9503.00*	38520
	3853	38530	Parts and accessories of dolls representing human beings	9503.00*	38530
	3854	38540	Toy electric trains and tracks, signals and other accessories therefor; reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys	9503.00*	38540
	3855	38550	Puzzles	9503.00*	38550
	3856	38560	Other toys (including toy musical instruments)	9503.00*	38560
	3857	38570	Playing cards	9504.40	38570
	3858		Video games of a kind used with a television receiver		
		38581	Video game consoles	9504.50*	38581
		38582	Software cartridges for video game consoles	9504.50*	38582
	3859	38590	Other articles for funfair, table or parlour games (including articles for billiards, pintables, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment), except video games of a kind used with a television receiver	9504.20, .30, .50*, .90	38590
386			Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements		
	3860	38600	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements	9508	38600
387			Prefabricated buildings		
	3870		Prefabricated buildings		
		38701	Prefabricated buildings, of wood	9406.00*	38701
		38702	Prefabricated buildings, of metal	9406.00*	38702
		38703	Prefabricated buildings, of plastics	9406.00*	38703
		38704	Prefabricated buildings, of concrete	9406.00*	38704
389			Other manufactured articles n.e.c.		
	3891		Pens, pencils, stamps, typewriter or similar ribbons, ink-pads and similar articles		
		38911	Pens, duplicating stylos, pencils, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, and parts thereof; crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals and chalks	9608, 9609	38911
		38912	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like, designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such sticks; typewriter or similar ribbons, prepared for giving impressions; ink-pads	9611 - 9612	38912
	3892		Umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, slide fasteners and parts thereof; button blanks		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		38921	Umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like	6601, 6602	38921
		38922	Parts, trimmings and accessories of umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like	6603	38922
		38923	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs and parts therefor; buttons; slide fasteners	9606.10 - .29, 9607.11, .19	38923
		38924	Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks; parts of slide fasteners	9606.30, 9607.20	38924
3893	38930		Linoleum	5904	38930
3894			Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed		
		38941	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	3704	38941
		38942	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film	3705	38942
3895	38950		Motion picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track	3706	38950
3896			Paintings, drawings and pastels; original engravings, prints and lithographs; original sculptures and statuary, in any material; postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like; collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, ethnographic or numismatic interest; antiques		
		38961	Paintings, drawings and pastels; original engravings, prints and lithographs; original sculptures and statuary, in any material	9701 - 9703	38961
		38962	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like	9704	38962
		38963	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, ethnographic or numismatic interest; antiques	9705 - 9706	38963
3897			Human hair; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials; wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like; articles of human hair n.e.c.; horsehair		
		38971	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	0501	38971

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		38972	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like; wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair n.e.c.	6703, 6704	38972
		3899	Other articles		
		38991	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes	9505	38991
		38992	Baby carriages and parts thereof	8715	38992
		38993	Brooms, brushes, hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers (not motorized), mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)	9603	38993
		38994	Cigarette lighters and other lighters; smoking pipes and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof; combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like (except electro-thermic apparatus), and parts thereof; scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	9613.10 - .80, 9614 - 9616	38994
		38995	Parts of cigarette lighters and other lighters (except flints and wicks); pyrophoric alloys; articles of combustible materials n.e.c.	3606.90, 9613.90	38995
		38996	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes, unsuitable for other uses	9023	38996
		38997	Imitation jewellery	7117	38997
		38998	Matches	3605	38998
		38999	Articles n.e.c. (including candles, tapers, skins of birds with their feathers, artificial flowers, entertainment articles, hand sieves, hand riddles, vacuum flasks, tailors dummies, animated displays used for shop window dressing, and parts n.e.c.)	3406, 3606.10, 4206, 6701, 6702, 9601, 9602, 9604, 9617, 9618	38999
<b>39</b>			<b>Wastes or scraps</b>		
		391	Wastes from food and tobacco industry		
		3911 39110	Raw offal, inedible (including pigs' bristles, horse hair, animal guts, bird skins, feathers, bones and ivory)	0502, 0504.00*, 0505 - 0507, 0510, 0511.99*	39110
		3912 39120	Bran and other residues from the working of cereals or legumes; vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding n.e.c.	2302, 2308	39120

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3913	39130	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	2303.10	39130
	3914		Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture		
		39141	Bagasse	2303.20*	39140*
		39149	Beet-pulp and other waste of sugar manufacture	2303.20*	39140*
	3915	39150	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste; coffee husks and skins	0901.90*, 1802	39150
	3916	39160	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	2303.30	39160
	3917	39170	Wine lees; argol	2307	39170
	3918	39180	Tobacco refuse	2401.30	39180
392			Non-metal wastes or scraps		
	3921		Miscellaneous textile wastes		
		39211	Silk waste	5003	39211
		39212	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	5103.20, .30	39212
		39213	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	5104	39213
		39214	Cotton waste, except garnetted stock	5202.10	39214
		39215	Other cotton waste; garnetted stock	5202.91, .99	39215
		39216	Waste of man-made fibres	5505	39216
		39217	Worn clothing and other worn textile articles	6309	39217
		39218	Rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials	6310	39218
	3922	39220	Waste of leather, leather dust, powder and flour	4115.20	39220
	3923	39230	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil	3804	39230
	3924	39240	Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard	4707	39240
	3925	39250	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (except hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom	4004	39250
	3926	39260	Used pneumatic tyres of rubber	4012.20	39260
	3927	39270	Waste, parings and scrap of plastics	3915	39270
	3928		Sawdust and wood waste and scrap		
		39281	Wood pellets	4401.31	39280*
		39282	Agglomerated wood waste and scrap in forms other than pellets	4401.39*	39280*
		39283	Non-agglomerated wood waste and scrap	4401.39*	39280*
	3929	39290	Other non-metal waste or scrap	2525.30, 2621	39290
393			Metal wastes or scraps		
	3931	39310	Slag, dross, scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel	2618, 2619	39310
	3932	39320	Ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds, except precious metals	2620	39320



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	3933		Waste and scrap of precious metal		
		39331	Waste and scrap of gold or of metal clad with gold	7112.91	39331
		39332	Waste and scrap of precious metal (except gold) or of metal clad with precious metal (except gold)	7112.92, .99	39332
		39333	Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	7112.30	39333
	3934	39340	Ferrous waste and scrap	7204.10 - .49	39340
	3935	39350	Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel	7204.50	39350
	3936		Waste and scrap of other metals		
		39361	Waste and scrap of copper	7404	39361
		39362	Waste and scrap of nickel	7503	39362
		39363	Waste and scrap of aluminium	7602	39363
		39364	Waste and scrap of lead	7802	39364
		39365	Waste and scrap of zinc	7902	39365
		39366	Waste and scrap of tin	8002	39366
		39367	Waste and scrap of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, beryllium and thallium	8101.97, 8102.97, 8103.30, 8104.20, 8105.30, 8107.30, 8108.30, 8109.30, 8112.13, .52	39367
		39368	Waste and scrap of antimony and chromium	8110.20, 8112.22	39368
	3937	39370	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up	8908	39370
	3938	39380	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators	8548.10	39380
399			Other wastes and scraps		
	3991	39910	Municipal waste	3825.10	39910
	3992	39920	Sewage sludge	3825.20	39920
	3993		Clinical waste, including pharmaceutical waste		
		39931	Pharmaceutical waste	3006.92	39931
		39939	Other clinical waste	3825.30	39939
	3994	39940	Waste organic solvents	3825.41, .49	39940
	3995	39950	Wastes from chemical or allied industries	2710.91, .99, 3825.50 - .69	39950
	3999	39990	Other wastes n.e.c.	3825.90	39990
<b>4</b>			<b>Metal products, machinery and equipment</b>		
<b>41</b>			<b>Basic metals</b>		
411			Basic iron and steel		
	4111		Primary materials of the iron and steel industry		
		41111	Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms	7201	41111
		41112	Ferro-manganese	7202.11, .19	41112

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		41113	Ferro-chromium	7202.41, .49	41113
		41114	Ferro-nickel	7202.60	41114
		41115	Other ferro-alloys	7202.21 - .30, .50, .70 - .99	41115
		41116	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms	7203	41116
		41117	Granules and powders, of pig iron and spiegeleisen, or steel	7205	41117
	4112		Crude steel		
		41121	Non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms, and semi-finished products of non-alloy steel	7206, 7207	41121
		41122	Alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms and semi-finished products of alloy steel	7218, 7224	41122
412			Products of iron or steel		
	4121		Flat-rolled products of steel, not further worked than hot-rolled		
		41211	Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more	7208.10 - .54	41211
		41212	Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm	7211.13 - .19	41212
		41213	Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical steel), not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more	7219.11 - .24, 7225.30, .40	41213
		41214	Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical or high-speed steel), not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm	7220.11, .12, 7226.91	41214
	4122		Flat-rolled products of steel, not further worked than cold-rolled		
		41221	Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more	7209.15 - .28	41221
		41222	Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm	7211.23 - .29	41222
		41223	Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical steel), not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more	7219.31 - .35, 7225.50	41223
		41224	Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical or high-speed steel), not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm	7220.20, 7226.92	41224

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	4123		Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled or cold-rolled; flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical and high-speed steel, whether or not further worked		
		41231	Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, clad, plated, coated or otherwise further worked	7208.90, 7209.90, 7210, 7211.90, 7212	41231
		41232	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, further worked	7219.90, 7220.90	41232
		41233	Flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical steel	7225.11, .19, 7226.11, .19	41233
		41234	Flat-rolled products of high-speed steel of a width of less than 600 mm, not further worked than hot- or cold-rolled	7226.20	41234
		41239	Flat-rolled products of alloy steel, n.e.c., further worked	7225.91, .92, .99, 7226.99	41239
	4124		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel		
		41241	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel	7213	41241
		41242	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, but including those twisted after rolling	7214	41242
		41243	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of alloy steel	7221, 7227	41243
		41244	Bars and rods of alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded (except bars or rods of high-speed steel or silicon-manganese steel)	7222.11, .19, 7228.30, .40	41244
	4125		Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of iron or non-alloy steel; sheet piling of steel; welded angles, shapes and sections, of steel; railway or tramway track construction material of steel		
		41251	Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of iron or non-alloy steel	7216.10 - .50	41251
		41252	Sheet piling of iron or steel and welded angles, shapes and sections of iron or steel	7301	41252
		41253	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel	7302	41253
	4126		Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, cold-processed or further worked, of iron or steel; angles, shapes and sections, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of alloy steel; steel wire		
		41261	Bars and rods, cold-formed, cold-finished or further worked, of iron or non-alloy steel	7215	41261

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		41262	Angles, shapes and sections, cold-formed, cold-finished or further worked, of iron or non-alloy steel	7216.61 - .99	41262
		41263	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	7217	41263
		41264	Bars and rods, cold-formed or cold-finished, of alloy steel (except bars or rods of high-speed steel or silico-manganese steel)	7222.20, 7228.50	41264
		41265	Bars and rods of alloy steel, further worked than hot- or cold-processed	7222.30, 7228.60	41265
		41266	Angles, shapes and sections, of alloy steel	7222.40, 7228.70	41266
		41267	Wire of alloy steel	7223, 7229	41267
	4127		Bars and rods of high-speed steel and silico-manganese steel; hollow drill bars and rods of steel		
		41271	Bars and rods of high-speed steel	7228.10	41271
		41272	Bars and rods of silico-manganese steel	7228.20	41272
		41273	Hollow drill bars and rods, of steel	7228.80	41273
	4128		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel		
		41281	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, seamless, of steel	7304.11 - .19	41281
		41282	Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas, seamless, of steel	7304.22 - .29	41282
		41283	Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross-section, seamless	7304.31 - .59	41283
		41284	Tubes and pipes, of non-circular cross-section and hollow profiles, seamless, of steel	7304.90	41284
		41285	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, welded, of steel	7305.11 - .19, 7306.11 - .19	41285
		41286	Casing and tubing, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas, welded, of steel	7305.20, 7306.21 - .29	41286
		41287	Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross-section, welded, of steel	7305.31 - .39, 7306.30 - .50	41287
		41288	Tubes and pipes, of non-circular cross-section, welded, of steel	7306.61, .69	41288
		41289	Other tubes and pipes, such as open seam, riveted or similarly closed	7305.90, 7306.90	41289
	4129		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast-iron and cast-steel and related fittings; tube or pipe fittings of steel other than cast		
		41291	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast-iron; tubes and pipes of centrifugally cast-steel	7303	41291
		41292	Tube or pipe fittings, of cast-iron or of cast-steel	7307.11, .19	41292
		41293	Tube or pipe fittings, of steel other than cast-steel	7307.21 - .99	41293
413			Basic precious metals and metals clad with precious metals		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	4131	41310	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	7106	41310
	4132	41320	Gold (including gold plated with platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	7108	41320
	4133	41330	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	7110, 7115.10	41330
	4134	41340	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7109	41340
	4135	41350	Base metals clad with silver, and base metals, silver or gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7107, 7111	41350
414			Copper, nickel, aluminium, alumina, lead, zinc and tin, unwrought		
	4141		Copper, unwrought; copper mattes; cement copper		
		41411	Copper mattes; cement copper	7401	41411
		41412	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	7402	41412
		41413	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought; master alloys of copper	7403, 7405	41413
	4142		Nickel, unwrought; intermediate products of nickel metallurgy		
		41421	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	7501	41421
		41422	Unwrought nickel	7502	41422
	4143		Aluminium, unwrought; alumina		
		41431	Unwrought aluminium	7601	41431
		41432	Alumina (aluminium oxide), except artificial corundum	2818.20	41432
	4144		Lead, zinc and tin, unwrought		
		41441	Lead, unwrought	7801	41441
		41442	Zinc, unwrought	7901	41442
		41443	Tin, unwrought	8001	41443
415			Semi-finished products of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin or their alloys		
	4151		Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys		
		41511	Powders and flakes of copper	7406	41511
		41512	Bars, rods and profiles, of copper	7407	41512
		41513	Wire of copper	7408	41513
		41514	Plates, sheets and strip, of copper, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm	7409	41514
		41515	Foil, of copper, of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm	7410	41515
		41516	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of copper	7411, 7412	41516
	4152		Semi-finished products of nickel or nickel alloys		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		41521	Powders and flakes of nickel	7504	41521
		41522	Bars, rods, profiles and wire, of nickel	7505	41522
		41523	Plates, sheet, strip and foil, of nickel	7506	41523
		41524	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of nickel	7507	41524
	4153		Semi-finished products of aluminium or aluminium alloys		
		41531	Powders and flakes of aluminium	7603	41531
		41532	Bars, rods and profiles, of aluminium	7604	41532
		41533	Wire of aluminium	7605	41533
		41534	Plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	7606	41534
		41535	Foil, of aluminium, of a thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm	7607	41535
		41536	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of aluminium	7608, 7609	41536
	4154		Semi-finished products of lead, zinc and tin or their alloys		
		41542	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes	7804	41542
		41544	Zinc dust, powders and flakes	7903	41544
		41545	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire; zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil	7904, 7905	41545
		41547	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	8003	41547
416			Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap of some metals); cermets and articles thereof		
	4160		Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap of some metals); cermets and articles thereof		
		41601	Tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, beryllium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium and thallium, germanium and vanadium, unwrought, and powders thereof, except powders of magnesium; waste and scrap of gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium, germanium and vanadium; cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy	8101.10, .94, 8102.10, .94, 8103.20, 8104.11 - .19, 8105.20, 8107.20, 8108.20, 8109.20, 8112.12, .51, .92	41601
		41602	Tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, beryllium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium and thallium, germanium and vanadium, wrought, and articles thereof; powders of magnesium	8101.96, .99, 8102.95, .96, .99, 8103.90, 8104.30, .90, 8105.90, 8107.90, 8108.90, 8109.90, 8112.19, .59, .99	41602
		41603	Bismuth, antimony, manganese, chromium and articles thereof; including waste and scrap of bismuth or manganese	8106, 8110.10, .90, 8111, 8112.21, .29	41603

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		41604	Cermets and articles thereof	8113	41604
<b>42</b>			<b>Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment</b>		
421			Structural metal products and parts thereof		
	4211	42110	Bridges, bridge sections, towers and lattice masts, of iron or steel	7308.10, .20	42110
	4212	42120	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of iron, steel or aluminium	7308.30, 7610.10	42120
	4219	42190	Other structures (except prefabricated buildings) and parts of structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pitpropping	7308.40, .90, 7610.90	42190
422			Tanks, reservoirs and containers of iron, steel or aluminium		
	4221	42210	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7309, 7611	42210
	4222	42220	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium	7311, 7613	42220
423			Steam generators, (except central heating boilers) and parts thereof		
	4231	42310	Nuclear reactors	8401.10	42310
	4232	42320	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	8402.11 - .20	42320
	4233	42330	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers; condensers for steam or other vapour power units	8404.10, .20	42330
	4234		Parts for the goods of classes 4231 to 4233		
		42341	Parts of the goods of subclass 42310	8401.40	42341
		42342	Parts of the goods of subclasses 42320 and 42330	8402.90, 8404.90	42342
429			Other fabricated metal products		
	4291		Domestic metal products		
		42911	Sinks, wash-basins, baths and other sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium	7324, 7418.20, 7615.20	42911

<b>Group</b>	<b>Class</b>	<b>Subclass</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>HS 2012</b>	<b>CPC Ver.2</b>
		42912	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink	7323, 7418.10, 7615.10, 8210	42912
		42913	Knives (except for machines) and scissors, and blades therefor	8211, 8213	42913
		42914	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)	8212	42914
		42915	Other articles of cutlery; manicure or pedicure sets and instruments	8214	42915
		42916	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or table ware	8215	42916
	4292		Hand tools (including hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand saws, files, pliers and metal cutting shears, hand-operated spanners, blow-lamps and clamps); interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; knives for machines; plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets		
		42921	Hand tools (including hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand saws, files, pliers and metal cutting shears, hand-operated spanners, blow-lamps and clamps)	8201 - 8206	42921
		42922	Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; knives for machines; plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets	8207 - 8209	42922
	4293		Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas) of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal		



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		42931	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas) of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7310, 7612	42931
		42932	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal	8309	42932
	4294		Metal fasteners, springs and miscellaneous articles made from metal wire		
		42941	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	7312	42941
		42942	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper or aluminium, not electrically insulated	7413, 7614	42942
		42943	Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel	7314	42943
		42944	Nails, tacks, staples (except staples in strips), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium	7317, 7318, 7415, 7616.10	42944
		42945	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel	7320	42945
		42946	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel	7313	42946
	4295	42950	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying	8311	42950
	4299		Other metal goods		
		42991	Chain (except articulated link chain) and parts thereof, of iron or steel; chain and parts thereof, of copper	7315.20 - .90, 7419.10	42991
		42992	Padlocks and locks, of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys and parts thereof, of base metal; base metal fittings for furniture, doors, saddlery and the like	8301, 8302	42992
		42993	Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal	8303	42993
		42994	Paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture	8304	42994

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		42995	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files; letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips, of base metal	8305	42995
		42996	Statuettes and other ornaments of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames of base metal; mirrors of base metal	8306.21 - .30	42996
		42997	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel n.e.c.; clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made-up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal	7319, 8308	42997
		42998	Ships' propellers and blades therefor	8487.10	42998
		42999	Metal goods n.e.c.	7316, 7325, 7326, 7419.91, .99, 7508, 7616.91, .99, 7806, 7907, 8007, 8306.10, 8307, 8310	42999
<b>43</b>			<b>General-purpose machinery</b>		
431			Engines and turbines and parts thereof		
	4311	43110	Internal combustion piston engines, other than for motor vehicles and aircraft	8407.21, .29, .90, 8408.10, .90	43110
	4312		Internal combustion engines of a kind used for motor vehicles		
		43121	Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines, of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cc	8407.31 - .33	43121
		43122	Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc	8407.34	43122
		43123	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines, of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling stock	8408.20	43123
	4313		Motors and engines for aircraft and spacecraft; aircraft launching gear, deck-arrestor or similar gear, and ground flying trainers		
		43131	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines for aircraft	8407.10	43131
		43132	Turbo-jets and turbo-propellers	8411.11 - .22	43132
		43133	Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	8412.10	43133

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		43134	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers	8805	43134
	4314		Steam turbines and other vapour turbines; hydraulic turbines and water wheels; gas turbines other than turbo-jets and turbo-propellers		
		43141	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	8406.10, .81, .82	43141
		43142	Hydraulic turbines and water wheels	8410.11 - .13	43142
		43143	Gas turbines other than turbo-jets and turbo-propellers	8411.81, .82	43143
	4315		Parts for the goods of classes 4311 to 4314		
		43151	Parts of spark-ignition reciprocating, compression ignition or rotary internal combustion piston engines	8409.91, .99	43151
		43152	Parts of spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines for aircraft	8409.10	43152
		43153	Parts for the goods of subclass 43141	8406.90	43153
		43154	Parts for the goods of subclass 43142, including regulators	8410.90	43154
		43155	Parts of turbo-jets and turbo-propellers	8411.91	43155
		43156	Parts for the goods of subclass 43143	8411.99	43156
432			Pumps, compressors, hydraulic and pneumatic power engines, and valves, and parts thereof		
	4321		Hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors		
		43211	Linear acting (cylinders) hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors	8412.21, .31	43211
		43219	Other hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors	8412.29, .39, .80	43219
	4322	43220	Pumps for liquids; liquid elevators	8413.11 - .82	43220
	4323	43230	Air or vacuum pumps; air or other gas compressors	8414.10 - .40, .80	43230
	4324	43240	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like	8481.10 - .80	43240
	4325		Parts for the goods of classes 4321 to 4324		
		43251	Parts for the goods of subclasses 43211 and 43219; parts of reaction engines other than turbo-jets	8412.90	43251
		43252	Parts for the goods of subclass 43220	8413.91, .92	43252
		43253	Parts for the goods of subclass 43230; parts of fans and ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan	8414.90	43253
		43254	Parts for the goods of subclass 43240	8481.90	43254
433			Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements, and parts thereof		
	4331	43310	Ball or roller bearings	8482.10 - .80	43310

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	4332	43320	Transmission shafts and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws, gear boxes and other speed changers; flywheels and pulleys; clutches and shaft couplings; articulated link chain	7315.11, .12, 8483.10 - .60	43320
	4333		Parts for the goods of classes 4331 and 4332		
		43331	Parts for the goods of subclass 43310	8482.91, .99	43331
		43332	Parts for the goods of subclass 43320	7315.19, 8483.90	43332
434			Ovens and furnace burners and parts thereof		
	4341	43410	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	8416.10 - .30	43410
	4342	43420	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, except non-electric bakery ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment	8417.10, .80, 8514.10 - .40	43420
	4343	43430	Parts for the goods of subclasses 43410 and 43420; parts of non-electric bakery ovens	8416.90, 8417.90, 8514.90	43430
435			Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof		
	4351	43510	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks	8425	43510
	4352	43520	Derricks; cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane	8426	43520
	4353	43530	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms	8427, 8709.11, .19	43530
	4354	43540	Lifts, skip hoists, escalators and moving walkways	8428.10, .40	43540
	4355	43550	Pneumatic and other continuous action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials	8428.20, .32 - .39	43550
	4356	43560	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	8428.60 - .90	43560
	4357	43570	Parts for the goods of subclasses 43510 to 43560	8431.10 - .39, 8709.90	43570
	4358	43580	Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips for cranes, excavators and the like	8431.41	43580
439			Other general-purpose machinery and parts thereof		
	4391		Gas generators; distilling plant; air conditioning and refrigerating equipment; filtering machinery		
		43911	Producer gas or water gas generators; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators; distilling or rectifying plant; heat exchange units; machinery for liquefying air or gas	8405.10, 8419.40 - .60	43911

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		43912	Air conditioning machines	8415.10 - .83	43912
		43913	Refrigerating and freezing equipment and heat pumps, except household type equipment	8418.50 - .69	43913
		43914	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases, except oil filters, petrol filters and air intake filters for internal combustion engines	8421.21, .22, .29, .39	43914
		43915	Oil filters, petrol filters and air intake filters for internal combustion engines	8421.23, .31	43915
	4392		Machinery for cleaning bottles, packing, and weighing; spraying machinery		
		43921	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for aerating beverages; other packing or wrapping machinery	8422.20 - .40	43921
		43922	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better)	8423.10 - .89	43922
		43923	Fire extinguishers; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders, except agricultural or horticultural appliances	8424.10 - .30, .89	43923
		43924	Gaskets of metal sheeting	8484	43924
	4393		General-purpose machinery n.e.c.		
		43931	Fans, except domestic type; centrifuges, except cream separators and clothes dryers	8414.59, 8421.19	43931
		43932	Machinery n.e.c. for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature	8419.89	43932
		43933	Calandring or other rolling machines, except for metals or glass	8420.10	43933
		43934	Automatic goods vending machines	8476.21, .29, .81, .89	43934
		43935	Dishwashing machines, except household type	8422.19	43935
	4394		Parts for the goods of classes 4391 to 4393		
		43941	Parts of producer gas or water gas generators; parts of acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators; parts for the goods of subclass 43912; parts of refrigerating and freezing equipment and heat pumps; parts of machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature	8405.90, 8415.90, 8418.91, .99, 8419.90	43941
		43942	Parts of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; parts of filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases	8421.91, .99	43942

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		43943	Parts for the goods of subclasses 43922, 43923 and 43933; weighing machine weights; parts of agricultural or horticultural mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders	8420.91, .99, 8423.90, 8424.90, 8476.90	43943
		43944	Parts n.e.c. of dish washing machines; parts of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; parts of machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers and of machinery for aerating beverages; parts of other packing or wrapping machinery	8422.90	43944
		43949	Machinery parts, non-electrical n.e.c.	8487.90	43949
<b>44</b>			<b>Special-purpose machinery</b>		
441			Agricultural or forestry machinery and parts thereof		
	4411		Soil machinery (Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers)		
		44111	Ploughs	8432.10	44111
		44112	Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes	8432.21, .29	44112
		44113	Seeders, planters and transplanters	8432.30	44113
		44114	Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors	8432.40	44114
		44115	Parts of soil machinery	8432.90	44115
		44119	Other soil machinery, n.e.c.	8432.80	44119
	4412		Harvester and threshers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading agricultural products		
		44121	Mowers for lawns, parks or sportsgrounds	8433.11, .19	44121
		44122	Combine harvester / threshers	8433.51	44122
		44123	Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	8433.20	44123
		44124	Other haymaking machinery	8433.30	44124
		44125	Straw or fodder balers, including pickup balers	8433.40	44125
		44126	Root or tuber harvesting machines	8433.53	44126
		44127	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	8433.60	44127
		44128	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8437.10	44128
		44129	Other harvesting and threshing machinery, n.e.c.; parts for harvesting, threshing and grading machinery	8433.52, 8433.59, 8433.90	44129
	4413		Milking and dairy machines		
		44131	Milking machines	8434.10	44131
		44132	Dairy machinery	8434.20	44132
		44139	Parts of milking and dairy machines, n.e.c.	8434.90	44139
	4414		Agricultural tractors		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		44141	Pedestrian controlled tractors	8701.10	44141
		44142	Track-laying tractors	8701.30	44142
		44149	Other agricultural tractors	8701.90	44149
	4415	44150	Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders for agriculture or horticulture	8424.81	44150
	4416	44160	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	8716.20	44160
	4419		Other agricultural machinery		
		44191	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.	8435.10	44191
		44192	Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	8436.10	44192
		44193	Poultry incubators and brooders	8436.21	44193
		44194	Poultry-keeping machinery	8436.29	44194
		44198	Other agricultural machinery n.e.c.	8436.80	44198
		44199	Parts of agricultural machinery	8435.90, 8436.91, 8436.99	44199
442			Machine-tools and parts and accessories thereof		
	4421		Machine-tools for working metal; machine-tools for working any material by laser or similar process		
		44211	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultra-sonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic beam or plasma arc processes, water-jet cutting machines	8456	44211, 44919*
		44212	Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal	8457	44212
		44213	Lathes for removing metal	8458	44213
		44214	Machine-tools for drilling, boring or milling metal	8459.10 - .69	44214
		44215	Machine-tools for threading or tapping by removing metal, except lathes and way-type unit head machines	8459.70	44215
		44216	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products; machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets n.e.c.	8460, 8461	44216

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		44217	Machine-tools for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; other presses for working metal or metal carbides	8462	44217
		44218	Machine-tools n.e.c. for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material	8463	44218
	4422		Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics and the like, and for working wood, bone, hard plastics and the like; presses for the manufacture of particle board and the like		
		44221	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass	8464	44221
		44222	Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials; presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	8465, 8479.30	44222
	4423		Tools for working in the hand, powered		
		44231	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained non-electric motor	8467.11, .19, .81, .89	44231
		44232	Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	8467.21, .22, .29	44232
	4424		Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides		
		44241	Electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides	8515.11 - .80	44241
		44242	Non-electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances	8468.10 - .80	44242
	4425		Tool holders; parts and accessories for the goods of classes 4421 to 4424		
		44251	Tool holders, self-opening dieheads, work holders, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool-holders for any type of tool for working in the hand; other parts and accessories for the goods of class 4421	x8466.10 - .30, .93*, .94	44251



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		44252	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 44221; parts and accessories of machine tools for working wood, bone, hard plastics and the like	8466.91, .92	44252
		44253	Parts for the goods of subclasses 44231 and 44232	8467.91, .92, .99	44253
		44255	Parts for the goods of subclass 44241	8515.90	44255
		44256	Parts for the goods of subclass 44242	8468.90	44256
443			Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof		
	4431	44310	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries; metal-rolling mills	8454.10 - .30, 8455.10 - .22	44310
	4432	44320	Parts for the goods of subclass 44310 (including rolls for rolling mills)	8454.90, 8455.30, .90	44320
444			Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction, and parts thereof		
	4441		Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials, specially designed for underground use; coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery; other boring and sinking machinery		
		44411	Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials, specially designed for underground use	8428.31	44411
		44412	Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery; other boring and sinking machinery	8430.31 - .49	44412
	4442		Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting or extracting machinery, self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores (including bulldozers, mechanical shovels and road rollers)		
		44421	Bulldozers and angledozers, self-propelled	8429.11, .19	44421
		44422	Graders and levellers, self-propelled	8429.20	44422
		44423	Scrapers, self-propelled	8429.30	44423
		44424	Tamping machines and road rollers, self-propelled	8429.40	44424
		44425	Front-end shovel loaders, self-propelled	8429.51	44425
		44426	Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, self-propelled, with a 360-degree revolving superstructure, except front-end shovel loaders	8429.52	44426
		44427	Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, except front-end shovel loaders and machinery with a 360-degree revolving superstructure; moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery n.e.c., self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores	8429.59, 8430.50	44427
		44428	Dumpers designed for off-highway use	8704.10	44428

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		44429	Bulldozer or angledozer blades	8431.42	44429
	4443	44430	Pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers; other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, not self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores; machinery n.e.c. for public works, building or the like	8430.10, .20, .61, .69, 8479.10	44430
	4444	44440	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand	8474.10 - .80	44440
	4446		Parts for the goods of classes 4441 to 4444		
		44461	Parts n.e.c. of boring or sinking machinery and of derricks, cranes, mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane; parts n.e.c. of moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery for earth, minerals or ores; parts of pile-drivers and pile-extractors; parts of snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	8431.43, .49	44461
		44462	Parts for the goods of subclass 44440	8474.90	44462
445			Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing, and parts thereof		
	4451		Machinery for the food, beverage and tobacco industries		
		44511	Cream separators	8421.11	44511
		44513	Machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables other than farm-type machinery	8437.80	44513
		44515	Bakery ovens, non-electric; machinery for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food, except domestic type machines	8417.20, 8419.81	44515
		44516	Machinery n.e.c. for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink (including fats or oils)	8438.10 - .80, 8479.20	44516
		44517	Machinery n.e.c. for processing tobacco	8478.10	44517
		44518	Dryers for agricultural products	8419.31	44518
	4452		Parts for the goods of class 4451		
		44522	Parts of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; parts n.e.c. for the goods of subclasses 44513 and 44516	8437.90, 8438.90	44522

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
446		44523	Parts n.e.c. of machinery for processing tobacco	8478.90	44523
			Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production, and parts thereof		
		4461	Machinery for preparing, spinning, weaving and knitting textiles		
		44611	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials; machines for preparing textile fibres or producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on machines for weaving, knitting and the like	8444, 8445	44611
		44612	Weaving machines (looms)	8446	44612
		44613	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines, machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting	8447	44613
		44614	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for textile extruding, preparing, spinning, weaving, knitting or the like	8448.11, .19	44614
		4462	Other machinery for textile and apparel production (including sewing machines)		
		44621	Sewing machines, except book sewing machines and household sewing machines	8452.21, .29	44621
		44622	Laundry-type washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg; dry-cleaning machines; drying machines for textile fabrics or articles, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	8450.20, 8451.10, .29	44622
		44629	Other machinery for textile and apparel production n.e.c.	8443.19*, 8449, 8451.30 - .80	44629
		4463 44630	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines	8453.10 - .80	44630
	447	4464 44640	Parts for the goods of class 4461; parts for the goods of subclass 44621 (including sewing machine needles and furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines); parts for the goods of subclass 44622; parts for the goods of subclass 44629, except parts of machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens and blocks for making hats; parts for the goods of subclass 44630; parts of household or laundry-type washing machines and textile drying machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	8448.20 - .59, 8450.90, 8451.90, 8452.30 - .90, 8453.90	44640
4471 44710		Weapons and ammunition and parts thereof			
	4471 44710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, and parts thereof	8710	44710	

<b>Group</b>	<b>Class</b>	<b>Subclass</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>HS 2012</b>	<b>CPC Ver.2</b>
	4472	44720	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and swords and the like	9301	44720
	4473	44730	Revolvers, pistols, other firearms and similar devices; other arms	9302 - 9304	44730
	4474	44740	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads	9306	44740
	4475	44750	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	9307	44750
448	4476	44760	Parts of military weapons and other arms	9305	44760
	4481		Domestic appliances and parts thereof		
	4481		Domestic electric appliances; non-electric refrigerators and clothes drying machines		
	44811		Refrigerators and freezers, household type, electric or non-electric	8418.10 - .40	44811
	44812		Dishwashing machines and clothes or linen washing or drying machines, household type, electric or non-electric	8422.11, 8450.11 - .19, 8451.21	44812
	44813		Electric blankets	6301.10	44813
	44814		Household sewing machines	8452.10	44814
	44815		Fans and ventilating or recycling hoods of the domestic type	8414.51, .60	44815
	44816		Other small electric domestic appliances (including vacuum cleaners, kitchen waste disposers, food mixers, shavers, hair dryers, smoothing irons, coffee makers and toasters)	8508.11, 8509.40 - .80, 8510.10, .20, .30, 8516.31 - .40, .71 - .79	44816
	44817		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	8516.10 - .29, .50, .60	44817
	44818		Electric heating resistors, except of carbon	8516.80	44818
4482	4482		Domestic cooking and heating equipment, non-electric		
	44821		Cooking appliances and plate warmers, non-electric, domestic, of iron or steel	7321.11 - .19	44821
	44822		Stoves, grates, braziers and similar non-electric domestic appliances (other than cooking appliances and plate warmers) of iron or steel	7321.81 - .89	44822
	44823		Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, of iron or steel	7322.11, .19	44823
	44824		Air heaters and hot air distributors, not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, of iron or steel	7322.90	44824
	44825		Central heating boilers, for producing hot water or low pressure steam	8403.10	44825

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		44826	Water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-electric	8419.11, .19	44826
	4483		Parts for the goods of classes 4481 and 4482 (except subclass 44814)		
		44831	Parts of the following appliances: electromechanical domestic appliances, shavers and hairclippers, with self-contained electric motor; electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, immersion heaters, space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes	8508.70, 8509.90, 8510.90, 8516.90	44831
		44832	Parts of stoves, ranges, grates, cookers, barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate-warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, of iron or steel	7321.90	44832
		44833	Parts of central heating boilers for producing hot water or low pressure steam	8403.90	44833
449			Other special-purpose machinery and parts thereof		
	4491		Other special-purpose machinery		
		44911	Centrifugal clothes driers	8421.12	44911
		44912	Dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard and for other materials except agriculture products	8419.32, .39	44912
		44913	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard; machinery (except bookbinding machinery) for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	8439.10 - .30, 8441.10 - .80	44913
		44914	Bookbinding machinery; machinery for type-setting and the like; printing machinery and machines for uses ancillary to printing (except office type sheet-fed offset printing machinery)	8440.10, 8442.30, 8443.11, .13 - .17, .19*	44914
		44915	Machinery n.e.c. for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials	8477.10 - .80	44915
		44916	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (except ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	8480	44916
		44917	Stand-alone photocopiers, printers and facsimile machines	8443.32*, .39	44917
		44918	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays	8486.10 - .40	44918

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		44919	Special-purpose machinery n.e.c. (including machinery for isotopic separation, machines for assembling electric lamps in glass envelopes, machines for manufacturing glassware and rope making machines)	8401.20, 8475.10, .21, .29, 8479.40 - .89, 8508.19, .60	44919*
		4492	Parts n.e.c. for special-purpose machinery		
		44921	Parts for the goods of subclass 44913	8439.91, .99, 8441.90	44921
		44922	Parts for the goods of subclasses 44914, 44917 and 45150	8440.90, 8442.40, 8443.91 - .99	44922
		44923	Parts for the goods of subclass 44918	8486.90	44923
		44929	Parts for the goods of subclass 44915; other parts n.e.c. of special-purpose machinery	x8475.90, 8477.90, 8479.90	44929
<b>45</b>			<b>Office, accounting and computing machinery</b>		
451			Office and accounting machinery, and parts and accessories thereof		
	4511	45110	Typewriters and word-processing machines	8469	45110
	4513	45130	Electronic calculators and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	8470.10 - .29	45130
	4514		Accounting machines, cash registers, automated teller machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device		
		45141	Accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device (except point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines)	8470.30, .50*, .90	45141
		45142	Point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines	8470.50*, 8472.90*	45142
	4515	45150	Office type sheet-fed printing machinery	8443.12	45150
	4516	45160	Other office machines	8472.10, .30, .90*	45160
	4517	45170	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45110 and 45130 (except covers, carrying cases and the like)	8473.10, .21	45170
	4518	45180	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45141, 45142 and 45160 (except covers, carrying cases and the like)	8473.29, .40	45180
452			Computing machinery and parts and accessories thereof		
	4522		Portable automatic data processing machines weighing not more than 10 kg, such as laptops, notebooks and sub-notebooks		
		45221	Portable automatic data processing machines weighing not more than 10 kg, such as laptop and notebook computers	8471.30*	45221
		45222	Personal digital assistants and similar computers	8471.30*	45222

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	4523	45230	Automatic data processing machines, comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	8471.41	45230
	4524	45240	Automatic data processing machines presented in the form of systems	8471.49	45240
	4525	45250	Other automatic data processing machines whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units	8471.50	45250
	4526		Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing, except monitors or projectors		
		45261	Input peripherals (keyboard, joystick, mouse etc.)	8471.60*	45261
		45262	Scanners (except combination of printer, scanner, copier and/or fax)	8471.60*	45262
		45263	Inkjet printers used with data processing machines	8443.32*	45263
		45264	Laser printers used with data processing machines	8443.32*	45264
		45265	Other printers used with data processing machines	8443.32*	45265
		45266	Units performing two or more of the following functions: printing, scanning, copying, faxing	8443.31	45266
		45269	Other input or output peripheral devices	8471.60*, .90*	45269
	4527		Storage units		
		45271	Fixed media storage units	8471.70*	45271
		45272	Removable media storage units	8471.70*	45272
	4528		Other units of automatic data processing machines n.e.c.		
		45281	Sound, video, network and similar cards for automatic data processing machines	8471.80*, 8517.69*	45281
		45289	Other units of automatic data processing machines	8471.80*, .90*	45289
	4529	45290	Parts and accessories of computing machines	8473.30, .50	45290
<b>46</b>			<b>Electrical machinery and apparatus</b>		
461			Electric motors, generators and transformers, and parts thereof		
	4611		Electric motors, generators and the like		
		46111	Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W; other DC motors; DC generators	8501.10, .31 - .34	46111
		46112	Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W; other AC motors; AC generators (alternators)	8501.20, .40 - .53, .61 - .64	46112
		46113	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	8502	46113

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	4612		Electrical transformers, static converters and inductors		
		46121	Electrical transformers	8504.21 - .34	46121
		46122	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes; static converters; other inductors	8504.10, .40, .50	46122
	4613		Parts for the goods of classes 4611 and 4612		
		46131	Parts of electric motors, generators and the like	8503	46131
		46132	Parts of electrical transformers, static converters and inductors	8504.90	46132
462			Electricity distribution and control apparatus, and parts thereof		
	4621		Electricity distribution or control apparatus		
		46211	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connexions to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V	8535	46211
		46212	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, for making connexions to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V	8536.10 - .69, .90	46212
		46213	Boards, consoles, cabinets and other bases, equipped with electrical switching etc. apparatus, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V	8537.10	46213
		46214	Boards, consoles, cabinets and other bases, equipped with electrical switching etc. apparatus, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V	8537.20	46214
		46215	Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	8536.70	46215
	4622	46220	Parts of electricity distribution or control apparatus	8538	46220
463			Insulated wire and cable; optical fibre cables		
	4631	46310	Insulated winding wire	8544.11, .19	46310
	4632	46320	Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors	8544.20	46320
	4633	46330	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	8544.30	46330
	4634	46340	Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V	8544.42 - .49	46340
	4635	46350	Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V	8544.60	46350
	4636	46360	Optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres	8544.70	46360
464			Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof		
	4641	46410	Primary cells and primary batteries	8506.10 - .80	46410



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	4642	46420	Electric accumulators	8507.10 - .80	46420
	4643	46430	Parts of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators (including separators)	8506.90, 8507.90	46430
465			Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps; lighting equipment; parts thereof		
	4651	46510	Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps	8539.10 - .49	46510
	4653		Lighting equipment		
		46531	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (except those for cycles or motor vehicles); electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings (except those for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares); electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps; non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	8513.10, 9405.10, .20, .50, .60	46531
		46532	Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	9405.30	46532
		46539	Other electric lamps and lighting fittings (including lamps and lighting fittings of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares)	9405.40	46539
	4654		Parts for the goods of classes 4651 and 4653		
		46541	Parts of electric filament or discharge lamps; parts of arc lamps	8539.90	46541
		46542	Parts of portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (except those of cycles or motor vehicles); parts n.e.c. of lamps and lighting fittings; parts n.e.c. of illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	8513.90, 9405.99	46542
469			Other electrical equipment and parts thereof		
	4691	46910	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with internal combustion engines; electrical lighting or signalling equipment (except filament or discharge lamps), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	8511.10 - .80, 8512.10 - .40	46910
	4692		Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, except for cycles or motor vehicles, and except electromechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities		
		46921	Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	8531.10	46921
		46929	Other electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, except for cycles or motor vehicles, and except electromechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities	8530.10, .80, 8531.20 - .80	46929

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	4693		Electrical equipment n.e.c. (including electro-magnets; permanent magnets; electro-magnetic couplings; clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; electrical particle accelerators; electrical signal generators; and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electrophoresis)		
		46931	Permanent metallic magnets	8505.11	46931
		46932	Permanent ceramic or ferrite magnets	8505.19	46932
		46939	Other electrical equipment n.e.c. (including electro-magnets; electro-magnetic couplings; clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; electrical particle accelerators; electrical signal generators and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electrophoresis)	8505.20 - .90, 8543.10 - .70	46939
	4694	46940	Electrical insulators, except of glass or ceramics; insulating fittings for electrical machines or equipment, except of ceramics or plastics; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	8546.90, 8547.90	46940
	4695	46950	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon of a kind used for electrical purposes	8545	46950
	4696	46960	Parts for the goods of subclasses 46910, 46921 and 46929; electrical parts n.e.c. of machinery or apparatus	8511.90, 8512.90, 8530.90, 8531.90, 8543.90, 8548.90	46960
<b>47</b>			<b>Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus</b>		
	471		Electronic valves and tubes; electronic components; parts thereof		
		4711 47110	Electrical capacitors	8532.10 - .30	47110
		4712 47120	Electrical resistors (except heating resistors)	8533.10 - .40	47120
		4713 47130	Printed circuits	8534	47130
		4714 47140	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (including cathode ray tubes)	8540.11 - .89	47140
		4715 47150	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; photosensitive semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals	8541.10 - .60	47150
		4716 47160	Electronic integrated circuits	8542.31 - .39	47160
		4717	Parts for the goods of classes 4711, 4712 and 4714 to 4716		
		47171	Parts for the goods of subclass 47110	8532.90	47171
		47172	Parts for the goods of subclass 47120	8533.90	47172
		47173	Parts for the goods of subclasses 47140 to 47160	8540.91, .99, 8541.90, 8542.90	47173

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
472			Television and radio transmitters; television, video and digital cameras; telephone sets		
	4721		Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders		
		47211	Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	8525.60	47211
		47212	Transmission apparatus not incorporating reception apparatus	8525.50	47212
		47213	Television cameras	8525.80*	47213
		47214	Video camera recorders	8525.80*	47214
		47215	Digital cameras	8525.80*	47215
	4722		Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)		
		47221	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	8517.11	47221
		47222	Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	8517.12	47222
		47223	Other telephone sets and apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)	8517.18, .61 - .62, .69*	47223
473			Radio broadcast and television receivers; apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing; microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, etc.		
	4731		Radio broadcast and television receivers		
		47311	Radio broadcast receivers (except of a kind used in motor vehicles), whether or not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	8527.12 - .19, .91 - .99	47311
		47312	Radio broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles	8527.21, .29	47312
		47313	Television receivers, whether or not combined with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	8528.71 - .73	47313
		47314	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus and not principally used in an automatic data processing system	8528.49, .59, .69	47314
		47315	Monitors and projectors, principally used in an automatic data processing system	8528.41, .51, .61	47315

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	4732		Apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing		
		47321	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus	8519	47321
		47323	Video recording or reproducing apparatus	8521	47323
	4733	47330	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	8518.10 - .50	47330
474			Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822		
	4740		Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822		
		47401	Parts for the goods of subclasses 47221 to 47223	8517.70	47401
		47402	Parts for the goods of subclasses 47321, 47323 and 47330	8518.90, 8522	47402
		47403	Parts for the goods of subclasses 47211 to 47213, 47311 to 47315 and 48220	8529	47403
475			Disks, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media, not recorded		
	4753	47530	Magnetic media, not recorded, except cards with a magnetic stripe	8523.29*	47530
	4754	47540	Optical media, not recorded	8523.41	47540
	4755	47550	Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	8523.51	47550
	4759	47590	Other recording media, including matrices and masters for the production of disks	8523.59, .80*	47590
476			Audio, video and other disks, tapes and other physical media, recorded		
	4761	47610	Musical audio disks, tapes or other physical media	8523.29*, .49*, .80*	47610
	4762	47620	Films and other video content on disks, tape or other physical media	8523.29*, .49*	47620
	4769		Other recorded disks, tapes or other physical media		
		47691	Audio books on disk, tape or other physical media	8523.29*, .49*	47691
		47692	Text-based disks, tapes or other physical media	8523.29*, .49*	47692
		47699	Other non-musical audio disks and tapes	8523.29*, .49*	47699
478			Packaged software		
	4781		Systems software, packaged		
		47811	Operating systems, packaged	8523.29*, .49*	47811
		47812	Network software, packaged	8523.29*, .49*	47812
		47813	Database management software, packaged	8523.29*, .49*	47813
		47814	Development tools and programming languages software, packaged	8523.29*, .49*	47814
	4782		Application software, packaged		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		47821	General business productivity and home use applications, packaged	8523.29*, .49*	47821
		47822	Computer game software, packaged	8523.29*, .49*	47822
		47829	Other application software, packaged	8523.29*, .49*	47829
479			Cards with magnetic strips or chip		
	4791	47910	Cards with a magnetic stripe	8523.21	47910
	4792	47920	"Smart cards"	8523.52	47920
<b>48</b>			<b>Medical appliances, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks</b>		
481			Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances		
	4811	48110	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations	9022	48110
	4812		Electro-diagnostic apparatus, and ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences		
		48121	Electro-diagnostic apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences	9018.11 - .19	48121
		48122	Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences	9018.20	48122
	4813	48130	Other instruments and appliances (except syringes, needles and the like), used in dental sciences	9018.41, .49	48130
	4814	48140	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers	8419.20	48140
	4815	48150	Other instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical or veterinary sciences (including syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, ophthalmic instruments and appliances n.e.c. and electro-medical apparatus n.e.c.)	9018.31 - .39, .50, .90	48150
	4816	48160	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; other breathing appliances and gas masks (excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters)	9019, 9020	48160
	4817		Orthopaedic appliances; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability		
		48171	Orthopaedic appliances; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body	9021.10 - .39	48171
		48172	Hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability	9021.40 - .90	48172

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	4818	48180	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture; barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements	9402	48180
482			Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except optical instruments; industrial process control equipment; parts and accessories thereof		
	4821		Navigational, meteorological, geophysical and similar instruments and appliances		
		48211	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances	9014.10 - .80	48211
		48212	Rangefinders, theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers) and levels	9015.10 - .30	48212
		48219	Other surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances	9015.40, .80	48219
	4822	48220	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	8526	48220
	4823		Precision balances; instruments for drawing, calculating, measuring length, etc.		
		48231	Balances with a sensitivity of 5 cg or better	9016	48231
		48232	Drafting tables and machines, and other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	9017.10, .20	48232
		48233	Instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (including measuring rods and tapes, micrometers and callipers) n.e.c.	9017.30, .80	48233
	4824		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, except electricity production or supply meters; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations		
		48241	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	9030.10	48241
		48242	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	9030.20	48242
		48243	Instruments and apparatus (except cathode-ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs) for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device (except electricity production or supply meters)	9030.31, .33	48243
		48244	Instruments and apparatus (except cathode-ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs) for telecommunications	9030.40	48244
		48249	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities n.e.c.	9030.32, .39, .82 - .89	48249

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	4825		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases except navigational, hydrological or meteorological instruments and appliances, gas or liquid supply meters, and automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like, or for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light		
		48251	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers	9025.11 - .80	48251
		48252	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, except navigational, hydrological or meteorological instruments and appliances, gas or liquid supply meters and automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	9026.10 - .80	48252
		48253	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like, or for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light	9027.10 - .80	48253
	4826		Other measuring, checking and testing instruments and appliances		
		48261	Microscopes (except optical microscopes) and diffraction apparatus	9012.10	48261
		48262	Machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of materials	9024.10, .80	48262
		48263	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters	9028.10 - .30	48263
		48264	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, except hydrographic and meteorological instruments; stroboscopes	9029.10, .20	48264
		48266	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, hydraulic or pneumatic	9032.81	48266
		48269	Measuring, checking, regulating or controlling instruments, appliances and machines n.e.c.	9031.10 - .80, 9032.10 - .20, .89	48269
	4828		Parts and accessories for the goods of classes 4821 and 4823 to 4826		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		48281	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48211, 48212, 48232 and 48233, 48241 to 48249, 48251 to 48253; microtomes; parts and accessories n.e.c., for optical, photographic, cinematographic, precision, medical or surgical machines, instruments, apparatus and appliances	9014.90, 9015.90, 9017.90, 9025.90, 9026.90, 9027.90, 9030.90, 9033	48281
		48282	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48261	9012.90	48282
		48283	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48263 and 48264	9028.90, 9029.90	48283
		48284	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48266 and 48269	9031.90, 9032.90	48284
		48285	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48262	9024.90	48285
483			Optical instruments and photographic equipment, and parts and accessories thereof		
	4831		Optical instruments		
		48311	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables (except those made up of individually sheathed fibres); sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements (except of glass not optically worked), whether or not mounted, other than for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	9001, 9002.19, .20, 48311.90	48311
		48312	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	9004	48312
		48313	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like	9003.11, .19	48313
		48314	Binoculars, monoculars and other optical telescopes; other astronomical instruments, except instruments for radio-astronomy; compound optical microscopes	9005.10, .80, 9011.10 - .80	48314
		48315	Liquid crystal devices n.e.c.; lasers, except laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments n.e.c.	9013.10 - .80	48315
	4832		Photographic equipment		
		48321	Objective lenses for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	9002.11	48321
		48322	Photographic (including cinematographic) cameras	9006.10 - .59, 9007.10	48322
		48323	Cinematographic projectors	9007.20	48323*
		48329	Other photographic equipment	9006.61, .69, 9008.50, 9010.10 - .60	48323*, 48324, 48330



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	4834		Photographic plates and film and instant print film, sensitized, unexposed; chemical products for photographic uses, except varnishes, adhesives and the like		
		48341	Photographic plates and film and instant print film, sensitized, unexposed	3701 - 3703	48341
		48342	Chemical preparations for photographic uses, except varnishes, adhesives and the like; unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use	3707	48342
	4835		Parts for the goods of classes 4831 to 4833		
		48351	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48314	9005.90, 9011.90	48351
		48352	Parts of frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like	9003.90	48352
		48353	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48322; parts and accessories of cinematographic projectors; parts and accessories of photographic flashlight apparatus; parts and accessories of image projectors (except cinematographic) and photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; parts and accessories n.e.c. of apparatus and equipment for photographic laboratories; parts and accessories of negatoscopes and projection screens	9006.91, .99, 9007.91, .92, 9008.90, 9010.90	48353
		48354	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48315	9013.90	48354
484			Watches and clocks, and parts thereof		
	4841	48410	Watches	9101, 9102	48410
	4842	48420	Clocks	9103 - 9105	48420
	4843	48430	Time of day recording apparatus, apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, and time switches, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor	9106, 9107	48430
	4844	48440	Watch or clock movements	9108 - 9110	48440
	4849	48490	Other watch or clock parts (including jewels, cases and metal watch bands)	9111, 9112, 9113.10, .20, 9114	48490
<b>49</b>			<b>Transport equipment</b>		
491			Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof		
	4911		Motor vehicles		
		49111	Road tractors for semi-trailers	8701.20	49111
		49112	Public-transport type passenger motor vehicles	8702	49112

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		49113	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (except public-transport type vehicles, vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow, and golf cars and similar vehicles)	8703.21 - .90	49113
		49114	Motor vehicles n.e.c. for the transport of goods	8704.21 - .90	49114
		49115	Crane lorries	8705.10	49115
		49116	Motor vehicles, for the transport of persons, specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	8703.10	49116
		49119	Special-purpose motor vehicles n.e.c.	8705.20 - .90	49119
	4912		Parts and accessories n.e.c. of motor vehicles		
		49121	Chassis fitted with engines, for motor vehicles	8706	49121
		49129	Other parts and accessories n.e.c. of motor vehicles (including brakes, gear boxes, axles, road wheels, suspension shock absorbers, radiators, silencers, exhaust pipes, clutches, steering wheels, steering columns, steering boxes, and parts thereof)	8708.10, .30 - .99	49129
492			Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof		
	4921	49210	Bodies for motor vehicles	8707	49210
	4922		Trailers and semi-trailers; containers		
		49221	Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	8609	49221
		49222	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	8716.10	49222
		49229	Other trailers and semi-trailers (including trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods), except self-loading or self-unloading trailers or semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	8716.31 - .40	49229
	4923		Parts for the goods of classes 4921 and 4922		
		49231	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 49210	8708.21, .29	49231
		49232	Parts of trailers and semi-trailers; parts of other vehicles, not mechanically propelled	8716.90	49232
493			Ships		
	4931		Commercial ships and warships		
		49311	Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels, principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry boats of all kinds	8901.10	49311
		49312	Tankers (ships)	8901.20	49312
		49313	Refrigerator vessels (ships), except tankers	8901.30	49313
		49314	Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods	8901.90	49314
		49315	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products	8902	49315

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		49316	Tugs and pusher craft	8904	49316
		49319	Other vessels (including light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, floating docks, warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats), except floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	8905.10, .90, 8906	49319
	4932	49320	Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	8905.20	49320
	4939	49390	Other floating structures	8907	49390
494			Pleasure and sporting boats		
	4941	49410	Sailboats (except inflatable), with or without auxiliary motor	8903.91	49410
	4949	49490	Other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes	8903.10, .92, .99	49490
495			Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock, and parts thereof		
	4951		Rail locomotives and locomotive tenders		
		49511	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity	8601.10	49511
		49512	Diesel-electric locomotives	8602.10	49512
		49519	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders	8601.20, 8602.90	49519
	4952	49520	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (except maintenance or service vehicles)	8603	49520
	4953		Other rolling stock; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities		
		49531	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled	8604	49531
		49532	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special-purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (except maintenance or service vehicles)	8605	49532
		49533	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled	8606	49533
	4954	49540	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings, and parts thereof; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields, and parts thereof	8607, 8608	49540
496			Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof		
	4961	49610	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft	8801	49610
	4962		Aeroplanes and helicopters		
		49621	Helicopters	8802.11, .12	49621

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		49622	Aeroplanes and other powered aircraft of an unladen weight not exceeding 2000 kg	8802.20	49622
		49623	Aeroplanes and other powered aircraft of an unladen weight exceeding 2000 kg	8802.30, .40	49623
	4963	49630	Spacecraft and spacecraft launch vehicles	8802.60	49630
	4964	49640	Parts of aircraft and spacecraft	8803	49640
499			Other transport equipment and parts thereof		
	4991		Motorcycles and side-cars		
	49911		Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	8711.10	49911
	49912		Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc	8711.20 - .50	49912
	49913		Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, other than those with reciprocating internal combustion piston engines; side-cars	8711.90	49913
	4992		Bicycles and invalid carriages		
		49921	Bicycles and other cycles, not motorized	8712	49921
		49922	Invalid carriages	8713	49922
	4993	49930	Vehicles n.e.c., not mechanically propelled	8716.80	49930
	4994		Parts for the goods of classes 4991 and 4992		
		49941	Parts and accessories of motorcycles and side-cars	8714.10	49941
		49942	Parts and accessories of bicycles and other cycles, not motorized, and of invalid carriages	8714.20 - .99	49942
<b>5</b>			<b>Constructions and construction services</b>		
<b>53</b>			<b>Constructions</b>		
531			Buildings		
	5311		Residential buildings		
		53111	One- and two-dwelling residential buildings		53111
		53112	Multi-dwelling residential buildings		53112
	5312		Non-residential buildings		
		53121	Industrial buildings		53121
		53122	Commercial buildings		53122
		53129	Other non-residential buildings		53129
532			Civil engineering works		
	5321		Highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads, railways and airfield runways		
		53211	Highways (except elevated highways), streets and roads		53211
		53212	Railways		53212
		53213	Airfield runways		53213
	5322		Bridges, elevated highways and tunnels		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		53221	Bridges and elevated highways		53221
		53222	Tunnels		53222
	5323		Harbours, waterways, dams, irrigation and other waterworks		
		53231	Aqueducts and other water supply conduits, except pipelines		53231
		53232	Harbours, waterways and related facilities		53232
		53233	Dams		53233
		53234	Irrigation and flood control waterworks		53234
	5324		Long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines (cables)		
		53241	Long-distance pipelines		53241
		53242	Long-distance communication and power lines (cables)		53242
	5325		Local pipelines and cables and related works		
		53251	Local pipelines		53251
		53252	Local cables and related works		53252
		53253	Sewage and water treatment plants		53253
	5326		Mines and industrial plants		
		53261	Mining constructions		53261
		53262	Power plants		53262
		53269	Other constructions for manufacturing		53269
	5327	53270	Outdoor sport and recreation facilities		53270
	5329	53290	Other civil engineering works		53290
<b>54</b>			<b>Construction services</b>		
541			General construction services of buildings		
	5411		General construction services of residential buildings		
		54111	General construction services of one- and two-dwelling residential buildings		54111
		54112	General construction services of multi-dwelling residential buildings		54112
	5412		General construction services of non-residential buildings		
		54121	General construction services of industrial buildings		54121
		54122	General construction services of commercial buildings		54122
		54129	General construction services of other non-residential buildings		54129
542			General construction services of civil engineering works		
	5421		General construction services of highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads, railways and airfield runways		
		54211	General construction services of highways (except elevated highways), streets and roads		54211

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		54212	General construction services of railways		54212
		54213	General construction services of airfield runways		54213
	5422		General construction services of bridges, elevated highways and tunnels		
		54221	General construction services of bridges and elevated highways		54221
		54222	General construction services of tunnels		54222
	5423		General construction services of harbours, waterways, dams, water mains and lines, irrigation and other waterworks		
		54231	General construction services of aqueducts and other water supply conduits, except pipelines		54231
		54232	General construction services of harbours and similar waterworks		54232
		54233	General construction services of dams		54233
		54234	General construction services of irrigation and flood control waterworks		54234
	5424		General construction services of long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines (cables)		
		54241	General construction services of long-distance pipelines		54241
		54242	General construction services of long-distance communication and power lines (cables)		54242
	5425		General construction services of local pipelines and cables and related works		
		54251	General construction services of local pipelines		54251
		54252	General construction services of local cables and related works		54252
		54253	General construction services of sewage and water treatment plants		54253
	5426		General construction services of mines and industrial plants		
		54261	General construction services of mines		54261
		54262	General construction services of power plants		54262
		54269	General construction services of other industrial plants		54269
	5427	54270	General construction services of outdoor sport and recreation facilities		54270
	5429	54290	General construction services of other civil engineering works		54290
543			Site preparation services		
	5431	54310	Demolition services		54310
	5432	54320	Site formation and clearance services		54320
	5433	54330	Excavating and earthmoving services		54330
	5434		Water well drilling and septic system installation services		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		54341	Water well drilling services		54341
		54342	Septic system installation services		54342
544			Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions		
	5440	54400	Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions		54400
545			Special trade construction services		
	5451		Pile driving and foundation services		
		54511	Pile driving services		54511
		54512	Foundation services		54512
	5452		Construction framing services		
		54521	Building framing services		54521
		54522	Roof framing services		54522
	5453	54530	Roofing and waterproofing services		54530
	5454	54540	Concrete services		54540
	5455	54550	Structural steel erection services		54550
	5456	54560	Masonry services		54560
	5457	54570	Scaffolding services		54570
	5459	54590	Other special trade construction services		54590
546			Installation services		
	5461		Electrical installation services		
		54611	Electrical wiring and fitting services		54611
		54612	Fire alarm installation services		54612
		54613	Burglar alarm system installation services		54613
		54614	Residential antenna installation services		54614
		54619	Other electrical installation services		54619
	5462		Water plumbing and drain laying services		
		54621	Water plumbing services		54621
		54622	Drain laying services		54622
	5463		Heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment installation services		
		54631	Heating equipment installation services		54631
		54632	Ventilation and air conditioning equipment installation services		54632
	5464	54640	Gas fitting installation services		54640
	5465	54650	Insulation services		54650
	5469		Other installation services		
		54691	Lift and escalator installation services		54691
		54699	Other installation services n.e.c.		54699
547			Building completion and finishing services		
	5471	54710	Glazing services		54710
	5472	54720	Plastering services		54720
	5473	54730	Painting services		54730
	5474	54740	Floor and wall tiling services		54740
	5475	54750	Other floor laying, wall covering and wall papering services		54750

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	5476	54760	Joinery and carpentry services		54760
	5477	54770	Fencing and railing services		54770
	5479	54790	Other building completion and finishing services		54790
<b>6</b>			<b>Distributive trade services; accommodation, food and beverage serving services; transport services; and electricity, gas and water distribution services</b>		
<b>61</b>			<b>Wholesale trade services</b>		
611			Wholesale trade services, except on a fee or contract basis		
612			Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis		
<b>62</b>			<b>Retail trade services</b>		
621			Non-specialized store retail trade services		
622			Specialized store retail trade services		
623			Mail order or internet retail trade services		
624			Other non-store retail trade services		
625			Retail trade services on a fee or contract basis		
	***1		Agricultural raw materials and live animals		
		***11	Grains, oilseeds and oleaginous fruits, seeds and animal feed		
		***12	Flowers and plants		
		***13	Unmanufactured tobacco		
		***14	Live animals, including pet animals		
		***15	Hides, skins and leather		
		***19	Agricultural raw materials, n.e.c.		
	***2		Food, beverages and tobacco		
		***21	Fruit and vegetables		
		***22	Dairy products, eggs and edible oils and fats		
		***23	Meat, poultry and game		
		***24	Fish and other seafood		
		***25	Sugar confectionery and bakery products		
		***26	Beverages		
		***27	Coffee, tea and spices		
		***28	Tobacco products		
		***29	Food products n.e.c.		
	***3		Textiles, clothing and footwear		
		***31	Yarn and fabrics		
		***32	Household linens, curtains, net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials		
		***33	Articles of clothing, articles of fur and clothing accessories		
		***34	Footwear		
	***4		Household appliances, articles and equipment		



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		***41	Household furniture		
		***42	Radio and television equipment and recorded audio and video disks and tapes		
		***43	Articles for lighting		
		***44	Household appliances		
		***45	Miscellaneous household utensils, cutlery, crockery, glassware, china and pottery		
		***46	Wickerwork, cork goods, cooper's ware and other wooden ware		
	***5		Miscellaneous consumer goods		
		***51	Books, newspapers, magazines and stationery		
		***52	Photographic, optical and precision equipment		
		***53	Games and toys		
		***54	Watches, clocks and jewellery		
		***55	Sports goods (incl. bicycles)		
		***56	Leather goods and travel accessories		
		***59	Miscellaneous consumer goods n.e.c.		
	***6		Construction materials and hardware		
		***61	Construction materials and flat glass		
		***62	Fittings, fixtures and ceramic sanitary fixtures		
		***63	Wallpaper and floor coverings		
		***64	Paints, varnishes and lacquers		
		***65	Hardware and hand tools		
	***7		Chemical and pharmaceutical products		
		***71	Basic industrial chemicals and synthetic resins		
		***72	Fertilizers and agrochemical products		
		***73	Pharmaceutical products		
		***74	Medical and orthopaedic goods		
		***75	Perfumery articles, cosmetic articles and toilet soaps		
		***76	Cleaning materials		
	***8		Machinery, equipment and supplies		
		***81	Motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and related parts and accessories		
		***82	Other transport equipment, except bicycles		
		***83	Office machinery and equipment including office furniture		
		***84	Computers and packaged software		
		***85	Electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts		
		***86	Agricultural, lawn and garden machinery and equipment, including tractors		
		***87	Mining, construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment		
		***88	Other industry-specific machinery and equipment and related operating supplies		
		***89	Other machinery and equipment n.e.c.		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		***9	Other products		
		***91	Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products		
		***92	Metal ores and metal in primary forms		
		***93	Wood in the rough		
		***94	Paper and paperboard		
		***95	Waste and scrap and materials for recycling		
		***97	Electricity		
		***98	Water		
		***99	Non-metallic minerals and other products n.e.c.		
<b>63</b>			<b>Accommodation, food and beverage services</b>		
631			Accommodation services for visitors		
	6311		Room or unit accommodation services for visitors		
		63111	Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, with daily housekeeping services		63111
		63112	Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, without daily housekeeping services		63112
		63113	Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, in time-share properties		63113
		63114	Accommodation services for visitors, in rooms for multiple occupancy		63114
	6312	63120	Camp site services		63120
	6313	63130	Recreational and vacation camp services		63130
632			Other accommodation services for visitors and others		
	6321	63210	Room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences		63210
	6322	63220	Room or unit accommodation services for workers in workers hostels or camps		63220
	6329	63290	Other room or unit accommodation services n.e.c.		63290
633			Food serving services		
	6331	63310	Meal serving services with full restaurant services		63310
	6332	63320	Meal serving services with limited services		63320
	6339		Event catering and other food serving services		
		63391	Event catering services		63391
		63392	Contract food services for transportation operators		63392
		63393	Other contract food services		63393
		63399	Other food serving services		63399
634			Beverage serving services		
	6340	63400	Beverage serving services		63400
<b>64</b>			<b>Passenger transport services</b>		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
641			Local transport and sightseeing transportation services of passengers		
	6411		Urban and suburban land transport services of passengers		
		64111	Urban and suburban railway transport services of passengers		64111
		64112	Urban and suburban scheduled road transport services of passengers		64112
		64113	Mixed mode urban and suburban transportation services of passengers		64113
		64114	Local special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers		64114
		64115	Taxi services		64115
		64116	Rental services of passenger cars with operator		64116
		64117	Road transport services of passengers by man- or animal-drawn vehicles		64117
		64118	Non-scheduled local bus and coach charter services		64118
		64119	Other land transportation services of passengers, n.e.c.		64119
	6412		Local water transport services of passengers		
		64121	Inland water transport services of passengers by ferries		64121
		64122	Inland water transport services of passengers on cruises		64122
		64129	Other inland water transport services of passengers		64129
	6413		Sightseeing transportation services		
		64131	Sightseeing services by rail		64131
		64132	Sightseeing services by land, except rail		64132
		64133	Sightseeing services by water		64133
		64134	Sightseeing services by air		64134
642			Long-distance transport services of passengers		
	6421	64210	Interurban railway transport services of passengers		64210
	6422		Interurban road transport services of passengers		
		64221	Interurban scheduled road transport services of passengers		64221
		64222	Interurban special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers		64222
		64223	Non-scheduled long-distance bus and coach services		64223
	6423		Long-distance water transport services of passengers		
		64231	Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers by ferries		64231

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		64232	Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers on cruise ships		64232
		64239	Other coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers		64239
	6424		Air transport services of passengers		
		64241	Domestic scheduled air transport services of passengers		64241
		64242	Domestic non-scheduled air transport services of passengers		64242
		64243	International scheduled air transport services of passengers		64243
		64244	International non-scheduled air transport services of passengers		64244
	6425	64250	Space transport services of passengers		64250
<b>65</b>			<b>Freight transport services</b>		
651			Land transport services of freight		
	6511		Road transport services of freight		
		65111	Road transport services of freight by refrigerator vehicles		65111
		65112	Road transport services of freight by tank trucks or semi-trailers		65112
		65113	Road transport services of intermodal containers		65113
		65114	Road transport services of freight by man- or animal-drawn vehicles		65114
		65115	Moving services of household furniture and household goods		65115*
		65116	Road transport services of letters and parcels		65116
		65117	Road transport services of dry bulk		65117
		65118	Road transport services of live animals		65118
		65119	Other road transport services of freight		65115*, 65119
	6512		Railway transport services of freight		
		65121	Railway transport services of freight by refrigerator cars		65121
		65122	Railway transport services of freight by tanker cars		65122
		65123	Railway transport services of intermodal containers		65123
		65124	Railway transport services of letters and parcels		65124
		65125	Railway transport services of dry bulk goods		65125
		65126	Railway transport services of live animals		65126
		65129	Other railway transport services of freight		65129
	6513		Transport services via pipeline		
		65131	Transport services via pipeline of petroleum and natural gas		65131
		65139	Transport services via pipeline of other goods		65139

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
652			Water transport services of freight		
	6521		Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight		
		65211	Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight by refrigerator vessels		65211
		65212	Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight by tankers		65212
		65213	Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of intermodal containers by container ships		65213
		65219	Other coastal and transoceanic water transport services of other freight		65219
	6522		Inland water transport services of freight		
		65221	Inland water transport services of freight by refrigerator vessels		65221
		65222	Inland water transport services of freight by tankers		65222
		65229	Other inland water transport services of freight		65229
653			Air and space transport services of freight		
	6531		Air transport services of freight		
		65311	Air transport services of letters and parcels		65311
		65319	Air transport services of other freight		65319
	6532	65320	Space transport services of freight		65320
<b>66</b>			<b>Rental services of transport vehicles with operators</b>		
660			Rental services of transport vehicles with operators		
	6601		Rental services of road vehicles with operators		
		66011	Rental services of buses and coaches with operator		66011
		66012	Rental services of trucks with operator		66012
	6602		Rental services of water vessels with operator		
		66021	Rental services of passenger vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with operator		66021
		66022	Rental services of freight vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with operator		66022
		66023	Rental services of passenger vessels for inland water transport with operator		66023
		66024	Rental services of freight vessels for inland water transport with operator		66024
	6603		Rental services of aircraft with operator		
		66031	Rental services of passenger aircraft with operator		66031
		66032	Rental services of freight aircraft with operator		66032
<b>67</b>			<b>Supporting transport services</b>		
671			Cargo handling services		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	6711	67110	Container handling services		67110
	6719	67190	Other cargo and baggage handling services		67190
672			Storage and warehousing services		
	6721	67210	Refrigerated storage services		67210
	6722	67220	Bulk liquid or gas storage services		67220
	6729	67290	Other storage and warehousing services		67290
673			Supporting services for railway transport		
	6730		Supporting services for railway transport		
	6731	67310	Railway pushing or towing services		67310
	6739	67390	Other supporting services for railway transport		67390
674			Supporting services for road transport		
	6741	67410	Bus station services		67410
	6742	67420	Highway, bridge and tunnel operation services		67420
	6743	67430	Parking lot services		67430
	6744	67440	Towing services for commercial and private vehicles		67440
	6749	67490	Other supporting services for road transport		67490
675			Supporting services for water transport		
	6751		Port and waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling)		
		67511	Port and waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling), on coastal and transoceanic waters		67511
		67512	Inland waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling)		67512
	6752		Pilotage and berthing services		
		67521	Pilotage and berthing services on coastal and transoceanic waters		67521
		67522	Pilotage and berthing services in inland waters		67522
6753			Vessel salvage and refloating services		
		67531	Vessel salvage and refloating services on coastal and transoceanic waters		67531
		67532	Vessel salvage and refloating services in inland waters		67532
	6759	67590	Other supporting services for water transport		67590
676			Supporting services for air or space transport		
	6761	67610	Airport operation services (excl. cargo handling)		67610
	6762	67620	Air traffic control services		67620
	6763	67630	Other supporting services for air transport		67630
	6764	67640	Supporting services for space transport		67640
679			Other supporting transport services		
	6791	67910	Freight transport agency services and other freight transport services		67910
	6799	67990	Other supporting transport services n.e.c.		67990
<b>68</b>			<b>Postal and courier services</b>		
680			Postal and courier services		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	6801		Postal services		
		68011	Postal services related to letters		68111
		68012	Postal services related to parcels		68112
		68013	Post office counter services		68113
		68019	Other postal services		68119
	6802		Courier services		
		68021	Domestic courier services		68120*
		68022	International courier services		68120*
	6803	68030	Local delivery services		68130
<b>69</b>			<b>Electricity, gas and water distribution (on own account)</b>		
691			Electricity and gas distribution (on own account)		
	6911		Electricity transmission and distribution (on own account)		
		69111	Transmission of electricity (on own account)		69111
		69112	Distribution of electricity (on own account)		69112
	6912	69120	Gas distribution through mains (on own account)		69120
692			Water distribution (on own account)		
	6921	69210	Water distribution through mains, except steam and hot water (on own account)		69210
	6922	69220	Distribution of steam, hot water and air conditioning supply through mains (on own account)		69220
	6923	69230	Water distribution, except through mains (on own account)		69230
<b>7</b>			<b>Financial and related services; real estate services; and rental and leasing services</b>		
<b>71</b>			<b>Financial and related services</b>		
711			Financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services		
	7111	71110	Central banking services		71110
	7112		Deposit services		
		71121	Deposit services to corporate and institutional depositors		71121
		71122	Deposit services to other depositors		71122
	7113		Credit-granting services		
		71131	Residential mortgage loan services		71131
		71132	Non-residential mortgage loan services		71132
		71133	Personal non-mortgage loan services for non-business purposes		71133
		71134	Credit card loan services		71134
		71135	Non-mortgage loan services for business purposes		71135

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		71139	Other credit-granting services		71139
	7114	71140	Financial leasing services		71140
	7119	71190	Other financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services		71190
712			Investment banking services		
	7120	71200	Investment banking services		71200
713			Insurance and pension services (excluding reinsurance services), except compulsory social security services		
	7131		Life insurance and pension services (excluding reinsurance services)		
		71311	Life insurance services		71311
		71312	Individual pension services		71312
		71313	Group pension services		71313
	7132		Accident and health insurance services		
		71321	Accidental death and dismemberment insurance services		71321
		71322	Health insurance services		71322
	7133		Other non-life insurance services (excluding reinsurance services)		
		71331	Motor vehicle insurance services		71331
		71332	Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services		71332
		71333	Freight insurance services		71333
		71334	Other property insurance services		71334
		71335	General liability insurance services		71335
		71336	Credit and surety insurance services		71336
		71337	Travel insurance services		71337
		71339	Other non-life insurance services		71339
714			Reinsurance services		
	7141	71410	Life reinsurance services		71410
	7142	71420	Accident and health reinsurance services		71420
	7143		Other non-life reinsurance services		
		71431	Motor vehicle reinsurance services		71431
		71432	Marine, aviation and other transport reinsurance services		71432
		71433	Freight reinsurance services		71433
		71434	Other property reinsurance services		71434
		71435	General liability reinsurance services		71435
		71436	Credit and surety reinsurance services		71436
		71439	Other non-life reinsurance services, n.e.c.		71439
715			Services auxiliary to financial services other than to insurance and pensions		
	7151		Services related to investment banking		
		71511	Mergers and acquisition services		71511
		71512	Corporate finance and venture capital services		71512



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		71519	Other services related to investment banking		71519
	7152		Brokerage and related securities and commodities services		
		71521	Securities brokerage services		71521
		71522	Commodity brokerage services		71522
		71523	Processing and clearing services of securities transactions		71523
	7153	71530	Portfolio management services except pension funds		71530
	7154		Trust and custody services		
		71541	Trust services		71541
		71542	Custody services		71542
	7155		Services related to the administration of financial markets		
		71551	Financial market operational services		71551
		71552	Financial market regulatory services		71552
		71559	Other financial market administration services		71559
	7159		Other services auxiliary to financial services		
		71591	Financial consultancy services		71591
		71592	Foreign exchange services		71592
		71593	Financial transactions processing and clearinghouse services		71593
		71599	Other services auxiliary to financial services n.e.c.		71599
	716		Services auxiliary to insurance and pensions		
		7161 71610	Insurance brokerage and agency services		71610
		7162 71620	Insurance claims adjustment services		71620
		7163 71630	Actuarial services		71630
		7164 71640	Pension fund management services		71640
		7169 71690	Other services auxiliary to insurance and pensions		71690
	717		Services of holding financial assets		
		7170	Services of holding financial assets		
		71701	Services of holding equity of subsidiary companies		71701
		71702	Services of holding securities and other assets of trusts and funds and similar financial entities		71702
	<b>72</b>		<b>Real estate services</b>		
	721		Real estate services involving own or leased property		
		7211	Rental or leasing services involving own or leased property		
		72111	Rental or leasing services involving own or leased residential property		72111
		72112	Rental or leasing services involving own or leased non-residential property		72112

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	7212		Trade services of buildings		
		72121	Trade services of residential buildings		72121
		72122	Trade services of non-residential buildings		72122
		72123	Trade services of time-share properties		72123
	7213	72130	Trade services of vacant and subdivided land		72130
722			Real estate services on a fee or contract basis		
	7221		Property management services on a fee or contract basis		
		72211	Residential property management services on a fee or contract basis except of time-share ownership properties		72211
		72212	Non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis		72212
		72213	Time-share property management services on a fee or contract basis		72213
	7222		Building sales on a fee or contract basis		
		72221	Residential building sales on a fee or contract basis, except of time-share ownership properties		72221
		72222	Non-residential building sales on a fee or contract basis		72222
		72223	Sale of time-share properties on a fee or contract basis		72223
	7223	72230	Land sales on a fee or contract basis		72230
	7224	72240	Real estate appraisal services on a fee or contract basis		72240
<b>73</b>			<b>Leasing or rental services without operator</b>		
731			Leasing or rental services concerning machinery and equipment without operator		
	7311		Leasing or rental services concerning transport equipment without operator		
		73111	Leasing or rental services concerning cars and light vans without operator		73111
		73112	Leasing or rental services concerning goods transport motor vehicles without operator		73112
		73113	Leasing or rental services concerning railroad vehicles without operator		73113
		73114	Leasing or rental services concerning other land transport equipment without operator		73114
		73115	Leasing or rental services concerning vessels without operator		73115
		73116	Leasing or rental services concerning aircraft without operator		73116
		73117	Leasing or rental services concerning containers		73117
	7312		Leasing or rental services concerning other machinery and equipment without operator		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		73121	Leasing or rental services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment without operator		73121
		73122	Leasing or rental services concerning construction machinery and equipment without operator		73122
		73123	Leasing or rental services concerning office machinery and equipment (except computers) without operator		73123
		73124	Leasing or rental services concerning computers without operator		73124
		73125	Leasing or rental services concerning telecommunications equipment without operator		73125
		73129	Leasing or rental services concerning other machinery and equipment without operator n.e.c.		73129
732			Leasing or rental services concerning other goods		
	7321	73210	Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories		73210
	7322	73220	Leasing or rental services concerning video tapes and disks		73220
	7323	73230	Leasing or rental services concerning furniture and other household appliances		73230
	7324	73240	Leasing or rental services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment		73240
	7325	73250	Leasing or rental services concerning household linen		73250
	7326	73260	Leasing or rental services concerning textiles, clothing and footwear		73260
	7327	73270	Leasing or rental services concerning do-it-yourself machinery and equipment		73270
	7329	73290	Leasing or rental services concerning other goods n.e.c.		73290
733			Licensing services for the right to use intellectual property and similar products		
	7331		Licensing services for the right to use computer software and databases		
		73311	Licensing services for the right to use computer software		73311
		73312	Licensing services for the right to use databases		73312
	7332	73320	Licensing services for the right to use entertainment, literary or artistic originals		73320
	7333	73330	Licensing services for the right to use R&D products		73330
	7334	73340	Licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises		73340

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	7335	73350	Licensing services for the right to use mineral exploration and evaluation		73350
	7339	73390	Licensing services for the right to use other intellectual property products		73390
<b>8</b>			<b>Business and production services</b>		
<b>81</b>			<b>Research and development services</b>		
811			Research and experimental development services in natural sciences and engineering		
	8111		Basic research services in natural sciences and engineering		
		81111	Basic research services in physical sciences		81111*
		81112	Basic research services in chemistry and biology		81112*
		81113	Basic research services in biotechnology		81121*
		81114	Basic research services in engineering and technology		81129*
		81115	Basic research services in medical sciences and pharmacy		81130*
		81116	Basic research services in agricultural sciences		81140*
		81119	Basic research services in other natural sciences		81119*
	8112		Applied research services in natural sciences and engineering		
		81121	Applied research services in physical sciences		81111*
		81122	Applied research services in chemistry and biology		81112*
		81123	Applied research services in biotechnology		81121*
		81124	Applied research services in engineering and technology		81129*
		81125	Applied research services in medical sciences and pharmacy		81130*
		81126	Applied research services in agricultural sciences		81140*
		81129	Applied research services in other natural sciences		81119*
	8113		Experimental development services in natural sciences and engineering		
		81131	Experimental development services in physical sciences		81111*
		81132	Experimental development services in chemistry and biology		81112*
		81133	Experimental development services in biotechnology		81121*
		81134	Experimental development services in engineering and technology		81129*
		81135	Experimental development services in medical sciences and pharmacy		81130*

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		81136	Experimental development services in agricultural sciences		81140*
		81139	Experimental development services in other natural sciences		81119*
812			Research and experimental development services in social sciences and humanities		
	8121		Basic research services in social sciences and humanities		
		81211	Basic research services in psychology		81211*
		81212	Basic research services in economics		81212*
		81213	Basic research services in law		81213*
		81214	Basic research services in languages and literature		81221*
		81219	Basic research services in other social sciences and humanities		81219*, 81229*
	8122		Applied research services in social sciences and humanities		
		81221	Applied research services in psychology		81211*
		81222	Applied research services in economics		81212*
		81223	Applied research services in law		81213*
		81224	Applied research services in language and literature		81221*
		81229	Applied research services on other social sciences and humanities		81219*, 81229*
	8123		Experimental development services in social sciences and humanities		
		81231	Experimental development services in psychology		81211*
		81232	Experimental development services in economics		81212*
		81233	Experimental development services in law		81213*
		81234	Experimental development services in languages and literature		81221*
		81239	Experimental development services in other social sciences and humanities		81219*, 81229*
813			Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services		
	8130		Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services		
		81301	Interdisciplinary basic research services		81300*
		81302	Interdisciplinary applied research services		81300*
		81303	Interdisciplinary experimental development services		81300*
814			Research and development originals		
	8140	81400	Research and development originals		81400
<b>82</b>			<b>Legal and accounting services</b>		
821			Legal services		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	8211	82110	Legal advisory and representation services concerning criminal law		82110
	8212	82120	Legal advisory and representation services concerning other fields of law		82120
	8213	82130	Legal documentation and certification services		82130
	8219		Other legal services		
		82191	Arbitration and conciliation services		82191
		82199	Other legal services n.e.c.		82199
822			Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services		
	8221	82210	Financial auditing services		82210
	8222		Accounting and bookkeeping services		
		82221	Accounting services		82221
		82222	Bookkeeping services		82222
		82223	Payroll services		82223
823			Tax consultancy and preparation services		
	8231	82310	Corporate tax consulting and preparation services		82310
	8232	82320	Individual tax preparation and planning services		82320
824			Insolvency and receivership services		
	8240	82400	Insolvency and receivership services		82400
<b>83</b>			<b>Other professional, technical and business services</b>		
831			Management consulting and management services; information technology services		
	8311		Management consulting and management services		
		83111	Strategic management consulting services		83111
		83112	Financial management consulting services		83112
		83113	Human resources management consulting services		83113
		83114	Marketing management consulting services		83114
		83115	Operations management consulting services		83115
		83116	Supply chain and other management consulting services		83116
		83117	Business process management services		83117
		83118	Head office services		83118
	8312		Business consulting services		
		83121	Public relations services		83121
		83129	Other business consulting services		83129
	8313		Information technology (IT) consulting and support services		
		83131	IT consulting services		83131
		83132	IT support services		83132
	8314		Information technology (IT) design and development services		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		83141	IT design and development services for applications		83141
		83142	IT design and development services for networks and systems		83142
		83143	Software originals		83143
	8315		Hosting and information technology (IT) infrastructure provisioning services		
		83151	Website hosting services		83151
		83152	Application service provisioning		83152
		83159	Other hosting and IT infrastructure provisioning services		83159
	8316		IT infrastructure and network management services		
		83161	Network management services		83161
		83162	Computer systems management services		83162
	8319	83190	Other management services, except construction project management services		83190
832			Architectural services, urban and land planning and landscape architectural services		
	8321		Architectural services and advisory services		
		83211	Architectural advisory services		83211
		83212	Architectural services for residential building projects		83212
		83213	Architectural services for non-residential building projects		83213
		83214	Historical restoration architectural services		83214
	8322		Urban and land planning services		
		83221	Urban planning services		83221
		83222	Rural land planning services		83222
		83223	Project site master planning services		83223
	8323		Landscape architectural services and advisory services		
		83231	Landscape architectural advisory services		83231
		83232	Landscape architectural services		83232
833			Engineering services		
	8331	83310	Engineering advisory services		83310
	8332		Engineering services for specific projects		
		83321	Engineering services for building projects		83321
		83322	Engineering services for industrial and manufacturing projects		83322
		83323	Engineering services for transportation projects		83323
		83324	Engineering services for power projects		83324
		83325	Engineering services for telecommunications and broadcasting projects		83325
		83326	Engineering services for waste management projects (hazardous and non-hazardous)		83326

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		83327	Engineering services for water, sewerage and drainage projects		83327
		83329	Engineering services for other projects		83329
	8333	83330	Project management services for construction projects		83330
834			Scientific and other technical services		
	8341		Geological, geophysical and other prospecting services		
		83411	Geological and geophysical consulting services		83411
		83412	Geophysical services		83412
		83413	Mineral exploration and evaluation		83413
	8342		Surface surveying and map-making services		
		83421	Surface surveying services		83421
		83422	Map-making services		83422
	8343	83430	Weather forecasting and meteorological services		83430
	8344		Technical testing and analysis services		
		83441	Composition and purity testing and analysis services		83441
		83442	Testing and analysis services of physical properties		83442
		83443	Testing and analysis services of integrated mechanical and electrical systems		83443
		83444	Technical inspection services of road transport vehicles		83444
		83449	Other technical testing and analysis services		83449
835			Veterinary services		
	8351	83510	Veterinary services for pet animals		83510
	8352	83520	Veterinary services for livestock		83520
	8359	83590	Other veterinary services		83590
836			Advertising services and provision of advertising space or time		
	8361		Advertising services		
		83611	Full service advertising		83611
		83612	Direct marketing and direct mail services		83612
		83619	Other advertising services		83619
	8362	83620	Purchase or sale of advertising space or time, on commission		83620
	8363		Sale of advertising space or time (except on commission)		
		83631	Sale of advertising space in print media (except on commission)		83631
		83632	Sale of TV/radio advertising time (except on commission)		83632
		83633	Sale of Internet advertising space (except on commission)		83633



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		83639	Sale of other advertising space or time (except on commission)		83639
837			Market research and public opinion polling services		
	8370	83700	Market research and public opinion polling services		83700
838			Photography services and photographic processing services		
	8381		Photography services and event videography services		
		83811	Portrait photography services		83811
		83812	Advertising and related photography services		83812
		83813	Event photography and event videography services		83813
		83814	Specialty photography services		83814
		83815	Restoration and retouching services of photography		83815
		83819	Other photography services		83819
	8382	83820	Photographic processing services		83820
839			Other professional, technical and business services n.e.c.		
	8391		Specialty design services		
		83911	Interior design services		83911
		83912	Industrial design services		83912
		83919	Other specialty design services		83919
	8392	83920	Design originals		83920
	8393		Scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c.		
		83931	Environmental consulting services		83931
		83939	Other scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c.		83939
	8394	83940	Original compilations of facts/information		83940
	8395	83950	Translation and interpretation services		83950
	8396	83960	Trademarks and franchises		83960
	8399	83990	All other professional, technical and business services, n.e.c.		83990
<b>84</b>			<b>Telecommunications, broadcasting and information supply services</b>		
841			Telephony and other telecommunications services		
	8411	84110	Carrier services		84110
	8412		Fixed telephony services		
		84121	Fixed telephony services - access and use		84121
		84122	Fixed telephony services - calling features		84122
	8413		Mobile telecommunications services		
		84131	Mobile voice services		81431*
		84132	Mobile text services		81431*

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		84133	Mobile data services, except text services		84131*
	8414	84140	Private network services		84140
	8415	84150	Data transmission services		84150
	8419	84190	Other telecommunications services		84190
842			Internet telecommunications services		
	8421	84210	Internet backbone services		84210
	8422		Internet access services		
		84221	Narrowband Internet access services		84221
		84222	Broadband Internet access services		84222
	8429	84290	Other Internet telecommunications services		84290
843			On-line content		
	8431		On-line text based information		
		84311	On-line books		84311
		84312	On-line newspapers and periodicals		84312
		84313	On-line directories and mailing lists		84313
	8432		On-line audio content		
		84321	Musical audio downloads		84321
		84322	Streamed audio content		84322
	8433		On-line video content		
		84331	Films and other video downloads		84331
		84332	Streamed video content		84332
	8434		Software downloads		
		84341	System software downloads		84341
		84342	Application software downloads		84342
	8439		Other on-line content		
		84391	On-line games		84391
		84392	On-line software		84392
		84393	On-line adult content		84393
		84394	Web search portal content		84394
		84399	Other on-line content n.e.c.		84399
844			News agency services		
	8441	84410	News agency services to newspapers and periodicals		84410
	8442	84420	News agency services to audiovisual media		84420
845			Library and archive services		
	8451	84510	Library services		84510
	8452	84520	Archive services		84520
846			Broadcasting, programming and programme distribution services		
	8461		Radio and television broadcast originals		
		84611	Radio broadcast originals		84611
		84612	Television broadcast originals		84612
	8462		Radio and television channel programmes		
		84621	Radio channel programmes		84621
		84622	Television channel programmes		84622

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	8463		Broadcasting services and multi-channel programme distribution services		
		84631	Broadcasting services		84631
		84632	Home programme distribution services, basic programming package		84632
		84633	Home programme distribution services, discretionary programming package		84633
		84634	Home programme distribution services, pay-per-view		84634
<b>85</b>			<b>Support services</b>		
851			Employment services		
	8511		Personnel search and referral services		
		85111	Executive/retained search services		85111
		85112	Permanent placement services, other than executive search services		85112
	8512		Labour supply services		
		85121	Contract staffing services		85121
		85122	Temporary staffing services		85122
		85123	Long-term staffing (payrolling) services		85123
		85124	Temporary staffing-to-permanent placement services		85124
		85125	Co-employment staffing services		85125
852			Investigation and security services		
	8521	85210	Investigation services		85210
	8522	85220	Security consulting services		85220
	8523	85230	Security systems services		85230
	8524	85240	Armoured car services		85240
	8525	85250	Guard services		85250
	8529	85290	Other security services		85290
853			Cleaning services		
	8531	85310	Disinfecting and exterminating services		85310
	8532	85320	Window cleaning services		85320
	8533	85330	General cleaning services		85330
	8534	85340	Specialized cleaning services		85340
854			Packaging services		
	8540	85400	Packaging services		85400
855			Travel arrangement, tour operator and related services		
	8551		Reservation services for transportation		
		85511	Reservation services for air transportation		85511
		85512	Reservation services for rail transportation		85512
		85513	Reservation services for bus transportation		85513
		85514	Reservation services for vehicle rental		85514
		85519	Other transportation arrangement and reservation services n.e.c.		85519

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		8552	Reservation services for accommodation, cruises and package tours		
		85521	Reservation services for accommodation		85521
		85522	Time-share exchange services		85522
		85523	Reservation services for cruises		85523
		85524	Reservation services for package tours		85524
		8553	Other reservation services		
		85531	Reservation services for convention centres, congress centres and exhibition halls		85531
		85539	Reservation services for event tickets, entertainment and recreational services and other reservation services		85539
	8554	85540	Tour operator services		85540
	8555	85550	Tourist guide services		85550
	8556		Tourism promotion and visitor information services		
		85561	Tourism promotion services		85561
		85562	Visitor information services		85562
859			Other support services		
	8591	85910	Credit reporting services		85910
	8592	85920	Collection agency services		85920
	8593		Telephone-based support services		
		85931	Telephone call centre services		85931
		85939	Other telephone-based support services		85939
	8594	85940	Combined office administrative services		85940
	8595		Specialized office support services		
		85951	Duplicating services		85951
		85952	Mailing list compilation services		85952
		85953	Mailing services		85953
		85954	Document preparation and other specialized office support services		85954
	8596		Convention and trade show assistance and organization services		
		85961	Convention assistance and organization services		85961
		85962	Trade show assistance and organization services		85962
	8597	85970	Landscape care and maintenance services		85970
	8599		Other information and support services n.e.c.		
		85991	Other information services		85991
		85999	Other support services n.e.c.		85999
<b>86</b>			<b>Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry, fishing, mining and utilities</b>		
861			Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing		
	8611		Support services to crop production		
		86111	Post-harvest crop services		86111
		86112	Seed processing services		86112

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		86119	Other support services to crop production		86119
	8612		Animal husbandry services		
		86121	Farm animal husbandry services		86121
		86129	Other animal husbandry services		86129
	8613	86130	Support services to hunting		86130
	8614	86140	Support services to forestry and logging		86140
	8615	86150	Support services to fishing		86150
862			Support services to mining		
	8620		Support services to mining		
		86201	Support services to oil and gas extraction		86211
		86209	Support services to other mining		86219
863			Support services to electricity, gas and water distribution		
	8631		Support services to electricity transmission and distribution		
		86311	Electricity transmission services (on a fee or contract basis)		86311
		86312	Electricity distribution services (on a fee or contract basis)		86312
	8632	86320	Gas distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)		86320
	8633	86330	Water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)		86330
	8634	86340	Distribution services of steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply through mains (on a fee or contract basis)		86340
	8635	86350	Water distribution services, except through mains (on a fee or contract basis)		86350
<b>87</b>			<b>Maintenance, repair and installation (except construction) services</b>		
871			Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment		
	8711	87110	Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment		87110
	8712	87120	Maintenance and repair services of office and accounting machinery		87120
	8713	87130	Maintenance and repair services of computers and peripheral equipment		87130
	8714		Maintenance and repair of transport machinery and equipment		
		87141	Maintenance and repair services of motor vehicles		87141
		87142	Maintenance and repair services of motorcycles		87142
		87143	Maintenance and repair services of trailers, semi-trailers and other motor vehicles n.e.c.		87143

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		87149	Maintenance and repair services of other transport equipment		87149
	8715		Maintenance and repair services of other machinery and equipment		
		87151	Maintenance and repair services of electrical household appliances		87151
		87152	Maintenance and repair services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.		87152
		87153	Maintenance and repair services of telecommunication equipment and apparatus		87153
		87154	Maintenance and repair services of medical, precision and optical instruments		87154
		87155	Maintenance and repair services of consumer electronics		87155
		87156	Maintenance and repair services of commercial and industrial machinery		87156
		87157	Maintenance and repair services of elevators and escalators		87157
		87159	Maintenance and repair services of other equipment		87159
872			Repair services of other goods		
	8721	87210	Repair services of footwear and leather goods		87210
	8722	87220	Repair services of watches, clocks and jewellery		87220
	8723	87230	Repair services of garments and household textiles		87230
	8724	87240	Repair services of furniture		87240
	8729	87290	Maintenance and repair services of other goods n.e.c.		87290
873			Installation services (other than construction)		
	8731	87310	Installation services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment		87310
	8732	87320	Installation services of industrial, manufacturing and service industry machinery and equipment		87320
	8733		Installation services of office and accounting machinery and computers		
		87331	Installation services of mainframe computers		87331
		87332	Installation services of personal computers and peripheral equipment		87332
		87333	Installation services of office and accounting machinery		87333
	8734	87340	Installation services of radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus		87340
	8735	87350	Installation services of professional medical machinery and equipment, and precision and optical instruments		87350
	8736	87360	Installation services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.		87360
	8739	87390	Installation services of other goods n.e.c.		87390

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
88			<b>Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others</b>		
881			Food, beverage and tobacco manufacturing services		
	8811	88110	Meat processing services		88110
	8812	88120	Fish processing services		88120
	8813	88130	Fruit and vegetables processing services		88130
	8814	88140	Vegetable and animal oil and fat manufacturing services		88140
	8815	88150	Dairy product manufacturing services		88150
	8816		Other food product manufacturing services		
		88161	Grain mill product manufacturing services		88161
		88162	Starch and starch product manufacturing services		88162
		88163	Bakery product manufacturing services		88163
		88164	Sugar manufacturing services		88164
		88165	Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery manufacturing services		88165
		88166	Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products manufacturing services		88166
		88167	Prepared meals and dishes manufacturing services		88167
		88169	Other food product manufacturing services n.e.c.		88169
	8817	88170	Prepared animal feeds manufacturing services		88170
	8818		Beverage manufacturing services		
		88181	Distilled alcoholic beverage manufacturing services		88181
		88182	Wine manufacturing services		88182
		88183	Malt and malt liquor manufacturing services		88183
		88184	Soft drink manufacturing services		88184
	8819	88190	Tobacco manufacturing services		88190
882			Textile, wearing apparel and leather manufacturing services		
	8821		Textile manufacturing services		
		88211	Textile fibre manufacturing services		88211
		88212	Textile weaving services		88212
		88213	Textile finishing services		88213
		88214	Knitted and crocheted fabric manufacturing services		88214
		88215	Made-up textile article manufacturing services		88215
		88216	Carpet and rug manufacturing services		88216
		88217	Cordage, rope, twine and netting manufacturing services		88217
		88219	Other textile manufacturing services n.e.c.		88219
	8822		Wearing apparel manufacturing services		

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		88221	Wearing apparel manufacturing services, except fur apparel		88221
		88222	Fur apparel manufacturing services		88222
		88223	Knitted and crocheted apparel manufacturing services		88223
	8823		Leather and leather product manufacturing services		
		88231	Leather tanning and dressing services; fur dressing and dyeing services		88231
		88232	Luggage manufacturing services		88232
		88233	Footwear manufacturing services		88233
883			Wood and paper manufacturing services		
	8831		Wood and wood product manufacturing services		
		88311	Wood manufacturing services		88311
		88312	Veneer sheet and wood panel manufacturing services		88312
		88313	Carpentry manufacturing services		88313
		88314	Wooden containers manufacturing services		88314
		88319	Other wood product manufacturing services		88319
	8832		Paper and paper product manufacturing services		
		88321	Pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing services		88321
		88322	Corrugated paper and paperboard manufacturing services		88322
		88329	Other paper article manufacturing services		88329
884			Petroleum, chemical and pharmaceutical product manufacturing services		
	8841		Coke and refined petroleum product manufacturing services		
		88411	Coke oven products manufacturing services		88411
		88412	Refined petroleum products manufacturing services		88412
	8842		Chemical product manufacturing services		
		88421	Basic chemicals manufacturing services		88421
		88422	Fertilizer manufacturing services		88422
		88423	Plastics and rubber manufacturing services		88423
		88424	Agrochemical product manufacturing services		88424
		88425	Paint manufacturing services		88425
		88426	Soap, detergents, cleaning preparation and perfume manufacturing services		88426
		88427	Other chemical products manufacturing services n.e.c.		88427
		88429	Man-made fibre manufacturing services		88429
8843	88430		Pharmaceutical product manufacturing services		88430



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
885			Rubber, plastic and other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services		
	8851		Rubber and plastic product manufacturing services		
		88511	Tyre manufacturing services		88511
		88512	Other rubber product manufacturing services		88512
	8852	88520	Plastic product manufacturing services		88520
	8853		Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services		
		88531	Glass manufacturing services		88531
		88532	Refractory product manufacturing services		88532
		88533	Clay building material manufacturing services		88533
		88534	Other porcelain and ceramic product manufacturing services		88534
		88535	Cement, lime and plaster manufacturing services		88535
		88536	Concrete, cement and plaster article manufacturing services		88536
		88537	Stone cutting, shaping and finishing services		88537
		88539	Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services n.e.c.		88539
886			Basic metal manufacturing services		
	8860		Basic metal manufacturing services		
		88601	Basic iron and steel manufacturing services		88601
		88602	Basic precious and other non-ferrous metal manufacturing services		88602
887			Fabricated metal product, machinery and equipment manufacturing services		
	8871		Structural metal product, tank, reservoir and steam generator manufacturing services		
		88711	Structural metal product manufacturing services		88711
		88712	Tank, reservoir and metal container manufacturing services		88712
		88713	Steam generator manufacturing services		88713
	8872	88720	Weapon and ammunition manufacturing services		88720
	8873		Other fabricated metal product manufacturing and metal treatment services		
		88731	Metal treatment and coating services		88731
		88732	General machining services		88732
		88733	Cutlery, hand tool and general hardware manufacturing services		88733
		88739	Other fabricated metal product manufacturing services n.e.c.		88739
	8874		Computer, electronic and optical product manufacturing services		
		88741	Electronic component and board manufacturing services		88741

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		88742	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing services		88742
		88743	Communication equipment manufacturing services		88743
		88744	Consumer electronics manufacturing services		88744
		88745	Measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment manufacturing services		88745
		88746	Watch and clock manufacturing services		88746
		88747	Irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment manufacturing services		88747
		88748	Optical instrument and photographic equipment manufacturing services		88748
		88749	Magnetic and optical media manufacturing services		88749
	8875		Electrical equipment manufacturing services		
		88751	Electric motor, generator, transformer and electricity distribution and control apparatus manufacturing services		88751
		88752	Battery and accumulator manufacturing services		88752
		88753	Fibre optic cable manufacturing services		88753
		88754	Other electronic and electric wire and cable manufacturing services		88754
		88755	Wiring device manufacturing services		88755
		88756	Electric lighting equipment manufacturing services		88756
		88757	Domestic appliance manufacturing services		88757
		88759	Other electrical equipment manufacturing services		88759
	8876		General-purpose machinery manufacturing services		
		88761	Engines and turbine manufacturing services		88761
		88762	Fluid power equipment manufacturing services		88762
		88763	Other pump, compressor, tap and valve manufacturing services		88763
		88764	Bearing, gear, gearing and driving element manufacturing services		88764
		88765	Oven, furnace and furnace burner manufacturing services		88765
		88766	Lifting and handling equipment manufacturing services		88766
		88767	Office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment) manufacturing services		88767
		88768	Power-driven hand tool manufacturing services		88768
		88769	Other general-purpose machinery manufacturing services		88769

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		8877	Special-purpose machinery manufacturing services		
		88771	Agricultural and forestry machinery manufacturing services		88771
		88772	Metal-forming machinery and machine tools manufacturing services		88772
		88773	Metallurgy machinery manufacturing services		88773
		88774	Mining, quarrying and construction machinery manufacturing services		88774
		88775	Food, beverage and tobacco processing machinery manufacturing services		88775
		88776	Textile, apparel and leather production machinery manufacturing services		88776
		88779	Other special-purpose machinery manufacturing services		88779
888			Transport equipment manufacturing services		
	8881		Motor vehicle and trailer manufacturing services		
		88811	Motor vehicle manufacturing services		88811
		88812	Trailers and semi-trailer manufacturing services		88812
		88813	Motor vehicle part and accessory manufacturing services		88813
	8882		Other transport equipment manufacturing services		
		88821	Ship building services		88821
		88822	Pleasure and sporting boat manufacturing services		88822
		88823	Railway locomotive and rolling stock manufacturing services		88823
		88824	Air and spacecraft manufacturing services		88824
		88825	Military fighting vehicle manufacturing services		88825
		88826	Motorcycle manufacturing services		88826
		88827	Bicycles and invalid carriage manufacturing services		88827
		88829	Other transport equipment manufacturing services n.e.c.		88829
889			Other manufacturing services		
	8890		Other manufacturing services		
		88901	Furniture manufacturing services		88901
		88902	Jewellery manufacturing services		88902
		88903	Imitation jewellery manufacturing services		88903
		88904	Musical instrument manufacturing services		88904
		88905	Sports good manufacturing services		88905
		88906	Game and toy manufacturing services		88906
		88907	Medical and dental instrument and supply manufacturing services		88907
		88909	Other manufacturing services n.e.c.		88909

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
<b>89</b>			<b>Other manufacturing services; publishing, printing and reproduction services; materials recovery services</b>		
891			Publishing, printing and reproduction services		
	8911	89110	Publishing, on a fee or contract basis		89110
	8912		Printing and reproduction services of recorded media, on a fee or contract basis		
		89121	Printing services		89121
		89122	Services related to printing		89122
		89123	Reproduction services of recorded media, on a fee or contract basis		89123
892			Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services		
	8920	89200	Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services		89200
893			Casting, forging, stamping and similar metal manufacturing services		
	8931	89310	Iron and steel casting services		89310
	8932	89320	Non-ferrous metal casting services		89320
	8933	89330	Metal forging, pressing, stamping, roll forming and powder metallurgy services		89330
894			Materials recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis		
	8941	89410	Metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis		89410
	8942	89420	Non-metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis		89420
<b>9</b>			<b>Community, social and personal services</b>		
<b>91</b>			<b>Public administration and other services provided to the community as a whole; compulsory social security services</b>		
911			Administrative services of the government		
	9111		Overall government public services		
		91111	Executive and legislative services		91111
		91112	Financial and fiscal services		91112
		91113	Overall economic and social planning and statistical services		91113
		91114	Government services to research and development		91114
		91119	Other overall government public services		91119
	9112		Public administrative services related to the provision of educational, health care, cultural and other social services, excluding social security services		

<b>Group</b>	<b>Class</b>	<b>Subclass</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>HS 2012</b>	<b>CPC Ver.2</b>
		91121	Public administrative services related to education		91121
		91122	Public administrative services related to health care		91122
		91123	Public administrative services related to housing and community amenities		91123
		91124	Public administrative services related to recreation, culture and religion		91124
	9113		Public administrative services related to the more efficient operation of business		
		91131	Public administrative services related to agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting		91131
		91132	Public administrative services related to fuel and energy		91132
		91133	Public administrative services related to mining and mineral resources, manufacturing and construction		91133
		91134	Public administrative services related to transport and communications		91134
		91135	Public administrative services related to the distributive and catering trades, hotels and restaurants		91135
		91136	Public administrative services related to tourism affairs		91136
		91137	Public administrative services related to multipurpose development projects		91137
		91138	Public administrative services related to general economic, commercial and labour affairs		91138
	9119		Other administrative services of the government		
		91191	Administrative services related to government personnel		91191
		91199	Other administrative services of the government n.e.c.		91199
	912		Public administrative services provided to the community as a whole		
		9121 91210	Public administrative services related to external affairs, diplomatic and consular services abroad		91210
		9122 91220	Services related to foreign economic aid		91220
		9123 91230	Services related to foreign military aid		91230
		9124 91240	Military defence services		91240
		9125 91250	Civil defence services		91250
		9126 91260	Police and fire protection services		91260
		9127 91270	Public administrative services related to law courts		91270
		9128 91280	Administrative services related to the detention or rehabilitation of criminals		91280

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	9129	91290	Public administrative services related to other public order and safety affairs		91290
913			Administrative services related to compulsory social security schemes		
	9131	91310	Administrative services related to sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes		91310
	9132	91320	Administrative services related to government employee pension schemes; old-age disability or survivors' benefit schemes, other than for government employees		91320
	9133	91330	Administrative services related to unemployment compensation benefit schemes		91330
	9134	91340	Administrative services related to family and child allowance programmes		91340
<b>92</b>			<b>Education services</b>		
921			Pre-primary education services		
	9210	92100	Pre-primary education services		92100
922			Primary education services		
	9220	92200	Primary education services		92200
923			Secondary education services		
	9231	92310	Lower secondary education services, general		92310
	9232	92320	Lower secondary education services, technical and vocational		92320
	9233	92330	Upper secondary education services, general		92330
	9234	92340	Upper secondary education services, technical and vocational		92340
924			Post-secondary non-tertiary education services		
	9241	92410	Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, general		92410
	9242	92420	Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, technical and vocational		92420
925			Tertiary education services		
	9251	92510	First stage tertiary education services		92510
	9252	92520	Second stage tertiary education services		92520
929			Other education and training services and educational support services		
	9291		Other education and training services		
		92911	Cultural education services		92911
		92912	Sports and recreation education services		92912
		92919	Other education and training services, n.e.c.		92919
	9292	92920	Educational support services		92920
<b>93</b>			<b>Human health and social care services</b>		
931			Human health services		
	9311		Inpatient services		
		93111	Surgical services for inpatients		93111

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		93112	Gynaecological and obstetrical services for inpatients		93112
		93113	Psychiatric services for inpatients		93113
		93119	Other services for inpatients		93119
	9312		Medical and dental services		
		93121	General medical services		93121
		93122	Specialized medical services		93122
		93123	Dental services		93123
	9319		Other human health services		
		93191	Childbirth and related services		93191
		93192	Nursing services		93192
		93193	Physiotherapeutic services		93193
		93194	Ambulance services		93194
		93195	Medical laboratory services		93195
		93196	Diagnostic-imaging services		93196
		93197	Blood, sperm and organ bank services		93197
		93199	Other human health services n.e.c.		93199
	932		Residential care services for the elderly and disabled		
		9321	93210 Residential health-care services other than by hospitals		93210
		9322	Residential care services for the elderly and persons with disabilities		
			93221 Residential care services for the elderly		93221
			93222 Residential care services for young disabled persons		93222
			93223 Residential care services for disabled adults		93223
	933		Other social services with accommodation		
		9330	Other social services with accommodation		
			93301 Residential care services for children suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse		93301
			93302 Other social services with accommodation for children		93302
			93303 Residential care services for adults suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse		93303
			93304 Other social services with accommodation for adults		93304
	934		Social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled		
		9341	Vocational rehabilitation services		
			93411 Vocational rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities		93411
			93412 Vocational rehabilitation services for unemployed persons		93412

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		9349	Other social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled		
		93491	Other social services without accommodation for the elderly		93491
		93492	Other social services without accommodation for disabled children		93492
		93493	Other social services without accommodation for disabled adults		93493
935			Other social services without accommodation		
	9351	93510	Child day-care services		93510
	9352	93520	Guidance and counselling services n.e.c. related to children		93520
	9353	93530	Welfare services without accommodation		93530
	9359	93590	Other social services without accommodation, n.e.c.		93590
<b>94</b>			<b>Sewage and waste collection, treatment and disposal and other environmental protection services</b>		
941			Sewerage, sewage treatment and septic tank cleaning services		
	9411	94110	Sewerage and sewage treatment services		94110
	9412	94120	Septic tank emptying and cleaning services		94120
942			Waste collection services		
	9421		Collection services of hazardous waste		
		94211	Collection services of hazardous medical and other biohazardous waste		94211
		94212	Collection services of industrial hazardous waste (except medical and other biohazardous waste)		94212
		94219	Collection services of other hazardous waste		94219
	9422		Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials		
		94221	Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials, residential		94221
		94229	Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials, other		94229
	9423		General waste collection services		
		94231	General waste collection services, residential		94231
		94239	General waste collection services, other		94239
943			Waste treatment and disposal services		
	9431		Waste preparation, consolidation and storage services		
		94311	Hazardous waste preparation, consolidation and storage services		94311
		94312	Ship-breaking and other dismantling of wrecks services		94312
		94313	Non-hazardous recyclable materials preparation, consolidation and storage services		94313



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		94319	Other non-hazardous waste preparation, consolidation and storage services		94319
	9432		Hazardous waste treatment and disposal services		
		94321	Hazardous waste treatment services		94321
		94322	Hazardous waste disposal services		94322
	9433		Non-hazardous waste treatment and disposal services		
		94331	Sanitary landfill services, non-hazardous waste		94331
		94332	Other landfill services, non-hazardous waste		94332
		94333	Incineration of non-hazardous waste		94333
		94339	Other non-hazardous waste treatment and disposal services		94339
944			Remediation services		
	9441		Site remediation and clean-up services		
		94411	Site remediation and clean-up services, air		94411
		94412	Site remediation and clean-up services, surface water		94412
		94413	Site remediation and clean-up services, soil and groundwater		94413
	9442	94420	Containment, control and monitoring services and other site remediation services n.e.c.		94420
	9443	94430	Building remediation services		94430
	9449	94490	Other remediation services n.e.c.		94490
945			Sanitation and similar services		
	9451	94510	Sweeping and snow removal services		94510
	9459	94590	Other sanitation services		94590
949			Other environmental protection services n.e.c.		
	9490	94900	Other environmental protection services n.e.c.		94900
<b>95</b>			<b>Services of membership organizations</b>		
951			Services furnished by business, employers and professional organizations		
	9511	95110	Services furnished by business and employers organizations		95110
	9512	95120	Services furnished by professional organizations		95120
952			Services furnished by trade unions		
	9520	95200	Services furnished by trade unions		95200
959			Services furnished by other membership organizations		
	9591	95910	Religious services		95910
	9592	95920	Services furnished by political organizations		95920
	9599		Services furnished by other membership organizations n.e.c.		
		95991	Services furnished by human rights organizations		95991

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
		95992	Services furnished by environmental advocacy groups		95992
		95993	Other special group advocacy services		95993
		95994	Other civic betterment and community facility support services		95994
		95995	Services provided by youth associations		95995
		95996	Grant-giving services		95996
		95997	Cultural and recreational associations (other than sports or games)		95997
		95998	Other civic and social organizations		95998
		95999	Other services provided by membership organizations n.e.c.		95999
<b>96</b>			<b>Recreational, cultural and sporting services</b>		
961			Audiovisual and related services		
	9611		Sound recording services		
		96111	Sound recording services, except live recording services		96111
		96112	Live recording services		96112
		96113	Sound recording originals		96113
	9612		Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme production services		
		96121	Motion picture, videotape and television programme production services		96121
		96122	Radio programme production services		96122
		96123	Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme originals		96123
	9613		Audiovisual post-production services		
		96131	Audiovisual editing services		96131
		96132	Transfers and duplication of masters services		96132
		96133	Colour correction and digital restoration services		96133
		96134	Visual effects services		96134
		96135	Animation services		96135
		96136	Captioning, titling and subtitling services		96136
		96137	Sound editing and design services		96137
		96139	Other post-production services		96139
	9614	96140	Motion picture, videotape and television programme distribution services		96140
	9615	96150	Motion picture projection services		96150
962			Performing arts and other live entertainment event presentation and promotion services		
	9621	96210	Performing arts event promotion and organization services		96210
	9622	96220	Performing arts event production and presentation services		96220
	9623	96230	Performing arts facility operation services		96230

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2012	CPC Ver.2
	9629	96290	Other performing arts and live entertainment services		96290
963			Services of performing and other artists		
	9631	96310	Services of performing artists		96310
	9632	96320	Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists		96320
	9633	96330	Original works of authors, composers and other artists except performing artists, painters and sculptors		96330
964			Museum and preservation services		
	9641		Museum and preservation services of historical sites and buildings		
		96411	Museum services except for historical sites and buildings		96411
		96412	Preservation services of historical sites and buildings		96412
	9642		Botanical, zoological and nature reserve services		
		96421	Botanical and zoological garden services		96421
		96422	Nature reserve services including wildlife preservation services		96422
965			Sports and recreational sports services		
	9651		Sports and recreational sports event promotion and organization services		
		96511	Sports and recreational sports event promotion services		96511
		96512	Services of sports clubs		96512
	9652	96520	Sports and recreational sports facility operation services		96520
	9659	96590	Other sports and recreational sports services		96590
966			Services of athletes and related support services		
	9661	96610	Services of athletes		96610
	9662	96620	Support services related to sports and recreation		96620
969			Other amusement and recreational services		
	9691	96910	Amusement park and similar attraction services		96910
	9692		Gambling and betting services		
		96921	On-line gambling services		96921
		96929	Other gambling and betting services		96929
	9693	96930	Coin-operated amusement machine services		96930
	9699	96990	Other recreation and amusement services n.e.c.		96990
<b>97</b>			<b>Other services</b>		
971			Washing, cleaning and dyeing services		
	9711	97110	Coin-operated laundry services		97110
	9712	97120	Dry-cleaning services (including fur product cleaning services)		97120
	9713	97130	Other textile cleaning services		97130

<b>Group</b>	<b>Class</b>	<b>Subclass</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>HS 2012</b>	<b>CPC Ver.2</b>
	9714	97140	Pressing services		97140
	9715	97150	Dyeing and colouring services		97150
972			Beauty and physical well-being services		
	9721	97210	Hairdressing and barbers' services		97210
	9722	97220	Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services		97220
	9723	97230	Physical well-being services		97230
	9729	97290	Other beauty treatment services n.e.c.		97290
973			Funeral, cremation and undertaking services		
	9731	97310	Cemeteries and cremation services		97310
	9732	97320	Undertaking services		97320
979			Other miscellaneous services		
	9791	97910	Escort services		97910
	9799	97990	Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.		97990
<b>98</b>			<b>Domestic services</b>		
980			Domestic services		
	9800	98000	Domestic services		98000
<b>99</b>			<b>Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies</b>		
990			Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies		
	9900	99000	Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies		99000

## **Explanatory notes**



**0 Agriculture, forestry and fishery products**

**01 Products of agriculture, horticulture and market gardening**

**011 Cereals**

This group includes cereals, i.e. annual plants, generally of the gramineous family, yielding grains or seeds used as such, or processed, for food, feed, seed and industrial purposes, e.g., ethanol. The denomination "cereals" should be limited to crops harvested for their dry grains only.

The subclasses labeled for seeds contain cereals grown specifically as seeds, whether or not processed. These seeds usually must fulfill certain quality requirements. Cereals not grown specifically for seed purposes should be classified as "other", even though some portion of the yield may be used as seed by the farmer.

**0111 Wheat**

**01111 Wheat, seed**

This subclass includes:

- wheat, species of *Triticum*, mainly *aestivum* and *durum*, and meslin grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed. Meslin is a mixture of wheat and rye, generally in proportions of two to one.

This subclass does not include:

- wheat not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01112

**01112 Wheat, other**

This subclass includes:

- wheat, species of *Triticum*, mainly *aestivum* and *durum*, including common wheat of the following kinds:
  - spring wheat
  - winter wheat
  - hard wheat
  - soft wheat
  - red and white wheat
  - durum wheat
- meslin (a mixture of wheat and rye, generally in proportions of two to one).

This subclass does not include:

- wheat grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01111

**0112 Maize (corn)**

**01121 Maize (corn), seed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1005.10.

**01122 Maize (corn), other**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1005.90.

**0113 Rice**

**01131 Rice, seed**

This subclass includes:

- rice, species of *Oryza*, mainly *Oryza sativa*, not husked, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- rice not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01132

**01132 Rice paddy, other (not husked)**

This subclass includes:

- rice, species of *Oryza*, mainly *Oryza sativa*, not husked

This subclass does not include:

- rice grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01131
- semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed, cf. 23161
- broken rice, cf. 23161
- husked rice, cf. 23162

**0114 Sorghum**

**01141 Sorghum, seed**

This subclass includes:

- sorghum, species of *Sorghum*, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- sorghum not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01142
- sweet sorghum, *Sorghum saccharatum*, cf. 01809

**01142 Sorghum, other**

This subclass includes:

- sorghum, species of *Sorghum*, mainly *vulgare*, *guineense*, *dura*

This subclass does not include:

- sorghum grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01141
- sweet sorghum, *Sorghum saccharatum*, cf. 01809

**0115 Barley**

**01151 Barley, seed**

This subclass includes:

- barley, species of *Hordeum*, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- barley not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01152

**01152 Barley, other**

This subclass includes:

- barley, species of *Hordeum*, mainly *vulgare*, *disticum*, *hexastichon*



This subclass does not include:

- barley grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01151

**0116 Rye**

**01161 Rye, seed**

This subclass includes:

- rye, *Secale cereale*, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- rye not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01162

**01162 Rye, other**

This subclass includes:

- rye, *Secale cereale*

This subclass does not include:

- rye grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01161

**0117 Oats**

**01171 Oats, seed**

This subclass includes:

- oats, species of *Avena*, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- oats not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01172

**01172 Oats, other**

This subclass includes:

- oats, species of *Avena*, mainly *A. sativa*

This subclass does not include:

- oats grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01171

**0118 Millet**

**01181 Millet, seed**

This subclass includes:

- millet, inter alia *Echinochloa frumentacea*, *Eleusine coracana*, *Panicum miliaceum*, *Paspalum scrobiculatum*, *Pennisetum glaucum* and *Setaria italica*, with many different local names, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- millet not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01182
- teff (*Eragrostis abyssinica*), cf. 01199

**01182 Millet, other**

This subclass includes:

- millet, inter alia *Echinochloa frumentacea*, *Eleusine coracana*, *Panicum miliaceum*, *Paspalum*

*scrobiculatum*, *Pennisetum glaucum* and *Setaria italica*, with many different local names

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above mentioned items when grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01181
- teff (*Eragrostis abyssinica*), cf. 01199

**0119 Other cereals**

**01191 Triticale**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1008.60.

**01192 Buckwheat**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1008.10.

**01193 Fonio**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1008.40.

**01194 Quinoa**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1008.50.

**01195 Canary seed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1008.30.

**01199 Other cereals n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- quihuicha or Inca wheat (*Amaranthus caudatus*)
- canagua or coaihua (*Chenopodium pallidicaule*)
- adlay or Job's tears (*Coix lacryma-jobi*)
- teff (*Eragrostis abyssinica*)
- wild rice (*Zizania aquatic*)
- mixed cereal grains

This subclass does not include:

- meslin, cf. 01111-01119

**012 Vegetables**

This group includes vegetables, i.e. temporary crops cultivated principally for human consumption both as field crops and garden crops, in the open and under protective cover. Certain gramineous and leguminous plants, if harvested for their dry grains, are classified as cereals and pulses, but belong to this group when they are harvested while green for their green grains or for their green pods (green maize, green peas, string beans, etc.). This group also includes melons, watermelons, and mushrooms. Vegetables cultivated mainly for animal feed or cultivated only for their seeds are excluded.

Vegetables are grouped here according to botanic characteristics as follows: leafy or stem vegetables (with leaves, stems, and/or flowers edible, e.g., cabbages and cauliflowers); fruit-bearing vegetables (with edible fruits, e.g., melons); root, bulb and tuber vegetables (with roots, bulbs, and/or tubes edible, e.g., onions); green leguminous vegetables (containing green grains and green pods, e.g., green peas); other vegetables n.e.c. (e.g., green maize, mushrooms).

**0121 Leafy or stem vegetables**

**01211 Asparagus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0709.20.

**01212 Cabbages**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0704.20, .90.

**01213 Cauliflowers and broccoli**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0704.10.

**01214 Lettuce and chicory**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0705.

**01215 Spinach**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0709.70.

**01216 Artichokes**

This subclass includes:

- artichokes, *Cynara scolymus*

This subclass does not include:

- Jerusalem artichokes, cf. 01599

**01219 Other leafy or stem vegetables**

This subclass includes:

- chervil, *Anthriscus cerefolium*

- chard

- parsley, *Petroselinum crispum*

- common purslain, *Portulaca oleracea*

- sea kale, *Crambe maritima*

- oyster plant (leaves)

- patience

- rhubarb, *Rheum rhaponticum*

- sorrel, *Rumex acetosa*

- salad vegetables, other than lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory

- summer and winter savory

- tarragon

- watercress, *Nasturtium officinale*, *Nasturtium microphyllum*

This subclass does not include:

- stimulants, spices and aromatic crops, cf. 016

**0122 Melons**

**01221 Watermelons**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0807.11.

**01229 Cantaloupes and other melons**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0807.19.

**0123 Fruit-bearing vegetables**

**01231 Chillies and peppers, green (*Capsicum* spp. and *Pimenta* spp.)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0709.60.

**01232 Cucumbers and gherkins**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0707.

**01233 Eggplants (aubergines)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0709.30.

**01234 Tomatoes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0702.

**01235 Pumpkins, squash and gourds**

This subclass includes:

- species of the *Cucurbita* (squash, pumpkins, zucchini, etc.) and *Lagenaria* (gourds) genus of the *Cucurbitaceae* family, including numerous species and varieties

This subclass does not include:

- watermelons, *Citrullus lanatus*, cf. 01221
- cantaloupes and other melons, cf. 01229

**01239 Other fruit-bearing vegetables**

This subclass includes:

- fruit-bearing vegetables, not elsewhere classified, such as:
  - capers
  - gumbo, okra, ladies' fingers, *Hibiscus esculentus*
  - chayote, *Sechium edule*
  - tamarillos (tree tomatoes)
  - tomatillos

This subclass does not include:

- melons, cf. 0122
- olives, cf. 01450

**0124 Green leguminous vegetables**

**01241 Beans, green**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0708.20.

**01242 Peas, green**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0708.10.

**01243 Broad beans and horse beans, green**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.50.

**01249 Other green leguminous vegetables**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0708.90.

**0125 Root, bulb or tuberous vegetables**

**01251 Carrots and turnips**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0706.10.

**01252 Green garlic**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0703.20.

**01253 Onions**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0703.10.

**01254 Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0703.90.

**01259 Other root, bulb and tuberous vegetables, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- oyster plant (roots)

This subclass does not include:

- oyster plant (leaves), cf. 01219

**0126 Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds**

**01260 Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1209.91.

**0127 Mushrooms and truffles**

**01270 Mushrooms and truffles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0709.51 - .59.

**0129 Vegetables, fresh, n.e.c.**

**01290 Vegetables, fresh, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- fresh vegetables, not elsewhere classified, such as:

- celery, other than celeriac
- bean shoots and sprouts
- cactus leaves
- chinese water chestnuts, *Eleocharis dulcis*
- fennel (when used as a vegetable)
- soya bean sprouts
- soya beans, green
- jicama
- pulses (if harvested while green for their green grains or for their green pods)
- skirret, *Sium sisarum*
- sweet corn
- green maize

This subclass does not include:

- artichokes, cf. 01216
- pumpkins, squash and gourds, cf. 01225
- celeriac, cf. 01259
- plantains, cf. 01313
- water chestnuts, water caltrops, cf. 01379
- olives, cf. 01450
- fennel, when used as spice, cf. 01654
- dry beans, cf. 01701

## **013 Fruit and nuts**

### **0131 Tropical and subtropical fruits**

#### **01311 Avocados**

This subclass includes:

- avocados, *Persea americana*

#### **01312 Bananas**

This subclass includes:

- sweet/dessert bananas, *Musa sapientum*, *M. cavendishii*, *M. nana*, i.e. bananas that can be eaten without further preparation

This subclass does not include:

- plantains, cooking bananas, *Musa paradisiaca*, cf. 01313

#### **01313 Plantains and others**

This subclass includes:

- cooking bananas, *Musa paradisiaca*, i.e. bananas that need to be prepared (cooked or boiled) for consumption

This subclass does not include:

- sweet/dessert bananas, *Musa sapientum*, *M. cavendishii*, *M. nana*, cf. 01312

#### **01314 Dates**

This subclass includes:

- dates, fruit of the date palm, *Phoenix dactylifera*

#### **01315 Figs**

This subclass includes:

- figs, fruit of plants of the genus *Ficus*, especially *Ficus carica*

#### **01316 Mangoes**

This subclass includes:

- mangoes, fruit of *Mangifera indica*
- guavas, fruit of the trees of the genus *Psidium*, in particular *Psidium cattleianum* and *Psidium guajava*
- mangosteens, *Garcinia mangostana*

#### **01317 Papayas**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0807.20.

#### **01318 Pineapples**

This subclass includes:

- pineapples, *Ananas comosus*

#### **01319 Other tropical and subtropical fruits, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- durian fruits
- soursop, sweetsop and other species of *Annona*
- bilimbi, *Averrhoa bilimbi*
- starfruit, carambola *Averrhoa carambola*
- breadfruit, *Artocarpus communis*, *Artocarpus incisa*, *Artocarpus integrifolia*
- pawpaw, *Asimina*
- feijoas
- fruit of various species of *Sapindaceae*, including:
  - litchis, lychees, *Litchi chinensis*
  - longan, mata kucing
  - pulasan, *Nephelium mutabile*
  - rambutan fruit, *Nephelium Lappaceum*
- giant granadillas, granadillas, purple granadillas
- jackfruit
- langsat, langsat fruit, *Lansium domesticum*
- passion fruit, *Passiflora edulis*, *Passiflora quadrangularis*
- akee, *Blighia sapida*
- pepinos, *Solanum muricatum*
- rose hips
- sapodilla, sapota (chico), *Manilkara zapota*, *Achras zapota*

#### **0132 Citrus fruits**

##### **01321 Pomelos and grapefruits**

This subclass includes:

- grapefruits, fruit of the grapefruit tree, *Citrus paradisi*
- pomelos, shaddocks, *Citrus maxima*, or *Citrus grandis*

##### **01322 Lemons and Limes**

This subclass includes:

- lemons, fruit of *Citrus limon*
- limes, fruit of *Citrus aurantifolia* and *Citrus latifolia*

This subclass does not include:

- citrons, cf. 01329

**01323 Oranges**

This subclass includes:

- oranges, *Citrus sinesis*
- bitter oranges, *Citrus aurantium*

This subclass does not include:

- bergamots, cf. 01329
- chinottos, cf. 01329

**01324 Tangerines, mandarines, clementines**

This subclass includes:

- tangerines, mandarines and clementines, fruits of *Citrus reticulata*

**01329 Other citrus fruit, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- bergamots, *Citrus aurantium* subsp. *bergamia*
- chinottos, fruit of the myrtle-leaved orange, *Citrus aurantium* var. *myrtifolia*
- citrons, *Citrus medica*
- kumquats, species of *Fortunella*

This subclass does not include:

- lemons, cf. 01322

**0133 Grapes**

**01330 Grapes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0806.10.

**0134 Berries and the fruits of the genus vaccinium**

**01341 Currants and gooseberries**

This subclass includes:

- currants, berries of *Ribes*
  - redcurrant, whitecurrant, *Ribes rubrum*
  - blackcurrant, *Ribes nigrum*
- gooseberries, *Ribes uva-crispa* or *Ribes grossularia*

This subclass does not include:

- chinese gooseberries, kiwi fruits, cf. 01342

**01342 Kiwi fruit**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0810.50.

**01343 Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries**



This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0810.20.

**01344 Strawberries**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0810.10.

**01349 Other berries, fruits of the genus *Vaccinium* n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus *Vaccinium*:
  - cranberries
  - bilberries
  - blueberries
  - foxberries
  - cowberries
  - huckleberries
  - myrtleberries
- arbutus fruit, *Arbutus unedo*, strawberry-tree fruit
- barberries, *Berberis vulgaris*
- boysenberries
- cape gooseberries
- elderberries
- rowan berries, *Sorbus aucuparia*
- service-berries, *Sorbus domestica*, *Sorbus aria*
- sorbs (or sorb apples)

This subclass does not include:

- tropical and subtropical berries and fruits, such as:
  - lychees, litchis, longans, mata kucing, akee, pepinos, cf. 01319

**0135 Pome fruits and stone fruits**

**01351 Apples**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0808.10.

**01352 Pears and quinces**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0808.30, .40.

**01353 Apricots**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0809.10.

**01354 Cherries**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0809.21, .29.

**01355 Peaches and nectarines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0809.30.

**01356 Plums and sloes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0809.40.

**01359 Other pome fruits and stone fruits, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- Japanese medlars or loquats, *Eriobotrya japonica*
- medlars, *Mespilus germanica*
- common jujube, *Zizyphus jujube*

**0136 Fruit seeds**

**01360 Fruit seeds**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1209.99.

**0137 Nuts (excluding wild edible nuts and groundnuts), in shell**

This class includes nuts in shell.

This class does not include:

- groundnuts (peanuts), cf. 0142
- wild edible nuts, cf. 03230
- shelled nuts, cf. 214

**01371 Almonds, in shell**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0802.11.

**01372 Cashew nuts, in shell**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0801.31.

**01373 Chestnuts, in shell**

This subclass includes:

- chestnuts, nuts of *Castanea*

This subclass does not include:

- water chestnuts, *Trapa natans*, cf. 01379
- Chinese water chestnuts, *Eleocharis dulcis*, cf. 01290
- shelled chestnuts, cf. 21429
- horse chestnuts, cf. 39120

**01374 Hazelnuts, in shell**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0802.21.

**01375 Pistachios, in shell**

This subclass includes:

- pistachios, seeds from the fruit of *Pistacia vera*

**01376 Walnuts, in shell**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0802.31.

**01377 Brazil nuts, in shell**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0801.21.

**01379 Other nuts (excluding wild edible nuts and groundnuts), in shell**

This subclass includes:

- areca nuts (betel nuts)
- water chestnuts, water caltrops, *Trapa natans*
- cola nuts
- ginkgo nuts
- macadamia nuts
- pecan nuts
- pignolia nuts

This subclass does not include:

- chinese water chestnuts, cf. 01290
- shelled nuts, cf. 2142
- wild edible nuts, cf. 03230

**0139 Other fruits**

**01391 Locust beans (carobs)**

This subclass includes:

- Locust beans (carobs), *Ceratonia siliqua*

**01399 Other fruits, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- persimmon
- prickly pear, cactus fig
- bel fruit, Bengal quince, *Aegle marmelos*
- Chinese lantern, *Physalis alkekengi*
- Various species of *Diospyros*
- *Flacourtia cataphracta*
- sea-buckthorn, *Hippophae rhamnoides*
- pomegranates
- tamarind
- pitaya

This subclass does not include:

- bilimbi, *Averrhoa bilimbi*, starfruit, carambola *Averrhoa carambola*, cf. 01319
- kiwi fruits, Chinese gooseberries, *Actinidia arguta*, *Actinidia chinensis*, cf. 01342

**014 Oilseeds and oleaginous fruits**

This group includes oil-bearing crops, i.e. annual and perennial plants whose seeds (oilseeds), fruits or mesocarp, nuts and kernels (oil palm) are used primarily for extraction of culinary and industrial oils and fats, excluding essential oils.

**0141 Soya beans**

**01411 Soya beans, seed for planting**

This subclass includes:

- soya beans, *Glycine soja*, grown specifically for seed purposes

This subclass does not include:

- soya beans not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01412

**01412 Soya beans, other**

This subclass includes:

- soya beans, *Glycine soja*

This subclass does not include:

- soya beans grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01411

**0142 Groundnuts in shell**

**01421 Groundnuts in shell, seed for planting**

This subclass includes:

- groundnuts (peanuts), *Arachis hypogaea*, grown specifically for seed purposes

This subclass does not include:

- groundnuts (peanuts) not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01422

**01422 Groundnuts in shell, other**

This subclass includes:

- groundnuts (peanuts), *Arachis hypogaea*

This subclass does not include:

- groundnuts (peanuts), *Arachis hypogaea*, grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01421

**0143 Cottonseed**

**01431 Cottonseed, seed for planting**

This subclass includes:

- cottonseed, species of *Gossypium*, grown specifically for seed purposes

This subclass does not include:

- cottonseed not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01432

**01432 Cottonseed, other**

This subclass includes:

- cottonseed, species of *Gossypium*

This subclass does not include:

- cottonseed grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01431

**0144 Other oilseeds**

**01441 Linseed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1204.

**01442 Mustard seed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1207.50.

**01443 Rape or colza seed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1205.

**01444 Sesame seed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1207.40.

**01445 Sunflower seed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1206.

**01446 Safflower seed**

This subclass includes:

- safflower seed, *Carthamus tinctorius*

**01447 Castor oil seeds**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1207.30.

**01448 Poppy seed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1207.91.

**01449 Other oil seeds, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- castor beans, *Ricinus communis* (non food)
- crambe seeds, *C. abyssinica*
- hempseeds, *Cannabis sativa*
- poppy seeds, *Papaverum somniferum*
- other oil seeds n.e.c.

**0145 Olives**

**01450 Olives**

This subclass includes:

- olives, *Olea europaea*

**0146 Coconuts, in shell**

**01460 Coconuts, in shell**

This subclass includes:

- coconuts, *Cocos nucifera*, in shell

This subclass does not include:

- shelled coconuts, cf. 21429

**0149 Other oleaginous fruits**

**01491 Palm nuts and kernels**

This subclass includes:

- nuts and kernels of the oil palm fruit, *Elaeis guineensis*

**01492 Copra**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1203.00.

**01499 Other oleaginous fruits, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- copra
- karite nuts, *Butyrospermum parkii*
- tung nuts, *Aleurites fordii*
- jojoba, *Simmondsia californica*
- tallow tree seeds, *Sapium sebiferum*
- kapok seeds, *Ceiba pentandra* (yield also fibres)
- perilla, *Camellia japonica*
- neem seed tree, *Azadirachta indica*
- mohwa seeds, *Bassia latifolia*
- oiticica tree, *Licania rigida*
- karanja
- pungam seeds

**015 Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content**

This group includes roots and tubers, i.e. plants grown generally as annual crops, yielding roots, tubers, rhizomes, corms and stems that are mainly used for human consumption. Excluded from this group are roots and tubers used mainly for feed, for processing into sugar, and those classified as vegetables.

**0151 Potatoes**

**01510 Potatoes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0701.

**0159 Other edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content**

**01591 Sweet potatoes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0714.20.

**01592 Cassava**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0714.10.

**01593 Yams**

This subclass includes:

- yams, tubers from vines of the genus *Dioscorea*
  - *D. batatas*
  - *D. trifida*
  - *D. alata*

- *D. bulbifera*
- *D. rotunda*
- *D. cayenensis*
- *D. exculenta*
- *D. dumetorum*

This subclass does not include:

- sweet potatoes, cf. 01591

**01594 Taro**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0714.40.

**01595 Yautia**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0714.50.

**01599 Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- arrowroots, *Maranta*
- taro, dasheen, *Colocasia esculenta* or *Colocasia antiquorum*
- lotus roots, rhizomes of *Nelumbo nucifera*
- salep, tubers of *Orhcis mascula*
- corm of species of *Xanthosoma*, such as:
  - cocoyam
  - malanga
  - tannia
  - yautia
  - macabo
  - elephant's ear
- Jerusalem artichokes, girasole, *Helianthus tuberosus*
- roots of species of *Dahlia*
- tacca, *Tacca pinnatifida*

This subclass does not include:

- tubers of konjac, *Amorphophallus konjac*, cf. 01990

**016 Stimulant, spice and aromatic crops**

This group includes stimulants, spices and aromatic crops, as explained below.

Stimulants are permanent trees or shrubs whose fruits or leaves are characterized by their alkaloid content, such as caffeine, theobromine and theine.

Spices are plants which in one or the other of their components (rhizome, bark, fruits, berries, seeds, etc.), contain strongly flavoured and aromatic substances. For that reason they are used mainly as condiments, but have also applications for cosmetic and medicinal preparations. Most of these plants are perennial.

Aromatic crops are leaves and seeds of numerous plants with less strong flavoured substances than spices but largely used in the kitchen. Most of these plants are spontaneous (not cultivated).

**0161 Coffee, green**

**01610 Coffee, green**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0901.11.

**0162 Tea leaves**

**01620 Tea leaves**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0902.20, .40.

**0163 Maté leaves**

**01630 Maté leaves**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0903.

**0164 Cocoa beans**

**01640 Cocoa beans**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1801.

**0165 Spice and aromatic crops, raw**

This class includes spices, i.e. plants which in one of their components (rhizome, bark, fruits, berries, seeds, etc.) contain strongly flavoured and aromatic substances. For that reason they are used mainly as condiments, but have also applications in cosmetic and medicinal preparations. Most of these plants are perennial.

**01651 Pepper (*Piper* spp.), raw**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0904.11.

**01652 Chillies and peppers, dry (*Capsicum* spp., *Pimenta*), raw**

This subclass includes:

- raw, dried fruits of plants of the genus *Capsicum*
  - capsicum, sweet pepper
  - chilli pepper
  - cultivars of *Capsicum annuum*
    - cayenne pepper
    - jalapeno pepper
    - anaheim pepper
    - paprika, bell pepper
    - ancho pepper
    - pimento
- raw, dried fruits of plants of the genus *Pimenta*
  - allspice, Jamaica pepper *Pimenta dioica*

This subclass does not include:

- dry chillies and peppers, crushed, ground or otherwise processed, cf. 23922

**01653 Nutmeg, mace, cardamoms, raw**

This subclass includes:

- nutmeg from true nutmeg tree, *Myristica fragrans*, and many "pseudo nutmegs", as nutmeg or mace, raw
- cardamoms, *Elettaria cardamomum*, and several "false cardamoms", from species of *Amomum* and *Aframomum*, raw



This subclass does not include:

- processed nutmeg, mace or cardamoms, cf. 23923

**01654 Anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, raw**

This subclass includes:

- aniseed, *Pimpinella anisum*, raw
- star anise (badian) or Chinese star anise, *Illicium verum*, raw
- fennel, *Foeniculum vulgare*, raw (when used as spice)
- coriander (cilantro), *Coriandrum sativum*, raw
- cumin, *Cuminum cyminum*, raw
- caraway seeds, *Carum carvi*, raw
- juniper berries, *Juniperus communis*, raw

This subclass does not include:

- fennel (when used as a vegetable), cf. 01290
- processed anise, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway seeds and juniper berries, cf. 23924

**01655 Cinnamon (canella), raw**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0906.11, .19.

**01656 Cloves (whole stems), raw**

This subclass includes:

- cloves, i.e. fruits of evergreen trees *Syzygium aromaticum*, *Eugenia caryophyllata*, *cariophyllus aromaticus*, raw

This subclass does not include:

- processed cloves, cf. 23926

**01657 Ginger, raw**

This subclass includes:

- ginger, *Zingiber officinalie*

This subclass does not include:

- processed ginger, including scraped ginger and ginger in brine, cf. 23927

**01658 Vanilla, raw**

This subclass includes:

- vanilla, *Vanilla planifolia* and *V. fragrans*, raw

This subclass does not include:

- processed vanilla, cf. 23928

**01659 Hop cones**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1210.

**0169 Stimulant, spice and aromatic crops, n.e.c.**

**01691 Chicory roots**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1212.94.

**01699 Other stimulant, spice and aromatic crops, n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1212.99\*.

**017 Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables)**

This group includes pulses, i.e. annual leguminous crops yielding grains or seeds of different sizes, shapes and colours contained in various numbers within a pod. The term "pulses" should be limited to crops harvested for dry grains only, excluding, therefore, those harvested green for the seeds or for the pods or both.

**0170 Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables)**

**01701 Beans, dry**

This subclass includes:

- beans, species of *Phaseolus* (*vulgaris*, *lunatus*, *angularis*, *aureus*, etc.)
- beans, species of *Vigna* (*angularis*, *mungo*, *radiata*, *unguiculata*, etc.)

This subclass does not include:

- soya beans, cf. 0141
- green beans, cf. 01241
- lentils, green, cf. 01249
- bean shoots and sprouts, cf. 01290
- locust beans (carobs), cf. 01391
- castor beans, cf. 01449
- broad beans and horse beans, cf. 01702
- garbanzo beans (chickpeas), cf. 01703
- lentils, dry, cf. 01704

**01702 Broad beans, dry**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.50.

**01703 Chick peas, dry**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.20.

**01704 Lentils, dry**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.40.

**01705 Peas, dry**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.10.

**01706 Cow peas, dry**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.35.

**01707 Pigeon peas, dry**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.60.

**01708 Bambara beans, dry**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.34 .

**01709 Pulses, n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.60, .90.

**018 Sugar crops**

**0180 Sugar crops**

**01801 Sugar beet**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1212.91.

**01802 Sugar cane**

This subclass includes:

- sugar cane, *Saccharum officinarum*

**01803 Sugar beet seeds**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1209.10.

**01809 Other sugar crops n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- sugar crops not elsewhere classified, such as:
  - sugar maple, *Acer saccharum*
  - sweet sorghum, *Sorghum saccharatum*

This subclass does not include:

- sugar cane, cf. 01802
- sugar beet, cf. 01801
- sugar beet seeds, cf. 01803
- locust beans (carobs), cf. 01391

**019 Forage products, fibres, living plants, cut flowers and flower buds, unmanufactured tobacco, and natural rubber**

**0191 Forage products**

**01911 Maize for forage and silage**

This subclass includes:

- maize, *Zea mays*, for forage and silage

**01912 Alfalfa for forage and silage**

This subclass includes:

- alfalfa, *Medicago sativa*, for forage and silage

**01913 Cereal straw, husks, unprepared, ground, pressed, or in the form of pellets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1213.

**01919 Forage products, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- beet, *Beta vulgaris*, forage
- carrot, forage
- turnips, forage
- sorghum, forage
- clover
- kale
- lupines
- sainfoin
- vetches
- hay
- rutabagas, forage

This subclass does not include:

- forage maize, cf. 01911
- alfalfa, cf. 01912
- crops not grown for forage purposes, cf. 011 and 012

**0192 Fibre crops**

**01921 Cotton, whether or not ginned**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5201.

**01922 Jute, kenaf, and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted, except flax, true hemp and ramie**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5303.10.

**01929 Other fibre crops, raw, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- flax, raw or retted
- true hemp, raw or retted
- coconut fibres, coir
- abaca, Manila hemp, *Musa textilis*
- esparto
- aloe fibres
- pineapple fibres
- bowstring hemp
- caroa
- ramie (China grass)
- African hemp
- typha fibres
- yucca fibres

**0193 Plants and parts of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes**

**01930 Plants and parts of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1211, 1302.11.

**0194 Beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds of forage plants**

**01940 Beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds of forage plants**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1209.21 - .29.

**0195 Natural rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip**

**01950 Natural rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4001.10, .21 - .29.

**0196 Living plants; cut flowers and flower buds; flower seeds**

**01961 Live plants; bulbs, tubers and roots; cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0601, 0602, 1212.94.

**01962 Cut flowers and flower buds including bouquets, wreaths, floral baskets and similar articles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0603.

**01963 Flower seeds**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1209.30.

**0197 Unmanufactured tobacco**

**01970 Unmanufactured tobacco**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2401.10.

**0199 Other raw vegetable materials, n.e.c.**

**01990 Other raw vegetable materials, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- all other raw vegetable material not covered elsewhere in division 01, such as:
  - myco protein
  - tubers of konjac, *Amorphophallus konjac*

**02 Live animals and animal products (excluding meat)**

**021 Live animals**

**0211 Bovine animals, live**

**02111 Cattle**

This subclass includes:

- cattle, species of *Bos*, mainly *bovis*, *taurus*, *indicus*, *grunniens*, *gaurus*, *grontalis* and *sondaicus*, known with many different names: ox, zebu, yak, gaur, gayal, banteng, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- buffalo, species of *Bubalus*, *Syncerus* and bisons, species of *Bison*, cf. 02112

#### **02112 Buffalo**

This subclass includes:

- buffalo, species of *Bubalus*, mainly *bubalus*, *ami*, *depressicornis*, *nanus* (buffalo, Indian buffalo, water buffalo, carabao, and Pigmi buffalo)
- caffers, African buffalo, species of *Syncerus*
- bisons, species of *Bison*, American and European

This subclass does not include:

- cattle, species of *Bos*, mainly *bovis*, *taurus*, *indicus*, *grunniens*, *gaurus*, *grontalis* and *sondaicus*, cf. 02111

#### **0212 Other ruminants**

##### **02121 Camels and camelids**

This subclass includes:

- Bactrian camels, *Camelus ferus or bactrianus*
- Arabian camels, dromedaries, *Camelus dromedarius*
- camelids, species of *Lama*, such as:
  - alpaca, *glama pacos*
  - llama, *peruano*
  - guanaco, *huanacus*
  - vicuña, *vicugna*

##### **02122 Sheep**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0104.10.

##### **02123 Goats**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0104.20.

##### **02129 Other ruminants, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- other members of *Ruminantia* not elsewhere classified, such as:
  - deer
  - antelopes
  - serows and gorals, *Nemorhaedus*
  - chevrotains
  - musk deer

#### **0213 Horses and other equines**

##### **02131 Horses**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0101.21, .29.

**02132 Asses**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0101.30.

**02133 Mules and hinnies**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0101.90.

**0214 Swine / pigs**

**02140 Swine / pigs**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0103.

**0215 Poultry**

This class includes:

- live domestic birds of the following kinds:
  - fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* (chickens and capons)
  - turkeys
  - geese
  - ducks
  - guinea fowls

**02151 Chickens**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0105.11, .94.

**02152 Turkeys**

This subclass includes:

- common and ocellated turkeys, *Meleagris gallopavo*

**02153 Geese**

This subclass includes:

- geese, species of *Anser*, mainly *anser*, *albifrons*, *arvensis*

**02154 Ducks**

This subclass includes:

- ducks, species of *Anas*, mainly *platyrhynchos*

**02155 Guinea fowls**

This subclass includes:

- Guinea fowls, *Numida meleagris*

**0219 Other live animals**

**02191 Rabbits and hares**

This subclass includes:

- rabbits, *Oryctolagus cuniculus*
- hares, species of *Lepus*

#### **02192 Other mammals**

This subclass includes:

- primates
- whales and other mammals of the order *Cetacea*
- manatees and dugongs, animals of the order *Sirenia*
- mice, rats, squirrels, hamsters and other rodents, *Rodentia*
- kangaroos, opossums and other marsupials
- dogs, foxes, wolves and other canids, *Canidae*
- seals, walruses, sea lions and other pinnipeds, *Pinnipedia*
- cats, lions, leopards and other felines, *Felidae*
- elephants, members of *Elephantidae*
- minks, otters, weasels, badgers and other *Mustelidae*
- bears, polar bears, pandas, *Ursidae*
- other mammals n.e.c.

#### **02193 Ostriches and emus**

This subclass includes:

- ostriches, *Struthio camelus, australis*
- emus, *Dromaius novae-hollandiae*
- rhea, species of *Rhea*

#### **02194 Other birds**

This subclass includes:

- pigeons, *Columba livia*
- quail, species of *Coturnis*
- partridges, *Alectoris rufa*
- turtle-doves
- pheasants
- birds of prey
- species of *Psittaciformes*, including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos
- other birds n.e.c.

#### **02195 Reptiles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0106.20.

#### **02196 Bees**

This subclass includes:

- bees, particularly *Apis mellifera, dorsata, florea, indica*.

#### **02199 Other live animals, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- live animals not covered elsewhere in class 0219, such as:
  - amphibians, such as:
    - frogs
    - toads
    - salamanders
  - spiders
  - insects, such as:
    - butterflies



- beetles
- moths
- silk-worms
- larvae
- scorpions
- worms
- leeches

This subclass does not include:  
 - bees, cf. 02196

**022 Raw milk**

**0221 Raw milk from bovine animals**

**02211 Raw milk of cattle**

This subclass includes:  
 - milk, raw, of cattle

This subclass does not include:  
 - milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

**02212 Raw milk of buffalo**

This subclass includes:  
 - milk, raw, of buffalo

This subclass does not include:  
 - milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

**0229 Other raw milk**

**02291 Raw milk of sheep**

This subclass includes:  
 - milk, raw, of sheep

This subclass does not include:  
 - milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

**02292 Raw milk of goats**

This subclass includes:  
 - milk, raw, of goats

This subclass does not include:  
 - milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

**02293 Raw milk of camel**

This subclass includes:  
 - milk, raw, of camels

This subclass does not include:  
 - milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

**02299 Other raw milk n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- milk, raw, of animals other than cattle, buffalo, sheep, goats and camels

This subclass does not include:

- milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

**023 Eggs of hens or other birds in shell, fresh**

**0231 Hen eggs in shell, fresh**

**02311 Hen eggs in shell fresh, for hatching**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0407.11.

**02312 Other hen eggs in shell fresh**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0407.21.

**0232 Eggs from other birds in shell, fresh, n.e.c.**

**02321 Eggs from other birds in shell fresh, for hatching**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0407.19.

**02322 Other eggs from other birds fresh in shell**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0407.29.

**024 Reproductive materials of animals**

**0241 Semen**

**02411 Bovine semen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0511.10.

**02419 Semen, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- semen from animals other than bovines, such as sheep, goats, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- semen from bovine animals, cf. 02411

**0242 Embryos**

**02420 Embryos**

This subclass includes:

- animal embryos

This subclass does not include:

- insect eggs, larvae, chrysalis and similar, cf. 39110

**029 Other animal products**

**0291 Natural honey**

**02910 Natural honey**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0409.

**0292 Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails**

**02920 Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0307.60, 1605.58.

**0293 Edible products of animal origin n.e.c.**

**02930 Edible products of animal origin n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0410.

**0294 Raw animal materials used in textiles**

**02941 Shorn wool, greasy, including fleece-washed shorn wool**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5101.11.

**02942 Pulled wool, greasy, including fleece-washed pulled wool; coarse animal hair**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5101.19, 5102.20.

**02943 Fine animal hair, not carded or combed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5102.11, .19.

**02944 Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5001.

**0295 Hides, skins and furskins, raw**

**02951 Raw hides and skins of bovine animals**

This subclass includes:

- raw hides and skins (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared) of bovine animals of class 0211

**02952 Raw hides and skins of equine animals**

This subclass includes:

- raw hides and skins (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared) of equine animals of class 0213

**02953 Raw hides and skins of sheep or lambs**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4102.

**02954 Raw hides and skins of goats or kids**

This subclass includes:

- raw hides and skins (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared) of goats and kids, animals of subclass 02123

**02955 Raw furskins**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4301.

**02959 Raw skins of other animals**

This subclass includes:

- raw hides and skins (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared) of:
  - reptiles
  - birds
  - fish
  - swine and peccaries
  - mammals, such as:
    - deer
    - chamois
    - dog
    - elk
    - gazelle
    - reindeer
    - roebuck

This subclass does not include:

- raw hides and skins (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared) of:
  - bovine animals, cf. 02951
  - equine animals, cf. 02952
  - sheep, cf. 02953
  - goats, cf. 02954

**0296 Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured**

**02960 Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1521.90.

**03 Forestry and logging products**

**031 Wood in the rough**

**0311 Logs of coniferous wood**

**03110 Logs of coniferous wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4403.20.

**0312 Logs of non-coniferous wood**

**03120 Logs of non-coniferous wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4403.41 - .49, .91 - .99.

**0313 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms**

**03131 Fuel wood of coniferous wood**

This subclass includes fuel wood of coniferous wood, which is generally in the form of :

- short pieces of logs, usually with the bark
- split logs or billets
- twigs, faggots, rough sticks, vine stems, tree stumps and roots.

**03132 Fuel wood of non-coniferous wood**

This subclass includes fuel wood of non-coniferous wood, which is generally in the form of :

- short pieces of logs, usually with the bark
- split logs or billets
- twigs, faggots, rough sticks, vine stems, tree stumps and roots.

**032 Non-wood forest products**

**0321 Natural gums and resins, gums-resins and oleoresins**

**03211 Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4001.30.

**03219 Lac, resins, balsams, natural gums and other resins n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1301.20, 1301.90.

**0322 Natural cork, raw or simply prepared**

**03220 Natural cork, raw or simply prepared**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4501.10.

**0323 Wild edible products**

**03230 Other wild edible products**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0802.90.

**0324 Parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, suitable for ornamental purposes**

**03241 Christmas trees**

This subclass includes:

- Christmas trees, for ornamental purposes

This subclass does not include:

- trees for replanting, cf. 01961

**03249 Other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, suitable for ornamental purposes**

This subclass includes:

- mosses and lichens, suitable for ornamental purposes
- branches, foliage, grasses and leaves, without flowers or flower buds, suitable for ornamental purposes
- *Proteaceae*, including all proteas and leucadendrons
- ears of cereal plants
- other parts of plants without flowers or flower buds
- floral baskets, wreaths, buttonholes, bouquets, posies and the like, of the above items

This subclass does not include:

- cut flowers or flowerbuds, or baskets, wreaths, bouquets and similar items of flowers, cf. 01962

**0325 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting or as stuffing or padding; raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for dyeing or tanning; vegetable products n.e.c.**

**03250 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting or as stuffing or padding; raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for dyeing or tanning; vegetable products n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1401, 1404.90.

**04 Fish and other fishing products**

**041 Fish, live, not for human consumption**

**0411 Ornamental fish**

This class includes live ornamental fish of freshwater and of others.

This class does not include:

- live aquatic plants and animals for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04111 Wild ornamental fish**

This subclass includes:

- live ornamental fish of freshwater and of others, harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312)

**04112 Farmed ornamental fish**

This subclass includes:

- live ornamental fish of freshwater and of others that are produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322)

**0419 Other live fish, not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture**

This class includes live fish of all species not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture.

This class does not include:

- live ornamental fish, cf. class 0412
- live fish of all species that is directly destined for human consumption, cf. class 0412

**04191 Other wild live fish, not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture**

This subclass includes:

- live fish of all species not for human consumption, harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), including seeds and feeds for aquaculture

This subclass does not include:

- live ornamental fish, cf. class 0412
- live fish of all species that is directly destined for human consumption, cf. class 0412

**04192 Other farmed live fish, not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture**

This subclass includes:

- live fish of all species not for human consumption, produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), including seeds and feeds for aquaculture

This subclass does not include:

- live ornamental fish, cf. class 0412
- live fish of all species that is directly destined for human consumption, cf. class 0412

**042 Fish live, fresh or chilled for human consumption**

**0421 Freshwater fish, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes tilapias (*Oreochromis spp.*), catfish (*Pangasius spp.*, *Silurus spp.*, *Clarias spp.*, *Ictalurus spp.*), carp (*Cyprinus carpio*, *Carassius carassius*, *Ctenopharyngodon idellus*, *Hypophthalmichthys spp.*, *Cirrhinus spp.*, *Mylopharyngodon piceus*), eels (*Anguilla spp.*), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp.*), and other freshwater fish, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- live freshwater fish for ornamental purpose, cf. 0411
- live freshwater fish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 0419
- live, fresh or chilled salmonidae, cf. 0422
- frozen freshwater fish, cf. 21211
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**04211 Wild freshwater fish, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- tilapias (*Oreochromis spp.*), catfish (*Pangasius spp.*, *Silurus spp.*, *Clarias spp.*, *Ictalurus spp.*), carp (*Cyprinus carpio*, *Carassius carassius*, *Ctenopharyngodon idellus*, *Hypophthalmichthys spp.*, *Cirrhinus spp.*, *Mylopharyngodon piceus*), eels (*Anguilla spp.*), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp.*), and other freshwater fish directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), live, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- live wild freshwater fish for ornamental purpose, cf. 04111
- live wild freshwater fish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture,

- cf. 04191
- live, fresh or chilled salmonidae, cf. 0422
- frozen freshwater fish, cf. 21211
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**04212 Farmed freshwater fish, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- tilapias (*Oreochromis spp.*), catfish (*Pangasius spp.*, *Silurus spp.*, *Clarias spp.*, *Ictalurus spp.*), carp (*Cyprinus carpio*, *Carassius carassius*, *Ctenopharyngodon idellus*, *Hypophthalmichthys spp.*, *Cirrhinus spp.*, *Mylopharyngodon piceus*), eels (*Anguilla spp.*), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp.*), and other freshwater fish produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), live, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- live farmed freshwater fish for ornamental purpose, cf. 04112
- live farmed freshwater fish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04192)
- live, fresh or chilled salmonidae, cf. 0422
- frozen freshwater fish, cf. 21211
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**0422 Salmonidae, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes salmonidae, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- live farmed salmonidae for ornamental purpose, cf. 0411
- live farmed salmonidae not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 0419
- frozen salmonidae, cf. 21212
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**04221 Wild salmonidae, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- salmonidae directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), live, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- live wild salmonidae for ornamental purpose, cf. 04111
- live wild salmonidae not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04191
- frozen salmonidae, cf. 21212
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**04222 Farmed salmonidae, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- salmonidae produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), live, fresh or chilled



This subclass does not include:

- live farmed salmonidae for ornamental purpose, cf. 04112
- live farmed salmonidae not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04192
- frozen salmonidae, cf. 21212
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**0423 Flatfish, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes *Pleuronectidae*, *Bothidae*, *Cynoglossidae*, *Soleidae*, *Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae* and other flatfish, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- live flatfish for ornamental purpose, cf. 0411
- live flatfish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 0419
- frozen flatfish, cf. 21213
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**04231 Wild flatfish, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- *Pleuronectidae*, *Bothidae*, *Cynoglossidae*, *Soleidae*, *Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae* and other flatfish directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), live, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- live wild flatfish for ornamental purpose, cf. 04111
- live wild flatfish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04191
- frozen flatfish, cf. 21213
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**04232 Farmed flatfish, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- *Pleuronectidae*, *Bothidae*, *Cynoglossidae*, *Soleidae*, *Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae* and other flatfish produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), live, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- live farmed flatfish for ornamental purpose, cf. 04112
- live farmed flatfish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04192
- frozen flatfish, cf. 21213
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**0424 Fish of Gadiformes, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes fish of the families *Bregmacerotidae*, *Euclichthyidae*, *Gadidae*, *Macrouridae*, *Melanonidae*, *Merlucciidae*, *Moridae* and *Muraenolepididae* and other Gadiformes, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- live fish of Gadiformes for ornamental purpose, cf. 0411
- live fish of Gadiformes not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 0419
- frozen fish of Gadiformes, cf. 21214
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**04241 Wild fish of Gadiformes, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- fish of the families *Bregmacerotidae*, *Euclichthyidae*, *Gadidae*, *Macrouridae*, *Melanonidae*, *Merlucciidae*, *Moridae* and *Muraenolepididae* and other Gadiformes directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), live, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- live wild fish of Gadiformes for ornamental purpose, cf. 04111
- live wild fish of Gadiformes not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04191
- frozen fish of Gadiformes, cf. 21214
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**04242 Farmed fish of Gadiformes, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- fish of the families *Bregmacerotidae*, *Euclichthyidae*, *Gadidae*, *Macrouridae*, *Melanonidae*, *Merlucciidae*, *Moridae* and *Muraenolepididae* and other Gadiformes produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), live, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- live farmed fish of Gadiformes for ornamental purpose, cf. 04112
- live farmed fish of Gadiformes not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04192
- frozen fish of Gadiformes, cf. 21214
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**0425 Tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), and skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (*Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis*), live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- live fish of tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito for ornamental purpose, cf. 0411
- live fish of tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 0419
- frozen tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, cf. 21215
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**04251 Wild tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), and skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (*Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis*) directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), live, fresh or

chilled

This subclass does not include:

- live wild fish of tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito for ornamental purpose, cf. 04111
- live wild fish of tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04191
- frozen tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, cf. 21215
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

#### **04252 Farmed tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), and skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (*Euthynnus (Katsuwonus pelamis)*) produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), live, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- live farmed fish of tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito for ornamental purpose, cf. 04112
- live farmed fish of tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04192
- frozen tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, cf. 21215
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

#### **0426 Other pelagic fish, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes herrings (*Clupea harengus*, *Clupea pallasii*), sardines (*Sardina pilchardus*, *Sardinops spp.*), sardinella (*Sardinella spp.*), brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*), mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*, *Scomber australasicus*, *Scomber japonicus*), jack and horse mackerel (*Trachurus spp.*), cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*) and swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) and other pelagic fish, not included in 0425, live, fresh and chilled.

This class does not include:

- other live pelagic fish for ornamental purpose, cf. 0411
- other live pelagic fish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 0419
- frozen other pelagic fish, cf. 21216
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

#### **04261 Other wild pelagic fish, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- herrings (*Clupea harengus*, *Clupea pallasii*), sardines (*Sardina pilchardus*, *Sardinops spp.*), sardinella (*Sardinella spp.*), brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*), mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*, *Scomber australasicus*, *Scomber japonicus*), jack and horse mackerel (*Trachurus spp.*), cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*) and swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) and other pelagic fish, not included in 0425, directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), live, fresh and chilled

This subclass does not include:

- wild other live pelagic fish for ornamental purpose, cf. 04111
- wild other live pelagic fish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04191
- frozen other pelagic fish, cf. 21216
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

#### **04262 Other farmed pelagic fish, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- herrings (*Clupea harengus*, *Clupea pallasii*), sardines (*Sardina pilchardus*, *Sardinops spp.*), sardinella (*Sardinella spp.*), brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*), mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*, *Scomber australasicus*, *Scomber japonicus*), jack and horse mackerel (*Trachurus spp.*), cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*) and swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) and other pelagic fish, not included in 0425, produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), live, fresh and chilled

This subclass does not include:

- farmed other live pelagic fish for ornamental purpose, cf. 04112
- farmed other live pelagic fish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04192
- frozen other pelagic fish, cf. 21216
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

#### **0429 Other fish, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes other fish, not included above, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- other live fish for ornamental purpose, cf. 0411
- other live fish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 0419
- other fish, frozen, cf. 21219
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

#### **04291 Other wild fish, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- other fish, not included above, directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), live, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- other wild live fish for ornamental purpose, cf. 04111
- other wild live fish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04191
- other fish, frozen, cf. 21219
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

#### **04292 Other farmed fish, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- other fish, not included above, produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), live, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- other farmed live fish for ornamental purpose, cf. 04112
- other farmed live fish not for human consumption, including seeds and feeds for aquaculture, cf. 04192
- other fish, frozen, cf. 21219
- fresh or chilled fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21221, fresh or chilled fish liver and roes, cf. 21225 or any other processed products

**043 Crustaceans, live, fresh or chilled**

**0431 Crabs, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes crabs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- crabs, frozen, cf. 21251 or any other processed products, cf. 21270
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04311 Wild crabs, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- crabs directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04312 Farmed crabs, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- crabs produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0432 Rock lobster and other sea crawfish, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes rock lobster and other sea crawfish (including *Palinurus spp.*, *Panulirus spp.*, *Jasus spp.*), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- rock lobster and other sea crawfish, frozen, cf. 21252 or any other processed products, cf. 21270
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04321 Wild rock lobster and other sea crawfish, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass:

- includes rock lobster and other sea crawfish (including *Palinurus spp.*, *Panulirus spp.*, *Jasus spp.*) directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04322 Farmed rock lobster and other sea crawfish, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- rock lobster and other sea crawfish (including *Palinurus spp.*, *Panulirus spp.*, *Jasus spp.*) produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0433 Lobsters (*Homarus spp.*), live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes lobsters (*Homarus spp.*), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- lobsters (*Homarus spp.*), frozen, cf. 21253 or any other processed products, cf. 21270
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04331 Wild lobsters (*Homarus spp.*), live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- lobsters (*Homarus spp.*) directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04332 Farmed lobsters (*Homarus spp.*), live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- lobsters (*Homarus spp.*) produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0434 Norway lobsters, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes Norway lobsters (*Nephrops norvegicus*), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- Norway lobsters, frozen, cf. 21254 or any other processed products, cf. 21270
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04341 Wild Norway lobsters, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- Norway lobsters (*Nephrops norvegicus*) directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04342 Farmed Norway lobsters, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- Norway lobsters (*Nephrops norvegicus*) produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0435 Cold-water shrimps and prawns (*Pandalus spp.*, *Crangon crangon*), live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes cold-water shrimps and prawns (*Pandalus spp.*, *Crangon crangon*), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- cold-water shrimps and prawns, frozen, cf. 21255 or any other processed products, cf. 21270
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04351 Wild cold-water shrimps and prawns (*Pandalus spp.*, *Crangon crangon*), live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- cold-water shrimps and prawns (*Pandalus spp.*, *Crangon crangon*) directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04352 Farmed cold-water shrimps and prawns (*Pandalus spp.*, *Crangon crangon*), live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- cold-water shrimps and prawns (*Pandalus spp.*, *Crangon crangon*) produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0436 Other shrimps and prawns, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes other shrimps and prawns, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- other shrimps and prawns, frozen, cf. 21256 or any other processed products, cf. 21270
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04361 Other wild shrimps and prawns, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- other shrimps and prawns directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04362 Other farmed shrimps and prawns, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- other shrimps and prawns produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0439 Other crustaceans, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes other crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- other crustaceans, frozen, cf. 21259 or any other processed products, cf. 21270
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04391 Other wild crustaceans, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- other crustaceans directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04392 Other farmed crustaceans, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- other crustaceans produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**044 Molluscs live, fresh or chilled**

**0441 Abalone, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes abalone (*Haliotis spp.*), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- abalone, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21261 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04411 Wild abalone, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- abalone (*Haliotis spp.*) directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04412 Farmed abalone, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- abalone (*Haliotis spp.*) produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0442 Oysters, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes oysters, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- oysters, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21262 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04421 Wild oysters, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- oysters directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04422 Farmed oysters, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- oysters produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0443 Mussels, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes mussels (including *Mytilus spp.*, *Perna spp.*), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- mussels, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21263 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04431 Wild mussels, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- mussels (including *Mytilus spp.*, *Perna spp.*) directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04432 Farmed mussels, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- mussels (including *Mytilus spp.*, *Perna spp.*) produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0444 Scallops, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes queen scallops of the genera *Pecten*, *Chlamys* or *Placopecten* and other scallops, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- scallops, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21264 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913



**04441 Wild scallops, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- queen scallops of the genera *Pecten*, *Chlamys* or *Placopecten* and other scallops directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04442 Farmed scallops, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- queen scallops of the genera *Pecten*, *Chlamys* or *Placopecten* and other scallops, produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0445 Clams, cockles and ark shells, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes clams, cockles and ark shells, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- clams, cockles and ark shells, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21265 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04451 Wild clams, cockles and ark shells, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- clams, cockles and ark shells directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04452 Farmed clams, cockles and ark shells, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- clams, cockles and ark shells produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0446 Cuttle fish and squid, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes cuttle fish and squids, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- cuttle fish and squid, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21266 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04461 Wild cuttle fish and squid, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- cuttle fish and squids directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04462 Farmed cuttle fish and squid, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- cuttle fish and squids produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0447 Octopus, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes octopus (*Octopus spp.*), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- octopus, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21267 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04471 Wild octopus, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- octopus (*Octopus spp.*) directly harvested from wild through Fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04472 Farmed octopus, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- octopus (*Octopus spp.*) produced through Aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0449 Other molluscs, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes other molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- other molluscs, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21268 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04491 Other wild molluscs, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- other molluscs directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04492 Other farmed molluscs, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- other molluscs produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**045 Other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled**

**0451 Sea cucumbers, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes sea cucumbers, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21269 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04511 Wild sea cucumbers, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- sea cucumbers directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), live, fresh or chilled

**04512 Farmed sea cucumbers, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- sea cucumbers produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), live, fresh or chilled

**0452 Sea urchins, live, fresh or chilled**

This class includes sea urchins, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled.

This class does not include:

- other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21269 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**04521 Wild sea urchins, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- sea urchins directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**04522 Farmed sea urchins, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- sea urchins produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled

**0453 Jellyfish, live, fresh or chilled**

**04530 Jellyfish, live, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes jellyfish, live, fresh or chilled.

This subclass does not include:

- other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21269 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**0459 Other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled, n.e.c.**

**04590 Other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled.

This subclass does not include:

- other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21269) or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- live products for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912, 04913

**049 Other aquatic plants and animals**

**0491 Coral and similar products, shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone; live aquatic plants and animals for ornamental purpose**

**04911 Coral and similar products, shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0508.

**04912 Wild live aquatic plants and animals for ornamental purpose**

This subclass includes:

- live aquatic plants and animals for ornamental purpose that are harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312)

This subclass does not include:

- ornamental fish, cf. 04111, 04112
- farmed aquatic plants and animals for ornamental purpose, cf. 04913

**04913 Farmed live aquatic plants and animals for ornamental purpose**

This subclass includes:

- live aquatic plants and animals for ornamental purpose that are produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322)

This subclass does not include:

- ornamental fish, cf. 04111, 04112
- wild aquatic plants and animals for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912

**0492 Natural sponges of aquatic animal origin**

**04920 Natural sponges of aquatic animal origin**

This subclass includes:

- natural sponges of aquatic animal origin

**0493 Seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground**

**04931 Wild seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, fit for human consumption**

This subclass includes:

- seaweeds and other algae directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, used primarily for human consumption

This subclass does not include:

- aquatic plants, seaweeds and algae for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912
- products unfit for human and used primarily for industrial or medical purposes, cf. 04933

**04932 Farmed seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, fit for human consumption**

This subclass includes:

- seaweeds and other algae produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, used primarily for human consumption

This subclass does not include:

- aquatic plants, seaweeds and algae for ornamental purpose, cf. 04913
- products unfit for human and used primarily for industrial, medical, or other non-food purposes, cf. 04934

**04933 Wild seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, unfit for human consumption**

This subclass includes:

- seaweeds and other algae directly harvested from wild through fishing (ISIC 0311 and 0312), fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, unfit for human and used primarily for industrial, medical, or other non-food purposes

This subclass does not include:

- aquatic plants, seaweeds and algae for ornamental purpose, cf. 04912

**04934 Farmed seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, unfit for human consumption**

This subclass includes:

- seaweeds and other algae produced through aquaculture (ISIC 0321 and 0322), fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground, unfit for human and used primarily for industrial, medical, or other non-food purposes

This subclass does not include:

- aquatic plants, seaweeds and algae for ornamental purpose, cf. 04913

**1 Ores and minerals; electricity, gas and water**

**11 Coal and peat**

**110 Coal and peat**

**1101 Hard coal**

**11010 Hard coal**

This subclass includes:

- Coals with a gross calorific value (moist, ash-free basis) of not less than 24 MJ/kg, or of less than 24 MJ/kg provided that the coal has a vitrinite mean random reflectance greater than or equal to 0.6 per cent. Hard coal comprises:
  - Anthracite, i.e. a high-rank, hard coal with a gross calorific value (moist, ash-free basis) greater than or equal to 24 MJ/kg and a vitrinite mean random reflectance greater than or equal to 2.0 per cent
  - Bituminous coal, i.e. a medium-rank hard coal with either a gross calorific value (moist, ash-free basis) of not less than 24 MJ/kg and with a vitrinite mean random reflectance less than 2.0 per cent, or a gross calorific value (moist, ash-free basis) of less than 24 MJ/kg provided that the vitrinite mean random reflectance is equal to or greater than 0.6 per cent. Bituminous coal includes:
    - Coking coal
    - Steam coal

This subclass does not include:

- Brown Coal, cf. 11030

**1102 Patent fuel and similar solid fuels manufactured from hard coal**

**11020 Patent fuel and similar solid fuels manufactured from hard coal**

This subclass includes:

- Patent fuel, i.e. a composition fuel made by moulding hard coal fines into briquette shapes with the addition of a binding agent. This product is sometimes referred to as “hard coal briquettes”.
- Other solid fuels manufactured from hard coal

This subclass does not include:

- BKB and similar fuels manufactured from brown coal, cf. 11040

**1103 Brown coal**

**11030 Brown coal**

This subclass includes:

- Coals with a gross calorific value (moist, ash-free basis) less than 24 MJ/ kg and a Vitritinite mean Random Reflectance less than 0.6 per cent. Brown coal comprises:
  - sub-bituminous coal, i.e. brown coal with a gross calorific value (moist, ash-free basis) equal to or greater than 20 MJ/kg but less than 24 MJ/kg
  - lignite, i.e. brown coal with a gross calorific value (moist, ash-free basis) less than 20 MJ/kg

This subclass does not include:

- Hard coal, cf. 11010

**1104 Brown coal briquettes and similar solid fuels manufactured from brown coal**

**11040 Brown coal briquettes and similar solid fuels manufactured from brown coal**

This subclass includes:

- Brown coal briquettes (BKB), a composition fuel made of brown coal produced by briquetting under high pressure with or without the addition of a binding agent. Either sub-bituminous coal or lignite may be used, including dried lignite fines and dust.
- similar solid fuels manufactured from brown coal

This subclass does not include:

- Patent fuel, cf. 11020

**1105 Peat**

**11050 Peat**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2703.

**12 Crude petroleum and natural gas**

**120 Crude petroleum and natural gas**

**1201 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude**

**12010 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2709.

**1202 Natural gas, liquefied or in the gaseous state**

**12020 Natural gas, liquefied or in the gaseous state**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2711.11, .21.

**1203 Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands**

**12030 Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2714.10.

**13 Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates**

**130 Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates**

**1300 Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates**

**13000 Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2612.

**14 Metal ores**

**141 Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites**

**1410 Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites**

**14100 Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2601.11, .12.

**142 Non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates)**

**1421 Copper, ores and concentrates**

**14210 Copper, ores and concentrates**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2603.

**1422 Nickel ores and concentrates**

**14220 Nickel ores and concentrates**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2604.

**1423 Aluminium ores and concentrates**

**14230 Aluminium ores and concentrates**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2606.

**1424 Precious metal ores and concentrates**

**14240 Precious metal ores and concentrates**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2616.

**1429 Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates)**

**14290 Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2602, 2605, 2607 - 2611, 2613 - 2615, 2617.

**15 Stone, sand and clay**

**151 Monumental or building stone**

**1511 Slate**

**15110 Slate**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2514.

**1512 Marble and other calcareous monumental or building stone**

**15120 Marble and other calcareous monumental or building stone**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2515.

**1513 Granite, sandstone and other monumental or building stone**

**15130 Granite, sandstone and other monumental or building stone**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2506.20, 2516.

**152 Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement**

**1520 Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement**

**15200 Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2520.10, 2521.

**153 Sands, pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, natural bitumen and asphalt**

**1531 Natural sands**

**15310 Natural sands**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2505.

**1532 Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, macadam; granules, chippings and powder of stone**



**15320 Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, macadam; granules, chippings and powder of stone**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2517.10, .20, .41, .49.

**1533 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rock**

**15330 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rock**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2714.90.

**154 Clays**

**1540 Clays**

**15400 Clays**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2507, 2508.

**16 Other minerals**

**161 Chemical and fertilizer minerals**

**1611 Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk**

**16110 Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2510.

**1612 Unroasted iron pyrites**

**16120 Unroasted iron pyrites**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2502.

**1619 Other chemical minerals**

**16190 Other chemical minerals**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2511, 2528, 2529.21, .22, 2530.20, .90.

**162 Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water**

**1620 Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water**

**16200 Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2501.

**163 Precious and semi-precious stones; pumice stone; emery; natural abrasives; other minerals**

**1631 Precious stones (including diamonds, but not industrial diamonds) and semi-precious stones, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped**

**16310 Precious stones (including diamonds, but not industrial diamonds) and semi-precious stones, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7102.10, .31, 7103.10.

**1632 Industrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted; pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives**

**16320 Industrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted; pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2513, 7102.21.

**1633 Chalk and dolomite**

**16330 Chalk and dolomite**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2509, 2518.10.

**1639 Other minerals n.e.c.**

**16390 Other minerals n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2504, 2506.10, 2512, 2519, 2524, 2525.10, .20, 2526, 2529.10, .30, 2530.10.

**17 Electricity, town gas, steam and hot water**

**171 Electrical energy**

**1710 Electrical energy**

**17100 Electrical energy**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2716.

**172 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons**

**1720 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons**

**17200 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2705.

**173 Steam and hot water**

**1730 Steam and hot water**

**17300 Steam and hot water**

This subclass includes:  
- steam (water vapour) and hot water

This subclass does not include:  
- natural water, cf. 18000

**174 Ice and snow**

**1740 Ice and snow**

**17400 Ice and snow**

This subclass includes:  
- natural ice and snow  
- artificially frozen water

This subclass does not include:  
- edible ice, cf. 22270  
- dry ice (solid carbon dioxide), cf. 34210

**18 Natural water**

**180 Natural water**

**1800 Natural water**

**18000 Natural water**

This subclass includes:  
- potable and non-potable water, suitable for further use, including:  
• treated water (e.g., from desalination plants, water treatment plants)  
• untreated water (e.g., obtained directly from natural sources)

This subclass also includes:  
- used water suitable for further use

This subclass does not include:  
- sea water, cf. 16200  
- steam and hot water, cf. 17300  
- mineral waters containing added carbon dioxide, cf. 24410  
- waters individually bottled as beverages, cf. 24410  
- distilled water, cf. 34250  
- sewage and other wastewater, i.e. water not suitable for further use, cf. 39990

**2 Food products, beverages and tobacco; textiles, apparel and leather products**

**21 Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats**

**211 Meat and meat products**

**2111 Meat of mammals, fresh or chilled**

**21111 Meat of cattle, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:  
- meat of cattle, animals of subclass 02111, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of cattle, frozen, cf. 21131
- edible offal of cattle, cf. 21151

**21112 Meat of buffalo, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- meat of buffalo, animals of subclass 02112, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of buffalo, frozen, cf. 21132
- edible offal of buffalo, cf. 21152

**21113 Meat of pigs, fresh or chilled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0203.11 - .19.

**21114 Meat of rabbits and hares, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- meat of rabbits and hares, animals of subclass 02191, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of rabbits and hares, frozen, cf. 21134
- edible offal of rabbits and hares, cf. 21159

**21115 Meat of sheep, fresh or chilled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0204.10 - .23.

**21116 Meat of goat, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- meat of goat, animals of subclass 02123, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of goat, frozen, cf. 21136
- edible offal of goat, cf. 21156

**21117 Meat of camels and camelids, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- meat of camels and camelids, animals of subclass 02121, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of camels and camelids, frozen, cf. 21137
- edible offal of camels and camelids, cf. 21159

**21118 Meat of horses and other equines, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- meat of horses and other equines, animals of subclass 02130, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of horses and other equines, frozen, cf. 21138
- edible offal of horses and other equines, cf. 21159

#### **21119 Other meat of mammals, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- meat of mammals, fresh or chilled, not elsewhere classified:
  - meat of animals of subclass 02129, ruminants other than cattle, buffalo, camelids, goats and sheep, fresh or chilled
  - meat of animals of subclass 02192, mammals other than ruminants, equines, swine and rabbits and hares, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of animals included above, frozen, cf. 21139
- edible offal of animals included above, cf. 21159

#### **2112 Meat of poultry, fresh or chilled**

##### **21121 Meat of chickens, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- meat of chickens, *Gallus domesticus*, birds of subclass 02151, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of chickens, frozen, cf. 21141
- edible offal of chicken, cf. 21160

##### **21122 Meat of ducks, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- meat of ducks, birds of subclass 02154, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of ducks, frozen, cf. 21142
- fatty liver of duck, cf. 21160
- edible offal of duck, cf. 21160

##### **21123 Meat of geese, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- meat of geese, birds of subclass 02153, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of geese, frozen, cf. 21143
- fatty liver of geese, cf. 21160
- edible offal of geese, cf. 21160

##### **21124 Meat of turkeys, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- meat of turkeys, birds of subclass 02152, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of turkeys, frozen, cf. 21144
- edible offal of turkey, cf. 21160

**21125 Meat of guinea fowl, fresh or chilled**

This subclass includes:

- meat of guinea fowl, birds of subclass 02155, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of guinea fowl, frozen, cf. 21145
- fatty liver of guinea fowl, cf. 21160
- edible offal of guinea fowl, cf. 21160

**2113 Meat of mammals, frozen**

**21131 Meat of cattle, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of cattle, animals of subclass 02111, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of cattle, fresh or chilled, cf. 21111
- edible offal of cattle, cf. 21151

**21132 Meat of buffalo, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of buffalo, animals of subclass 02112, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of buffalo, fresh or chilled, cf. 21112
- edible offal of buffalo, cf. 21152

**21133 Meat of pigs, frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0203.21, .22, .29.

**21134 Meat of rabbits and hares, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of rabbits and hares, animals of subclass 02191, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of rabbits and hares, fresh or chilled, cf. 21114
- edible offal of rabbits and hares, cf. 21159

**21135 Meat of sheep, frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0204.30 - .43.

**21136 Meat of goat, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of goat, animals of subclass 02123, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of goat, fresh or chilled, cf. 21116
- edible offal of goat, cf. 21156

**21137 Meat of camels and camelids, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of camels and camelids, animals of subclass 02121, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of camels and camelids, fresh or chilled, cf. 21117
- edible offal of camels and camelids, cf. 21159

**21138 Meat of horses and other equines, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of horses and other equines, animals of subclass 02130, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of horses and other equines, fresh or chilled, cf. 21138
- edible offal of horses and other equines, cf. 21159

**21139 Other meat of mammals, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of mammals, frozen, not elsewhere classified:
  - meat of animals of subclass 02129, ruminants other than cattle, buffalo, camelids, goats and sheep, frozen
  - meat of animals of subclass 02192, mammals other than ruminants, equines, swine and rabbits and hares, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of animals included above, fresh or chilled, cf. 21119
- edible offal of animals included above, cf. 21159

**2114 Meat of poultry, frozen**

**21141 Meat of chickens, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of chickens, *Gallus domesticus*, birds of subclass 02151, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of chickens, fresh or chilled, cf. 21121
- edible offal of chicken, cf. 21160

**21142 Meat of ducks, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of ducks, birds of subclass 02154, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of ducks, fresh or chilled, cf. 21122
- edible offal of duck, cf. 21160
- fatty liver of duck, cf. 21160

**21143 Meat of geese, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of geese, birds of subclass 02153, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of geese, fresh or chilled, cf. 21123
- edible offal of geese, cf. 21160
- fatty liver of geese, cf. 21160

**21144 Meat of turkeys, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of turkeys, birds of subclass 02152, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of turkeys, fresh or chilled, cf. 21124
- edible offal of turkey, cf. 21160

**21145 Meat of guinea fowl, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat of guinea fowl, birds of subclass 02155, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of guinea fowl, fresh or chilled, cf. 21125
- edible offal of guinea fowl, cf. 21160
- fatty liver of guinea fowl, cf. 21160

**2115 Edible offal of mammals, fresh, chilled or frozen**

**21151 Edible offal of cattle, fresh, chilled or frozen**

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of cattle, animals of subclass 02111, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subclass does not include:

- edible offal of buffalo, cf. 21152

**21152 Edible offal of buffalo, fresh, chilled or frozen**

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of buffalo, animals of subclass 02112, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subclass does not include:

- edible offal of cattle, cf. 21151

**21153 Edible offal of pigs, fresh, chilled or frozen**

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of pigs, animals of subclass 02140, fresh, chilled or frozen

**21155 Edible offal of sheep, fresh, chilled or frozen**

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of sheep, animals of subclass 02122, fresh, chilled or frozen



**21156 Edible offal of goat, fresh, chilled or frozen**

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of goat, animals of subclass 02123, fresh, chilled or frozen

**21159 Edible offal of mammals, fresh, chilled or frozen, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of mammals, fresh, chilled or frozen, not elsewhere classified:
  - edible offal of animals of subclass 02121, camels and camelids, fresh, chilled or frozen
  - edible offal of animals of subclass 02129, ruminants other than cattle, buffalo, camelids, goats and sheep, fresh, chilled or frozen
  - edible offal of animals of subclass 02130, horses and other equines, fresh, chilled or frozen
  - edible offal of animals of subclass 02191, rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen
  - edible offal of animals of subclass 02192, mammals other than ruminants, equines, swine and rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen

**2116 Edible offal of poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen**

**21160 Edible offal of poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen**

This subclass includes:

- edible offal, including fatty livers, fresh, chilled or frozen, of poultry:
  - chicken, *Gallus domesticus*, birds of subclass 02151
  - turkeys, birds of subclass 02152
  - geese, birds of subclass 02153
  - ducks, birds of subclass 02154
  - guinea fowl, birds of subclass 02155

**2117 Preserves and preparations of meat, meat offal or blood**

**21171 Pig meat, cuts, salted, dried or smoked (bacon and ham)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0210.11 - .19.

**21172 Bovine meat, salted, dried or smoked**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0210.20.

**21173 Other meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0210.91 - .99.

**21174 Sausages and similar products of meat, offal or blood**

This subclass includes:

- sausages and similar products of meat, offal or blood, whether or not canned, but not put prepared as a complete meal:
  - sausages
    - of beef, pork, sheep, poultry or other meat
    - of liver or other offal
    - of blood
  - pudding

- the following foods, when presented in sausage shape or put up in sausage casing:
  - galantines
  - meat paste
  - pâtés, of meat, offal or blood
  - rillettes

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above products, when presented in a complete, prepared dish or meal, cf. 21176
- pâtés or rillettes, not in sausage shape nor put up in sausage casing:
  - of meat, meat offal or blood, cf. 21179
  - of fish, cf. 21242
  - of crab, prawn, lobster or other crustaceans, cf. 21270
  - of molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, cf. 21280
- meat paste, not in sausage shape nor put up in sausage casing, cf. 21179
- galantine, not in sausage shape nor put up in sausage casing, cf. 21179

#### **21175 Extracts and juices of meat, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1603.

#### **21176 Prepared dishes and meals based on meat**

This subclass includes:

- ready-made (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes with meat, meat offal or blood as the main ingredient

This subclass does not include:

- dishes and meals primarily based on:
  - fish, molluscs or crustaceans, cf. 21241
  - vegetables, pulses and potatoes, cf. 21391
  - couscous or stuffed pasta, cf. 23722
- frozen or otherwise preserved pizza, cf. 23997

#### **21179 Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood**

This subclass includes:

- meat, meat offal or blood, of any animal, including land mammals, sea mammals, birds and frogs, but excluding fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved other than by freezing, salting, smoking, drying or brining, i.e.:
  - boiled, fried, grilled, roasted, steamed or otherwise cooked
  - stuffed
  - canned
  - cured
  - seasoned
  - ground, corned, minced
- the following foods, based on meat, meat offal or blood, unless presented in sausage shape or put up in sausage casings:
  - pâtés
  - rillettes
  - meat paste
  - galantines

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above products, when presented in a complete, prepared dish or meal, cf. 21176
- homogenized preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, cf. 23991
- meat and edible offal, salted, dried, smoked or in brine:

- of pig, cf. 21171
- of bovines, cf. 22172
- other, cf. 22173
- sausages and similar products of meat, offal or blood, cf. 21174
- pâtés, rillettes, meat paste and galantines, when presented in sausage shape or put up in sausage casings, cf. 21174

**2118 Flours, meals and pellets of meat or meat offal, inedible; greaves**

**21180 Flours, meals and pellets of meat or meat offal, inedible; greaves**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2301.10.

**2119 Other meat and edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen**

**21190 Other meat and edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen**

This subclass includes:

- meat and edible offal of reptiles, fresh, chilled or frozen
- meat and edible offal of birds other than poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen, such as of:
  - pigeons
  - feathered game
  - grouses
  - ostriches
  - partridges
  - pheasants
  - quails
  - wild ducks
  - wild geese

This subclass does not include:

- meat and edible offal of poultry, including domesticated ducks and geese:
  - meat, fresh or chilled, cf. 2112
  - meat, frozen, cf. 2114
  - offal, fresh, chilled or frozen, cf. 21160

**212 Prepared and preserved fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates**

**2121 Fish, frozen (excluding fish fillets and fish meat)**

**21211 Freshwater fish, frozen**

This subclass includes tilapias (*Oreochromis spp.*), catfish (*Pangasius spp.*, *Silurus spp.*, *Clarias spp.*, *Ictalurus spp.*), carp (*Cyprinus carpio*, *Carassius carassius*, *Ctenopharyngodon idellus*, *Hypophthalmichthys spp.*, *Cirrhinus spp.*, *Mylopharyngodon piceus*), eels (*Anguilla spp.*), Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and snakeheads (*Channa spp.*), and other freshwater fish, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- live, fresh or chilled freshwater fish, cf. 04211, 04212
- frozen fish fillets, cf. 21222 and frozen fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21223, frozen fish liver and roes, cf. 21226 or any other processed products

**21212 Salmonidae, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- salmonidae, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- live, fresh or chilled salmonidae, cf. 04221, 04222
- frozen fish fillets, cf. 21222 and frozen fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21223, frozen fish liver and roes, cf. 21226 or any other processed products

### **21213 Flatfish, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- *Pleuronectidae*, *Bothidae*, *Cynoglossidae*, *Soleidae*, *Scophthalmidae*, *Citharidae* and other flatfish, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- live, fresh or chilled flatfish, cf. 04231, 04232
- frozen fish fillets, cf. 21222 and frozen fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21223, frozen fish liver and roes, cf. 21226 or any other processed products

### **21214 Fish of Gadiformes, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- fish of *Bregmacerotidae*, *Euclichthyidae*, *Gadidae*, *Macrouridae*, *Melanonidae*, *Merlucciidae*, *Moridae*, *Muraenolepididae* and other Gadiformes

This subclass does not include:

- live, fresh or chilled fish of Gadiformes, cf. 04241, 04242
- frozen fish fillets, cf. 21222 and frozen fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21223, frozen fish liver and roes, cf. 21226 or any other processed products

### **21215 Tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2012: 0303.41 -.49

This subclass does not include:

- live, fresh or chilled tunas, skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, cf. 04251, 04252)
- frozen fish fillets, cf. 21222) and frozen fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21223), frozen fish liver and roes, cf. 21226) or any other processed products

### **21216 Other pelagic fish, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- herrings (*Clupea harengus*, *Clupea pallasii*), sardines (*Sardina pilchardus*, *Sardinops spp.*), sardinella (*Sardinella spp.*), brisling or sprats (*Sprattus sprattus*), mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*, *Scomber australasicus*, *Scomber japonicus*), jack and horse mackerel (*Trachurus spp.*), cobia (*Rachycentron canadum*) and swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) and other pelagic fish, not included in subclass 21215, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- live, fresh or chilled other pelagic fish, cf. 04251, 04252
- frozen fish fillets, cf. 21222 and frozen fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21223, frozen fish liver and roes, cf. 21226 or any other processed products

### **21219 Other fish, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- other fish not included above, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- other fish, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04291, 04292
- frozen fish fillets, cf. 21222 and frozen fish meat (whether or not minced), cf. 21223, frozen fish liver and roes, cf. 21226 or any other processed products

**2122 Fish fillets and meat; fish livers and roes**

**21221 Fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh or chilled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0304.31 - .59.

**21222 Fish fillets, frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0304.61 - .89.

**21223 Fish meat, whether or not minced, frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0304.91 - .99.

**21224 Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0305.31 - .39.

**21225 Fish livers and roes, fresh or chilled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0302.90.

**21226 Fish livers and roes, frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0303.90.

**21227 Fish livers and roes dried, smoked, salted or in brine**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0305.20.

**2123 Fish, dried, whether or not salted, or in brine; smoked incl. fillets; edible fish meal**

**21231 Fish, dried, but not smoked; salted, but not dried or smoked; or in brine**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0305.51 - .69.

**21232 Fish including fillets, smoked**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0305.41 - .49.

**21233 Edible fish meal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0305.10.

**21234 Edible fish offal ; fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0305.71 - .79.

**2124 Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved; caviar and caviar substitutes**

**21241 Prepared dishes and meals based on fish, molluscs and crustaceans**

This subclass includes:

- ready-made (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes with fish, molluscs or crustaceans as the main ingredient

This subclass does not include:

- dishes and meals primarily based on:
  - meat, meat offal or blood, cf. 21176
  - vegetables, pulses and potatoes, cf. 21391
  - couscous or stuffed pasta, cf. 23722
- frozen or otherwise preserved pizza, cf. 23997

**21242 Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved**

This subclass includes:

- fish, including roes and livers, prepared or preserved other than by freezing, salting, smoking, drying or brining, such as:
  - canned or in other airtight containers
  - in oil, vinegar or tomato sauce
  - marinated
  - pasteurized, sterilized
  - pickled
  - breaded or with batter
- fish balls, cakes, sticks, sausages, or puddings
- fish paste, whether or not fermented
- fish pâté
- imitation crab sticks
- fish rilletes

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above products, when presented in a complete, prepared dish or meal, cf. 21241

**21243 Caviar and caviar substitutes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1604.31, .32.

**2125 Crustaceans, frozen, dried, salted or in brine**

**21251 Crabs, frozen, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass includes:

- crabs, whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

This subclass does not include:

- crabs, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04311, 04312
- crabs, cooked, smoked or any other processed products, cf. 21270

**21252 Rock lobster and other sea crawfish, frozen, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass includes:

- rock lobster and other sea crawfish (including *Palinurus spp.*, *Panulirus spp.*, *Jasus spp.*), whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

This subclass does not include:

- rock lobster and other sea crawfish, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04321, 04322
- rock lobster and other sea crawfish, cooked, smoked or any other processed products, cf. 21270

**21253 Lobsters, frozen, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass includes:

- lobsters (*Homarus spp.*), whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

This subclass does not include:

- lobsters, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04331, 04332
- lobsters, cooked, smoked or any other processed products, cf. 21270

**21254 Norway lobsters, frozen, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass includes:

- Norway lobsters (*Nephrops norvegicus*), whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

This subclass does not include:

- Norway lobsters, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04341, 04342
- Norway lobsters, cooked, smoked or any other processed products, cf. 21270

**21255 Cold-water shrimps and prawns, frozen, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass includes:

- cold-water shrimps and prawns (*Pandalus spp.*, *Crangon crangon*), whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

This subclass does not include:

- cold-water shrimps and prawns, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04351, 04352
- cold-water shrimps and prawns, cooked, smoked or any other processed products, cf. 21270

**21256 Other shrimps and prawns, frozen, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass includes:

- other shrimps and prawns, whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

This subclass does not include:

- other shrimps and prawns, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04361, 04362
- other shrimps and prawns, cooked, smoked or any other processed products, cf. 21270

**21259 Other crustaceans, frozen, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass includes:

- other crustaceans, whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine
- flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption

This subclass does not include:

- other crustaceans, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04391, 04392
- other crustaceans, cooked, smoked or any other processed products, cf. 21270
- flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, inedible, cf. 21291

- products n.e.c. of crustaceans, dead crustaceans, unfit for human consumption, cf. 21299

**2126 Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine**

**21261 Abalone, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2012: 0307.89 and includes:

- abalone (*Haliotis spp.*), whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine
- smoked abalone, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process
- flours, meals and pellets of abalone, fit for human consumption

This subclass does not include:

- abalone, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04411, 04412 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- flours, meals and pellets of abalone, inedible, cf. 21291
- products n.e.c. of abalone, dead abalone, unfit for human consumption, cf. 21299

**21262 Oysters, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2012: 0307.19 and includes:

- oysters, whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine
- smoked oysters, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process
- flours, meals and pellets of oysters, fit for human consumption

This subclass does not include:

- oysters, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04421, 04422 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- flours, meals and pellets of oysters, inedible, cf. 21291
- products n.e.c. of oysters, dead oysters, unfit for human consumption, cf. 21299

**21263 Mussels, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2012: 0307.39 and includes:

- mussels (including *Mytilus spp.*, *Perna spp.*), whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine
- smoked mussels, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process
- flours, meals and pellets of mussels, fit for human consumption

This subclass does not include:

- mussels, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04431, 04432 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- flours, meals and pellets of mussels, inedible, cf. 21291
- products n.e.c. of mussels, dead mussels, unfit for human consumption, cf. 21299

**21264 Scallops, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2012: 0307.29 and includes:

- queen scallops of the genera *Pecten*, *Chlamys* or *Placopecten* and other scallops, whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine
- smoked scallops, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process
- flours, meals and pellets of scallops, fit for human consumption



This subclass does not include:

- scallops, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04441, 04442 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- flours, meals and pellets of scallops, inedible, cf. 21291
- products n.e.c. of scallops, dead scallops, unfit for human consumption, cf. 21299

**21265 Clams, cockles and ark shells, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2012: 0307.79 and includes:

- clams, cockles and ark shells, whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine;
- smoked clams, cockles and ark shells, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process
- flours, meals and pellets of clams, cockles and ark shells, fit for human consumption

This subclass does not include:

- clams, cockles and ark shells, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04451, 04452 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- flours, meals and pellets of clams, cockles and ark shells, inedible, cf. 21291
- products n.e.c. of clams, cockles and ark shells, dead clams, cockles and ark shells, unfit for human consumption, cf. 21299

**21266 Cuttle fish and squid, frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2012: 0307.49 and includes:

- cuttle fish and squids, whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine
- smoked cuttle fish and squid, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process
- flours, meals and pellets of cuttle fish and squid, fit for human consumption

This subclass does not include:

- cuttle fish and squid, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04461, 04462 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- flours, meals and pellets of cuttle fish and squid, inedible, cf. 21291
- products n.e.c. of cuttle fish and squid, dead cuttle fish and squid, unfit for human consumption, cf. 21299

**21267 Octopus, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2012: 0307.59 and includes:

- octopus (*Octopus spp.*), whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine;
- smoked octopus, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process
- flours, meals and pellets of octopus, fit for human consumption

This subclass does not include:

- octopus, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04471, 04472) or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- flours, meals and pellets of octopus, inedible, cf. 21291
- products n.e.c. of octopus, dead octopus, unfit for human consumption, cf. 21299

**21268 Other molluscs, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2012: 0307.99 and includes:

- other molluscs, whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine
- smoked other molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process
- flours, meals and pellets of other molluscs, fit for human consumption

This subclass does not include:

- other molluscs, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04491, 04492 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- flours, meals and pellets of other molluscs, inedible, cf. 21291
- products n.e.c. of other molluscs, dead other molluscs, unfit for human consumption, cf. 21299

#### **21269 Other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, smoked, dried, salted or in brine**

This subclass includes:

- aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, frozen, dried, salted or in brine
- smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and mollusks, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process
- flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption

This subclass does not include:

- other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled, cf. group 045 or any other processed products, cf. 21280
- flours, meals and pellets of other aquatic invertebrates, inedible, cf. 21291
- products n.e.c. of other aquatic invertebrates, dead other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption, cf. 21299

#### **2127 Crustaceans, otherwise prepared or preserved**

#### **21270 Crustaceans, otherwise prepared or preserved**

This subclass includes:

- crustaceans (crabs, prawns, shrimps, lobster, crayfish, ebi, rock lobster, etc.), prepared in the following ways:
  - boiled or steamed, not in shell
  - boiled or steamed other than in water, whether or not in shell
  - fried, roasted or otherwise cooked
  - in vinegar, oil, marinade or sauce
  - in paste or pâté
  - smoked
  - canned or in airtight containers
  - pasteurized or sterilized
  - breaded
  - prepared or preserved other than by simply freezing, salting, drying or brining

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above products, when presented in a complete, prepared dish or meal, cf. 21241
- crustaceans in shell, boiled or steamed in water:
  - not frozen, cf. 04210
  - frozen, cf. 21250
- crustaceans prepared or preserved by simply freezing, salting, drying or brining:
  - not frozen, cf. 04210
  - frozen, cf. 21250
- extract and juices of crustaceans, cf. 21175

#### **2128 Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, otherwise prepared or preserved**

**21280 Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, otherwise prepared or preserved**

This subclass includes:

- molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates (including echinoderms but excluding crustaceans), prepared or preserved other than by simply freezing, salting, drying or brining, such as:
  - abalone
  - clams
  - mussels
  - cuttlefish
  - oysters
  - scallops
  - sea-cucumbers
  - squid
  - sea snails
  - jelly-fish
  - octopus
  - sea urchin
  - cockles

The products can be battered, breaded, crumbed, boiled, roasted, seasoned, stuffed, canned, in chowder or sauce, in oil or vinegar, in the form of balls or pat , sterilized, pasteurized, smoked, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but not by simply freezing, salting, drying or brining. Products frozen after preservation are included here as well.

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above, when presented in a complete, prepared dish or meal, cf. 21241
- extract and juices of molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, cf. 21175
- molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates (excluding crustaceans), simply frozen, dried, salted or in brine:
  - molluscs, cf. 21261
  - other aquatic invertebrates, cf. 21269

**2129 Flours, meals and pellets, inedible, and other products n.e.c., of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates unfit for human consumption**

**21291 Flours, meals and pellets, inedible, of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2301.20.

**21299 Products n.e.c. of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates unfit for human consumption**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0511.91.

**213 Prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses and potatoes**

**2131 Frozen vegetables, pulses and potatoes**

This class includes:

- frozen vegetables, pulses and potatoes that are uncooked or simply cooked by steaming or boiling in water

This class does not include:

- further processed vegetables, pulses and potatoes, cf. 2133, 2134, 2139

**21311 Beans, frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0710.22.

**21312 Peas, frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0710.21.

**21313 Potatoes, frozen**

This subclass includes:

- potatoes, frozen:
  - uncooked
  - cooked:
    - boiled
    - steamed

This subclass does not include:

- frozen mashed potatoes, cf. 21394
- frozen French fries, cf. 21394
- potato chips, frozen, cf. 21394

**21319 Other vegetables and pulses, frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0710.29 - .90.

**2132 Vegetable juices**

**21321 Tomato juice**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.50.

**21329 Other vegetable juices**

This subclass includes:

- juices from vegetables other than tomato, including:
  - carrot juice
  - celery juice
  - cucumber juice
  - spinach juice
  - red cabbage juice
  - rhubarb juice

This subclass does not include:

- tomato juice, cf. 21321
- fruit juices, cf. 2143

**2133 Vegetables provisionally preserved**

**21330 Vegetables provisionally preserved**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0711.

**2134 Vegetables, pulses and potatoes, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid**

**21340 Vegetables, pulses and potatoes, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid**

This subclass includes:

- vegetables and pulses, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, such as:
  - cucumbers, gherkins
  - artichoke hearts
  - asparagus
  - bamboo shoots
  - beans
  - scallions
  - eggplants
  - cabbages
  - carrots
  - cauliflowers
  - celery
  - fruits of the genus *Capsicum*
  - maize, corn, sweet corn
  - mushrooms
  - mustard pickles
  - onions
  - olives
  - potatoes
  - tomatoes
  - sweet potatoes
  - yams

This subclass does not include:

- fruits preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, cf. 21499

**2139 Other prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses and potatoes**

**21391 Prepared dishes and meals based on vegetables, pulses and potatoes**

This subclass includes:

- ready-made (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes with vegetables, pulses or potatoes as main ingredients

This subclass does not include:

- dishes and meals primarily based on:
  - meat, meat offal or blood, cf. 21176
  - fish, molluscs or crustaceans, cf. 21241
  - couscous or stuffed pasta, cf. 23722
- frozen or otherwise preserved pizzas, cf. 23997
- vegetables (except potatoes) and pulses, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, cf. 21394

**21392 Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1105.

**21393 Dried vegetables**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0712.

**21394 Potatoes, otherwise prepared or preserved**

This subclass includes:

- potatoes, prepared or preserved other than by vinegar or acetic acid, simply freezing, boiling or steaming in water, such as:
  - French fries
  - potato chips
  - mashed potatoes
  - potatoes precooked in fat or oil
  - baked potatoes
  - potato salad
  - klösse
  - rösti

The products in this subclass may be frozen or not.

This subclass does not include:

- potatoes, raw, frozen, cf. 21313
- potatoes, steamed or boiled in water, frozen, cf. 21313
- potatoes, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, cf. 21330
- potatoes, dried, cf. 21393

**21395 Beans, otherwise prepared or preserved, not frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2005.51, .59.

**21396 Peas, otherwise prepared or preserved, not frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2005.40.

**21397 Mushrooms and truffles, otherwise prepared or preserved**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2003.

**21399 Other vegetables and pulses, preserved other than by vinegar, acetic acid or sugar, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- vegetables and pulses (other than potatoes, mushrooms, beans and peas), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar, acetic acid or sugar, whether or not frozen, such as:
  - tomatoes (whether whole, in pieces or as puree, paste or powder)
  - cucumbers and gherkins
  - carrots
  - cabbage
  - chick peas
  - bamboo shoots
  - garlic
  - lentils
  - olives
  - onions
  - peppers
  - spinach
  - sweet corn
  - vegetable mixes

This subclass also includes:

- beans and peas, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar, acetic acid or sugar, when also frozen

This subclass does not include:

- vegetables, provisionally preserved, cf. 21330
- vegetables, pulses and potatoes, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, cf. 21340
- prepared or preserved mushrooms and truffles:
  - by vinegar or acetic acid, cf. 21340
  - other, cf. 21397
- homogenized vegetables, cf. 23991
- potatoes, otherwise prepared or preserved, cf. 21394
- beans, not frozen, otherwise prepared or preserved, cf. 21395
- peas, not frozen, otherwise prepared or preserved, cf. 21396

**214 Prepared and preserved fruit and nuts**

**2141 Dried fruit**

**21411 Raisins**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0806.20.

**21412 Plums, dried**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0813.20.

**21419 Other dried fruit, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- other dried fruit, including:
  - apples, dried
  - apricots, dried
  - avocados, dried
  - bananas and plantains, dried
  - berries, dried
  - dates, dried
  - figs, dried
  - guavas, dried
  - mangoes, dried
  - melons, dried
  - oranges, grapefruits or other citrus fruits, dried
  - papayas, dried
  - peaches, dried
  - persimmons, dried
  - pineapple, dried
  - plums, dried
  - pomegranates, dried
  - mixtures of nuts or dried fruits

**2142 Shelled nuts**

**21421 Groundnuts, shelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1202.30\*, .42.

**21422 Almonds, shelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0802.12.

**21423 Hazelnuts, shelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0802.22.

**21424 Cashew nuts, shelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0801.32.

**21429 Other shelled nuts**

This subclass includes:

- shelled nuts, whether fresh or dried (dessicated), such as:
  - coconuts
  - brazil nuts
  - cashew nuts
  - chestnuts
  - pistachios
  - macadamia nuts
  - betel nuts
  - ginkgo nuts
  - pecan nuts
  - water chestnuts

This subclass does not include:

- kola nuts, cf. 03230
- lotus seeds, cf. 03230
- pine nuts, cf. 03230

**2143 Fruit juices**

**21431 Orange juice**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.11, .12, .19.

**21432 Grapefruit juice**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.21, .29.

**21433 Pineapple juice**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.41, .49.

**21434 Grape juice**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.61, .69.

**21435 Apple juice**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.71, .79.



**21439 Other fruit juices, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- juices from other fruits, including
  - juices from citrus fruits other than oranges and grapefruits:
    - lemon juice
    - lime juice
    - mandarin juice
  - apricot juice
  - blackcurrant juice
  - cherry juice
  - coconut juice
  - pear juice
  - date juice
  - fig juice
  - raspberry juice
  - guava juice
  - gooseberry juice
  - mango juice
  - peach juice
  - prune juice
  - tamarind juice
  - lichi juice
  - passion fruit juice
- fruit juice mixtures

This subclass does not include:

- orange juice, cf. 21431
- grapefruit juice, cf. 21432
- pineapple juice, cf. 21433
- grape juice, cf. 21434
- apple juice, cf. 21435
- vegetable juices, cf. 2132

**2149 Other prepared and preserved fruit and nuts (except by sugar)**

**21491 Pineapples, otherwise prepared or preserved**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2008.20.

**21492 Peaches, otherwise prepared or preserved**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2008.70.

**21493 Fruits and nuts, uncooked or cooked, frozen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0811.

**21494 Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purree and fruit or nut pastes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2007.91, .99.

**21495 Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, roasted, salted or otherwise prepared n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2008.11, .19.

**21496 Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved, not for immediate consumption**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0812, 0814.

**21499 Other prepared and preserved fruit and nuts, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- prepared or preserved fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, whether or not sweetened, where the method of preparation or preservation may be:
  - sterilization
  - osmotic dehydration
  - canning or other airtight packaging
  - by vinegar or acetic acids
  - other methods, but not by sugar, freezing, simple drying or in jams, jellies and pastes

Examples of fruits, nuts and other edible plant parts included above are:

- apples
- apricots
- bananas
- cherries
- citrus fruits
- fruit mixtures
- palm hearts
- pears
- raisins
- strawberries

This subclass also includes:

- apricot, peach, plum and cherry stones and kernels
- apple and pear pips
- melon seeds
- pollen

This subclass does not contain:

- carob seeds, cf. 01391
- dried fruit, cf. 2141
- mixtures of nuts:
  - dried, cf. 21419
  - otherwise prepared or preserved, except by sugar, cf. 21495
- peel of citrus fruit or melon, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, sulphur water or other preservative solutions, cf. 21496
- provisionally preserved fruits, fruit peel and nuts, not for immediate consumption, cf. 21496
- fruits, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar, cf. 23670

**215 Animal fats**

**2151 Animal fats, unrendered**

**21511 Fats, of pig and poultry, unrendered**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0209.10, .90.

#### **21512 Cattle fat, unrendered**

This subclass includes:

- fat from cattle, animals of subclass 02111, unrendered

This subclass does not include:

- tallow, fat from cattle, rendered, cf. 21523
- greaves fat, cf. 21523
- marrow, bone or foot oil and their fractions, from cattle, cf. 21529

#### **21513 Buffalo fat, unrendered**

This subclass includes:

- fat from buffalos, animals of subclass 02112, unrendered

This subclass does not include:

- tallow, fat from buffalos, rendered, cf. 21523
- marrow, bone or foot oil and their fractions, from buffalo, cf. 21529

#### **21514 Sheep fat, unrendered**

This subclass includes:

- fat from sheep, animals of subclass 02122, unrendered

This subclass does not include:

- tallow, fat from sheep, rendered, cf. 21523
- marrow, bone or foot oil and their fractions, from sheep, cf. 21529

#### **21515 Goat fat, unrendered**

This subclass includes:

- fat from goats, animals of subclass 02123, unrendered

This subclass does not include:

- tallow, fat from goats, rendered, cf. 21523
- marrow, bone or foot oil and their fractions, from goats, cf. 21529

#### **21519 Other animal fats, unrendered, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- wool grease, crude
- unrendered fats from animals not elsewhere classified, such as:
  - bear fat, unrendered
  - horse fat, unrendered
  - hippopotamus fat, unrendered
  - crab fat, unrendered
  - mollusc fat, unrendered
  - rabbit fat, unrendered
  - turtle fat, unrendered

This subclass does not include:

- lanolin, whether or not emulsified, hydrated or anhydrous, cf. 21529
- wool alcohols, wool grease olein, wool grease stearin, cf. 21529
- any form of rendered animal fat:
  - from cattle, buffalos, sheep or goats, cf. 21523
  - from other animals, cf. 21529

- animal oils and their fractions:
  - fish liver oils, cf. 21524
  - fish oils other than fish liver oils, cf. 21525
  - oils from marine mammals, cf. 21526
  - other animal oils, cf. 21529

**2152 Animal fats, rendered**

**21521 Pig fat, rendered**

This subclass includes:

- fat and grease from pigs, rendered, such as:
  - lard

This subclass does not include:

- fat from pigs, unrendered, cf. 21511
- lard stearin and lard oil, cf. 21529

**21522 Poultry fat, rendered**

This subclass includes:

- fat and grease from poultry, rendered

This subclass does not include:

- fat from poultry, unrendered, cf. 21511

**21523 Tallow**

This subclass includes:

- fat from cattle, rendered
- fat from buffalos, rendered
- fat from sheep, rendered
- fat from goats, rendered
- greaves fat
- oleo stock

This subclass does not include:

- fat from pigs, rendered, cf. 21521
- fat from poultry, rendered, cf. 21522
- oleo-oil, cf. 21529
- tallow oil, cf. 21529
- Borneo tallow (vegetable tallow):
  - crude, cf. 21539
  - refined, cf. 21549

**21524 Fish-liver oils and their fractions**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1504.10.

**21525 Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1504.20.

**21526 Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1504.30.

## **21529 Other animal fats, rendered**

This subclass includes:

- lard oil
- lard stearin
- oleo-oil
- oleostearin (tallow stearin)
- tallow oil (inedible oleo-oil)
- all animal oils and their fractions, except those obtained from fish or marine animals:
  - bone oil
  - marrow oil
  - chrysalis oil
  - egg-yolk oil
  - turtle-egg oil
  - foot oil, shin bone oil
  - snake oil
  - tortoise oil
  - mink oil
  - rabbit oil
- rendered animal fats not covered in subclasses 21521 – 21526, including:
  - bear fat, rendered
  - horse fat, rendered
  - hippopotamus fat, rendered
  - crab fat, rendered
  - mollusc fat, rendered
  - rabbit fat, rendered
  - turtle fat, rendered
- lanolin, whether or not emulsified, hydrated or anhydrous
- wool alcohols
- wool grease olein
- wool grease stearin

This subclass does not include:

- oils and their fractions, from fish
  - fish liver oils, cf. 21524
  - fish oils other than fish liver oils, cf. 21525
- oils and their fractions, from marine mammals, cf. 21526
- wool grease, crude, cf. 21519

## **2159 Animal fats and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared**

## **21590 Animal fats and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1516.10.

## **216 Vegetable oils**

### **2161 Soya bean oil**

#### **21611 Soya bean oil, crude**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1507.10.

**21612 Soya bean oil, refined**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1507.90.

**2162 Groundnut oil**

**21621 Groundnut oil, crude**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1508.10.

**21622 Groundnut oil, refined**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1508.90.

**2163 Sunflower-seed and safflower-seed oil**

**21631 Sunflower-seed and safflower-seed oil, crude**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1512.11.

**21632 Sunflower-seed and safflower-seed oil, refined**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1512.19.

**2164 Rape, colza or mustard oil**

**21641 Rape, colza or mustard oil, crude**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1514.11, .91.

**21642 Rape, colza or mustard oil, refined**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1514.19, .99.

**2165 Palm oil**

**21651 Palm oil, crude**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1511.10.

**21652 Palm oil, refined**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1511.90.

**2166 Coconut oil**

**21661 Coconut oil, crude**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1513.11.

**21662 Coconut oil, refined**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1513.19.

**2167 Olive oil**

**21671 Olive oil, crude**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1509.10.

**21672 Olive oil, refined**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1509.90.

**21673 Oil of olive residues**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1510.00.

**2168 Cottonseed oil**

**21681 Cottonseed oil, crude**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1512.21.

**21682 Cottonseed oil, refined**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1512.29.

**2169 Other vegetable oils, n.e.c.**

**21691 Other vegetable oils, crude, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- babassu oil, crude
- palm kernel oil, crude
- linseed oil, crude
- corn (maize) oil, crude
- castor oil, crude
- sesame oil, crude
- tung oil, crude
- jojoba oil, crude
- Borneo tallow, Chinese vegetable tallow and other vegetable tallows, crude
- myrtle wax, crude
- other crude vegetable oils, n.e.c.

**21692 Other vegetable oils, refined n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- refined but not chemically modified versions of:
  - babassu oil
  - palm kernel oil
  - linseed oil
  - corn (maize) oil
  - castor oil
  - sesame oil
  - tung oil
  - jojoba oil
  - Borneo tallow, Chinese vegetable tallow and other vegetable tallows
- myrtle wax
- other refined vegetable oils, n.e.c.

**21693 Vegetable oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1516.20.

**217 Margarine and similar preparations**

**2170 Margarine and similar preparations**

**21700 Margarine and similar preparations**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1517.10, .90.

**218 Cotton linters**

**2180 Cotton linters**

**21800 Cotton linters**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1404.20.

**219 Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils; flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard; vegetable waxes, except triglycerides; degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes**

**2191 Oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils**

**21910 Oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2304.00, 2305.00, 2306.10, .20, .30, .41, .49, .50, .60, .90.

**2192 Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard**

**21920 Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1208.10, .90.

**2193 Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), insect waxes and spermaceti; degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes**

**21931 Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1521.10.

**21932 Degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1522.00.

**22 Dairy products and egg products**



**221 Processed liquid milk and cream**

**2211 Processed liquid milk**

**22110 Processed liquid milk**

This subclass includes:

- milk, partially or completely skimmed
- milk, enriched in vitamins, mineral salts or additional natural milk constituents
- milk, pasteurized
- milk, homogenized
- milk, peptonized
- milk, sterilized

This subclass also includes:

- milk, reconstituted, of a quantitative and qualitative composition similar to items above

This subclass does not include:

- raw milk, whether or not frozen, cf. 0221 and 0229
- cream, fresh, cf. 22120
- milk, concentrated, whether or not reconstituted:
  - unsweetened, cf. 22221
  - sweetened, cf. 22222
- cream, concentrated, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229
- milk and cream in solid form, whether or not reconstituted:
  - quantitative and qualitative composition similar to natural whole milk, cf. 22211
  - quantitative and qualitative composition similar to skim milk or whey, cf. 22212
  - other quantitative or qualitative composition, cf. 22219
- liquid reconstituted milk, when not of a quantitative or qualitative composition similar to the included items, cf. 22290
- milk, with added sugar or other sweetening material, cf. 22229
- milk, curdled, fermented or acidified, cf. 22230
- flavoured milk, cf. 24490

**2212 Cream, fresh**

**22120 Cream, fresh**

This subclass includes:

- cream, of a fat content higher than 6%, whether or not pasteurized, enriched in vitamins or mineral salts, homogenized, sterilized, peptonized, reconstituted, whipped, frozen

This subclass also includes:

- cream, reconstituted, of a quantitative and qualitative composition similar to items above

This subclass does not include:

- raw milk, of a fat content higher than 6%, cf. 0221 and 0229
- cream, concentrated, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229
- milk and cream in solid form, whether or not reconstituted:
  - quantitative and qualitative composition similar to natural whole milk, cf. 22211
  - quantitative and qualitative composition similar to skim milk or whey, cf. 22212
  - other quantitative or qualitative composition, cf. 22219
- liquid reconstituted cream, when not of a quantitative or qualitative composition similar to the included items, cf. 22290
- cream with added sugar or other sweetening material, cf. 22229
- cream, curdled, fermented or acidified, cf. 22230

**2213 Whey**

**22130 Whey**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0404.10.

**222 Other dairy products**

**2221 Milk and cream in solid forms**

**22211 Whole milk powder**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0402.21, .29.

**22212 Skim milk and whey powder**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0402.10.

**22219 Other milk and cream in solid forms, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- fresh or preserved products consisting of milk constituents, with a composition different from the natural product, provided they are not more specifically covered elsewhere, in solid form, whether or not sweetened, but not containing other substances:
  - lactose, containing less than 95% by weight of lactose, in solid form
  - milk protein concentrates, in solid form
  - natural milk salts, in solid form
  - solid products obtained from whey, containing less than 95% by weight of lactose, other than whey cheese
  - solid products consisting of natural milk constituents, not elsewhere specified or included
  - reconstituted milk, in solid form, with a quantitative or qualitative composition different from the natural product

This subclass does not include:

- products similar to those above, in liquid or paste form, cf. 22290
- lactose and lactose syrup, containing more than 95% by weight of lactose, cf. 23210
- coloured or flavoured lactose syrup, cf. 23999
- whey cheese, cf. 2225
- reconstituted milk, in solid form, with a quantitative or qualitative composition similar to:
  - natural whole milk, cf. 22211
  - skim milk or whey, cf. 22212

**2222 Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, other than in solid forms**

**22221 Evaporated milk**

This subclass includes:

- concentrated, unsweetened milk in liquid or paste, whole, semi-skimmed or skimmed

This subclass also includes:

- reconstituted milk, unsweetened, concentrated, with a quantitative and qualitative composition similar to the above

This subclass does not include:

- concentrated, sweetened milk, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22222
- milk, not concentrated, with added sugar or other sweetening material, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229
- concentrated cream, in liquid or paste, whether or not with added sugar or other sweetening material, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229
- milk and cream in solid form, cf. 2221

**22222 Condensed milk**

This subclass includes:

- concentrated, sweetened milk in liquid or paste, whole, semi-skimmed or skimmed

This subclass also includes:

- reconstituted milk, sweetened, concentrated, with a quantitative and qualitative composition similar to the above

This subclass does not include:

- concentrated, unsweetened milk, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22221
- milk, not concentrated, with added sugar or other sweetening material, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229
- concentrated cream, in liquid or paste, whether or not with added sugar or other sweetening material, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229
- milk and cream in solid form, cf. 2221

**22229 Milk and cream, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- concentrated cream (half, single, whipped or whipping, double) in liquid or paste, whether or not sweetened
- milk and cream, not concentrated, with added sugar or other sweetening material

This subclass also includes:

- reconstituted milk and cream, with a quantitative and qualitative composition similar to the above

This subclass does not include:

- concentrated, unsweetened milk, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22221
- concentrated, sweetened milk, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22222
- milk and cream in solid form, cf. 2221

**2223 Yoghurt and other fermented or acidified milk and cream**

**22230 Yoghurt and other fermented or acidified milk and cream**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0403.

**2224 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk**

**22241 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of cattle**

This subclass includes:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of cattle, animals of subclass 02111:
  - butter:
    - natural, canned, melted, fractionated, recombined, resolidified, salted, rancid, etc.
  - whey:

- concentrated
- dehydrated
- dairy spread
- butterfat, whether or not fractionated
- anhydrous milkfat, butteroil
- ghee

This subclass does not include:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from buffalo, cf. 22242
- butter and other fats and oils derived from other animals, cf. 22249

**22242 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of buffalo**

This subclass includes:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of buffalo, animals of subclass 02112:
  - butter:
    - natural, canned, melted, fractionated, recombined, resolidified, salted, rancid, etc.
  - whey:
    - concentrated
    - dehydrated
  - dairy spread
  - butterfat, whether or not fractionated
  - anhydrous milkfat, butteroil
  - ghee

This subclass does not include:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from cattle, cf. 22241
- butter and other fats and oils derived from other animals, cf. 22249

**22249 Butter and other fats and oils derived from other milk**

This subclass includes:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of animals other than cattle or buffalo:
  - butter:
    - natural, canned, melted, fractionated, recombined, resolidified, salted, rancid, etc.
  - whey:
    - concentrated
    - dehydrated
  - dairy spread
  - butterfat, whether or not fractionated
  - anhydrous milkfat, butteroil
  - ghee

This subclass does not include:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from cattle, cf. 22241
- butter and other fats and oils derived from buffalo, cf. 22242

**2225 Cheese, fresh or processed**

**22251 Cheese from milk of cattle, fresh or processed**

This subclass includes:

- cheese of milk of cattle, animals of subclass 02111, fresh or processed:
  - fresh cheese, whey cheese and curd
  - grated or powdered cheese
  - processed cheese

- blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Pencilium roqueforti*
- other fresh or processed cheese

This subclass does not include:

- cheese of milk of buffalo, cf. 22252
- cheese of milk of sheep, cf. 22253
- cheese of milk of goats, cf. 22254
- cheese of milk of other animals than cattle, buffalo, sheep and goats, cf. 22259

#### **22252 Cheese from milk of buffalo, fresh or processed**

This subclass includes:

- cheese of milk of buffalo, animals of subclass 02112, fresh or processed:
  - fresh cheese, whey cheese and curd
  - grated or powdered cheese
  - processed cheese
  - blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Pencilium roqueforti*
  - other fresh or processed cheese

This subclass does not include:

- cheese of milk of cattle, cf. 22251
- cheese of milk of sheep, cf. 22253
- cheese of milk of goats, cf. 22254
- cheese of milk of other animals than cattle, buffalo, sheep and goats, cf. 22259

#### **22253 Cheese from milk of sheep, fresh or processed**

This subclass includes:

- cheese of milk of sheep, animals of subclass 02122, fresh or processed:
  - fresh cheese, whey cheese and curd
  - grated or powdered cheese
  - processed cheese
  - blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Pencilium roqueforti*
  - other fresh or processed cheese

This subclass does not include:

- cheese of milk of cattle, cf. 22251
- cheese of milk of buffalo, cf. 22252
- cheese of milk of goats, cf. 22254
- cheese of milk of other animals than cattle, buffalo, sheep and goats, cf. 22259

#### **22254 Cheese from milk of goats, fresh or processed**

This subclass includes:

- cheese of milk of goats, animals of subclass 02123, fresh or processed:
  - fresh cheese, whey cheese and curd
  - grated or powdered cheese
  - processed cheese
  - blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Pencilium roqueforti*
  - other fresh or processed cheese

This subclass does not include:

- cheese of milk of cattle, cf. 22251
- cheese of milk of buffalo, cf. 22252
- cheese of milk of sheep, cf. 22253
- cheese of milk of other animals than cattle, buffalo, sheep and goats, cf. 22259

**22259 Cheese, fresh or processed, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- cheese, fresh or processed, of milk of animals other than cattle, buffalo, sheep or goats:
  - fresh cheese, whey cheese and curd
  - grated or powdered cheese
  - processed cheese
  - blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Pencilium roqueforti*
  - other fresh or processed cheese

This subclass does not include:

- cheese of milk from cattle, cf. 22251
- cheese of milk from buffalo, cf. 22252
- cheese of milk from sheep, cf. 22253
- cheese of milk from goats, cf. 22254

**2226 Casein**

**22260 Casein**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3501.10.

**2227 Ice cream and other edible ice**

**22270 Ice cream and other edible ice**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2105.

**2229 Dairy products n.e.c.**

**22290 Dairy products n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- fresh or preserved products consisting of milk constituents, with a composition different from the natural product, provided they are not more specifically covered elsewhere, in liquid or paste form, whether or not sweetened, but not containing other substances:
  - lactose, containing less than 95% by weight of lactose, in liquid or paste form
  - milk protein concentrates, in liquid or paste form
  - natural milk salts, in liquid or paste form
  - products obtained from whey, containing less than 95% by weight of lactose, in liquid or paste form, excluding whey cheese
  - products consisting of natural milk constituents, in liquid or paste form, not elsewhere specified or included
  - reconstituted milk, in liquid or paste form, with a quantitative or qualitative composition different from the natural product

This subclass does not include:

- products similar to those above, in solid form, cf. 22219
- lactose and lactose syrup, containing more than 95% by weight of lactose, cf. 23210
- coloured or flavoured lactose syrup, cf. 23999
- whey cheese, cf. 2225
- reconstituted milk, in liquid or paste form, with a quantitative or qualitative composition similar to the natural product:
  - concentrated, unsweetened, cf. 22221
  - concentrated, sweetened, cf. 22222

- not concentrated, unsweetened, cf. 22110
- not concentrated, sweetened, cf. 22229

**223 Eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked**

**2230 Eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked**

**22300 Eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked**

This subclass includes:

- eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked

This subclass does not include:

- eggs, fresh
  - from hens, cf. 02310
  - from other birds, cf. 02320
  - for hatching, cf. 02330
- eggs, not in shell, cf. 23993

**23 Grain mill products, starches and starch products; other food products**

**231 Grain mill products**

**2311 Wheat and meslin flour**

**23110 Wheat and meslin flour**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1101.

**2312 Other cereal flours**

**23120 Other cereal flours**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1102.

**2313 Groats, meal and pellets of wheat and other cereals**

**23130 Groats, meal and pellets of wheat and other cereals**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1103.11 - .20.

**2314 Other cereal grain products (including corn flakes)**

**23140 Other cereal grain products (including corn flakes)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1104, 1904.

**2316 Rice, semi- or wholly milled, or husked**

**23161 Rice, semi- or wholly milled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1006.30, .40.

**23162 Husked rice**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1006.20.

**2317 Other vegetable flours and meals**

**23170 Other vegetable flours and meals**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1106.

**2318 Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares**

**23180 Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1901.20.

**232 Starches and starch products; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.**

**2321 Glucose and glucose syrup; fructose and fructose syrup; lactose and lactose syrup; invert sugar; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.; artificial honey; caramel**

**23210 Glucose and glucose syrup; fructose and fructose syrup; lactose and lactose syrup; invert sugar; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.; artificial honey; caramel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1702.11, .19, .30 - .90.

**2322 Starches; inulin; wheat gluten; dextrans and other modified starches**

**23220 Starches; inulin; wheat gluten; dextrans and other modified starches**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1108, 1109, 3505.10.

**2323 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, siftings or similar forms**

**23230 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, siftings or similar forms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1903.

**233 Preparations used in animal feeding; lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets**

**2331 Preparations used in animal feeding**

**23311 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2309.10.

**23319 Preparations used in animal feeding n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2309.90.

**2332 Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets**

**23320 Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets**



This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1214.10.

**234 Bakery products**

**2341 Crispbread; rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products**

**23410 Crispbread; rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1905.10, .40.

**2342 Gingerbread and the like; sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers**

**23420 Gingerbread and the like; sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1905.20, .31, .32.

**2343 Pastry goods and cakes**

**23430 Pastry goods and cakes**

This subclass includes:

- pastry and similar products, fresh or preserved, such as:
  - cakes
  - pies and tarts
  - quiches
  - pancakes
  - puddings
  - sweet rolls

This subclass does not include:

- biscuits:
  - sweet, cf. 23420
  - salty or savory, cf. 23490
- cookies, cf. 23420

**2349 Bread and other bakers' wares**

**23490 Bread and other bakers' wares**

This subclass includes:

- bread, from flours or meals of cereals, fresh or preserved:
  - ordinary, brown, wholemeal, pumpernickel, rye, gluten, etc.
  - bread buns and rolls
  - unleavened
- other bakers' wares, fresh or preserved, such as:
  - crackers
  - salty or savory biscuits
  - pretzels
  - tortillas
  - matzos
  - communion wafers
  - cachets
  - rice paper

This subclass does not include:  
- sweet biscuits, cf. 23420

**235 Sugar**

**2351 Raw cane or beet sugar**

**23511 Cane sugar**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1701.13, .14.

**23512 Beet sugar**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1701.12.

**2352 Refined sugar**

**23520 Refined sugar**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1701.99.

**2353 Refined cane or beet sugar, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter; maple sugar and maple syrup**

**23530 Refined cane or beet sugar, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter; maple sugar and maple syrup**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1701.91, 1702.20.

**2354 Molasses**

**23540 Molasses**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1703.

**236 Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery**

**2361 Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted**

**23610 Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1803.

**2362 Cocoa butter, fat and oil**

**23620 Cocoa butter, fat and oil**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1804.

**2363 Cocoa powder, not sweetened**

**23630 Cocoa powder, not sweetened**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1805.

**2364 Cocoa powder, sweetened**

**23640 Cocoa powder, sweetened**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1806.10.

**2365 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), in bulk forms**

**23650 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), in bulk forms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1806.20.

**2366 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), other than in bulk forms**

**23660 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), other than in bulk forms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1806.31 - .90.

**2367 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa; vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar**

**23670 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa; vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar**

This subclass includes:

- sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:
  - chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated, etc.
- vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)

**237 Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products**

**2371 Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared**

**23710 Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1902.11, .19.

**2372 Pasta, cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared; couscous**

**23721 Pasta, cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared (but not as a complete dish); couscous, except as a complete dish**

This subclass includes:

- cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared pasta, whether or not frozen:
  - ravioli, cannelloni, gnocchi, lasagne, macaroni, tagliatelle, spaghetti, vermicelli, etc.
- cooked or otherwise prepared noodles and dumplings:
  - shaomai, wonton, ramen, rice vermicelli, etc.

- couscous, except as a complete dish

This subclass does not include:

- pasta, noodles, dumplings or couscous, presented as a complete dish, cf. 23722

**23722 Prepared dishes containing stuffed pasta; prepared couscous dishes**

This subclass includes:

- prepared dishes containing stuffed pasta
- prepared noodle dishes
- dumplings, when prepared as a dish
- prepared couscous dishes

This subclass does not include:

- cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared pasta, when not prepared as a complete dish, cf. 23721
- couscous, when not prepared as a complete dish, cf. 23721

**239 Food products n.e.c.**

**2391 Coffee and tea**

**23911 Coffee, decaffeinated or roasted**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0901.12, .21, .22.

**23912 Coffee substitutes containing coffee; extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis thereof or with a basis of coffee; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof**

This subclass includes:

- coffee substitutes, containing coffee in any proportion
- instant coffee, whether or not decaffeinated
- coffee concentrates, whether or not decaffeinated
- coffee extract and essences
- coffee pastes (mixtures of ground, roasted coffee with vegetable fats, etc.)
- coffee preparations:
  - based wholly or partly on real coffee
  - based on coffee extracts, essences or concentrates
- roasted coffee substitutes and essences and concentrates thereof, including:
  - cereals, chestnuts, chicory, fruit kernels, malt, soya beans, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- coffee, green, cf. 01610
- pure coffee, roasted or decaffeinated, cf. 23911
- coffee husks and skins, cf. 39150

**23913 Green tea (not fermented), black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0902.10, .30.

**23914 Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis thereof or with a basis of tea or maté**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2101.20.

**2392 Spices and aromatics, processed**

**23921 Pepper (piper spp.), processed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0904.12.

**23922 Chillies and peppers, dry (capsicum spp., pimenta), processed**

This subclass includes:

- dried fruits of plants of the genus *Capsicum*, ground, crushed or otherwise processed:
  - capsicum, sweet pepper
  - chilli pepper
  - cultivars of *Capsicum annum*:
    - cayenne pepper
    - jalapeno pepper
    - anaheim pepper
    - paprika, bell pepper
    - ancho pepper
    - pimento
- dried fruits of plants of the genus *Pimenta*, ground, crushed or otherwise processed:
  - allspice, Jamaica pepper *Pimenta dioica*

This subclass does not include:

- dry chillies and peppers, unprocessed, cf. 01652

**23923 Nutmeg, mace, cardamoms, processed**

This subclass includes:

- crushed, ground, powdered or otherwise processed:
  - nutmeg
  - mace
  - cardamoms
  - melegueta pepper, grains of paradise

This subclass does not include:

- unprocessed nutmeg, mace, cardamoms or melegueta pepper, cf. 01653

**23924 Anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, processed**

This subclass includes:

- crushed, ground, powdered or otherwise processed:
  - anise
  - star anise, badian
  - coriander
  - cumin
  - caraway
  - fennel
  - juniper berries

This subclass does not include:

- unprocessed anise, star anise, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, cf. 01654

**23925 Cinnamon (canella), processed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0906.20.

**23926 Cloves (whole stems), processed**

This subclass includes:

- crushed, ground, powdered or otherwise processed cloves

This subclass does not include:

- unprocessed cloves, cf. 01656

**23927 Ginger, processed**

This subclass includes:

- crushed, ground, scraped, powdered or otherwise processed dry ginger
- ginger in brine

This subclass does not include:

- unprocessed dry ginger, cf. 01657

**23928 Vanilla, processed**

This subclass includes:

- Vanilla, crushed, ground, powdered or otherwise processed

This subclass does not include:

- unprocessed vanilla, cf. 01658

**2399 Other food products**

**23991 Homogenized preparations of meat, vegetables, fruit or nuts; preparations of milk, flour, meal, starch or malt extract, for infant use n.e.c.; homogenized composite food preparations**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1602.10, 1901.10, 2005.10, 2007.10, 2104.20.

**23992 Soups and broths and preparations thereof**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2104.10.

**23993 Eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh or preserved; egg albumin**

This subclass includes:

- eggs, not in shell:
  - fresh, cooked, steamed, dried, sweetened
- egg yolks:
  - fresh, cooked, moulded, frozen, dried, stabilized, sweetened
- egg albumin, whether or not dried

This subclass does not include:

- eggs, fresh:
  - from hens, cf. 02310
  - from other birds, cf. 02320
  - for hatching, cf. 02330
- eggs, preserved, in shell, cf. 22300

**23994 Vinegar and substitutes therefor obtained from acetic acid**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2209.

**23995 Sauces; mixed condiments; mustard flour and meal; prepared mustard**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2103.

**23996 Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead; prepared baking powders**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2102.

**23997 Other prepared dishes and meals**

This subclass includes:

- frozen pizza
- other prepared dishes and meals, i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked, in vacuum-packaged or canned form

This subclass does not include:

- homogenized composite food preparations, such as infant food, cf. 23991

**23999 Other food products n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- vegetable saps and extracts:
  - of liquorice
  - of hops
  - other
- pectic substances, pectinates and pectates
- mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products such as:
  - agar-agar
  - locust beans (carobs) and locust bean seeds
  - guar seeds
  - other
- malt extracts
- dessert powders and puddings food preparations
- food preparations, in pellet form, made from soya bean flour
- protein concentrates and textured protein substances
- butter substitutes
- coffee whitener
- sugar free chewing gum
- food additives
- herbal teas

This subclass does not include:

- chewing gum, other than sugar-free, cf. 23670

**24 Beverages**

**241 Ethyl alcohol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages**

**2411 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher**

**24110 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2207.10.

**2413 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages**

**24131 Spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume of about 40% vol**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2208.20 - .70.

**24139 Other spirituous beverages and undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2208.90.

**242 Wines**

**2421 Wine of fresh grapes, whether or not flavoured; grape must**

**24211 Sparkling wine of fresh grapes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2204.10.

**24212 Wine of fresh grapes, except sparkling wine; grape must**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2204.21 - .30.

**2422 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances**

**24220 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2205.

**2423 Cider, perry, mead and other fermented beverages, except wine of fresh grapes and beer made from malt**

**24230 Cider, perry, mead and other fermented beverages, except wine of fresh grapes and beer made from malt**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2206.

**243 Malt liquors and malt**

**2431 Beer made from malt**

**24310 Beer made from malt**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2203.

**2432 Malt, whether or not roasted**

**24320 Malt, whether or not roasted**



This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1107.

- 244 Soft drinks; bottled mineral waters**
- 2441 Bottled waters, not sweetened or flavoured**
- 24410 Bottled waters, not sweetened or flavoured**

This subclass includes:

- waters individually bottled as beverages, including:
  - aerated (carbonated) waters
  - mineral waters (natural or artificial)

This subclass does not include:

- ice and snow, cf. 17400
- natural water (i.e. non-bottled), cf. 18000
- sweetened or flavoured water, cf. 24490

- 2449 Other non-alcoholic caloric beverages**
- 24490 Other non-alcoholic caloric beverages**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2202.

- 25 Tobacco products**
- 250 Tobacco products**
- 2501 Cured stemmed/stripped tobacco leaves**
- 25010 Cured stemmed/stripped tobacco leaves**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2401.20.

- 2502 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitutes**
- 25020 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitutes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2402.

- 2509 Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences**
- 25090 Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2403.

- 26 Yarn and thread; woven and tufted textile fabrics**
- 261 Natural textile fibres prepared for spinning**
- 2611 Raw silk (not thrown)**
- 26110 Raw silk (not thrown)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5002.

**2613 Wool, degreased or carbonized, not carded or combed**

**26130 Wool, degreased or carbonized, not carded or combed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5101.21, .29, .30.

**2614 Noils of wool or of fine animal hair**

**26140 Noils of wool or of fine animal hair**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5103.10.

**2615 Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed**

**26150 Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5105.

**2616 Cotton, carded or combed**

**26160 Cotton, carded or combed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5203.

**2617 Jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie), processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres**

**26170 Jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie), processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5303.90.

**2619 Other vegetable textile fibres, processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres**

**26190 Other vegetable textile fibres, processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres**

This subclass includes:

- flax, processed:
  - broken, scutched or hackled
  - rovings and slivers
- true hemp, processed:
  - scutched
  - rovings and slivers
  - combed
  - cordage
  - cottonized, bleached or dyed
- tow and waste of flax or true hemp
- garneted stock obtained from rags or rope of true hemp
- fibres, processed but not spun, noils, tow and waste of:
  - abaca, agave, alfa, aloe, ananas, coconut, esparto, hemp (Manila and other), kapok, New Zealand flax, peat, ramie, typha

This subclass does not include:

- spun fibres of flax or true hemp, cf. 26380
- flax, true hemp and other fibres mentioned above, raw or retted, cf. 01929

**262 Man-made textile staple fibres processed for spinning**

**2621 Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning**

**26210 Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5506.

**2622 Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning**

**26220 Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5507.

**263 Textile yarn and thread of natural fibres**

**2631 Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste; silk-worn gut**

**26310 Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste; silk-worn gut**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5004 - 5006.

**2632 Yarn of wool, containing 85% or more by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale**

**26320 Yarn of wool, containing 85% or more by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5106.10, 5107.10.

**2633 Yarn of wool, containing less than 85% by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale**

**26330 Yarn of wool, containing less than 85% by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5106.20, 5107.20.

**2634 Yarn of wool, not put up for retail sale; yarn of fine or coarse animal hair or of horse hair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale**

**26340 Yarn of wool, not put up for retail sale; yarn of fine or coarse animal hair or of horse hair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5108 - 5110.

**2635 Cotton sewing thread**

**26350 Cotton sewing thread**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5204.

**2636 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton**

**26360 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5205, 5207.10.

**2637 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton**

**26370 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5206, 5207.90.

**2638 Yarn of vegetable textile fibres other than cotton (including flax, jute, coir and true hemp); paper yarn**

**26380 Yarn of vegetable textile fibres other than cotton (including flax, jute, coir and true hemp); paper yarn**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5306 - 5308.

**264 Textile yarn and thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres**

**2641 Sewing thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres**

**26410 Sewing thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5401, 5508.

**2642 Yarn of man-made filaments, multiple or cabled (other than sewing thread, high tenacity yarn of polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon), not put up for retail sale; man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale**

**26420 Yarn of man-made filaments, multiple or cabled (other than sewing thread, high tenacity yarn of polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon), not put up for retail sale; man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5402.61 - .69, 5403.41 - .49, 5406.

**2643 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres**

**26430 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5509.11 - .42, 5511.10.

**2644 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres**

**26440 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5509.51 - .99, 5511.20.

**2645 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale**

**26450 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5510.11, .12.

**2646 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale; yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, put up for retail sale**

**26460 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale; yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, put up for retail sale**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5510.20 - .90, 5511.30.

**265 Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of natural fibres other than cotton**

**2651 Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste**

**26510 Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5007.

**2652 Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair**

**26520 Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5111.11, .19.

**2653 Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair**

**26530 Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5112.11, .19.

**2654 Woven fabrics of wool or fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair**

**26540 Woven fabrics of wool or fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5111.20 - .90, 5112.20 - .90.

**2655 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair**

**26550 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5113.

**2656 Woven fabrics of flax**

**26560 Woven fabrics of flax**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5309.

**2657 Woven fabrics of jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie)**

**26570 Woven fabrics of jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5310.

**2659 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn**

**26590 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5311.

**266 Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of cotton**

**2661 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>**

**26610 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5208.

**2662 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>**

**26620 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5209.

**2663 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres**

**26630 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5210, 5211.

**2669 Other woven fabrics of cotton**

**26690 Other woven fabrics of cotton**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5212.

**267 Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of man-made filaments and staple fibres**

**2671 Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, of polyesters or of viscose rayon; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, consisting of layers of parallel yarns superimposed on each other at angles, the layers being bonded at the intersections of the yarns (including mesh scrim)**

**26710 Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, of polyesters or of viscose rayon; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, consisting of layers of parallel yarns superimposed on each other at angles, the layers being bonded at the intersections of the yarns (including mesh scrim)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5407.10 - .30, 5408.10.

**2672 Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of such filaments**

**26720 Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of such filaments**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5407.41 - .74, 5408.21 - .24.

**2673 Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn**

**26730 Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5407.81 - .94, 5408.31 - .34.

**2674 Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres**

**26740 Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5512.

**2675 Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres**

**26750 Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5516.11 - .14.

**2676 Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton**

**26760 Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5513, 5514,

5516.41 - .44.

**2677 Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair**

**26770 Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5515.13, .22, 5516.31 - .34.

**2679 Other woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres**

**26790 Other woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5515.11, .12, .19, .21, .29, .91, .99, 5516.21 - .24, .91 - .94.

**268 Special fabrics**

**2681 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of cotton**

**26810 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of cotton**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5801.21 - .27.

**2682 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of man-made fibres**

**26820 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of man-made fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5801.31 - .37.

**2683 Other woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics)**

**26830 Other woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5801.10, .90.

**2684 Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics) of cotton**

**26840 Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics) of cotton**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5802.11, .19.

**2685 Other terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics)**

**26850 Other terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics)**



This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5802.20.

**2686 Gauze (other than narrow fabrics)**

**26860 Gauze (other than narrow fabrics)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5803.

**2688 Tufted textile fabrics, other than carpets**

**26880 Tufted textile fabrics, other than carpets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5802.30.

**2689 Woven fabrics (including narrow fabrics) of glass fibres**

**26890 Woven fabrics (including narrow fabrics) of glass fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7019.40 - .59.

**27 Textile articles other than apparel**

**271 Made-up textile articles**

**2711 Blankets and travelling rugs (except electric blankets)**

**27110 Blankets and travelling rugs (except electric blankets)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6301.20 - .90.

**2712 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen**

**27120 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6302.

**2713 Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances**

**27130 Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6303.

**2714 Other furnishing articles n.e.c.; sets of woven fabric and yarn for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale**

**27140 Other furnishing articles n.e.c.; sets of woven fabric and yarn for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5805, 6304, 6308.

**2715 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods**

**27150 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6305.

**2716 Tarpaulins, sails for boats etc., awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods (including pneumatic mattresses)**

**27160 Tarpaulins, sails for boats etc., awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods (including pneumatic mattresses)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6306.

**2717 Parachutes**

**27170 Parachutes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8804.

**2718 Quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes, pillows, sleeping bags and the like, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics**

**27180 Quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes, pillows, sleeping bags and the like, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9404.30, .90.

**2719 Other made-up textile articles (including floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, life-jackets and life-belts)**

**27190 Other made-up textile articles (including floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, life-jackets and life-belts)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6307.

**272 Carpets and other textile floor coverings**

**2721 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted**

**27210 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5701.

**2722 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked**

**27220 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5702.

**2723 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted**

**27230 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5703.

**2729 Other carpets and textile floor coverings (including those of felt)**

**27290 Other carpets and textile floor coverings (including those of felt)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5704, 5705.

**273 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof (including netting)**

**2731 Twine, cordage, rope and cables**

**27310 Twine, cordage, rope and cables**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5607.

**2732 Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up nets of textile materials; articles of yarn, strip, twine, cordage, rope or cables n.e.c.**

**27320 Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up nets of textile materials; articles of yarn, strip, twine, cordage, rope or cables n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5608, 5609.

**279 Textiles n.e.c.**

**2791 Tulles, lace, narrow woven fabrics, trimmings and embroidery**

**27911 Narrow woven fabrics; narrow fabrics of warp without weft assembled by adhesive (bolducs); labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, not embroidered; braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5806 - 5808.

**27912 Tulles and other net fabrics, except woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5804.

**27913 Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5810.

**2792 Felt and nonwovens**

**27921 Felt**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5602.

**27922 Nonwovens**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5603.

**2799 Other textile articles**

**27991 Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5601.

**27992 Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn and strip, impregnated or covered with rubber or plastics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5604.

**27993 Metallized yarn**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5605.

**27994 Woven fabrics of metal thread or metallized yarn n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5809.

**27995 Gimped yarn and strip; chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5606.

**27996 Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5902.

**27997 Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated or covered n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5901, 5903, 5907.

**27998 Textile products and articles for technical uses (including wicks, gas mantles, hosepiping, transmission or conveyor belts, bolting cloth and straining cloth)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5908 - 5911.

**27999 Quilted textile products in the piece n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5811.

**28 Knitted or crocheted fabrics; wearing apparel**

**281 Knitted or crocheted fabrics**

**2811 Pile fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted**

**28110 Pile fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6001.

**2819 Other knitted or crocheted fabrics**

**28190 Other knitted or crocheted fabrics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6002, 6003, 6004, 6005, 6006.

- 282 Wearing apparel, except fur apparel**
- 2821 Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted**
- 28210 Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6115.
- 2822 Wearing apparel, knitted or crocheted**
- 28221 Men's or boys' suits, coats, jackets, trousers, shorts and the like, knitted or crocheted**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6101, 6103.
- 28222 Men's or boys' shirts, underpants, pyjamas, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6105, 6107.
- 28223 Women's or girls' suits, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, trousers, shorts and the like, knitted or crocheted**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6102, 6104.
- 28224 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts, petticoats, panties, nightdresses, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6106, 6108.
- 28225 T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6109.
- 28226 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6110.
- 28227 Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6111.
- 28228 Track suits, ski suits, swimwear and other garments, knitted or crocheted n.e.c.**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6112, 6114.
- 28229 Gloves, shawls, scarves, veils, ties, cravats and other made-up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6116, 6117.
- 2823 Wearing apparel, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted; brassieres, corsets, suspenders and similar articles, whether or not knitted or crocheted**
- 28231 Men's or boys' suits, coats, jackets, trousers, shorts and the like, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6201, 6203.

**28232 Men's or boys' shirts, singlets, underpants, pyjamas, dressing gowns and similar articles, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6205, 6207.

**28233 Women's or girls' suits, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, trousers, shorts and the like, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6202, 6204.

**28234 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts, singlets, petticoats, panties, nightdresses, dressing gowns and similar articles, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6206, 6208.

**28235 Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6209.

**28236 Track suits, ski suits, swimwear and other garments, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6211.

**28237 Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6212.

**28238 Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, veils, ties, cravats, gloves and other made-up clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6213 - 6217.

**2824 Apparel and clothing accessories, of leather, composition leather or plastics**

**28241 Apparel of leather or of composition leather**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4203.10.

**28242 Clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather, except sports gloves**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4203.29 - .40.

**28243 Apparel and clothing accessories of plastics (incl. gloves)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3926.20.

**2825 Garments made up of felt or nonwovens; garments made up of textile fabrics impregnated or coated with plastics, rubber or other materials**

**28250 Garments made up of felt or nonwovens; garments made up of textile fabrics impregnated or coated with plastics, rubber or other materials**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6113, 6210.

**2826 Hats and headgear**

**28261 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt; plateaux and manchons of felt; hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6501, 6502.

**28262 Hats and other headgear, of felt, or plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, or knitted or crocheted or made up from lace or other textile fabric in the piece; hair-nets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6504, 6505.

**28269 Other headgear except headgear of rubber or of plastics, safety headgear and asbestos headgear; head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6506.99, 6507.

**283 Tanned or dressed furskins and artificial fur; articles thereof (except headgear)**

**2831 Tanned or dressed furskins**

**28310 Tanned or dressed furskins**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4302.

**2832 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin (except headgear)**

**28320 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin (except headgear)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4303.

**2833 Artificial fur and articles thereof (except headgear)**

**28330 Artificial fur and articles thereof (except headgear)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4304.

**29 Leather and leather products; footwear**

**291 Tanned or dressed leather; composition leather**

**2911 Chamois leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather**

**29110 Chamois leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4114.

**2912 Other leather, of bovine or equine animals, without hair on**

**29120 Other leather, of bovine or equine animals, without hair on**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4104, 4107.

**2913 Other leather, without hair on (including sheep, lamb, goat or kid skin leather); composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre**

**29130 Other leather, without hair on (including sheep, lamb, goat or kid skin leather); composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4105, 4106, 4112, 4113, 4115.10.

**292 Luggage, handbags and the like; saddlery and harness; other articles of leather**

**2921 Saddlery and harness, for any animal, of any material**

**29210 Saddlery and harness, for any animal, of any material**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4201.

**2922 Luggage, handbags and the like, of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanized fibre or paperboard; travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning**

**29220 Luggage, handbags and the like, of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanized fibre or paperboard; travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4202, 9605.

**2923 Watch straps, except of metal**

**29230 Watch straps, except of metal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9113.90.

**2929 Other articles of leather or composition leather (including articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses) n.e.c.**

**29290 Other articles of leather or composition leather (including articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses) n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4205.

**293 Footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, or with uppers of leather or textile materials, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear**

**2931 Waterproof footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap**

**29310 Waterproof footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6401.92 -



.99.

**2932 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than waterproof footwear or sports footwear**

**29320 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than waterproof footwear or sports footwear**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6402.20 - .99.

**2933 Footwear with uppers of leather, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear**

**29330 Footwear with uppers of leather, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6403.51 - .99, 6405.10.

**2934 Footwear with uppers of textile materials, other than sports footwear**

**29340 Footwear with uppers of textile materials, other than sports footwear**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6404.19, .20, 6405.20.

**294 Sports footwear, except skating boots**

**2941 Ski-boots, snowboard boots and cross-country ski footwear**

**29410 Ski-boots, snowboard boots and cross-country ski footwear**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6402.12, 6403.12.

**2942 Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like**

**29420 Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6404.11.

**2949 Other sports footwear, except skating boots**

**29490 Other sports footwear, except skating boots**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6402.19, 6403.19.

**295 Other footwear, except asbestos footwear, orthopaedic footwear and skating boots**

**2951 Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap, except those covered in subclass 29320**

**29510 Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap, except those covered in subclass 29320**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6401.10,

6403.40.

**2952 Wooden footwear, miscellaneous special footwear and other footwear n.e.c.**

**29520 Wooden footwear, miscellaneous special footwear and other footwear n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6403.20, 6405.90.

**296 Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof**

**2960 Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof**

**29600 Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6406.

**3 Other transportable goods, except metal products, machinery and equipment**

**31 Products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials**

**311 Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated**

**3110 Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated**

**31101 Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, of coniferous wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4407.10.

**31102 Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, of non-coniferous wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4407.21 - .99.

**31109 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4406.10.

**312 Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces; wood wool; wood flour; wood in chips or particles**

**3121 Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings)**

**31211 Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings) of coniferous wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4409.10.

**31212 Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings) of bamboo**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4409.21.

**31219 Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings) of other wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4409.29.

**3122 Wood wool; wood flour**

**31220 Wood wool; wood flour**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4405.

**3123 Wood in chips or particles**

**31230 Wood in chips or particles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4401.21, .22.

**313 Wood in the rough, including those treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated**

**3131 Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives**

**31310 Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4403.10.

**3132 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated**

**31320 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4406.90.

**3133 Other wood in the rough (including split poles and pickets)**

**31330 Other wood in the rough (including split poles and pickets)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4404.

**314 Boards and panels**

**3141 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, except of bamboo**

**31411 Plywood consisting solely of sheets, of coniferous wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4412.39.

**31412 Plywood consisting solely of sheets, of non-coniferous wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4412.31, .32.

**3142 Other plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, except of bamboo**

**31421 Other plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, of coniferous wood**

This subclass includes plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood of coniferous wood.

This subclass does not include:

- plywood consisting solely of sheets, of coniferous wood (cf. 31411)

**31422 Other plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, of non-coniferous wood**

This subclass includes plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood of non-coniferous wood.

This subclass does not include:

- plywood consisting solely of sheets, of non-coniferous wood (cf. 31412)

**3143 Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials**

**31431 Particle board**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4410.11.

**31432 Oriented strand board (OSB)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4410.12.

**31439 Other board of wood or other ligneous materials**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4410.19, .90.

**3144 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials**

**31441 Medium density fibreboard (MDF)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4411.12 - .14.

**31442 Hardboard**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4411.92.

**31449 Other fibreboard**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4411.93, .94.

**3145 Plywood, veneer panels and similar laminated wood of bamboo**

**31450 Plywood, veneer panels and similar laminated wood of bamboo**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4412.10.

**315 Veneer sheets; sheets for plywood; densified wood**

**3151 Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm**

**31511 Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, of coniferous wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4408.10.

**31512 Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, of non-coniferous wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4408.31 - .90 .

**3152 Densified wood**

**31520 Densified wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4413.

**316 Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes)**

**3160 Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes)**

**31600 Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4418.

**317 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)**

**3170 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)**

**31700 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4415, 4416.

**319 Other products of wood; articles of cork, plaiting materials and straw**

**3191 Other products of wood**

**31911 Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4417.

**31912 Tableware and kitchenware, of wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4419.

**31913 Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4420.

**31914 Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects, and other articles of wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4414, 4421.

**3192 Articles of cork and straw or other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

**31921 Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in blocks, plates, sheets or strip; crushed, granulated or ground cork; waste cork**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4501.90, 4502.

**31922 Articles of natural cork; agglomerated cork and articles thereof**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4503, 4504.

**31923 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4601, 4602.

**32 Pulp, paper and paper products; printed matter and related articles**

**321 Pulp, paper and paperboard**

**3211 Pulps of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material**

**32111 Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4702.

**32112 Chemical wood pulp, other than dissolving grades**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4703, 4704.

**32113 Mechanical wood pulp; semi-chemical wood pulp; pulps of fibrous cellulosic material other than wood**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4701, 4705, 4706.

**3212 Newsprint, hand-made paper and other uncoated paper and paperboard of a kind used for graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper**

**32121 Newsprint**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4801.

**32122 Hand-made paper and paperboard**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4802.10.

**32129 Other uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4802.20 - .69.

**3213 Toilet tissue stock, uncoated kraftliner and other uncoated paper and paperboard; miscellaneous other papers**

**32131 Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4803.

**32132 Kraftliner, uncoated**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4804.11, .19.

**32133 Other uncoated kraft paper and paperboard; sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4804.21 - .59, 4808.40\*.

**32134 Fluting paper, including straw and semi-chemical**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4805.11 - .19.

**32135 Testliner (recycled liner board)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4805.24, .25.

**32136 Sulphite wrapping paper, filter paper and paperboard, felt paper and other paper and paperboard; cigarette paper not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4805.30 - .93, 4813.90.

**32137 Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4806.

**3214 Processed paper and paperboard**

**32141 Composite paper and paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4807.

**32142 Paper and paperboard, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4808.40\*, .90.

**32143 Paper and paperboard coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4810.

**32149 Other paper and paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, gummed or adhesive, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4809, 4811.

**3215 Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard**

**32151 Corrugated paper and paperboard**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4808.10.

**32152 Sacks and bags of paper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4819.30, .40.

**32153 Cartons, boxes, cases, record sleeves and other packing containers (except bags) of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4819.10, .20, .50, .60.

**3219 Other paper and paperboard products**

**32191 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers, not in bulk sizes; duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4816.

**32192 Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing paper stationery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4817.

**32193 Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, towels, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, and articles of apparel, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4818.

**32194 Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4814.



**32195 Textile wall coverings**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5905.

**32196 Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9619.

**32197 Labels of paper or paperboard**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4821.

**32198 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4812.

**32199 Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; cigarette paper, in booklets or tubes, or in rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4813.10, .20, 4822, 4823.20 - .90.

**322 Books, in print**

**3221 Educational textbooks, in print**

**32210 Educational textbooks, in print**

This subclass includes:

- titles published to be primarily used as educational material for students and teachers in formal study programmes. These books generally contain knowledge summaries and/or practice questions with the text. This includes workbooks, teachers manuals and resource materials, as well as interactive materials.

**3222 General reference books, in print**

**32220 General reference books, in print**

This subclass includes:

- titles published primarily for general reference purposes and aimed at the public at large, e.g.:
  - dictionaries
  - encyclopaedias
  - thesauruses
  - atlases and other books of maps or charts
- serial installments of such titles

**3223 Directories, in print**

**32230 Directories, in print**

This subclass includes:

- publications of collections of systematically organized contact information. Descriptive information on persons, organizations, publications or other entities is often included. Some examples are:

- telephone directories
- business and trade directories
- municipal and city directories

**3229 Other books, in print**

**32291 Professional, technical and scholarly books, in print**

This subclass includes:

- specialized titles containing research, advanced knowledge and/or information aimed at the academic and research community, or used by individuals in the practice of specific occupations or professions, e.g., lawyers, doctors, electricians, accountants, business or computer professionals

**32292 Children's books, in print**

This subclass includes:

- titles published for children, including picture books and books not intended as text books, such as:
  - fiction and non fiction books
  - reference books
  - talking books
  - colouring books

This subclass does not include:

- sticker books, cf. 32690
- toy books, cf. 38560

**32299 Other books n.e.c., in print**

This subclass includes:

- books of general interest, published for consumption by the public at large. This includes literary fiction and non-fiction; poetry and drama; religious books, bibles and hymnals; non-fiction books on subjects such as history, politics, biographies, home and garden; how-to books, cook books, travel guides etc.

This subclass does not include:

- audio books, cf. 47691

**323 Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print**

**3230 Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print**

**32300 Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print**

This subclass includes:

- newspapers, journals and periodicals published at least four times a week

**324 Newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print**

**3241 General interest newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print**

**32410 General interest newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print**

This subclass includes:

- newspapers, journals and periodicals, published less than four times a week, covering general

interest topics, such as:

- arts, culture, leisure and entertainment
- home and living
- political, social and business news

This subclass does not include:

- on-line periodicals, cf. 84312

**3242 Business, professional or academic newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print**

**32420 Business, professional or academic newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print**

This subclass includes:

- business, professional and academic newspapers, journals and periodicals, published less than four times a week, such as:
  - scientific journals
  - medical journals

This subclass does not include:

- on-line periodicals, cf. 84312

**3249 Other newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print**

**32490 Other newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print**

This subclass includes:

- other newspapers, journals and periodicals, published less than four times a week, such as:
  - periodicals covering specific subjects, including "zines"

This subclass does not include:

- on-line periodicals, cf. 84312

**325 Printed maps; music, printed or in manuscript; postcards, greeting cards, pictures and plans**

**3251 Maps and hydrographic or similar charts (including wall maps, topographical plans and globes), printed, other than in book-form**

**32511 Maps and hydrographic or similar charts (including wall maps, topographical plans and maps for globes), printed, other than in book-form**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4905.99.

**32512 Globes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4905.10.

**3252 Music, printed or in manuscript**

**32520 Music, printed or in manuscript**

This subclass includes:

- musical compositions in printed form. This includes prints of owned compositions and of those for which the publisher/printer has obtained rights to the composition copyright. Printed compositions are distributed as sheet music, folios or books in printed form or electronic text to wholesalers and retailers for ultimate consumption by consumers.

This subclass does not include:

- retailing of print music produced by others, see 62351
- licensing services of the right to print or copy a musical composition, see 73320

**3253 Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings or messages, with or without envelopes or trimmings**

**32530 Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings or messages, with or without envelopes or trimmings**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4909.

**3254 Printed pictures, designs and photographs**

**32540 Printed pictures, designs and photographs**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4911.91.

**3255 Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions and carbon copies of the foregoing**

**32550 Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions and carbon copies of the foregoing**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4906.

**326 Stamps, cheque forms, banknotes, stock certificates, brochures and leaflets, advertising material and other printed matter**

**3261 Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title**

**32610 Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4907.

**3262 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like**

**32620 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4911.10.

**3263 Transfers (decalcomanias) and printed calendars**

**32630 Transfers (decalcomanias) and printed calendars**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4908, 4910.

**3269 Other printed matter**

**32690 Other printed matter**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4911.99.

**327 Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard**

**3270 Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard**

**32700 Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4820.

**328 Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing**

**3280 Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing**

**32800 Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8442.50.

**33 Coke oven products; refined petroleum products; nuclear fuel**

**331 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon**

**3310 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon**

**33100 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2704.

**332 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars**

**3320 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars**

**33200 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2706.

**333 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations n.e.c. containing by weight 70% or more of these oils, such oils being the basic constituents of the preparations**

**3331 Motor gasoline and aviation gasoline**

**33311 Motor gasoline**

This subclass includes:

- motor gasoline, i.e. a mixture of some aromatics (e.g., benzene and toluene) and aliphatic hydrocarbons in the C5 to C12 range, with a distillation range of 25°C to 220°C.

**33312 Aviation gasoline**

This subclass includes:

- gasoline prepared especially for aviation piston engines with additives which assure performance under flight conditions. Aviation gasolines are predominantly alkylates (obtained by combining C4 and C5 isoparaffins with C3, C4 and C5 olefins) with the possible addition of more aromatic components including toluene. The distillation range is 25°C to 170°C.

**3332 Gasolene-type jet fuel**

**33320 Gasolene-type jet fuel**

This subclass includes:

- light hydrocarbons for use in aviation turbine power units, distilling between 100°C and 250°C, obtained by blending kerosene and gasoline or naphtha in such a way that the aromatic content does not exceed 25 per cent in volume, and the vapour pressure is between 13.7 kPa and 20.6 kPa

**3333 Naphtha**

**33330 Naphtha**

This subclass includes:

- light or medium oils distilling between 30°C and 210°C which do not meet the specifications for motor gasoline.

**3334 Kerosenes**

This class includes:

- kerosenes, i.e. a mixtures of hydrocarbons in the range C9 to C16 and distilling over the temperature interval 145°C to 300°C (but not usually above 250°C) and with a flash point above 38°C

**33342 Kerosene-type jet fuel**

This subclass includes:

- kerosene-type jet fuel, i.e. a blend of kerosenes suited to flight conditions with particular specifications, such as freezing point

**33349 Other kerosene**

This subclass includes:

- kerosene which is used for heating, cooking, lighting, solvents and internal combustion engines

**3335 White spirit and special boiling point industrial spirits**

**33350 White spirit and special boiling point industrial spirits**

This subclass includes:

- white spirit and special boiling point industrial spirits (SBP), i.e. refined distillate intermediates with a distillation in the naphtha/kerosene range. They are mainly used for non-fuel purposes and sub-divided as:

- white spirit, i.e. an industrial spirit with a flash point above 30°C and a distillation range of 135°C to 200°C
- industrial spirit (SBP), i.e. light oils distilling between 30°C and 200°C

**3336 Gas oil**

**33360 Gas oil**

This subclass includes:

- gas oil / diesel oil, i.e. middle distillates, predominantly of carbon number range C11 to C25 and with a distillation range of 160°C to 420°C

This subclass also includes:

- diesel oil mixed with biodiesel

This subclass does not include:

- biodiesel, cf. 35491

**3337 Fuel oils n.e.c.**

**33370 Fuel oils n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- fuel oil,
- residual fuel oils, i.e. oils having a distillation range of 350°C to 650°C and a kinematic viscosity in the range 6 to 55 cSt at 100°C
- heavy fuel oil, i.e. a blended product based on the residues from various refinery processes
- heavy gas oil, i.e. a mixture of predominantly gas oil and fuel oil which distils in the range of approximately 380°C to 540°C

**3338 Lubricants**

**33380 Lubricants**

This subclass includes:

- lubricants, i.e. oils produced from crude oil, for which the principal use is to reduce friction between sliding surfaces and during metal cutting operations

**3339 Other petroleum oils n.e.c.**

**33390 Other petroleum oils n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- light, medium and heavy petroleum oils not covered in classes 3331-3338

**334 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas**

**3341 Propane and butanes, liquefied**

**33410 Propane and butanes, liquefied**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2711.12, .13.

**3342 Ethylene, propylene, butylene, butadiene and other petroleum gases or gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas**

**33421 Ethylene, propylene, butylene, butadiene**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2711.14.

**33429 Other petroleum gases or gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2711.19, .29.

- 335 Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro- crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials**
- 3350 Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro- crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials**
- 33500 Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro- crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2712, 2713.

- 336 Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues**
- 3361 Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium and its compounds**
- 33610 Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium and its compounds**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2844.10.

- 3362 Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products**
- 33620 Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2844.20.

- 3363 Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products**
- 33630 Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2844.30.

- 3369 Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues**
- 33690 Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues**



This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2844.40.

- 337 Fuel elements (cartridges), for or of nuclear reactors**
- 3371 Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors**
- 33710 Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8401.30.

- 3372 Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors**
- 33720 Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2844.50.

- 34 Basic chemicals**
- 341 Basic organic chemicals**
- 3411 Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**
- 34110 Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2901 - 2904.

- 3412 Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining**
- 34120 Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3823.11 - .19.

- 3413 Alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; industrial fatty alcohols**
- 34131 Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2207.20.

- 34139 Other alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; industrial fatty alcohols**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: x2905.11 - .44, 2905.49 - 2908, 3823.70.

- 3414 Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, except salicylic acid and its salts and esters and their salts**
- 34140 Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, except salicylic acid and its salts and esters and their salts**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2915 - 2917, 2918.11 - .19, .29 - .99.

**3415** Amine-function compounds; oxygen-function amino-compounds, except lysine and its esters and salts thereof and glutamic acid and its salts; ureines and their derivatives and salts thereof; carboxyimide-function compounds and imine-compounds; nitrile-function compounds; diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds; organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine; compounds with other nitrogen function

**34150** Amine-function compounds; oxygen-function amino-compounds, except lysine and its esters and salts thereof and glutamic acid and its salts; ureines and their derivatives and salts thereof; carboxyimide-function compounds and imine-compounds; nitrile-function compounds; diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds; organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine; compounds with other nitrogen function

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2921, 2922.11 - .39, .43, .44, .49, .50, 2924.21, 2925 - 2929, 3102.50.

**3416** Organo-sulphur compounds and other organo-inorganic compounds; heterocyclic compounds n.e.c.; nucleic acids and their salts

**34160** Organo-sulphur compounds and other organo-inorganic compounds; heterocyclic compounds n.e.c.; nucleic acids and their salts

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2930, 2931, 2932.11 - .19, .21, .91 - .99, 2933.29 - .49, .61, .71 - .99, 2934.10, .20, .91 - .99.

**3417** Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; aldehyde-function compounds; ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds; enzymes; prepared enzymes n.e.c.; organic compounds n.e.c.

**34170** Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; aldehyde-function compounds; ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds; enzymes; prepared enzymes n.e.c.; organic compounds n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2909 - 2914, 2942, 3507.

**3418** Phosphoric esters and their salts or esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

**34180** Phosphoric esters and their salts or esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2919, 2920.

**342** Basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.

**3421** Hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen, carbon dioxide and rare gases; inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals n.e.c.

**34210** Hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen, carbon dioxide and rare gases; inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2804.10 - .40, 2811.21, .29.

- 3422 Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide; chromium oxides and hydroxides; manganese oxides; iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours; cobalt oxides and hydroxides; titanium oxides; lead oxides; red lead and orange lead; inorganic bases n.e.c.; metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.c., except of mercury**
- 34220 Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide; chromium oxides and hydroxides; manganese oxides; iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours; cobalt oxides and hydroxides; titanium oxides; lead oxides; red lead and orange lead; inorganic bases n.e.c.; metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.c., except of mercury**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2817, 2819 - 2824, 2825.20 - .90.

- 3423 Chemical elements n.e.c.; inorganic acids; inorganic oxygen compounds of boron, silicon and carbon; halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals; sodium hydroxide; hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium or barium; aluminium hydroxide; hydrozine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts**
- 34231 Chemical elements n.e.c.; inorganic acids except phosphoric, nitric and sulphonitric; inorganic oxygen compounds of boron, silicon and carbon; halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals; sodium hydroxide; hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium or barium; aluminium hydroxide; hydrozine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2801 - 2803, 2804.50 - .90, 2805 - 2807, 2809.10, 2810, 2811.11, .19, .22, 2812, 2813, 2815, 2816, 2818.30, 2825.10.

**34232 Phosphoric acid**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2809.20.

**34233 Nitric acid, sulphonitric acids**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2808.

**3424 Phosphates of triammonium; salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids and metals n.e.c.**

**34240 Phosphates of triammonium; salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids and metals n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2826, 2827.20 - .60, 2828 - 2833, 2834.29, 2835.10, .22 - .39, 2836.

**3425 Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids; colloidal precious metals and compounds thereof; inorganic and organic compounds of mercury; other inorganic chemicals n.e.c.; compressed air; amalgams**

**34250 Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids; colloidal precious metals and compounds thereof; inorganic and organic compounds of mercury; other inorganic chemicals n.e.c.; compressed air; amalgams**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: .

**3426 Isotopes n.e.c. and compounds thereof (including heavy water)**

**34260 Isotopes n.e.c. and compounds thereof (including heavy water)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2845.

**3427 Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides; fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates; silicates; borates; perborates**

**34270 Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides; fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates; silicates; borates; perborates**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2837 - 2840, 2842.

**3428 Hydrogen peroxide; phosphides; carbides; hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides**

**34280 Hydrogen peroxide; phosphides; carbides; hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2847 – 2850.

**3429 Compounds of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium**

**34290 Compounds of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2846.

**343 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; colouring matter n.e.c.**

**3431 Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores; colour lakes and preparations based thereon**

**34310 Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores; colour lakes and preparations based thereon**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3204, 3205.

**3432 Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin, except animal black; preparations based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin**

**34320 Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin, except animal black; preparations based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3201, 3203.

**3433 Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning**

**34330 Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3202.

**3434 Colouring matter n.e.c.; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores**

**34340 Colouring matter n.e.c.; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3206.

**344 Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch**

**3440 Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch**

**34400 Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3802.90, 3803, 3805 - 3807.

**345 Miscellaneous basic chemical products**

**3451 Wood charcoal**

**34510 Wood charcoal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4402.

**3452 Sulphur, except sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur**

**34520 Sulphur, except sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2503.00.

**3453 Roasted iron pyrites**

**34530 Roasted iron pyrites**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2601.20.

**3454 Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar, and similar products; pitch and pitch coke, obtained from mineral tars**

**34540 Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar, and similar products; pitch and pitch coke, obtained from mineral tars**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2707, 2708.

**3455 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, chemically modified, except those hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils**

**34550 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, chemically modified, except those hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1518.

**3456 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked**

**34560 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7104.10, .20.

**3457 Glycerol**

**34570 Glycerol**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1520, 2905.45.

**346 Fertilizers and pesticides**

**3461 Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous**

**34611 Urea**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.10.

**34612 Ammonium sulphate**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.21.

**34613 Ammonium nitrate**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.30.

**34614 Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.60.

**34615 Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.40.

**34616 Urea and ammonium nitrate solutions**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.80.

**34619 Other nitrogenous fertilizers and mixtures, n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.29,

3102.90.

**3462 Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic**

**34621 Superphosphate**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3103.10.

**34629 Other phosphatic fertilizers, n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3103.90.

**3463 Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic**

**34631 Potassium chloride (muriate of potash)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3104.20.

**34632 Potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3104.30.

**34639 Carnallite, sylvite and other potassic fertilizers, n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3104.90.

**3464 Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing at least two nutrients of nitrogen, phosphate and potash**

**34641 Fertilizers containing three nutrients: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.20.

**34642 Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.30.

**34643 Monoammonium phosphate**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.40.

**34644 Fertilizers containing two nutrients: nitrogen and phosphorus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.51, .59.

**34645 Fertilizers containing two nutrients: phosphorus and potassium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.60.

**34646 Potassium nitrate**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2834.21.

**34649 Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing at least two nutrients (nitrogen, phosphate, potash), n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.90.

**3465 Other fertilizers**

**34651 Ammonia, anhydrous**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2814.10.

**34652 Ammonia, in aqueous solution**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2814.20.

**34653 Ammonium chloride; nitrites**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2827.10, 2834.10.

**34654 Excreta of animals useful for manure/fertilizer and fuel preparation**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3101.

**34659 Fertilizers n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.10.

**3466 Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides and disinfectants**

**34661 Insecticides**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.91.

**34662 Fungicides**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.92.

**34663 Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.93.

**34664 Disinfectants**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.94.

**34666 Hazardous pesticides**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.50.

**34669 Other insecticides, fungicides, herbicides and disinfectants**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.99.

**347 Plastics in primary forms**

**3471 Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms**



**34710 Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3901.

**3472 Polymers of styrene, in primary forms**

**34720 Polymers of styrene, in primary forms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3903.

**3473 Polymers of vinyl chloride or other halogenated olefins, in primary forms**

**34730 Polymers of vinyl chloride or other halogenated olefins, in primary forms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3904.

**3474 Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms**

**34740 Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: x3907.

**3479 Other plastics in primary forms; ion exchangers**

**34790 Other plastics in primary forms; ion exchangers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: x3902, 3905, 3906, 3908 - 3914.

**348 Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip**

**3480 Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip**

**34800 Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4002.

**35 Other chemical products; man-made fibres**

**351 Paints and varnishes and related products; artists' colours; ink**

**3511 Paints and varnishes and related products**

**35110 Paints and varnishes and related products**

This subclass includes:

- paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers)
- prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes, liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry
- glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes

- prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather
- prepared driers
- pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints
- stamping foils
- dyes and other colouring matter, put up for retail sale
- glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics
- painters' fillings
- non-refractory surfacing preparations for walls, floors and ceilings
- prepared paint or varnish removers
- organic composite solvents and thinners n.e.c.

**3512 Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like**

**35120 Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3213.

**3513 Printing ink**

**35130 Printing ink**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3215.11, .19.

**3514 Writing or drawing ink and other inks**

**35140 Writing or drawing ink and other inks**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3215.90.

**352 Pharmaceutical products**

**3521 Salicylic acid and its salts and esters**

**35210 Salicylic acid and its salts and esters**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2918.21 - .23.

**3522 Lysine and its esters and salts thereof; glutamic acid and its salts; quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids; acyclic amides and their derivatives and salts thereof; cyclic amides (except ureines) and their derivatives and salts**

**35220 Lysine and its esters and salts thereof; glutamic acid and its salts; quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids; acyclic amides and their derivatives and salts thereof; cyclic amides (except ureines) and their derivatives and salts**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2922.41, .42, 2923, 2924.11 - .19, .23 - .29.

**3523 Lactones n.e.c., heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyrazole ring, a pyrimidine ring, a piperazine ring, an unfused triazine ring or a phenothiazine ring system not further fused; hydantoin and its derivatives; sulphonamides**

**35230 Lactones n.e.c., heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyrazole ring, a pyrimidine ring, a piperazine ring, an unfused triazine ring or a phenothiazine ring system not further fused; hydantoin and its derivatives; sulphonamides**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2932.20\*, 2933.11, .19, .21, .52 - .59, .69, 2934.30, 2935.

**3524 Sugars, chemically pure n.e.c.; sugar ethers and sugar esters and their salts n.e.c.**

**35240 Sugars, chemically pure n.e.c.; sugar ethers and sugar esters and their salts n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2940.

**3525 Provitamins, vitamins and hormones; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; antibiotics**

**35250 Provitamins, vitamins and hormones; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; antibiotics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: x2936 - 2939, 2941.

**3526 Medicaments, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses**

**35260 Medicaments, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3003, 3004.

**3527 Other pharmaceutical products**

**35270 Other pharmaceutical products**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: x3001, 3002, 3005, 3006.20, .30, .60.

**3529 Other articles for medical or surgical purposes**

**35290 Other articles for medical or surgical purposes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3006.10, .40, .50, .70.

**353 Soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations**

**3531 Organic surface active agents, except soap**

**35310 Organic surface active agents, except soap**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3402.11 - .19.

**3532 Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations**

**35321 Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3401.

**35322 Detergents and washing preparations**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3402.20, .90.

**35323 Perfume and toilet preparations**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3303 - 3306, 3307.10 - .30, .90.

**3533 Cleaning and polishing preparations**

**35331 Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3307.41, .49.

**35332 Artificial waxes and prepared waxes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3404.

**35333 Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3405.10 - .30, .90.

**35334 Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3405.40.

**354 Chemical products n.e.c.**

**3541 Essential oils and concentrates, aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions thereof; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; mixtures of odoriferous substances of a kind used as raw materials in industry**

**35410 Essential oils and concentrates, aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions thereof; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; mixtures of odoriferous substances of a kind used as raw materials in industry**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3301, 3302.

**3542 Glues and gelatine, peptones and their derivatives, and related products; caseinates and other casein derivatives; albuminates and other albumin derivatives**

**35420 Glues and gelatine, peptones and their derivatives, and related products; caseinates and other casein derivatives; albuminates and other albumin derivatives**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3501.90, 3502.20, .90, 3503, 3504, 3505.20, 3506.

**3543 Lubricating preparations and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of materials, except of petroleum; prepared additives for mineral oils; prepared liquids for**

**hydraulic transmission, except of petroleum; anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids**

**35430 Lubricating preparations and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of materials, except of petroleum; prepared additives for mineral oils; prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, except of petroleum; anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3403, 3811, 3819, 3820.

**3544 Modelling pastes; "dental wax" or "dental impression compounds"; other preparations for use in dentistry with a basis of plaster; preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades; prepared culture media for development and maintenance of micro-organisms and plant, human or animal cells; composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents n.e.c.**

**35440 Modelling pastes; "dental wax" or "dental impression compounds"; other preparations for use in dentistry with a basis of plaster; preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades; prepared culture media for development and maintenance of micro-organisms and plant, human or animal cells; composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3407, 3813, 3821, 3822.

**3545 Prepared explosives; safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators**

**35450 Prepared explosives; safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3601 - 3603.

**3546 Pyrotechnic articles**

**35460 Pyrotechnic articles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3604.

**3547 Chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics**

**35470 Chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3818.

**3549 Other chemical products**

**35491 Biodiesel**

This subclass includes:

- liquid biofuels derived from biomass and used in diesel engines

.

These biofuels can be produced by:

- chemical modification: producing a linear alkyl ester through transesterification of vegetable oils or animal fats with methanol

- thermal processes, such as:
  - gasification followed by Fischer Tropsch synthesis
  - pyrolysis followed by hydrogenation
  - conversion of sugar to hydrocarbons using microorganisms (e.g. yeast)

This subclass does not include:

- mixtures of biodiesel with diesel oil, cf. 33360

**35499 Other chemical products n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3802.10, 3809, 3810, 3812, 3815, 3817, 3824.10 - .40, .60 - .90.

**355 Man-made fibres**

**3551 Synthetic filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed**

**35510 Synthetic filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5501, 5503.

**3552 Synthetic filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale**

**35520 Synthetic filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5402.11 - .59.

**3553 Synthetic monofilament and strip**

**35530 Synthetic monofilament and strip**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5404.

**3554 Artificial filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed**

**35540 Artificial filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5502, 5504.

**3555 Artificial filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale**

**35550 Artificial filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5403.10 - .39.

**3556 Artificial monofilament and strip**

**35560 Artificial monofilament and strip**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5405.

- 36 Rubber and plastics products**
- 361 Rubber tyres and tubes**
- 3611 New pneumatic tyres, inner tubes, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads, tyre flaps and "camel-back", of rubber**
- 36111 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4011.10.
- 36112 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motorcycles or bicycles**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4011.40, .50.
- 36113 Other new pneumatic tyres, of rubber**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4011.20, .30, .61 - .99.
- 36114 Inner tubes, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4012.90, 4013.
- 36115 "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4006.10.
- 3612 Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber**
- 36120 Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4012.11 - .19.
- 362 Other rubber products**
- 3621 Reclaimed rubber**
- 36210 Reclaimed rubber**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4003.
- 3622 Unvulcanized compounded rubber, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; unvulcanized rubber in forms other than primary forms or plates, sheets or strip (except "camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres); articles of unvulcanized rubber; thread, cord, plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber**
- 36220 Unvulcanized compounded rubber, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; unvulcanized rubber in forms other than primary forms or plates, sheets or strip (except "camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres); articles of unvulcanized rubber; thread,**

**cord, plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4005, 4006.90, 4007, 4008.

**3623 Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber**

**36230 Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4009.

**3624 Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber**

**36240 Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4010.

**3625 Rubberized textile fabrics, except tyre cord fabric**

**36250 Rubberized textile fabrics, except tyre cord fabric**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5906.

**3626 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves) of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber**

**36260 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves) of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4015.

**3627 Articles of vulcanized rubber n.e.c.; hard rubber; articles of hard rubber**

**36270 Articles of vulcanized rubber n.e.c.; hard rubber; articles of hard rubber**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4014, 4016, 4017.

**363 Semi-manufactures of plastics**

**3631 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics**

**36310 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3916.

**3632 Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor, of plastics**

**36320 Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor, of plastics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3917.



- 3633 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, not self-adhesive, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials**
- 36330 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, not self-adhesive, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3920.
- 3639 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics**
- 36390 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3921.
- 364 Packaging products of plastics**
- 3641 Sacks and bags, of plastics**
- 36410 Sacks and bags, of plastics**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3923.21, .29.
- 3649 Other articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics**
- 36490 Other articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3923.10, .30 - .90.
- 369 Other plastics products**
- 3691 Floor coverings of plastics, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics**
- 36910 Floor coverings of plastics, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3918.
- 3692 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics**
- 36920 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3919.
- 3693 Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics**
- 36930 Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3922.
- 3694 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics**

**36940 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3924.

**3695 Builders' ware of plastics n.e.c.**

**36950 Builders' ware of plastics n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3925.

**3696 Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics**

**36960 Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9405.92.

**3697 Safety headgear; other headgear of rubber or plastics**

**36971 Safety headgear**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6506.10.

**36972 Other headgear of rubber or plastics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6506.91.

**3698 Electrical insulating fittings of plastics**

**36980 Electrical insulating fittings of plastics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8547.20.

**3699 Articles of plastics n.e.c.**

**36990 Articles of plastics n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: x3006.91, 3926.10, .30 - .90.

**37 Glass and glass products and other non-metallic products n.e.c.**

**371 Glass and glass products**

**3711 Unworked glass, flat glass and pressed or moulded glass for construction; glass mirrors**

**37111 Glass in the mass, in balls (except microspheres), rods or tubes, unworked; waste and scrap of glass**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7001, 7002.

**37112 Unworked cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, in sheets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7003, 7004.

**37113 Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7005.

**37114 Glass in sheets, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed, etc.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7006.

**37115 Safety glass**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7007.

**37116 Glass mirrors; multiple walled insulating units of glass**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7008, 7009.

**37117 Paving blocks, bricks, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, plates or similar forms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7016.90.

**3712 Glass fibres and articles thereof, except woven fabrics**

**37121 Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands, of glass**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7019.11 - .19.

**37129 Voiles, webs, mats, mattresses, boards and other articles of glass fibres, except woven fabrics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7019.31 - .39, .90.

**3719 Other glass articles**

**37191 Bottles, jars, phials and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods, except ampoules; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7010.20, .90.

**37192 Glass envelopes, open, and glass parts thereof, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7011.

**37193 Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (except bottles, jars and the like, of glass, and ornaments of lamp-worked glass)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7013.

**37194 Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses; glasses for spectacles, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments for the manufacture of such glasses**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7015.

**37195 Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware; ampoules of glass**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7010.10, 7017.

**37196 Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of glass**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9405.91.

**37197 Electrical insulators of glass**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8546.10.

**37199 Articles of glass n.e.c. (including glass inners for vacuum flasks, signalling glassware, glass cubes for mosaics, glass beads, glass microspheres and ornaments of lamp-worked glass)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7014, 7016.10, 7018, 7020.

**372 Non-structural ceramic ware**

**3721 Ceramic sinks, baths, water closet pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary fixtures**

**37210 Ceramic sinks, baths, water closet pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary fixtures**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6910.

**3722 Ceramic household and ornamental articles**

**37221 Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6911, 6912.

**37222 Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6913.

**3729 Other non-structural ceramic wares**

**37291 Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6909.

**37292 Electrical insulators of ceramics; insulating fittings, for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, of ceramics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8546.20, 8547.10.

**37299 Other non-structural ceramic articles n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6914.

**373 Refractory products and structural non-refractory clay products**

**3731 Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous earths**

**37310 Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous earths**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6901.

**3732 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous earths**

**37320 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous earths**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6902.

**3733 Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions n.e.c.**

**37330 Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3816.

**3734 Unfired refractory products; other refractory ceramic goods**

**37340 Unfired refractory products; other refractory ceramic goods**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6815.91, 6903.

**3735 Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles, roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic construction goods**

**37350 Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles, roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic construction goods**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6904, 6905.

**3736 Non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings**

**37360 Non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6906.

**3737 Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like**

**37370 Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6907, 6908.

**374 Plaster, lime and cement**

**3741 Plasters**

**37410 Plasters**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2520.20.

**3742 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime**

**37420 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2522.

**3743 Cement clinkers**

**37430 Cement clinkers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2523.10.

**3744 Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cements, except in the form of clinkers**

**37440 Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cements, except in the form of clinkers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2523.21 - .90.

**3745 Calcinated or agglomerated dolomite**

**37450 Calcinated or agglomerated dolomite**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2518.20, .30.

**375 Articles of concrete, cement and plaster**

**3751 Non-refractory mortars and concretes**

**37510 Non-refractory mortars and concretes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3824.50.

**3752 Boards, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, straw or wood waste agglomerated with mineral binders**

**37520 Boards, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, straw or wood waste agglomerated with mineral binders**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6808.

**3753 Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster**

**37530 Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6809.

**3754 Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles, of cement, concrete or artificial stone**

**37540 Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles, of cement, concrete or artificial stone**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6810.11, .19.

**3755 Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of cement, concrete or artificial stone**

**37550 Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of cement, concrete or artificial stone**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6810.91.

**3756 Other articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone**

**37560 Other articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6810.99.

**3757 Articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like**

**37570 Articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6811.

**376 Monumental or building stone and articles thereof**

**3761 Marble, travertine and alabaster, worked, and articles thereof (except setts, curbstones, flagstones, tiles, cubes and similar articles); artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of marble, travertine and alabaster**

**37610 Marble, travertine and alabaster, worked, and articles thereof (except setts, curbstones, flagstones, tiles, cubes and similar articles); artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of marble, travertine and alabaster**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6802.21, .91.

**3769 Other worked monumental or building stone and articles thereof; other artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of natural stone; articles of agglomerated slate**

**37690 Other worked monumental or building stone and articles thereof; other artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of natural stone; articles of agglomerated slate**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6801, 6802.10, .23 - .29, .92 - .99, 6803.

**379 Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.**

**3791 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for working stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics; natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile, paper or other material**

**37910 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for working stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics; natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile, paper or other material**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6804, 6805.

**3792 Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures, or of asbestos**

**37920 Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures, or of asbestos**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6812, 6813.

**3793 Articles of asphalt or of similar material**

**37930 Articles of asphalt or of similar material**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6807.

**3794 Bituminous mixtures based on natural and artificial stone materials and bitumen, natural asphalt or related substances as a binder**

**37940 Bituminous mixtures based on natural and artificial stone materials and bitumen, natural asphalt or related substances as a binder**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2517.30, 2715.

**3795 Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of semi-manufactures**

**37950 Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of semi-manufactures**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3801.

**3796 Artificial corundum**

**37960 Artificial corundum**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2818.10.

**3799 Non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. (including mineral wool, expanded mineral materials, worked mica, articles of mica, non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon and articles of peat)**

**37990 Non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. (including mineral wool, expanded mineral materials, worked mica, articles of mica, non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon and articles of peat)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6806, 6814, 6815.10, .20, .99.

**38 Furniture; other transportable goods n.e.c.**



**381 Furniture**

**3811 Seats**

**38111 Seats, primarily with metal frames**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9401.10, .20, .30, .71, .79.

**38112 Seats, primarily with wooden frames**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9401.40 - .69.

**38119 Other seats**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9401.80.

**3812 Other furniture, of a kind used in offices**

**38121 Other metal furniture, of a kind used in offices**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9403.10.

**38122 Other wooden furniture, of a kind used in offices**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9403.30.

**3813 Other wooden furniture, of a kind used in the kitchen**

**38130 Other wooden furniture, of a kind used in the kitchen**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9403.40.

**3814 Other furniture n.e.c**

**38140 Other furniture n.e.c**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9403.20, .50 - .89, 9610.

**3815 Mattress supports; mattresses, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered**

**38150 Mattress supports; mattresses, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9404.10 - .29.

**3816 Parts of furniture**

**38160 Parts of furniture**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9401.90,

9403.90.

**382 Jewellery and related articles**

**3821 Pearls, natural or cultured and unworked**

**38210 Pearls, natural or cultured and unworked**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7101.10, .21.

**3822 Cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, and synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones (except industrial diamonds and piezo-electric quartz), worked (except simply sawn, cleaved, bruted or roughly shaped), but not strung, mounted or set**

**38220 Cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, and synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones (except industrial diamonds and piezo-electric quartz), worked (except simply sawn, cleaved, bruted or roughly shaped), but not strung, mounted or set**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7101.22, 7102.39, 7103.91, .99, 7104.90.

**3823 Industrial diamonds, worked; dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones**

**38230 Industrial diamonds, worked; dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7102.29, 7105.

**3824 Jewellery and other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; articles of natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)**

**38240 Jewellery and other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; articles of natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7113, 7114, 7115.90, 7116.

**3825 Coin**

**38250 Coin**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7118.

**383 Musical instruments**

**3831 Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments**

**38310 Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9201.

**3832 Other string musical instruments**

**38320 Other string musical instruments**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9202.

**3833 Wind musical instruments (including pipe organs, accordians and brass-wind instruments)**

**38330 Wind musical instruments (including pipe organs, accordians and brass-wind instruments)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9205.

**3834 Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically**

**38340 Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9207.

**3835 Other musical instruments (including percussion instruments, musical boxes and fairground organs); decoy calls; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments**

**38350 Other musical instruments (including percussion instruments, musical boxes and fairground organs); decoy calls; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9206, 9208.

**3836 Parts and accessories of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes**

**38360 Parts and accessories of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9209.

**384 Sports goods**

**3841 Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; ice-skates and roller-skates**

**38410 Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; ice-skates and roller-skates**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9506.11 - .19, .70.

**3842 Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment**

**38420 Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9506.21, .29.

**3843 Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment**

**38430 Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9506.91.

**3844 Other articles and equipment for sports or outdoor games**

**38440 Other articles and equipment for sports or outdoor games**

This subclass includes:

- sports gloves
- balls
- golf clubs
- equipment for table-tennis, tennis racquets etc.
- swimming pools and paddling pools

**3845 Fishing rods and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" and similar hunting or shooting requisites**

**38450 Fishing rods and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" and similar hunting or shooting requisites**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9507.

**385 Games and toys**

**3851 Dolls' carriages; wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children**

**38510 Dolls' carriages; wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children**

This subclass includes:

- dolls' carriages, including folding types
- wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children:
  - children's tricycles and the like
  - scooters
  - pedal- or hand-propelled wheeled toys in the form of animals
  - pedal cars, frequently in the form of miniature sports cars, jeeps, lorries, etc.
  - wheeled toys, propelled by hand levers
  - other wheeled toys (with no mechanical transmission system) which are designed to be drawn or pushed and are large enough for children to ride in
  - children's cars powered by a motor

This subclass does not include:

- bicycles, cf. 49921

**3852 Dolls representing human beings; toys representing animals or non-human creatures**

**38520 Dolls representing human beings; toys representing animals or non-human creatures**

This subclass includes:

- dolls representing human beings:
  - dolls designed for the amusement of children
  - dolls intended for decorative purposes (e.g., boudoir dolls, mascot dolls)
  - dolls for use in Punch and Judy or marionette shows
  - dolls of a caricature type
- toys representing animals or non-human creatures even if possessing predominantly human physical characteristics (e.g., angels, robots, devils, monsters), including those for use in marionette shows, whether stuffed or not

The dolls and toys may be made of any material, may contain mechanisms to permit movements or voice reproduction and may be dressed.

**3853 Parts and accessories of dolls representing human beings**

**38530 Parts and accessories of dolls representing human beings**

This subclass includes:

- parts and accessories of dolls, such as:
  - heads, bodies, limbs
  - eyes (except of glass) and moving mechanisms for eyes
  - voice-producing or other mechanisms
  - wigs
  - dolls' clothing shoes and hats

This subclass does not include:

- glass eyes for dolls and stuffed animals, cf. 37199

**3854 Toy electric trains and tracks, signals and other accessories therefor; reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys**

**38540 Toy electric trains and tracks, signals and other accessories therefor; reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys**

This subclass includes:

- toy vehicles, whether electric or not, such as:
  - trains, aircraft, boats, etc.
- accessories for toy vehicles, such as:
  - railway tracks, signals, etc.
- non-electric toy motors, toy steam engines etc.
- reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, such as:
  - working or scale models of boats, aircraft, trains, vehicles, etc.
- kits of materials and parts for making such models
- life-size or enlarged reproductions of articles, as long as they are for recreational purposes
- constructional toys, i.e. construction sets, building blocks, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- electric toy motors, cf. 46111

**3855 Puzzles**

**38550 Puzzles**

This subclass includes:

- puzzles of all kinds

**3856 Other toys (including toy musical instruments)**

**38560 Other toys (including toy musical instruments)**

This subclass includes:

- toy musical instruments:
  - pianos, trumpets, drums, gramophones, mouth organs, accordions, xylophones, musical boxes, etc.
- dolls' houses and furniture, including bedding
- toy shops and the like, farmyard sets, etc.
- dolls' tea and coffee sets
- toy sports equipment, such as:
  - golf sets, tennis sets, archery sets, billiard sets, baseball bats, cricket bats, hockey sticks

- toy pistols and guns
- tin soldiers and the like, and toy armaments
- toy tools and implements; children's wheelbarrows
- toy cinematographs, magic lanterns, etc.; toy spectacles
- toy counting frames (abaci)
- toy sewing machines
- toy clocks and watches
- educational toys:
  - toy chemistry, printing, sewing and knitting sets
- hoops, skipping ropes, diabolo spools and sticks, spinning and humming tops, balls
- toy balloons and toy kites
- books or sheets consisting essentially of pictures, toys or models, for cutting out and assembly
- also books containing " stand-up " or movable figures, as long as they have the essential character of toys
- toy marbles
- toy money boxes; babies' rattles, jack-in-the-boxes; toy theatres with or without figures, etc.
- play tents for use by children indoors or outdoors

**3857 Playing cards**

**38570 Playing cards**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9504.40.

**3858 Video games of a kind used with a television receiver**

**38581 Video game consoles**

This subclass includes:

- video game consoles of a kind used with a television receiver

This subclass does not include:

- hand-held video game consoles, cf. 38590

**38582 Software cartridges for video game consoles**

This subclass includes:

- software for video games of a kind used with a television receiver, provided on a cartridge

This subclass does not include:

- video game software provided on media other than cartridges, like CDs or DVDs, cf. 47822

**3859 Other articles for funfair, table or parlour games (including articles for billiards, pintables, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment), except video games of a kind used with a television receiver**

**38590 Other articles for funfair, table or parlour games (including articles for billiards, pintables, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment), except video games of a kind used with a television receiver**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9504.20, .30, .50\*, .90.

**386 Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements**

**3860 Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements**

**38600 Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9508.

**387 Prefabricated buildings**

**3870 Prefabricated buildings**

This class includes:

- prefabricated buildings, either unassembled or fully assembled and ready to use
- incomplete buildings, whether or not assembled, having the essential character of prefabricated buildings

The buildings can be designed for housing, worksite accommodation, shops, sheds, garages, greenhouses and other purposes and can be made of different materials.

**38701 Prefabricated buildings, of wood**

This subclass includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of wood

**38702 Prefabricated buildings, of metal**

This subclass includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of metal

**38703 Prefabricated buildings, of plastics**

This subclass includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of plastics

**38704 Prefabricated buildings, of concrete**

This subclass includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of concrete

**389 Other manufactured articles n.e.c.**

**3891 Pens, pencils, stamps, typewriter or similar ribbons, ink-pads and similar articles**

**38911 Pens, duplicating stylos, pencils, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, and parts thereof; crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals and chalks**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9608, 9609.

**38912 Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like, designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such sticks; typewriter or similar ribbons, prepared for giving impressions; ink-pads**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9611 - 9612.

**3892 Umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, slide fasteners and parts thereof; button blanks**

**38921 Umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6601, 6602.

**38922 Parts, trimmings and accessories of umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6603.

**38923 Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs and parts therefor; buttons; slide fasteners**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9606.10 - .29, 9607.11, .19.

**38924 Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks; parts of slide fasteners**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9606.30, 9607.20.

**3893 Linoleum**

**38930 Linoleum**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5904.

**3894 Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed**

**38941 Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3704.

**38942 Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3705.

**3895 Motion picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track**

**38950 Motion picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3706.

**3896 Paintings, drawings and pastels; original engravings, prints and lithographs; original sculptures and statuary, in any material; postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like; collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, ethnographic or numismatic interest; antiques**

**38961 Paintings, drawings and pastels; original engravings, prints and lithographs; original sculptures and statuary, in any material**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9701 - 9703.

**38962 Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9704.



**38963 Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, ethnographic or numismatic interest; antiques**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9705 - 9706.

**3897 Human hair; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials; wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like; articles of human hair n.e.c.; horsehair**

**38971 Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0501.

**38972 Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like; wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6703, 6704.

**3899 Other articles**

**38991 Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9505.

**38992 Baby carriages and parts thereof**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8715.

**38993 Brooms, brushes, hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers (not motorized), mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9603.

**38994 Cigarette lighters and other lighters; smoking pipes and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof; combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like (except electro-thermic apparatus), and parts thereof; scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9613.10 - .80, 9614 - 9616.

**38995 Parts of cigarette lighters and other lighters (except flints and wicks); pyrophoric alloys; articles of combustible materials n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3606.90, 9613.90.

**38996 Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes, unsuitable for other uses**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9023.

**38997 Imitation jewellery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7117.

**38998 Matches**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3605.

**38999 Articles n.e.c. (including candles, tapers, skins of birds with their feathers, artificial flowers, entertainment articles, hand sieves, hand riddles, vacuum flasks, tailors dummies, animated displays used for shop window dressing, and parts n.e.c.)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3406, 3606.10, 4206, 6701, 6702, 9601, 9602, 9604, 9617, 9618.

**39 Wastes or scraps**

**391 Wastes from food and tobacco industry**

**3911 Raw offal, inedible (including pigs' bristles, horse hair, animal guts, bird skins, feathers, bones and ivory)**

**39110 Raw offal, inedible (including pigs' bristles, horse hair, animal guts, bird skins, feathers, bones and ivory)**

This subclass includes:

- pigs', hogs' and boars bristles and hairs (including waste), whether or not dyed or bleached
- bristles and hairs of horses and other animals
- guts, bladders and stomachs of animals other than fish, whole or in pieces
- tripes, inedible
- skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation
- feather powder and waste
- bones, horns, hooves, teeth, turtle shells, ivory and the like, unworked or simply prepared (but not cut to shape), including powder and waste
- dead animals, unfit for human consumption
- other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products
- other animal products, unfit for human consumption, such as:
  - blood (dried, liquid, meal or powder)
  - sinews and tendons
  - insect eggs
  - maggots, chrysalis
  - dried worms
  - furskin waste

This subclass does not include:

- semen:
  - bovine, cf. 02411
  - other, cf. 02419
- embryos, cf. 02420
- natural sponges of aquatic animal origin, cf. 04920
- tripes, edible, cf. 21151 - 21156
- guts, bladders and stomachs of fish, cf. 21299

**3912 Bran and other residues from the working of cereals or legumes; vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding n.e.c.**

**39120 Bran and other residues from the working of cereals or legumes; vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2302, 2308.

**3913 Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues**

**39130 Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2303.10.

**3914 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture**

**39141 Bagasse**

This subclass includes:

- bagasse, i.e. the fibrous matter that remains after juice extraction in sugar cane processing

**39149 Beet-pulp and other waste of sugar manufacture**

This subclass includes:

- beet-pulp and other waste of sugar manufacture

This subclass does not include:

- bagasse, cf. 39141

**3915 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste; coffee husks and skins**

**39150 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste; coffee husks and skins**

This subclass includes:

- cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste
- coffee husks and skins

This subclass does not include:

- coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion, cf. 23912

**3916 Brewing or distilling dregs and waste**

**39160 Brewing or distilling dregs and waste**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2303.30.

**3917 Wine lees; argol**

**39170 Wine lees; argol**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2307.

**3918 Tobacco refuse**

**39180 Tobacco refuse**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2401.30.

**392 Non-metal wastes or scraps**

**3921 Miscellaneous textile wastes**

**39211 Silk waste**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5003.

**39212 Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5103.20, .30.

**39213 Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5104.

**39214 Cotton waste, except garnetted stock**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5202.10.

**39215 Other cotton waste; garnetted stock**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5202.91, .99.

**39216 Waste of man-made fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5505.

**39217 Worn clothing and other worn textile articles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6309.

**39218 Rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6310.

**3922 Waste of leather, leather dust, powder and flour**

**39220 Waste of leather, leather dust, powder and flour**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4115.20.

**3923 Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil**

**39230 Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3804.

**3924 Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**

**39240 Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4707.

**3925 Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (except hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom**

**39250 Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (except hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4004.

**3926 Used pneumatic tyres of rubber**

**39260 Used pneumatic tyres of rubber**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4012.20.

**3927 Waste, parings and scrap of plastics**

**39270 Waste, parings and scrap of plastics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3915.

**3928 Sawdust and wood waste and scrap**

**39281 Wood pellets**

This subclass includes:

- sawdust and wood waste and scrap in the form of pellets

**39282 Agglomerated wood waste and scrap in forms other than pellets**

This subclass includes:

- agglomerated wood waste and scrap in the form of briquettes, logs and other similar forms

This subclass does not include:

- wood pellets, cf. 39281

**39283 Non-agglomerated wood waste and scrap**

This subclass:

- includes non-agglomerated wood waste and scrap

**3929 Other non-metal waste or scrap**

**39290 Other non-metal waste or scrap**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2525.30, 2621.

**393 Metal wastes or scraps**

**3931 Slag, dross, scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel**

**39310 Slag, dross, scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2618, 2619.

**3932 Ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds, except precious metals**

**39320 Ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds, except precious metals**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2620.

**3933 Waste and scrap of precious metal**

**39331 Waste and scrap of gold or of metal clad with gold**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7112.91.

**39332 Waste and scrap of precious metal (except gold) or of metal clad with precious metal (except gold)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7112.92, .99.

**39333 Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7112.30.

**3934 Ferrous waste and scrap**

**39340 Ferrous waste and scrap**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7204.10 - .49.

**3935 Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel**

**39350 Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7204.50.

**3936 Waste and scrap of other metals**

**39361 Waste and scrap of copper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7404.

**39362 Waste and scrap of nickel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7503.

**39363 Waste and scrap of aluminium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7602.

**39364 Waste and scrap of lead**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7802.

**39365 Waste and scrap of zinc**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7902.

**39366 Waste and scrap of tin**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8002.

**39367 Waste and scrap of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, beryllium and thallium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8101.97, 8102.97, 8103.30, 8104.20, 8105.30, 8107.30, 8108.30, 8109.30, 8112.13, .52.

**39368 Waste and scrap of antimony and chromium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8110.20, 8112.22.

**3937 Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up**

**39370 Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8908.

**3938 Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators**

**39380 Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8548.10.

**399 Other wastes and scraps**

**3991 Municipal waste**

**39910 Municipal waste**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3825.10.

**3992 Sewage sludge**

**39920 Sewage sludge**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3825.20.

**3993 Clinical waste, including pharmaceutical waste**

**39931 Pharmaceutical waste**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3006.92.

**39939 Other clinical waste**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3825.30.

**3994 Waste organic solvents**

**39940 Waste organic solvents**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3825.41, .49.

**3995 Wastes from chemical or allied industries**

**39950 Wastes from chemical or allied industries**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2710.91, .99, 3825.50 - .69.

**3999 Other wastes n.e.c.**

**39990 Other wastes n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3825.90.

**4 Metal products, machinery and equipment**

**41 Basic metals**

**411 Basic iron and steel**

**4111 Primary materials of the iron and steel industry**

**41111 Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7201.

**41112 Ferro-manganese**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7202.11, .19.

**41113 Ferro-chromium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7202.41, .49.

**41114 Ferro-nickel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7202.60.

**41115 Other ferro-alloys**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7202.21 - .30, .50, .70 - .99.



**41116 Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7203.

**41117 Granules and powders, of pig iron and spiegeleisen, or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7205.

**4112 Crude steel**

**41121 Non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms, and semi-finished products of non-alloy steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7206, 7207.

**41122 Alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms and semi-finished products of alloy steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7218, 7224.

**412 Products of iron or steel**

**4121 Flat-rolled products of steel, not further worked than hot-rolled**

**41211 Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7208.10 - .54.

**41212 Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7211.13 - .19.

**41213 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical steel), not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7219.11 - .24, 7225.30, .40.

**41214 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical or high-speed steel), not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7220.11, .12, 7226.91.

**4122 Flat-rolled products of steel, not further worked than cold-rolled**

**41221 Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7209.15 -

.28.

**41222 Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7211.23 - .29.

**41223 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical steel), not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7219.31 - .35, 7225.50.

**41224 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical or high-speed steel), not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7220.20, 7226.92.

**4123 Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled or cold-rolled; flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical and high-speed steel, whether or not further worked**

This class does not include:

- flat-rolled products of high-speed steel, with a width of 600 mm or more:
  - hot-rolled, cf. 41213
  - cold-rolled, cf. 41223
  - other (i.e. further worked), cf. 41239

**41231 Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, clad, plated, coated or otherwise further worked**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7208.90, 7209.90, 7210, 7211.90, 7212.

**41232 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, further worked**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7219.90, 7220.90.

**41233 Flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7225.11, .19, 7226.11, .19.

**41234 Flat-rolled products of high-speed steel of a width of less than 600 mm, not further worked than hot- or cold-rolled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7226.20.

**41239 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel, n.e.c., further worked**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7225.91, .92, .99, 7226.99.

**4124 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel**

**41241 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7213.

**41242 Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, but including those twisted after rolling**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7214.

**41243 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of alloy steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7221, 7227.

**41244 Bars and rods of alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded (except bars or rods of high-speed steel or silico-manganese steel)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7222.11, .19, 7228.30, .40.

**4125 Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of iron or non-alloy steel; sheet piling of steel; welded angles, shapes and sections, of steel; railway or tramway track construction material of steel**

**41251 Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of iron or non-alloy steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7216.10 - .50.

**41252 Sheet piling of iron or steel and welded angles, shapes and sections of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7301.

**41253 Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7302.

**4126 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, cold-processed or further worked, of iron or steel; angles, shapes and sections, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of alloy steel; steel wire**

This class does not include:

- bars and rods of high-speed steel, cf. 41271
- bars and rods of silico-manganese steel, cf. 41272

**41261 Bars and rods, cold-formed, cold-finished or further worked, of iron or non-alloy steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7215.

**41262 Angles, shapes and sections, cold-formed, cold-finished or further worked, of iron or non-alloy steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7216.61 - .99.

**41263 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7217.

**41264 Bars and rods, cold-formed or cold-finished, of alloy steel (except bars or rods of high-speed steel or silico-manganese steel)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7222.20, 7228.50.

**41265 Bars and rods of alloy steel, further worked than hot- or cold-processed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7222.30, 7228.60.

**41266 Angles, shapes and sections, of alloy steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7222.40, 7228.70.

**41267 Wire of alloy steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7223, 7229.

**4127 Bars and rods of high-speed steel and silico-manganese steel; hollow drill bars and rods of steel**

**41271 Bars and rods of high-speed steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7228.10.

**41272 Bars and rods of silico-manganese steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7228.20.

**41273 Hollow drill bars and rods, of steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7228.80.

**4128 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel**

**41281 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, seamless, of steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7304.11 - .19.

**41282 Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas, seamless, of steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7304.22 - .29.

**41283 Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross-section, seamless**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7304.31 - .59.

**41284 Tubes and pipes, of non-circular cross-section and hollow profiles, seamless, of steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7304.90.

**41285 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, welded, of steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7305.11 - .19, 7306.11 - .19.

**41286 Casing and tubing, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas, welded, of steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7305.20, 7306.21 - .29.

**41287 Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross-section, welded, of steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7305.31 - .39, 7306.30 - .50.

**41288 Tubes and pipes, of non-circular cross-section, welded, of steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7306.61, .69.

**41289 Other tubes and pipes, such as open seam, riveted or similarly closed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7305.90, 7306.90.

**4129 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast-iron and cast-steel and related fittings; tube or pipe fittings of steel other than cast**

**41291 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast-iron; tubes and pipes of centrifugally cast-steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7303.

**41292 Tube or pipe fittings, of cast-iron or of cast-steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7307.11, .19.

**41293 Tube or pipe fittings, of steel other than cast-steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7307.21 - .99.

**413 Basic precious metals and metals clad with precious metals**

**4131 Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form**

**41310 Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7106.

**4132 Gold (including gold plated with platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form**

**41320 Gold (including gold plated with platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7108.

**4133 Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form**

**41330 Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7110, 7115.10.

**4134 Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured**

**41340 Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7109.

**4135 Base metals clad with silver, and base metals, silver or gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured**

**41350 Base metals clad with silver, and base metals, silver or gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7107, 7111.

**414 Copper, nickel, aluminium, alumina, lead, zinc and tin, unwrought**

**4141 Copper, unwrought; copper mattes; cement copper**

**41411 Copper mattes; cement copper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7401.

**41412 Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7402.

**41413 Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought; master alloys of copper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7403, 7405.

**4142 Nickel, unwrought; intermediate products of nickel metallurgy**

**41421 Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7501.

**41422 Unwrought nickel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7502.

**4143 Aluminium, unwrought; alumina**

**41431 Unwrought aluminium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7601.

**41432 Alumina (aluminium oxide), except artificial corundum**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2818.20.

**4144 Lead, zinc and tin, unwrought**

**41441 Lead, unwrought**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7801.

**41442 Zinc, unwrought**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7901.

**41443 Tin, unwrought**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8001.

**415 Semi-finished products of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin or their alloys**

**4151 Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys**

**41511 Powders and flakes of copper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7406.

**41512 Bars, rods and profiles, of copper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7407.

**41513 Wire of copper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7408.

**41514 Plates, sheets and strip, of copper, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7409.

**41515 Foil, of copper, of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7410.

**41516 Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of copper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7411, 7412.

**4152 Semi-finished products of nickel or nickel alloys**

**41521 Powders and flakes of nickel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7504.

**41522 Bars, rods, profiles and wire, of nickel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7505.

**41523 Plates, sheet, strip and foil, of nickel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7506.

**41524 Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of nickel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7507.

**4153 Semi-finished products of aluminium or aluminium alloys**

**41531 Powders and flakes of aluminium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7603.

**41532 Bars, rods and profiles, of aluminium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7604.

**41533 Wire of aluminium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7605.

**41534 Plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7606.

**41535 Foil, of aluminium, of a thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7607.

**41536 Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of aluminium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7608, 7609.

**4154 Semi-finished products of lead, zinc and tin or their alloys**

**41542 Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7804.

**41544 Zinc dust, powders and flakes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7903.

**41545 Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire; zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7904, 7905.

**41547 Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8003.



**416 Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap of some metals); cermets and articles thereof**

**4160 Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap of some metals); cermets and articles thereof**

**41601 Tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, beryllium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium and thallium, germanium and vanadium, unwrought, and powders thereof, except powders of magnesium; waste and scrap of gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium, germanium and vanadium; cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8101.10, .94, 8102.10, .94, 8103.20, 8104.11 - .19, 8105.20, 8107.20, 8108.20, 8109.20, 8112.12, .51, .92.

**41602 Tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, beryllium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium and thallium, germanium and vanadium, wrought, and articles thereof; powders of magnesium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8101.96, .99, 8102.95, .96, .99, 8103.90, 8104.30, .90, 8105.90, 8107.90, 8108.90, 8109.90, 8112.19, .59, .99.

**41603 Bismuth, antimony, manganese, chromium and articles thereof; including waste and scrap of bismuth or manganese**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8106, 8110.10, .90, 8111, 8112.21, .29.

**41604 Cermets and articles thereof**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8113.

**42 Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment**

**421 Structural metal products and parts thereof**

**4211 Bridges, bridge sections, towers and lattice masts, of iron or steel**

**42110 Bridges, bridge sections, towers and lattice masts, of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7308.10, .20.

**4212 Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of iron, steel or aluminium**

**42120 Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of iron, steel or aluminium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7308.30, 7610.10.

**4219 Other structures (except prefabricated buildings) and parts of structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pitpropping**

**42190 Other structures (except prefabricated buildings) and parts of structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pitpropping**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7308.40, .90, 7610.90.

**422 Tanks, reservoirs and containers of iron, steel or aluminium**

**4221 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment**

**42210 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7309, 7611.

**4222 Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium**

**42220 Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7311, 7613.

**423 Steam generators, (except central heating boilers) and parts thereof**

**4231 Nuclear reactors**

**42310 Nuclear reactors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8401.10.

**4232 Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers**

**42320 Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8402.11 - .20.

**4233 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers; condensers for steam or other vapour power units**

**42330 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers; condensers for steam or other vapour power units**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8404.10, .20.

**4234 Parts for the goods of classes 4231 to 4233**

**42341 Parts of the goods of subclass 42310**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8401.40.

**42342 Parts of the goods of subclasses 42320 and 42330**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8402.90, 8404.90.

**429 Other fabricated metal products**

**4291 Domestic metal products**

**42911 Sinks, wash-basins, baths and other sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7324, 7418.20, 7615.20.

**42912 Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7323, 7418.10, 7615.10, 8210.

**42913 Knives (except for machines) and scissors, and blades therefor**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8211, 8213.

**42914 Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8212.

**42915 Other articles of cutlery; manicure or pedicure sets and instruments**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8214.

**42916 Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or table ware**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8215.

**4292 Hand tools (including hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand saws, files, pliers and metal cutting shears, hand-operated spanners, blow-lamps and clamps); interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; knives for machines; plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets**

**42921 Hand tools (including hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand saws, files, pliers and metal cutting shears, hand-operated spanners, blow-lamps and clamps)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8201 - 8206.

**42922 Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; knives for machines; plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8207 - 8209.

**4293 Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas) of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal**

**42931 Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas) of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7310, 7612.

**42932 Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8309.

**4294 Metal fasteners, springs and miscellaneous articles made from metal wire**

**42941 Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7312.

**42942 Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper or aluminium, not electrically insulated**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7413, 7614.

**42943 Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7314.

**42944 Nails, tacks, staples (except staples in strips), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7317, 7318, 7415, 7616.10.

**42945 Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7320.

**42946 Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7313.

**4295 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying**

**42950 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8311.

**4299 Other metal goods**

**42991 Chain (except articulated link chain) and parts thereof, of iron or steel; chain and parts thereof, of copper**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7315.20 - .90, 7419.10.

**42992 Padlocks and locks, of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys and parts thereof, of base metal; base metal fittings for furniture, doors, saddlery and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8301, 8302.

**42993 Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8303.

**42994 Paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8304.

**42995 Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files; letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips, of base metal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8305.

**42996 Statuettes and other ornaments of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames of base metal; mirrors of base metal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8306.21 - .30.

**42997 Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel n.e.c.; clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made-up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7319, 8308.

**42998 Ships' propellers and blades therefor**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8487.10.

**42999 Metal goods n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
- grinding balls and similar articles for mills, of iron or steel
- cloth, grill, netting and fencing of copper wire
- expanded metal of copper wire
- copper springs
- gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components, of zinc
- base metal hat-racks, brackets, etc.
- automatic door closers of base metal
- flexible tubing of base metal
- sign-plates of base metal
- bells, gongs, statuettes and other ornaments, picture frames of metal
- other cast, forged or stamped, but not further worked, articles of iron or steel, copper
- tubes, pipes and fittings of lead, zinc or tin; lead wire
- other articles of nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc or tin

**43 General-purpose machinery**

**431 Engines and turbines and parts thereof**

**4311 Internal combustion piston engines, other than for motor vehicles and aircraft**

**43110 Internal combustion piston engines, other than for motor vehicles and aircraft**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8407.21, .29, .90, 8408.10, .90.

**4312 Internal combustion engines of a kind used for motor vehicles**

**43121 Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines, of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cc**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8407.31 - .33.

**43122 Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8407.34.

**43123 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines, of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling stock**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8408.20.

**4313 Motors and engines for aircraft and spacecraft; aircraft launching gear, deck-arrestor or similar gear, and ground flying trainers**

**43131 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines for aircraft**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8407.10.

**43132 Turbo-jets and turbo-propellers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8411.11 -

.22.

**43133 Reaction engines other than turbo-jets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8412.10.

**43134 Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8805.

**4314 Steam turbines and other vapour turbines; hydraulic turbines and water wheels; gas turbines other than turbo-jets and turbo-propellers**

**43141 Steam turbines and other vapour turbines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8406.10, .81, .82.

**43142 Hydraulic turbines and water wheels**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8410.11 - .13.

**43143 Gas turbines other than turbo-jets and turbo-propellers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8411.81, .82.

**4315 Parts for the goods of classes 4311 to 4314**

**43151 Parts of spark-ignition reciprocating, compression ignition or rotary internal combustion piston engines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8409.91, .99.

**43152 Parts of spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines for aircraft**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8409.10.

**43153 Parts for the goods of subclass 43141**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8406.90.

**43154 Parts for the goods of subclass 43142, including regulators**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8410.90.

**43155 Parts of turbo-jets and turbo-propellers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8411.91.

**43156 Parts for the goods of subclass 43143**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8411.99.

**432 Pumps, compressors, hydraulic and pneumatic power engines, and valves, and parts thereof**

**4321 Hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors**

**43211 Linear acting (cylinders) hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8412.21, .31.

**43219 Other hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8412.29, .39, .80.

**4322 Pumps for liquids; liquid elevators**

**43220 Pumps for liquids; liquid elevators**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8413.11 - .82.

**4323 Air or vacuum pumps; air or other gas compressors**

**43230 Air or vacuum pumps; air or other gas compressors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8414.10 - .40, .80.

**4324 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like**

**43240 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8481.10 - .80.

**4325 Parts for the goods of classes 4321 to 4324**

**43251 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43211 and 43219; parts of reaction engines other than turbo-jets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8412.90.

**43252 Parts for the goods of subclass 43220**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8413.91, .92.

**43253 Parts for the goods of subclass 43230; parts of fans and ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8414.90.

**43254 Parts for the goods of subclass 43240**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8481.90.



**433 Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements, and parts thereof**

**4331 Ball or roller bearings**

**43310 Ball or roller bearings**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8482.10 - .80.

**4332 Transmission shafts and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws, gear boxes and other speed changers; flywheels and pulleys; clutches and shaft couplings; articulated link chain**

**43320 Transmission shafts and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws, gear boxes and other speed changers; flywheels and pulleys; clutches and shaft couplings; articulated link chain**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7315.11, .12, 8483.10 - .60.

**4333 Parts for the goods of classes 4331 and 4332**

**43331 Parts for the goods of subclass 43310**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8482.91, .99.

**43332 Parts for the goods of subclass 43320**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7315.19, 8483.90.

**434 Ovens and furnace burners and parts thereof**

**4341 Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances**

**43410 Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8416.10 - .30.

**4342 Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, except non-electric bakery ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment**

**43420 Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, except non-electric bakery ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8417.10, .80, 8514.10 - .40.

**4343 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43410 and 43420; parts of non-electric bakery ovens**

**43430 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43410 and 43420; parts of non-electric bakery ovens**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8416.90, 8417.90, 8514.90.

**435 Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof**

**4351 Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks**

**43510 Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8425.

**4352 Derricks; cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane**

**43520 Derricks; cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8426.

**4353 Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms**

**43530 Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8427, 8709.11, .19.

**4354 Lifts, skip hoists, escalators and moving walkways**

**43540 Lifts, skip hoists, escalators and moving walkways**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8428.10, .40.

**4355 Pneumatic and other continuous action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials**

**43550 Pneumatic and other continuous action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8428.20, .32 - .39.

**4356 Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery**

**43560 Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8428.60 - .90.

**4357 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43510 to 43560**

**43570 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43510 to 43560**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8431.10 - .39, 8709.90.

**4358 Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips for cranes, excavators and the like**

**43580 Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips for cranes, excavators and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8431.41.

**439 Other general-purpose machinery and parts thereof**

**4391 Gas generators; distilling plant; air conditioning and refrigerating equipment; filtering machinery**

**43911 Producer gas or water gas generators; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators; distilling or rectifying plant; heat exchange units; machinery for liquefying air or gas**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8405.10, 8419.40 - .60.

**43912 Air conditioning machines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8415.10 - .83.

**43913 Refrigerating and freezing equipment and heat pumps, except household type equipment**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8418.50 - .69.

**43914 Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases, except oil filters, petrol filters and air intake filters for internal combustion engines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8421.21, .22, .29, .39.

**43915 Oil filters, petrol filters and air intake filters for internal combustion engines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8421.23, .31.

**4392 Machinery for cleaning bottles, packing, and weighing; spraying machinery**

**43921 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for aerating beverages; other packing or wrapping machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8422.20 - .40.

**43922 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8423.10 - .89.

- 43923 Fire extinguishers; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders, except agricultural or horticultural appliances**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8424.10 - .30, .89.
- 43924 Gaskets of metal sheeting**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8484.
- 4393 General-purpose machinery n.e.c.**
- 43931 Fans, except domestic type; centrifuges, except cream separators and clothes dryers**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8414.59, 8421.19.
- 43932 Machinery n.e.c. for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8419.89.
- 43933 Calendering or other rolling machines, except for metals or glass**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8420.10.
- 43934 Automatic goods vending machines**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8476.21, .29, .81, .89.
- 43935 Dishwashing machines, except household type**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8422.19.
- 4394 Parts for the goods of classes 4391 to 4393**
- 43941 Parts of producer gas or water gas generators; parts of acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators; parts for the goods of subclass 43912; parts of refrigerating and freezing equipment and heat pumps; parts of machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8405.90, 8415.90, 8418.91, .99, 8419.90.
- 43942 Parts of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; parts of filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8421.91, .99.
- 43943 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43922, 43923 and 43933; weighing machine weights; parts of agricultural or horticultural mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8420.91, .99, 8423.90, 8424.90, 8476.90.

**43944 Parts n.e.c. of dish washing machines; parts of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; parts of machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers and of machinery for aerating beverages; parts of other packing or wrapping machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8422.90.

**43949 Machinery parts, non-electrical n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8487.90.

**44 Special-purpose machinery**

**441 Agricultural or forestry machinery and parts thereof**

**4411 Soil machinery (Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers)**

**44111 Ploughs**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.10.

**44112 Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.21, .29.

**44113 Seeders, planters and transplanters**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.30.

**44114 Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.40.

**44115 Parts of soil machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.90.

**44119 Other soil machinery, n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.80.

**4412 Harvester and threshers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading agricultural products**

**44121 Mowers for lawns, parks or sportsgrounds**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.11, .19.

**44122 Combine harvester / threshers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.51.

**44123 Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.20.

**44124 Other haymaking machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.30.

**44125 Straw or fodder balers, including pickup balers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.40.

**44126 Root or tuber harvesting machines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.53.

**44127 Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.60.

**44128 Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8437.10.

**44129 Other harvesting and threshing machinery, n.e.c.; parts for harvesting, threshing and grading machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.52, 8433.59, 8433.90.

**4413 Milking and dairy machines**

**44131 Milking machines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8434.10.

**44132 Dairy machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8434.20.

**44139 Parts of milking and dairy machines, n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8434.90.

**4414 Agricultural tractors**

**44141 Pedestrian controlled tractors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8701.10.

**44142 Track-laying tractors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8701.30.

**44149 Other agricultural tractors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8701.90.

**4415 Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders for agriculture or horticulture**

**44150 Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders for agriculture or horticulture**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8424.81.

**4416 Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes**

**44160 Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8716.20.

**4419 Other agricultural machinery**

**44191 Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8435.10.

**44192 Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8436.10.

**44193 Poultry incubators and brooders**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8436.21.

**44194 Poultry-keeping machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8436.29.

**44198 Other agricultural machinery n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8436.80.

**44199 Parts of agricultural machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8435.90, 8436.91, 8436.99.

**442 Machine-tools and parts and accessories thereof**

**4421 Machine-tools for working metal; machine-tools for working any material by laser or similar process**

**44211 Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultra-sonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic beam or plasma arc processes, water-jet cutting machines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8456.

**44212 Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8457.

**44213 Lathes for removing metal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8458.

**44214 Machine-tools for drilling, boring or milling metal**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8459.10 - .69.

**44215 Machine-tools for threading or tapping by removing metal, except lathes and way-type unit head machines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8459.70.

**44216 Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products; machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8460, 8461.

**44217 Machine-tools for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; other presses for working metal or metal carbides**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8462.

**44218 Machine-tools n.e.c. for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8463.

**4422 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics and the like, and for working wood, bone, hard plastics and the like; presses for the manufacture of particle board and the like**

**44221 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8464.

**44222 Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials; presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8465, 8479.30.

**4423 Tools for working in the hand, powered**



**44231 Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained non-electric motor**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8467.11, .19, .81, .89.

**44232 Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8467.21, .22, .29.

**4424 Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides**

**44241 Electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8515.11 - .80.

**44242 Non-electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8468.10 - .80.

**4425 Tool holders; parts and accessories for the goods of classes 4421 to 4424**

**44251 Tool holders, self-opening dieheads, work holders, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool-holders for any type of tool for working in the hand; other parts and accessories for the goods of class 4421**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: x8466.10 - .30, .93\*, .94.

**44252 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 44221; parts and accessories of machine tools for working wood, bone, hard plastics and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8466.91, .92.

**44253 Parts for the goods of subclasses 44231 and 44232**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8467.91, .92, .99.

**44255 Parts for the goods of subclass 44241**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8515.90.

**44256 Parts for the goods of subclass 44242**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8468.90.

**443 Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof**

**4431 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries; metal-rolling mills**

**44310 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries; metal-rolling mills**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8454.10 - .30, 8455.10 - .22.

**4432 Parts for the goods of subclass 44310 (including rolls for rolling mills)**

**44320 Parts for the goods of subclass 44310 (including rolls for rolling mills)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8454.90, 8455.30, .90.

**444 Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction, and parts thereof**

**4441 Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials, specially designed for underground use; coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery; other boring and sinking machinery**

**44411 Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials, specially designed for underground use**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8428.31.

**44412 Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery; other boring and sinking machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8430.31 - .49.

**4442 Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting or extracting machinery, self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores (including bulldozers, mechanical shovels and road rollers)**

**44421 Bulldozers and angledozers, self-propelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.11, .19.

**44422 Graders and levellers, self-propelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.20.

**44423 Scrapers, self-propelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.30.

**44424 Tamping machines and road rollers, self-propelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.40.

**44425 Front-end shovel loaders, self-propelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.51.

**44426 Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, self-propelled, with a 360-degree revolving superstructure, except front-end shovel loaders**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.52.

**44427 Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, except front-end shovel loaders and machinery with a 360-degree revolving superstructure; moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery n.e.c., self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.59, 8430.50.

**44428 Dumpers designed for off-highway use**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8704.10.

**44429 Bulldozer or angledozer blades**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8431.42.

**4443 Pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers; other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, not self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores; machinery n.e.c. for public works, building or the like**

**44430 Pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers; other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, not self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores; machinery n.e.c. for public works, building or the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8430.10, .20, .61, .69, 8479.10.

**4444 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand**

**44440 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8474.10 - .80.

**4446 Parts for the goods of classes 4441 to 4444**

**44461 Parts n.e.c. of boring or sinking machinery and of derricks, cranes, mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane; parts n.e.c. of moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery for**

**earth, minerals or ores; parts of pile-drivers and pile-extractors; parts of snow-ploughs and snow-blowers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8431.43, .49.

**44462 Parts for the goods of subclass 44440**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8474.90.

**445 Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing, and parts thereof**

**4451 Machinery for the food, beverage and tobacco industries**

**44511 Cream separators**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8421.11.

**44513 Machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables other than farm-type machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8437.80.

**44515 Bakery ovens, non-electric; machinery for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food, except domestic type machines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8417.20, 8419.81.

**44516 Machinery n.e.c. for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink (including fats or oils)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8438.10 - .80, 8479.20.

**44517 Machinery n.e.c. for processing tobacco**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8478.10.

**44518 Dryers for agricultural products**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8419.31.

**4452 Parts for the goods of class 4451**

**44522 Parts of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; parts n.e.c. for the goods of subclasses 44513 and 44516**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8437.90, 8438.90.

**44523 Parts n.e.c. of machinery for processing tobacco**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8478.90.

**446 Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production, and parts thereof**

**4461 Machinery for preparing, spinning, weaving and knitting textiles**

**44611 Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials; machines for preparing textile fibres or producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on machines for weaving, knitting and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8444, 8445.

**44612 Weaving machines (looms)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8446.

**44613 Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines, machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8447.

**44614 Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for textile extruding, preparing, spinning, weaving, knitting or the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8448.11, .19.

**4462 Other machinery for textile and apparel production (including sewing machines)**

**44621 Sewing machines, except book sewing machines and household sewing machines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8452.21, .29.

**44622 Laundry-type washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg; dry-cleaning machines; drying machines for textile fabrics or articles, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8450.20, 8451.10, .29.

**44629 Other machinery for textile and apparel production n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- textile printing machinery
- yarn printing machines
- machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes
- machinery for making felt hats
- blocks for making hats
- ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)
- steam dummies for steam ironing
- washing, bleaching or dyeing machines for textiles or textile yarns
- machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
- machines for impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles
- machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum

This subclass does not include:

- dry-cleaning machines, cf. 44622
- drying machines:
  - with a dry linen capacity of less than 10 kg, cf. 44812
  - other, cf. 44622
- household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry:
  - with a dry linen capacity of less than 10 kg, cf.44812
  - other, cf. 44622

**4463 Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines**

**44630 Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8453.10 - .80.

**4464 Parts for the goods of class 4461; parts for the goods of subclass 44621 (including sewing machine needles and furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines); parts for the goods of subclass 44622; parts for the goods of subclass 44629, except parts of machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens and blocks for making hats; parts for the goods of subclass 44630; parts of household or laundry-type washing machines and textile drying machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg**

**44640 Parts for the goods of class 4461; parts for the goods of subclass 44621 (including sewing machine needles and furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines); parts for the goods of subclass 44622; parts for the goods of subclass 44629, except parts of machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens and blocks for making hats; parts for the goods of subclass 44630; parts of household or laundry-type washing machines and textile drying machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8448.20 - .59, 8450.90, 8451.90, 8452.30 - .90, 8453.90.

**447 Weapons and ammunition and parts thereof**

**4471 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, and parts thereof**

**44710 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, and parts thereof**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8710.

**4472 Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and swords and the like**

**44720 Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and swords and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9301.

**4473 Revolvers, pistols, other firearms and similar devices; other arms**

**44730 Revolvers, pistols, other firearms and similar devices; other arms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9302 - 9304.

**4474 Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads**

**44740 Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9306.

**4475 Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor**

**44750 Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9307.

**4476 Parts of military weapons and other arms**

**44760 Parts of military weapons and other arms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9305.

**448 Domestic appliances and parts thereof**

**4481 Domestic electric appliances; non-electric refrigerators and clothes drying machines**

**44811 Refrigerators and freezers, household type, electric or non-electric**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8418.10 - .40.

**44812 Dishwashing machines and clothes or linen washing or drying machines, household type, electric or non-electric**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8422.11, 8450.11 - .19, 8451.21.

**44813 Electric blankets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6301.10.

**44814 Household sewing machines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8452.10.

**44815 Fans and ventilating or recycling hoods of the domestic type**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8414.51, .60.

**44816 Other small electric domestic appliances (including vacuum cleaners, kitchen waste disposers, food mixers, shavers, hair dryers, smoothing irons, coffee makers and toasters)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8508.11,

8509.40 - .80, 8510.10, .20, .30, 8516.31 - .40, .71 - .79.

**44817 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8516.10 - .29, .50, .60.

**44818 Electric heating resistors, except of carbon**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8516.80.

**4482 Domestic cooking and heating equipment, non-electric**

**44821 Cooking appliances and plate warmers, non-electric, domestic, of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7321.11 - .19.

**44822 Stoves, grates, braziers and similar non-electric domestic appliances (other than cooking appliances and plate warmers) of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7321.81 - .89.

**44823 Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7322.11, .19.

**44824 Air heaters and hot air distributors, not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7322.90.

**44825 Central heating boilers, for producing hot water or low pressure steam**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8403.10.

**44826 Water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-electric**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8419.11, .19.

**4483 Parts for the goods of classes 4481 and 4482 (except subclass 44814)**

**44831 Parts of the following appliances: electromechanical domestic appliances, shavers and hairclippers, with self-contained electric motor; electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, immersion heaters, space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes**

This subclass also includes:

- parts for industrial vacuum cleaners



**44832 Parts of stoves, ranges, grates, cookers, barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate-warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, of iron or steel**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7321.90.

**44833 Parts of central heating boilers for producing hot water or low pressure steam**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8403.90.

**449 Other special-purpose machinery and parts thereof**

**4491 Other special-purpose machinery**

**44911 Centrifugal clothes driers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8421.12.

**44912 Dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard and for other materials except agriculture products**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8419.32, .39.

**44913 Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard; machinery (except bookbinding machinery) for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8439.10 - .30, 8441.10 - .80.

**44914 Bookbinding machinery; machinery for type-setting and the like; printing machinery and machines for uses ancillary to printing (except office type sheet-fed offset printing machinery)**

This subclass includes:

- book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines
- machinery, apparatus and equipment for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components
- offset printing machinery, reel-fed
- other offset printing machinery, except office type sheet-fed machinery
- letter press printing machinery, whether or not reel-fed
- flexographic printing machinery
- gravure printing machinery
- other printing machinery, excluding textile printing machinery:
  - clock or watch dial-printing machines
  - container-printing machines
  - electrostatic printing machines
  - label-printing machines
  - machines for printing on corks, tubes or candles
  - machines for printing tin foil boxes
  - printing machinery for numbering
  - rotary presses
  - screen printing machines
  - warp printing machines for repetitive printing

This subclass does not include:

- textile printing and yarn printing machinery, cf. 44629
- office type sheet-fed offset printing machinery, cf. 45150

**44915 Machinery n.e.c. for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8477.10 - .80.

**44916 Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (except ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8480.

**44917 Stand-alone photocopiers, printers and facsimile machines**

This subclass includes:

- stand-alone photocopiers, printers and facsimile machines that are not connectable to an automatic data processing machine:
  - photocopiers
  - label printing machines, bar code printing machines and similar printers
  - blueprinters
  - facsimile machines

This subclass does not include:

- printers used with an automatic data processing machine:
  - inkjet printers, cf. 45263
  - laser printers, cf. 45264
  - other printers, cf. 45265
- units performing two or more of the following functions: printing, scanning, copying, faxing (multifunction printers), cf. 45266

**44918 Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8486.10 - .40.

**44919 Special-purpose machinery n.e.c. (including machinery for isotopic separation, machines for assembling electric lamps in glass envelopes, machines for manufacturing glassware and rope making machines)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8401.20, 8475.10, .21, .29, 8479.40 - .89, 8508.19, .60.

**4492 Parts n.e.c. for special-purpose machinery**

**44921 Parts for the goods of subclass 44913**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8439.91, .99, 8441.90.

**44922 Parts for the goods of subclasses 44914, 44917 and 45150**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8440.90,

8442.40, 8443.91 - .99.

**44923 Parts for the goods of subclass 44918**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8486.90.

**44929 Parts for the goods of subclass 44915; other parts n.e.c. of special-purpose machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: x8475.90, 8477.90, 8479.90.

**45 Office, accounting and computing machinery**

**451 Office and accounting machinery, and parts and accessories thereof**

**4511 Typewriters and word-processing machines**

**45110 Typewriters and word-processing machines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8469.

**4513 Electronic calculators and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions**

**45130 Electronic calculators and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8470.10 - .29.

**4514 Accounting machines, cash registers, automated teller machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device**

**45141 Accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device (except point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines)**

This subclass includes:

- calculating machines, not electronic
- cash registers, incorporating a calculating device, not capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or a network
- accounting machines
- bookkeeping machines
- invoicing machines
- postage franking machines, incorporating a calculating device
- ticket issuing machines, incorporating a calculating device
- totalisator machines for racing courses
- systems for validation and control of magnetic cards

This subclass does not include:

- electronic calculators, cf. 45130
- cash registers:
  - connectable to an automatic data processing machine or a network, cf. 45142
  - not incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45160
- point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or network, cf. 45142

#### **45142 Point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines**

This subclass includes:

- point-of-sale terminals, cash registers capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or network
- automated teller machines (ATMs)

This subclass does not include:

- ticket issuing machines:
  - incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45141
  - not incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45160
- cash registers, not capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or a network:
  - incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45141
  - not incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45160
- postage franking machines, incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45141
- totalisator machines for race courses, cf. 45141
- systems for validation and control of magnetic cards, cf. 45141

#### **4515 Office type sheet-fed printing machinery**

#### **45150 Office type sheet-fed printing machinery**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8443.12.

#### **4516 Other office machines**

#### **45160 Other office machines**

This subclass includes:

- hectograph and stencil duplicating machines
- letter closing, opening, folding, sealing and sorting machines
- addressing machines
- machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps
- cash registers, not incorporating a calculating device
- coincounting machines
- pencil-sharpening machines
- perforating or stapling machines
- paper shredders
- ticket issuing machines, not incorporating a calculating device

This subclass does not include:

- ticket issuing machines, incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45141
- cash registers, incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45141
- ATMs, capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or network, cf. 45142
- cash registers, capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or a network, cf. 45142

#### **4517 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45110 and 45130 (except covers, carrying cases and the like)**

#### **45170 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45110 and 45130 (except covers, carrying cases and the like)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8473.10, .21.

**4518 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45141, 45142 and 45160 (except covers, carrying cases and the like)**

**45180 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45141, 45142 and 45160 (except covers, carrying cases and the like)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8473.29, .40.

**452 Computing machinery and parts and accessories thereof**

**4522 Portable automatic data processing machines weighing not more than 10 kg, such as laptops, notebooks and sub-notebooks**

**45221 Portable automatic data processing machines weighing not more than 10 kg, such as laptop and notebook computers**

This subclass includes:

- portable personal computers, weighing not more than 10 kg

This subclass does not include:

- personal digital assistants and similar computers, cf. 45222

**45222 Personal digital assistants and similar computers**

This subclass includes:

- personal digital assistants and similar small handheld computers, typically with a built-in notebook, calendar and fax capability, usually operated using a stylus rather than a keyboard

This subclass also includes:

- rugged PDAs for mobile applications, such as package delivery
- PDAs fitted with GPS receivers, used in automobile navigation kits

**4523 Automatic data processing machines, comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined**

**45230 Automatic data processing machines, comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8471.41.

**4524 Automatic data processing machines presented in the form of systems**

**45240 Automatic data processing machines presented in the form of systems**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8471.49.

**4525 Other automatic data processing machines whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units**

**45250 Other automatic data processing machines whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8471.50.

**4526 Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing, except monitors or projectors**

**45261 Input peripherals (keyboard, joystick, mouse etc.)**

This subclass includes:

- manual input peripherals for computing machinery:
  - keyboards
  - joysticks
  - computer mice

This subclass does not include:

- badge readers and card readers, cf. 45269
- paper tape readers, cf. 45269
- magnetic ink recognition devices, cf. 45269
- magnetic and optical readers, cf. 45269
- magnetic or optical disk drives and tape storage units:
  - fixed media, cf. 45271
  - removable media, cf. 45272
- flash card readers, cf. 45272

**45262 Scanners (except combination of printer, scanner, copier and/or fax)**

This subclass includes:

- optical scanners for automatic processing machines

This subclass does not include:

- units performing printing, copying or faxing in addition to scanning, cf. 45266

**45263 Inkjet printers used with data processing machines**

This subclass includes:

- inkjet printers (i.e. printers that fire droplets of ink onto a page to form characters and pictures), capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network

This subclass does not include:

- printers, not connectable to an automatic data processing machine, cf. 44917

**45264 Laser printers used with data processing machines**

This subclass includes:

- laser printers (i.e. printers that employ beams of light to draw images on a drum that picks up fine particles (toner), which is then fused to a page to produce an image), capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network

This subclass does not include:

- printers, not connectable to an automatic data processing machine, cf. 44917

**45265 Other printers used with data processing machines**

This subclass includes:

- other printers (e.g., dot-matrix printers that use tiny wires to impact upon an inked ribbon to form characters), capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network

This subclass does not include:

- printers, not connectable to an automatic data processing machine, cf. 44917

**45266 Units performing two or more of the following functions: printing, scanning, copying, faxing**

This subclass includes:

- units used with data processing machines and performing two or more of the following functions: printing, scanning, copying, faxing

This subclass does not include:

- printers, not connectable to an automatic data processing machine, cf. 44917
- facsimile machines, not connectable to an automatic data processing machine, cf. 44917

**45269 Other input or output peripheral devices**

This subclass includes:

- badge readers
- card readers:
  - magnetic card readers
  - punched card readers
  - smart card readers
- paper tape readers
- magnetic ink recognition devices
- magnetic and optical readers

This subclass does not include:

- keyboards, joysticks and computer mice, cf. 45261
- magnetic or optical disk drives and tape storage units:
  - fixed media, cf. 45271
  - removable media, cf. 45272
- flash card readers, cf. 45272

**4527 Storage units**

**45271 Fixed media storage units**

This subclass includes:

- hard disk drives and other storage units where the storage media is physically unseparable from its reading or writing device

This subclass does not include:

- disk storage units, removable, cf. 45272
- magnetic tape storage units, removable, cf. 45272
- compact disk drives and DVD drives, cf. 45272
- solid-state, non-volatile data storage devices, "flash memory cards" or "flash electronic storage cards", cf. 47550

**45272 Removable media storage units**

This subclass includes:

- storage units designed for removable media:
  - disk storage units
  - magnetic tape storage units
  - compact disk (CD) drives
  - DVD drives
  - flash card readers

This subclass does not include:

- hard disk drives and other storage units where the storage media is physically unseparable from its reading or writing device, cf. 45271

**4528 Other units of automatic data processing machines n.e.c.**

**45281 Sound, video, network and similar cards for automatic data processing machines**

This subclass includes:

- expansion cards for automatic data processing machines, such as network, sound or video cards

This subclass does not include:

- network communications equipment (e.g., hubs, routers, gateways) for LANS and WANS, cf. 47223

**45289 Other units of automatic data processing machines**

This subclass includes:

- arithmetic units
- accelerators, other than graphics accelerators
- print processors
- control and adaptor units
- disk-to-tape or tape-to-disk converters
- machines for decoding data and giving the result in clear
- programmers (machines for introducing fixed programs into integrated circuits)
- transcribing machines (machines for transcribing data onto media in coded form)

This subclass does not include:

- video cards and graphic accelerators, cf. 45281
- sound cards, cf. 45281
- network cards, cf. 45281
- integrated circuits, cf. 47160

**4529 Parts and accessories of computing machines**

**45290 Parts and accessories of computing machines**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8473.30, .50.

**46 Electrical machinery and apparatus**

**461 Electric motors, generators and transformers, and parts thereof**

**4611 Electric motors, generators and the like**

**46111 Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W; other DC motors; DC generators**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8501.10, .31 - .34.

**46112 Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W; other AC motors; AC generators (alternators)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8501.20, .40



- .53, .61 - .64.

**46113 Electric generating sets and rotary converters**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8502.

**4612 Electrical transformers, static converters and inductors**

**46121 Electrical transformers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8504.21 - .34.

**46122 Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes; static converters; other inductors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8504.10, .40, .50.

**4613 Parts for the goods of classes 4611 and 4612**

**46131 Parts of electric motors, generators and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8503.

**46132 Parts of electrical transformers, static converters and inductors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8504.90.

**462 Electricity distribution and control apparatus, and parts thereof**

**4621 Electricity distribution or control apparatus**

**46211 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connexions to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8535.

**46212 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, for making connexions to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8536.10 - .69, .90.

**46213 Boards, consoles, cabinets and other bases, equipped with electrical switching etc. apparatus, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8537.10.

**46214 Boards, consoles, cabinets and other bases, equipped with electrical switching etc. apparatus, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8537.20.

**46215 Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8536.70.

**4622 Parts of electricity distribution or control apparatus**

**46220 Parts of electricity distribution or control apparatus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8538.

**463 Insulated wire and cable; optical fibre cables**

**4631 Insulated winding wire**

**46310 Insulated winding wire**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.11, .19.

**4632 Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors**

**46320 Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.20.

**4633 Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships**

**46330 Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.30.

**4634 Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V**

**46340 Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.42 - .49.

**4635 Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V**

**46350 Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.60.

**4636 Optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres**

**46360 Optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.70.

**464 Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof**

**4641 Primary cells and primary batteries**

**46410 Primary cells and primary batteries**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8506.10 - .80.

**4642 Electric accumulators**

**46420 Electric accumulators**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8507.10 - .80.

**4643 Parts of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators (including separators)**

**46430 Parts of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators (including separators)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8506.90, 8507.90.

**465 Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps; lighting equipment; parts thereof**

**4651 Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps**

**46510 Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8539.10 - .49.

**4653 Lighting equipment**

**46531 Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (except those for cycles or motor vehicles); electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings (except those for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares); electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps; non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8513.10, 9405.10, .20, .50, .60.

**46532 Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9405.30.

**46539 Other electric lamps and lighting fittings (including lamps and lighting fittings of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9405.40.

**4654 Parts for the goods of classes 4651 and 4653**

**46541 Parts of electric filament or discharge lamps; parts of arc lamps**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8539.90.

**46542 Parts of portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (except those of cycles or motor vehicles); parts n.e.c. of lamps and lighting fittings; parts n.e.c. of illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8513.90, 9405.99.

- 469 Other electrical equipment and parts thereof**
- 4691 Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with internal combustion engines; electrical lighting or signalling equipment (except filament or discharge lamps), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles**
- 46910 Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with internal combustion engines; electrical lighting or signalling equipment (except filament or discharge lamps), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8511.10 - .80, 8512.10 - .40.
- 4692 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, except for cycles or motor vehicles, and except electromechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities**
- 46921 Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8531.10.
- 46929 Other electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, except for cycles or motor vehicles, and except electromechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8530.10, .80, 8531.20 - .80.
- 4693 Electrical equipment n.e.c. (including electro-magnets; permanent magnets; electro-magnetic couplings; clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; electrical particle accelerators; electrical signal generators; and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electrophoresis)**
- 46931 Permanent metallic magnets**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8505.11.
- 46932 Permanent ceramic or ferrite magnets**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8505.19.
- 46939 Other electrical equipment n.e.c. (including electro-magnets; electro-magnetic couplings; clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; electrical particle accelerators; electrical signal generators and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electrophoresis)**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8505.20 - .90, 8543.10 - .70.
- 4694 Electrical insulators, except of glass or ceramics; insulating fittings for electrical machines or equipment, except of ceramics or plastics; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material**
- 46940 Electrical insulators, except of glass or ceramics; insulating fittings for electrical machines or equipment, except of ceramics or plastics; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8546.90, 8547.90.

**4695 Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon of a kind used for electrical purposes**

**46950 Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon of a kind used for electrical purposes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8545.

**4696 Parts for the goods of subclasses 46910, 46921 and 46929; electrical parts n.e.c. of machinery or apparatus**

**46960 Parts for the goods of subclasses 46910, 46921 and 46929; electrical parts n.e.c. of machinery or apparatus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8511.90, 8512.90, 8530.90, 8531.90, 8543.90, 8548.90.

**47 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus**

**471 Electronic valves and tubes; electronic components; parts thereof**

**4711 Electrical capacitors**

**47110 Electrical capacitors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8532.10 - .30.

**4712 Electrical resistors (except heating resistors)**

**47120 Electrical resistors (except heating resistors)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8533.10 - .40.

**4713 Printed circuits**

**47130 Printed circuits**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8534.

**4714 Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (including cathode ray tubes)**

**47140 Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (including cathode ray tubes)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8540.11 - .89.

**4715 Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; photosensitive semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals**

**47150 Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; photosensitive semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8541.10 - .60.

**4716 Electronic integrated circuits**

**47160 Electronic integrated circuits**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8542.31 - .39.

**4717 Parts for the goods of classes 4711, 4712 and 4714 to 4716**

**47171 Parts for the goods of subclass 47110**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8532.90.

**47172 Parts for the goods of subclass 47120**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8533.90.

**47173 Parts for the goods of subclasses 47140 to 47160**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8540.91, .99, 8541.90, 8542.90.

**472 Television and radio transmitters; television, video and digital cameras; telephone sets**

**4721 Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders**

**47211 Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8525.60.

**47212 Transmission apparatus not incorporating reception apparatus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8525.50.

**47213 Television cameras**

This subclass includes:

- television cameras, professional video cameras

This subclass does not include:

- camcorders, whether or not digital, cf. 47214
- web cameras, cf 47214
- digital cameras, optimized mainly for still images, cf. 47215

**47214 Video camera recorders**

This subclass includes:

- camcorders, whether or not digital

- web cameras

This subclass does not include:

- television cameras, professional video cameras, cf. 47213
- digital cameras, optimized mainly for still images, cf. 47215

**47215 Digital cameras**

This subclass includes:

- digital cameras, optimized mainly for still images

This subclass does not include:

- television cameras, professional video cameras, cf. 47213
- camcorders, whether or not digital, cf. 47214
- web cameras, cf. 47214

**4722 Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)**

**47221 Line telephone sets with cordless handsets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8517.11.

**47222 Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8517.12.

**47223 Other telephone sets and apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)**

This subclass includes:

- line telephone sets, except those with cordless handsets
- parlophones for buildings
- portable radio telephones
- base stations
- switching and routing apparatus for transmission of data, such as:
  - network communications equipment (e.g., hubs, routers, gateways) for LANS and WANS
  - channel-to-channel adaptors for connecting two digital computer systems
  - modems
  - radiotelegraphic transmission apparatus
  - telephone switchboards
- telemetric signal receivers, radio-telephonic or radio-telegraphic

This subclass does not include:

- network cards for automatic data processing machines, cf. 45281
- line telephone sets with cordless handsets, cf. 47221

**473 Radio broadcast and television receivers; apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing; microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, etc.**

**4731 Radio broadcast and television receivers**

**47311 Radio broadcast receivers (except of a kind used in motor vehicles), whether or not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8527.12 - .19, .91 - .99.

**47312 Radio broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8527.21, .29.

**47313 Television receivers, whether or not combined with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8528.71 - .73.

**47314 Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus and not principally used in an automatic data processing system**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8528.49, .59, .69.

**47315 Monitors and projectors, principally used in an automatic data processing system**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8528.41, .51, .61.

**4732 Apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing**

**47321 Sound recording or reproducing apparatus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8519.

**47323 Video recording or reproducing apparatus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8521.

**4733 Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets**

**47330 Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8518.10 - .50.

**474 Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822**

**4740 Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822**

**47401 Parts for the goods of subclasses 47221 to 47223**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8517.70.



**47402 Parts for the goods of subclasses 47321, 47323 and 47330**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8518.90, 8522.

**47403 Parts for the goods of subclasses 47211 to 47213, 47311 to 47315 and 48220**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8529.

**475 Disks, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media, not recorded**

**4753 Magnetic media, not recorded, except cards with a magnetic stripe**

**47530 Magnetic media, not recorded, except cards with a magnetic stripe**

This subclass includes:

- magnetic tapes, unrecorded:
  - for recording sound
  - for recording video
  - for other recordings
- magnetic tape cartridges, unrecorded
- cassettes, unrecorded:
  - for recording video
  - for recording sound
  - for other recordings
- magnetic floppy disks, unrecorded

This subclass does not include:

- hard disks, cf. 45271
- recorded magnetic media:
  - audio, video or text-based, cf. 476
  - packaged software, cf. 478
- cards with a magnetic stripe, cf. 47910

**4754 Optical media, not recorded**

**47540 Optical media, not recorded**

This subclass includes:

- unrecorded disks prepared for laser-beam recording:
  - compact disks (CDs)
  - DVDs
  - other optical media

This subclass does not include:

- recorded optical media:
  - audio, video or text-based, cf. 476
  - packaged software, cf. 478

**4755 Solid-state non-volatile storage devices**

**47550 Solid-state non-volatile storage devices**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8523.51.

**4759 Other recording media, including matrices and masters for the production of disks**

**47590 Other recording media, including matrices and masters for the production of disks**

This subclass includes:

- matrices and masters for the production of records, not recorded
- wax blanks for sound recording, not recorded

This subclass does not include:

- matrices and masters, recorded, cf. 47610
- wax blanks for sound recording, recorded, cf. 47610
- gramophone records, cf. 47610

**476 Audio, video and other disks, tapes and other physical media, recorded**

**4761 Musical audio disks, tapes or other physical media**

**47610 Musical audio disks, tapes or other physical media**

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CDs, cassette tapes, vinyl records, etc.) containing recordings of musical sound material

This subclass does not include:

- music videos and DVDs, cf. 47620
- retailing of phonorecords (including electronic sound files) produced by others, cf. 62142, 62242, 62342, 62442, 62542
- reproduction services of recorded media, cf. 89123
- contract technical recording services, cf. 96111, 96112
- master original recordings produced for outright sale (i.e., with all property rights), cf. 96113

**4762 Films and other video content on disks, tape or other physical media**

**47620 Films and other video content on disks, tape or other physical media**

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CDs, cassette tapes, vinyl records, etc.) containing video recordings

This subclass does not include:

- audio disks and tapes, cf. 47610
- retailing of DVDs produced by others, cf. 62142, 62242, 62342, 62442, 62542
- reproduction services of recorded media, cf. 89123
- original recordings produced for outright sale (i.e. with all property rights), cf. 96123

**4769 Other recorded disks, tapes or other physical media**

**47691 Audio books on disk, tape or other physical media**

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CD-ROM, tape etc.) containing audio books, i.e. audio recordings of someone reading the text of a book

**47692 Text-based disks, tapes or other physical media**

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CD-ROM, diskette, microfilm, microfiche etc.) containing non-audio recordings of text material, such as:

- from periodicals, textbooks, reference books and other sources
- directories and mailing lists

**47699 Other non-musical audio disks and tapes**

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CD-ROM, cassette tapes etc.) containing non-musical audio recordings, such as:
  - recordings of speeches
  - recordings of sound samples
  - recordings of natural sounds or other phenomena, to generate a certain ambience or mood

**478 Packaged software**

**4781 Systems software, packaged**

This class includes:

- published low-level software required to manage computer resources and support the production or execution of application programs, but which is not specific to any particular application

**47811 Operating systems, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published low-level software which handles the interface to peripheral hardware, schedules tasks, allocates storage, and presents a default interface to the user when no application program is running. This includes all client and network operating systems.

**47812 Network software, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published software that is used to control, monitor, manage and communicate with operating systems, networks, network services, databases, storage and networked applications in an integrated and cooperative fashion across a network from a central location. This includes all network management software, server software, security and encryption software, middleware, etc.

**47813 Database management software, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published collections/suites of software programs that enable storage, modification and extraction of information from a database. There are many different types of DBMSs ranging from small systems that run on personal computers to large systems that run on mainframes.

**47814 Development tools and programming languages software, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published software used to assist in the development and/or authoring of computer programs, including software products that support the professional developer in the design, development, and implementation of a variety of software systems and solutions

**4782 Application software, packaged**

This class includes:

- published software programmes that perform a specific function directly for the end user

**47821 General business productivity and home use applications, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published software used for general business purposes to improve productivity, or in the home for entertainment, reference or educational purposes. This includes office suite applications such as word processors, spreadsheets, simple databases; graphics applications; project management software, computer-based training software, reference and home education software, etc.

**47822 Computer game software, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published computer game software, packaged:
  - presented on physical media of magnetic nature
  - presented on physical media of optical nature

This subclass does not include:

- software cartridges, for use with video game consoles, cf. 38582
- computer game software downloads, cf. 84342
- on-line games, cf. 84391

**47829 Other application software, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- cross-industry application software, i.e. software that is designed to perform and/or manage a specific business function or process that is not unique to a particular industry. (This includes professional accounting software, human resource management software, customer relations management software, Geographic Information System software, web page/website design software, etc.)
- vertical market application software, i.e. software that performs a wide range of business functions for a specific industry such as manufacturing, retail, health care, engineering, restaurants, etc.
- utilities software, i.e. computer programs that perform a very specific task, such as compression software, anti-virus software, search engines, font or file viewers, voice recognition software etc. (Utilities differ from other applications software in terms of size, cost and complexity.)
- application software not elsewhere classified

**479 Cards with magnetic strips or chip**

**4791 Cards with a magnetic stripe**

**47910 Cards with a magnetic stripe**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8523.21.

**4792 "Smart cards"**

**47920 "Smart cards"**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8523.52.

**48 Medical appliances, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks**

**481 Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances**

**4811 Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations**

**48110 Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9022.

**4812 Electro-diagnostic apparatus, and ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences**

**48121 Electro-diagnostic apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9018.11 - .19.

**48122 Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9018.20.

**4813 Other instruments and appliances (except syringes, needles and the like), used in dental sciences**

**48130 Other instruments and appliances (except syringes, needles and the like), used in dental sciences**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9018.41, .49.

**4814 Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers**

**48140 Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8419.20.

**4815 Other instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical or veterinary sciences (including syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, ophthalmic instruments and appliances n.e.c. and electro-medical apparatus n.e.c.)**

**48150 Other instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical or veterinary sciences (including syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, ophthalmic instruments and appliances n.e.c. and electro-medical apparatus n.e.c.)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9018.31 - .39, .50, .90.

**4816 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; other breathing appliances and gas masks (excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters)**

**48160 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; other breathing appliances and gas masks (excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9019, 9020.

- 4817 Orthopaedic appliances; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability**
- 48171 Orthopaedic appliances; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9021.10 - .39.
- 48172 Hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9021.40 - .90.
- 4818 Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture; barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements**
- 48180 Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture; barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9402.
- 482 Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except optical instruments; industrial process control equipment; parts and accessories thereof**
- 4821 Navigational, meteorological, geophysical and similar instruments and appliances**
- 48211 Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9014.10 - .80.
- 48212 Rangefinders, theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers) and levels**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9015.10 - .30.
- 48219 Other surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9015.40, .80.
- 4822 Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus**
- 48220 Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8526.
- 4823 Precision balances; instruments for drawing, calculating, measuring length, etc.**
- 48231 Balances with a sensitivity of 5 cg or better**  
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9016.

**48232 Drafting tables and machines, and other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9017.10, .20.

**48233 Instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (including measuring rods and tapes, micrometers and callipers) n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9017.30, .80.

**4824 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, except electricity production or supply meters; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations**

**48241 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9030.10.

**48242 Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9030.20.

**48243 Instruments and apparatus (except cathode-ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs) for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device (except electricity production or supply meters)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9030.31, .33.

**48244 Instruments and apparatus (except cathode-ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs) for telecommunications**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9030.40.

**48249 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9030.32, .39, .82 - .89.

**4825 Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases except navigational, hydrological or meteorological instruments and appliances, gas or liquid supply meters, and automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like, or for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light**

**48251 Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9025.11 - .80.

**48252 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, except navigational, hydrological or meteorological instruments and appliances, gas or liquid supply meters and automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9026.10 - .80.

**48253 Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like, or for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9027.10 - .80.

**4826 Other measuring, checking and testing instruments and appliances**

**48261 Microscopes (except optical microscopes) and diffraction apparatus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9012.10.

**48262 Machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of materials**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9024.10, .80.

**48263 Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9028.10 - .30.

**48264 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, except hydrographic and meteorological instruments; stroboscopes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9029.10, .20.

**48266 Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, hydraulic or pneumatic**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9032.81.

**48269 Measuring, checking, regulating or controlling instruments, appliances and machines n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9031.10 - .80, 9032.10 - .20, .89.

**4828 Parts and accessories for the goods of classes 4821 and 4823 to 4826**

**48281 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48211, 48212, 48232 and 48233, 48241 to 48249, 48251 to 48253; microtomes; parts and accessories n.e.c., for optical, photographic, cinematographic, precision, medical or surgical machines, instruments, apparatus and appliances**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9014.90, 9015.90, 9017.90, 9025.90, 9026.90, 9027.90, 9030.90, 9033.



**48282 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48261**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9012.90.

**48283 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48263 and 48264**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9028.90, 9029.90.

**48284 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48266 and 48269**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9031.90, 9032.90.

**48285 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48262**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9024.90.

**483 Optical instruments and photographic equipment, and parts and accessories thereof**

**4831 Optical instruments**

**48311 Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables (except those made up of individually sheathed fibres); sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements (except of glass not optically worked), whether or not mounted, other than for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9001, 9002.19, .20, .90.

**48312 Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9004.

**48313 Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9003.11, .19.

**48314 Binoculars, monoculars and other optical telescopes; other astronomical instruments, except instruments for radio-astronomy; compound optical microscopes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9005.10, .80, 9011.10 - .80.

**48315 Liquid crystal devices n.e.c.; lasers, except laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9013.10 - .80.

**4832 Photographic equipment**

**48321 Objective lenses for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9002.11.

**48322 Photographic (including cinematographic) cameras**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9006.10 - .59, 9007.10.

**48323 Cinematographic projectors**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9007.20.

**48329 Other photographic equipment**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9006.61, .69, 9008.50, 9010.10 - .60.

**4834 Photographic plates and film and instant print film, sensitized, unexposed; chemical products for photographic uses, except varnishes, adhesives and the like**

**48341 Photographic plates and film and instant print film, sensitized, unexposed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3701 - 3703.

**48342 Chemical preparations for photographic uses, except varnishes, adhesives and the like; unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3707.

**4835 Parts for the goods of classes 4831 to 4833**

**48351 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48314**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9005.90, 9011.90.

**48352 Parts of frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9003.90.

**48353 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48322; parts and accessories of cinematographic projectors; parts and accessories of photographic flashlight apparatus; parts and accessories of image projectors (except cinematographic) and photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; parts and accessories n.e.c. of apparatus and equipment for photographic laboratories; parts and accessories of negatoscopes and projection screens**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9006.91, .99, 9007.91, .92, 9008.90, 9010.90.

**48354 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48315**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9013.90.

**484 Watches and clocks, and parts thereof**

**4841 Watches**

**48410 Watches**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9101, 9102.

**4842 Clocks**

**48420 Clocks**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9103 - 9105.

**4843 Time of day recording apparatus, apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, and time switches, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor**

**48430 Time of day recording apparatus, apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, and time switches, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9106, 9107.

**4844 Watch or clock movements**

**48440 Watch or clock movements**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9108 - 9110.

**4849 Other watch or clock parts (including jewels, cases and metal watch bands)**

**48490 Other watch or clock parts (including jewels, cases and metal watch bands)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9111, 9112, 9113.10, .20, 9114.

**49 Transport equipment**

**491 Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof**

**4911 Motor vehicles**

**49111 Road tractors for semi-trailers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8701.20.

**49112 Public-transport type passenger motor vehicles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8702.

**49113 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (except public-transport type vehicles, vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow, and golf cars and similar vehicles)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8703.21 - .90.

**49114 Motor vehicles n.e.c. for the transport of goods**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8704.21 - .90.

**49115 Crane lorries**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8705.10.

**49116 Motor vehicles, for the transport of persons, specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8703.10.

**49119 Special-purpose motor vehicles n.e.c.**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8705.20 - .90.

**4912 Parts and accessories n.e.c. of motor vehicles**

**49121 Chassis fitted with engines, for motor vehicles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8706.

**49129 Other parts and accessories n.e.c. of motor vehicles (including brakes, gear boxes, axles, road wheels, suspension shock absorbers, radiators, silencers, exhaust pipes, clutches, steering wheels, steering columns, steering boxes, and parts thereof)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8708.10, .30 - .99.

**492 Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof**

**4921 Bodies for motor vehicles**

**49210 Bodies for motor vehicles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8707.

**4922 Trailers and semi-trailers; containers**

**49221 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8609.

**49222 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8716.10.

**49229 Other trailers and semi-trailers (including trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods), except self-loading or self-unloading trailers or semi-trailers for agricultural purposes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8716.31 -

.40.

**4923 Parts for the goods of classes 4921 and 4922**

**49231 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 49210**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8708.21, .29.

**49232 Parts of trailers and semi-trailers; parts of other vehicles, not mechanically propelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8716.90.

**493 Ships**

**4931 Commercial ships and warships**

**49311 Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels, principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry boats of all kinds**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8901.10.

**49312 Tankers (ships)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8901.20.

**49313 Refrigerator vessels (ships), except tankers**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8901.30.

**49314 Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8901.90.

**49315 Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8902.

**49316 Tugs and pusher craft**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8904.

**49319 Other vessels (including light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, floating docks, warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats), except floating or submersible drilling or production platforms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8905.10, .90, 8906.

**4932 Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms**

**49320 Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8905.20.

**4939 Other floating structures**

**49390 Other floating structures**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8907.

**494 Pleasure and sporting boats**

**4941 Sailboats (except inflatable), with or without auxiliary motor**

**49410 Sailboats (except inflatable), with or without auxiliary motor**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8903.91.

**4949 Other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes**

**49490 Other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8903.10, .92, .99.

**495 Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock, and parts thereof**

**4951 Rail locomotives and locomotive tenders**

**49511 Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8601.10.

**49512 Diesel-electric locomotives**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8602.10.

**49519 Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8601.20, 8602.90.

**4952 Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (except maintenance or service vehicles)**

**49520 Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (except maintenance or service vehicles)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8603.

**4953 Other rolling stock; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities**

**49531 Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8604.

**49532 Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special-purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (except maintenance or service vehicles)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8605.

**49533 Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8606.

**4954 Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings, and parts thereof; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields, and parts thereof**

**49540 Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings, and parts thereof; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields, and parts thereof**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8607, 8608.

**496 Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof**

**4961 Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft**

**49610 Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8801.

**4962 Aeroplanes and helicopters**

**49621 Helicopters**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8802.11, .12.

**49622 Aeroplanes and other powered aircraft of an unladen weight not exceeding 2000 kg**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8802.20.

**49623 Aeroplanes and other powered aircraft of an unladen weight exceeding 2000 kg**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8802.30, .40.

**4963 Spacecraft and spacecraft launch vehicles**

**49630 Spacecraft and spacecraft launch vehicles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8802.60.

**4964 Parts of aircraft and spacecraft**

**49640 Parts of aircraft and spacecraft**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8803.

**499 Other transport equipment and parts thereof**

**4991 Motorcycles and side-cars**

**49911 Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8711.10.

**49912 Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8711.20 - .50.

**49913 Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, other than those with reciprocating internal combustion piston engines; side-cars**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8711.90.

**4992 Bicycles and invalid carriages**

**49921 Bicycles and other cycles, not motorized**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8712.

**49922 Invalid carriages**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8713.

**4993 Vehicles n.e.c., not mechanically propelled**

**49930 Vehicles n.e.c., not mechanically propelled**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8716.80.

**4994 Parts for the goods of classes 4991 and 4992**

**49941 Parts and accessories of motorcycles and side-cars**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8714.10.

**49942 Parts and accessories of bicycles and other cycles, not motorized, and of invalid carriages**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8714.20 - .99.

**5 Constructions and construction services**

This section includes constructions and construction services. The former, in division 53, cover the physical outputs of construction activities (e.g., buildings or civil engineering works), while the latter, in division 54, cover the services provided in constructing these objects. A given unit produces just one of the two forms of output in a given production process (in division 53 if on own account, in division 54 if provided as a service). The valuation of the output will be different, according to the type of output produced.

The categories in division 54 that relate to the construction of complete objects follow the same



structure as categories in division 53. Division 54 also covers additional outputs that are only produced on a service basis (special trades).

## **53 Constructions**

### **531 Buildings**

#### **5311 Residential buildings**

##### **53111 One- and two-dwelling residential buildings**

This subclass includes:

- residential buildings with one or two dwellings

##### **53112 Multi-dwelling residential buildings**

This subclass includes:

- residential buildings with three or more dwellings

This subclass also includes:

- residential buildings for communities, including residences for the elderly, students, children and other social groups:
  - retirement homes, workers' hostels, fraternity homes, orphanages, homeless shelters, etc.

#### **5312 Non-residential buildings**

##### **53121 Industrial buildings**

This subclass includes:

- buildings used for production and assembly activities of industrial establishments:
  - factories, plants and workshops
- agricultural buildings, including silos and other storage facilities

This subclass does not include:

- mining facilities, cf. 53261
- power plants, cf. 53262
- chemical and related facilities, cf. 53269
- specialized facilities for manufacturing (e.g., iron foundries), cf. 53269

##### **53122 Commercial buildings**

This subclass includes:

- buildings used primarily in the wholesale and retail trades:
  - shopping centres, shopping malls, department stores, detached shops and boutiques, indoor markets etc.
- warehouses
- exhibition halls
- office buildings, bank buildings
- air, rail or road transport terminals, parking garages and petrol and service stations

##### **53129 Other non-residential buildings**

This subclass includes:

- public entertainment buildings such as cinemas, theatres, concert halls, dance halls and nightclubs
- hotels, motels, inns, hostels and similar buildings

- restaurants
- educational buildings such as schools, colleges, universities, libraries, archives and museums
- health-related buildings such as hospitals, clinics and sanatoria, including veterinary clinics
- indoor sports or recreation installations (ice rinks, gymnasias, indoor tennis courts, general-purpose sports halls, boat sheds, boxing rings, etc.)
- convention and congress centres
- religious buildings
- prison buildings
- law courts, parliament buildings
- non-residential farm buildings
- communications buildings (radio and television broadcast buildings, telephone exchange buildings, telecommunications centres etc.)
- other non-residential buildings n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- mines, power plants, chemical plants and other specialized facilities for manufacturing, cf. 5326
- outdoor sports and recreation facilities, cf. 53270

### **532 Civil engineering works**

#### **5321 Highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads, railways and airfield runways**

##### **53211 Highways (except elevated highways), streets and roads**

This subclass includes:

- highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads and other vehicular and pedestrian ways
- surfaced parking areas, driveways, pedestrian walkways and bicycle paths
- vehicular and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses
- safety installations for roads etc.

This subclass does not include:

- elevated highways, cf. 53221
- highway tunnels, cf. 53222

##### **53212 Railways**

This subclass includes:

- railway roadbeds for long-line and commuter rails, street tramways, and underground or elevated urban rapid transit systems
- railway electrification structures
- control and safety systems for railway tracks
- funicular railways and cable car systems

##### **53213 Airfield runways**

This subclass includes:

- airfield runways, including taxiways, aprons and related airport structures other than buildings

#### **5322 Bridges, elevated highways and tunnels**

##### **53221 Bridges and elevated highways**

This subclass includes:

- bridges and viaducts of metal, concrete or other materials, for all types of land transport and for pedestrians
- elevated highways for motor vehicle traffic

### **53222 Tunnels**

This subclass includes:

- highway, road and railway tunnels
- tunnels and related underground constructions for underground railway traffic

This subclass does not include:

- vehicular and pedestrian underpasses, cf. 53211
- underground rail lines, see 53212
- tunnels associated with mining operations, cf. 53261

### **5323 Harbours, waterways, dams, irrigation and other waterworks**

#### **53231 Aqueducts and other water supply conduits, except pipelines**

This subclass includes:

- aqueducts, water conduits and similar waterways designed to convey water for the purpose of water supply, except pipelines

This subclass does not include:

- waterworks for irrigation or flood control, cf. 53234
- long-distance pipelines, cf. 53241
- local pipelines, cf. 53251

#### **53232 Harbours, waterways and related facilities**

This subclass includes:

- harbour bottoms and harbour channels, breakwaters, quays, piers, jetties, docks, wharves and similar structures
- riverworks and canal construction for water transport traffic
- locks, floodgates, sluices, lifts, dry docks, slipways, barrages and other hydromechanical structures

#### **53233 Dams**

This subclass includes:

- dams and similar water-retaining structures
- embankments for coastal and other waterside areas

#### **53234 Irrigation and flood control waterworks**

This subclass includes:

- irrigation and flood control waterworks

This subclass does not include:

- waterways for the purpose of water supply, cf. 53231

#### **5324 Long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines (cables)**

##### **53241 Long-distance pipelines**

This subclass includes:

- long-distance overland, underground and submarine pipelines for the conveyance of petroleum products, gas, water or other products
- pumping stations and similar related structures

This subclass does not include:

- urban gas or water distribution systems through mains, cf. 53251

#### **53242 Long-distance communication and power lines (cables)**

This subclass includes:

- long-distance overland, underground or submarine telecommunication transmission lines
- long-distance high tension electric power transmission lines (cables)
- long-distance electricity power lines for railways
- transformer stations, pylons

This subclass does not include:

- low-tension electric power distribution lines, cf. 53252

#### **5325 Local pipelines and cables and related works**

##### **53251 Local pipelines**

This subclass includes:

- local gas pipelines and water and sewer mains
- local hot-water and steam pipelines

##### **53252 Local cables and related works**

This subclass includes:

- local electricity transmission cables
- local communication transmission cables, including television cables
- ancillary works such as:
  - transformer stations and substations for distribution within local boundaries
  - transmission towers including antennas

##### **53253 Sewage and water treatment plants**

This subclass includes:

- sewer systems
- sewage disposal plants
- water treatment and purification plants

This subclass does not include:

- pipelines and water and sewer mains, cf. 54241 (long-distance) and 54251 (local), respectively

#### **5326 Mines and industrial plants**

##### **53261 Mining constructions**

This subclass includes:

- mining and related facilities, other than buildings, such as mine loading and discharging stations, winding-shafts and towers, tunnels and drifts associated with mining operations

##### **53262 Power plants**

This subclass includes:

- heavy electrical generating plants and equipment, including plants and equipment for nuclear-powered generating stations

### **53269 Other constructions for manufacturing**

This subclass includes:

- manufacturing facilities of basic chemicals, compounds, pharmaceuticals and other chemicals
- chemical and related manufacturing facilities such as blast furnaces and coke ovens
- iron foundries
- specialized facilities for manufacturing, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- industrial buildings that are not specialized for the manufacture of particular products, cf. 53121

### **5327 Outdoor sport and recreation facilities**

#### **53270 Outdoor sport and recreation facilities**

This subclass includes:

- grounds for sports generally played in open air such as football, baseball, rugby, track and field, tennis, car or bicycle races and horse races
- recreation installations, e.g., golf courses, beach installations, marinas for pleasure boats
- public parks and gardens, zoological and botanical gardens

This subclass does not include:

- indoor sport installations, cf. 53129

### **5329 Other civil engineering works**

#### **53290 Other civil engineering works**

This subclass includes:

- military engineering works, e.g., forts, blockhouses, bunkers, firing ranges, military testing centres, etc.
- satellite launching sites
- waste dumps and waste incinerators
- plants for treating and processing of nuclear material
- other civil engineering works, n.e.c.

### **54 Construction services**

This division includes:

- general construction services for constructions defined in division 53
- specialized construction services (special trades), i.e. services related to parts of buildings or civil engineering works, rather than the complete construction object

#### **541 General construction services of buildings**

##### **5411 General construction services of residential buildings**

###### **54111 General construction services of one- and two-dwelling residential buildings**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for one- and two-dwelling buildings

###### **54112 General construction services of multi-dwelling residential buildings**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:

- multi-dwelling buildings
- residential buildings for communities, including residences for the elderly, students, children and other social groups:
  - retirement homes, workers' hostels, fraternity homes, orphanages, homeless shelters, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- construction of special concrete frameworks for very high buildings, cf. 54540

#### **5412 General construction services of non-residential buildings**

##### **54121 General construction services of industrial buildings**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - buildings used for production and assembly activities of industrial establishments:
    - factories, plants and workshops
  - agricultural buildings, including silos and other storage facilities

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of mining facilities, cf. 54261
- construction services of power plants, cf. 54262
- construction services of chemical and related facilities, cf. 54269
- construction services of specialized facilities for manufacturing (e.g., iron foundries), cf. 54269

##### **54122 General construction services of commercial buildings**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for commercial or administrative buildings such as:
  - buildings used primarily in the wholesale and retail trades
    - shopping centres, shopping malls, department stores, detached shops and boutiques, indoor markets etc.
  - warehouses
  - exhibition halls
  - office buildings and bank buildings
  - air, rail or road transport terminals, parking garages and petrol and service stations

##### **54129 General construction services of other non-residential buildings**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - public entertainment buildings such as cinemas, theatres, concert halls, dance halls and nightclubs
  - hotels, motels, inns, hostels and similar buildings
  - restaurants
  - educational buildings such as schools, colleges, universities, libraries, archives and museums
  - health-related buildings such as hospitals, clinics and sanatoria, including veterinary clinics
  - indoor sports or recreation installations (ice rinks, gymnasias, indoor tennis courts, general-purpose sports halls, boat sheds, boxing rings, etc.)
  - convention and congress centres
  - religious buildings
  - prison buildings
  - law courts, parliament buildings
  - non-residential farm buildings
  - communications buildings (radio and television broadcast buildings, telephone exchange buildings, telecommunications centres etc.)

- other non-residential buildings n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- construction services for:
  - mines, power plants, chemical plants and other specialized facilities for manufacturing, cf. 5426
  - outdoor sports and recreation facilities, cf. 54270

**542 General construction services of civil engineering works**

**5421 General construction services of highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads, railways and airfield runways**

**54211 General construction services of highways (except elevated highways), streets and roads**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - formations for highways (except elevated highways), roads, streets, other vehicular and pedestrian ways and open car parks
  - footpaths, traffic-calming structures, cycle tracks, etc.
  - vehicular and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses
- construction or restoration of road surface and parking lots with asphalt, concrete, etc.
- installation services of crash barriers, low separating walls, traffic signs, etc.
- creation, maintenance and signposting of tracks and paths
- painting services of markings on roads, parking lots and similar surfaces

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of elevated highways, tunnels and bridges, cf. 5422

**54212 General construction services of railways**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - railway roadbeds for long-line and commuter rails, street tramways and underground or elevated urban rapid transit systems
  - railway electrification structures
- laying services of ballast and rails
- installation services of switch gear, points and crossings
- construction services of control and safety systems for railway tracks
- construction services of funicular railways and cable car systems

**54213 General construction services of airfield runways**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for airfield runways, including taxiways, aprons and related airport structures other than buildings

**5422 General construction services of bridges, elevated highways and tunnels**

**54221 General construction services of bridges and elevated highways**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for bridges and elevated highways

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of highways, roads, railways and airfield runways, cf. 5421

- erection services of structural steel components, cf. 54550

#### **54222 General construction services of tunnels**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - highway, road and railway tunnels
  - tunnels for underground railway traffic

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of water-associated work, cf. 5423
- erection services of structural steel components, cf. 54550

#### **5423 General construction services of harbours, waterways, dams, water mains and lines, irrigation and other waterworks**

##### **54231 General construction services of aqueducts and other water supply conduits, except pipelines**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - aqueducts, water conduits and similar waterways designed to convey water for the purpose of water supply, except pipelines

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of waterworks for irrigation or flood control, cf. 54234
- construction services of long-distance pipelines, cf. 54241
- construction services of local pipelines, cf. 54251

##### **54232 General construction services of harbours and similar waterworks**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - harbour bottoms and harbour channels, breakwaters, quays, piers, jetties, docks, wharves and similar structures
  - riverworks and canal construction for water transport traffic
  - locks, floodgates, sluices, lifts, dry docks, slipways, barrages and other hydromechanical structures
- dredging services, rock and silt removal and other water-associated construction services
- underwater work (by divers, frogmen or other techniques) and various hydraulic engineering services

This subclass does not include:

- laying of submarine cables, cf. 54242
- pile driving services, cf. 54511

##### **54233 General construction services of dams**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - dams and similar water-retaining structures
  - embankments for coastal and other waterside areas

##### **54234 General construction services of irrigation and flood control waterworks**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for irrigation and flood control



waterworks

This subclass does not include:

- construction services for waterways for the purpose of water supply, cf. 54231

**5424 General construction services of long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines (cables)**

**54241 General construction services of long-distance pipelines**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - long-distance overland, underground and submarine pipelines for the conveyance of petroleum products, gas, water or other products
  - pumping stations and similar related structures

This subclass does not include:

- urban gas or water distribution systems through mains, cf. 53251
- trenching services, cf. 54330

**54242 General construction services of long-distance communication and power lines (cables)**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for:
  - long-distance overland, underground or submarine telecommunication transmission lines
  - long-distance high tension electric power transmission lines (cables)
  - long-distance electricity power lines for railways
  - transformer stations, pylons

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of local cables, cf. 54252
- trenching services, cf. 54330

**5425 General construction services of local pipelines and cables and related works**

**54251 General construction services of local pipelines**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for:
  - local gas pipelines and water and sewer mains
  - local hot-water and steam pipelines

This subclass does not include:

- trenching services, cf. 54330

**54252 General construction services of local cables and related works**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for:
  - local electricity transmission cables
  - local communication transmission cables, including television cables
  - ancillary works such as:
    - transformer stations and substations for distribution within local boundaries
    - transmission towers including antennas

This subclass does not include:

- trenching services, cf. 54330
- installation of cable television lines within a building, cf. 54614

**54253 General construction services of sewage and water treatment plants**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - sewage disposal plants
  - water treatment and purification plants

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of pipelines and of water and sewer mains, cf. 54241 (long-distance) and 54251 (local), respectively

**5426 General construction services of mines and industrial plants**

**54261 General construction services of mines**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for mining and related facilities, other than buildings, such as mine loading and discharging stations, winding-shafts and towers, tunnels and drifts associated with mining operations

**54262 General construction services of power plants**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for heavy electrical generating plants and equipment, including plants and equipment for nuclear-powered generating stations

**54269 General construction services of other industrial plants**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for:
  - manufacturing facilities of basic chemicals, compounds, pharmaceuticals and other chemicals
  - chemical and related manufacturing facilities such as blast furnaces and coke ovens
  - iron foundries
  - specialized facilities for manufacturing, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of industrial buildings, cf. 54121

**5427 General construction services of outdoor sport and recreation facilities**

**54270 General construction services of outdoor sport and recreation facilities**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - grounds for sports generally played in open air such as football, baseball, rugby, track and field, tennis, car or bicycle races and horse races
  - recreation installations, e.g., golf courses, beach installations, marinas for pleasure boats
  - public parks and gardens, zoological and botanical gardens

This subclass does not include:

- construction services for indoor sport installations, cf. 54129
- preliminary earthmoving work services, cf. 54320

**5429 General construction services of other civil engineering works**

**54290 General construction services of other civil engineering works**

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
  - military engineering works, e.g., forts, blockhouses, bunkers, firing ranges, military testing centres, etc.
  - satellite launching sites
  - waste dumps and waste incinerators
  - plants for treating and processing of nuclear material
  - other civil engineering works, n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- general construction services of buildings, cf. 541

**543 Site preparation services**

**5431 Demolition services**

**54310 Demolition services**

This subclass includes:

- wrecking and demolition services of buildings and other structures
- wrecking and demolition services of streets and highways

**5432 Site formation and clearance services**

**54320 Site formation and clearance services**

This subclass includes:

- preparation services of agricultural land, including draining
- preparation services to make sites ready for subsequent construction work, including blasting and rock removal work services
- site clearance, including clearance of undergrowth
- soil stabilization
- test drilling and boring and core extraction services for construction, geophysical, geological or similar purposes
- horizontal drilling for the passage of cables or drainpipes
- digging of trenches for site drainage

This subclass does not include:

- demolition services, cf. 54310
- excavating and earthmoving services, cf. 54330
- water well drilling, cf. 54341
- tilling of fields preparatory to planting, cf. 86119
- drilling services incidental to oil and gas extraction, cf. 86211
- drilling services incidental to mining (except oil and gas extraction), cf. 86219

**5433 Excavating and earthmoving services**

**54330 Excavating and earthmoving services**

This subclass includes:

- large-scale earthwork, excavation, sloping and earthmoving services involving making of embankments or cuttings, prior to highway construction (roads, motorways, railways, etc.)

- digging of trenches, for utilities, urban drainage, various roadworks, etc.
- digging of conventional ditches for various constructions
- land recreation work services
- contaminated top soil stripping work services
- other excavating and earthmoving work services

This subclass does not include:

- site formation and clearance services, cf. 54320
- foundation services, cf. 54512

**5434 Water well drilling and septic system installation services**

**54341 Water well drilling services**

This subclass includes:

- special trade construction services involving drilling or digging water wells
- installation services of water well pumps and well piping systems

**54342 Septic system installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of septic systems, including:
  - aerobic septic systems
  - evaporation-transpiration (ET) septic systems
  - greywater systems
  - holding tank septic systems
  - pressure dosing septic systems
  - septic disinfection systems
  - chemical, composting, incinerating & waterless toilets

This subclass also includes:

- construction services of leach fields or drainfields

**544 Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions**

**5440 Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions**

**54400 Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions**

This subclass includes:

- installation, assembly and erection services of prefabricated buildings
- installation, assembly and erection services of other prefabricated structures and constructions
- installation services of all types of street furniture (e.g., bus shelters, benches, telephone booths, public toilets, etc.)

This subclass does not include:

- erection services of prefabricated steel parts for buildings and other structures, cf. 54550

**545 Special trade construction services**

**5451 Pile driving and foundation services**

**54511 Pile driving services**

This subclass includes:

- services of installing of piles of natural or manufactured materials by impact hammering,

vibrating or pushing into the earth

**54512 Foundation services**

This subclass includes:

- special trade foundation services

This subclass does not include:

- excavation work services, cf. 54330
- concrete work services, cf. 54540

**5452 Construction framing services**

**54521 Building framing services**

This subclass includes:

- services of erecting frames for buildings, made from wood or metal:
  - platform framing
  - balloon framing

This subclass also includes:

- services of erecting wall frames
- services of erecting floor and ceiling frames

**54522 Roof framing services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services involving the installation of roof frames:
  - stick framing
  - truss framing

**5453 Roofing and waterproofing services**

**54530 Roofing and waterproofing services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services involving the installation of any kind of roof coverings
- construction services of guttering and spouting, roof shingling and metal roofing
- waterproofing services on flat roofs and roof terraces
- waterproofing services on the outside of constructions and other subterranean structures
- damp proofing

This subclass does not include:

- insulation work services, cf. 54650

**5454 Concrete services**

**54540 Concrete services**

This subclass includes:

- services of erection of reinforced concrete frame, requiring specialized skills or equipment because of its size or the method used
- construction services of domes and thin shells in concrete
- special trade construction services involving steel bending and welding for reinforced concreting on construction projects
- casting of concrete in formwork and other services generally making use of concrete (general

- foundations, base courses, raft foundations, stanchions, floors, etc.)
- services involving the construction of formwork and reinforcement
- consolidation of foundations

This subclass does not include:

- prefabrication of concrete members for construction, cf. 37550
- production of ready-mixed concrete, cf. 37510
- construction services involving the paving of streets, highways and public sidewalks, cf. 54211
- construction services of bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways, cf. 5422
- foundation services, cf. 54512

**5455 Structural steel erection services**

**54550 Structural steel erection services**

This subclass includes:

- special trade construction services of steel frameworks
- erection services of prefabricated (but not self-manufactured), structural steel components for buildings and other structures such as bridges, overhead cranes or electricity transmission towers
- erection of curtain walls
- associated welding work services

This subclass does not include:

- erection of self-manufactured steel framework, cf. 421

**5456 Masonry services**

**54560 Masonry services**

This subclass includes:

- bricklaying, block laying, stone setting and other masonry work services

This subclass does not include:

- concrete work services, cf. 54540
- interior fitting decoration work services, cf. 547

**5457 Scaffolding services**

**54570 Scaffolding services**

This subclass includes:

- scaffold and work-platform erecting and dismantling work, including renting of scaffolding and work platforms

This subclass does not include:

- rental services of scaffolding without erection and dismantling, cf. 73122

**5459 Other special trade construction services**

**54590 Other special trade construction services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of factory chimneys
- construction services of refractory linings for furnaces, etc.
- construction services of ornamental fire places
- other special trade construction services not elsewhere classified, e.g., moving of buildings,

asbestos removal work services

**546 Installation services**

**5461 Electrical installation services**

**54611 Electrical wiring and fitting services**

This subclass includes:

- special trade installation services involving the installation of basic electrical wiring circuits or fittings in buildings and other construction projects
- electrical wiring and fitting services for emergency power supply systems
- electrical services arising from the installation of appliances
- installation services of meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of fire alarm systems, cf. 54612
- installation services of burglar alarm systems, cf. 54613
- installation of telecommunications wiring, cf. 54619
- installation services of electric motors, generators and transformers in power stations, cf. 87360

**54612 Fire alarm installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of fire alarm systems

This subclass does not include:

- sprinkler installation work services, cf. 54621
- fireproofing work services, cf. 54650

**54613 Burglar alarm system installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of burglar alarm systems at the construction site

This subclass does not include:

- monitoring and maintaining burglar and fire alarms, cf. 85230

**54614 Residential antenna installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of all types of residential antenna including satellite antenna
- installation services of cable television lines within a building

This subclass also includes:

- installation services of lightning conductors

**54619 Other electrical installation services**

This subclass includes:

- electrical installation services of telecommunications equipment
- electrical installation services of illumination and signalling systems for roads, railways, airports, harbours and similar premises
- installation services of heavy electrical equipment
- installation services of telecommunications wiring, including of fibre optic cables
- other electrical installation services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of control and safety systems for railway tracks, cf. 54212
- installation services of cable television, cf. 54614
- installation services of heating equipment, cf. 54631

## **5462 Water plumbing and drain laying services**

### **54621 Water plumbing services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services involving primary hot- and cold-water piping systems (i.e. plumbing), including sprinkler installation
- installation services of fixed sanitary ware
- associated plumbing work services
- installation services of pressurized water supplies for fire fighting (including fire plugs with hose and spout)

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of space heating apparatus, including associated pipe work, cf. 54631

### **54622 Drain laying services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of connection to main sewers in streets or alleys
- placing of materials, construction and alteration of drains, beginning outside of a building, to its connection with the main sewer in the street, alley or other disposal terminal

This subclass does not include:

- construction and alteration of pipes etc. within a building, cf. 54621

## **5463 Heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment installation services**

### **54631 Heating equipment installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of heating equipment, including related pipe work, duct work and sheet metal services
- installation and maintenance of central heating control systems
- connection to the district heating system
- maintenance and repair services of domestic boilers and burners

This subclass does not include:

- chimney cleaning services, cf. 85340
- maintenance and repair services of industrial boilers, cf. 87110

### **54632 Ventilation and air conditioning equipment installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of ventilation, refrigeration or air conditioning equipment for dwellings, computer centres, offices and shops, including related pipe work, duct work and sheet metal services

This subclass does not include:

- repair and maintenance services of industrial air conditioning and refrigeration equipment, such as heat exchangers, cf. 87110



**5464 Gas fitting installation services**

**54640 Gas fitting installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of parts and equipment for the supply or conduct of oxygen and other gases used in hospitals, homes etc.
- connection of other gas-operated equipment

This subclass does not include:

- space heating installation work services, cf. 54631
- ventilating and air conditioning work services, cf. 54632

**5465 Insulation services**

**54650 Insulation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of weather-proofing thermal insulation in exterior wall cavities
- thermal insulation services of hot and chilled water pipes, boilers and duct runs
- sound insulation services
- fireproofing work services

This subclass does not include:

- waterproofing work services, cf. 54530
- acoustical services, cf. 54790

**5469 Other installation services**

**54691 Lift and escalator installation services**

This subclass includes:

- special trade installation services of lifts, escalators, travelators (moving sidewalks)

This subclass does not include:

- repair and maintenance services of lifts and escalators, cf. 87157

**54699 Other installation services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of draperies and curtains
- installation services of blinds and awnings
- installation services of signs (luminous or not)
- installation services, n.e.c., involving goods not regarded as part of the basic building structure
- other installation services n.e.c.

**547 Building completion and finishing services**

**5471 Glazing services**

**54710 Glazing services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of glass cladding, mirror walls and other glass products
- closed-in work, such as window glass installation work services

This subclass does not include:

- installation of prefabricated window units, cf. 54760

**5472 Plastering services**

**54720 Plastering services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of interior and exterior plaster or stucco and of lathing materials
- dry walling services involving the installation of wallboard, generally of gypsum

This subclass does not include:

- sound insulation work services, cf. 54650

**5473 Painting services**

**54730 Painting services**

This subclass includes:

- painting services (principally decorative) of building interiors and similar services (e.g., application of coatings, lacquer, etc.)
- painting services of building exteriors (principally for protection)
- painting services of railings, gratings, doors and window frames of buildings, etc.
- painting services of other engineering structures
- paint removal services

This subclass does not include:

- painting services of markings on road surfaces, parking lots and similar surfaces, cf. 54211
- waterproofing services, cf. 54530

**5474 Floor and wall tiling services**

**54740 Floor and wall tiling services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services involving the laying or setting of ceramic, concrete or stone wall tiles, floor tiles and flagstones inside and outside of buildings and other structures
- decorative covering of exterior walls of buildings with ceramic materials, stone, brick, etc.

**5475 Other floor laying, wall covering and wall papering services**

**54750 Other floor laying, wall covering and wall papering services**

This subclass includes:

- laying of carpeting, linoleum and other flexible floor coverings. Related finishing services are included.
- laying services of wood floors and floor coverings, including parquet and other wood flooring. Related finishing services such as sanding, wax polishing, sealing, etc. are included.
- hanging services of paper and other flexible wall coverings
- wall paper removal services

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of concrete floors (except concrete tiles), cf. 54540
- installation services of stone, concrete and ceramic floor tiles, cf. 54740

**5476 Joinery and carpentry services**

**54760 Joinery and carpentry services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of door and window frames and of doors, windows, shutters, slatted shutters, garage doors, etc., made of any kind of material
- armouring of outside doors and installation services of armoured doors
- installation services of fire doors
- installation services of movable partitions and false ceilings on metallic structures
- installation services of verandas and conservatories for private houses
- installation services involving carpentry and joinery work with materials other than metals
- installation services of interior staircases, construction of wall cupboards, installation services of fitted kitchen units
- installation services of clapboard, panelling, etc.
- installation services of standard or custom fabricated sheet metal components
- installation services of decorative iron or steel work or of ornamental or architectural metal work
- installation services of grilles covering radiators

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of fencing and railings, cf. 54770

**5477 Fencing and railing services**

**54770 Fencing and railing services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of fences, railings and similar enclosures. The fences may be of different materials (wire, wood, steel, fibreglass) and may be used at various sites (courts, playgrounds, residential properties or industrial premises).
- installation services of (metal) fire escape staircases

**5479 Other building completion and finishing services**

**54790 Other building completion and finishing services**

This subclass includes:

- cleaning of outer walls by steam cleaning or sandblasting
- acoustic services involving the application of acoustic panels, tiles and other materials to interior walls and ceilings
- construction services of poured-in-place terrazzo and interior marble, granite or slate work
- general repair and maintenance services
- building completion and finishing services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- sound insulation services, cf. 54650
- floor and wall tiling services using ceramic, concrete, stone or brick, cf. 54740

**6 Distributive trade services; accommodation, food and beverage serving services; transport services; and electricity, gas and water distribution services**

**61 Wholesale trade services**

**611 Wholesale trade services, except on a fee or contract basis**

This group includes:

- services of wholesalers that purchase goods in large quantities and sell them to other businesses, sometimes after breaking bulk and repacking the product into smaller packages

**612 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis**

This group includes:

- services of commission agents, commodity brokers and auctioneers and all other types of traders who negotiate wholesale commercial transactions between buyers and sellers for a fee or a commission
- services of electronic wholesale agents and brokers
- services of wholesale auctioning houses

**62 Retail trade services**

**621 Non-specialized store retail trade services**

This group includes:

- retail sales services of non-specialized stores, such as supermarkets and department stores that carry a wide range of goods, new or second-hand, that are displayed on racks or shelves for the customer to make their own choice and carry up to the cashier to make payment
- services of retail auctioning houses

**622 Specialized store retail trade services**

This group includes:

- retail sales services of specialized stores that carry a narrow range of related new or second-hand goods and where assistance is often provided to the customer by the sales staff or owner of the store

**623 Mail order or internet retail trade services**

This group includes:

- mail, catalogue or Internet sales services by stores that accept orders of new goods by mail, telephone, e-mail, etc., and ship or deliver products to the customer's door

**624 Other non-store retail trade services**

This group includes:

- retail trade sales through vending machines
- retail trade services of market stalls
- retail trade services of door-to-door sales or direct sales, defined as a method of consumer product and services distribution via sales in a person-to-person manner/way from a fixed retail location primarily through independent salespeople and distributors who are compensated for their sales and for their marketing and promotional services, based on the actual use or consumption of such products or services

**625 Retail trade services on a fee or contract basis**

This group includes:

- retail services of commission agents who negotiate retail commercial transactions for a fee or a commission
- services of electronic retail auctions

**6251 Agricultural raw materials and live animals**

### **62511 Grains, oilseeds and oleaginous fruits, seeds and animal feed**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 011 (Cereals)
  - goods of group 014 (Oilseeds and oleaginous fruits)
  - goods of group 015 (Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content)
  - goods of group 016 (Stimulant and spice crops)
  - goods of group 017 (Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables))
  - goods of group 018 (Sugar crops)
  - goods of class 0191 (Forage products)
  - goods of class 0192 (Fibre crops)
  - goods of class 0194 (Beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds of forage plants)
  - goods of group 233 (Preparations used in animal feeding)

### **62512 Flowers and plants**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 0193 (Plants and parts of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes)
  - goods of class 0196 (Living plants; cut flowers and flower buds; flower seeds)

### **62513 Unmanufactured tobacco**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 0197 (Unmanufactured tobacco)

### **62514 Live animals, including pet animals**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 021 (Live animals)
  - goods of class 0411 (Fish, live)

### **62515 Hides, skins and leather**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 0295 (Hides, skins and furskins, raw)

### **62519 Agricultural raw materials, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 0195 (Natural rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip)
  - goods of class 0199 (Other raw vegetable materials, n.e.c.)
  - goods of group 022 (Raw milk)
  - goods of group 023 (Eggs of hens or other birds in shell, fresh)
  - goods of group 024 (Reproductive materials of animals)
  - goods of class 0291 (Natural honey)
  - goods of class 0292 (Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails)
  - goods of class 0293 (Edible products of animal origin n.e.c.)
  - goods of class 0294 (Raw animal materials used in textile)
  - goods of class 0296 (Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured)

- goods of group 032 (Non-wood forest products)

## **6252 Food, beverages and tobacco**

### **62521 Fruit and vegetables**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 012 (Vegetables)
  - goods of group 013 (Fruit and nuts)
  - goods of group 213 (Prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses, and potatoes)
  - goods of group 214 (Prepared and preserved fruit and nuts)

### **62522 Dairy products, eggs and edible oils and fats**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 215 (Animal and vegetable oils and fats)
  - goods of group 217 (Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils; flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard; vegetable waxes, except triglycerides; degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes)
  - goods of group 221 (Processed liquid milk and cream)
  - goods of group 222 (Other dairy products)
  - goods of group 223 (Eggs, preserved or cooked)

### **62523 Meat, poultry and game**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 211 (Meat and meat products)

### **62524 Fish and other seafood**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 0412 (Fish, fresh or chilled)
  - goods of group 042 (Crustaceans, not frozen; oysters; other molluscs and aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled)
  - goods of group 049 (Other aquatic plants and animals)
  - goods of group 212 (Prepared and preserved fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates)

### **62525 Sugar confectionery and bakery products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 234 (Bakery products)
  - goods of group 235 (Sugar)
  - goods of group 236 (Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery)

### **62526 Beverages**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 241 (Ethyl alcohol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages)

- goods of group 242 (Wines)
- goods of group 243 (Malt liquors and malt)
- goods of group 244 (Soft drinks; bottled mineral waters)

#### **62527 Coffee, tea and spices**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 2391 (Coffee and tea)
  - goods of class 2392 (Spices and aromatics, processed)

#### **62528 Tobacco products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 250 (Tobacco products)

#### **62529 Food products n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 231 (Grain mill products)
  - goods of group 232 (Starches and starch products; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.)
  - goods of group 237 (Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products)
  - goods of class 2399 (Other food products)

#### **6253 Textiles, clothing and footwear**

##### **62531 Yarn and fabrics**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 261 (Natural textile fibres prepared for spinning)
  - goods of group 262 (Man-made textile staple fibres processed for spinning)
  - goods of group 263 (Textile yarn and thread of natural fibres)
  - goods of group 264 (Textile yarn and thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres)
  - goods of group 265 (Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of natural fibres other than cotton)
  - goods of group 266 (Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of cotton)
  - goods of group 267 (Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of man-made filaments and staple fibres)
  - goods of group 268 (Special fabrics)
  - goods of group 281 (Knitted or crocheted fabrics)

##### **62532 Household linens, curtains, net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 271 (Made-up textile articles)
  - goods of group 273 (Twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof (including netting))
  - goods of group 279 (Textiles n.e.c.)

##### **62533 Articles of clothing, articles of fur and clothing accessories**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 282 (Wearing apparel, except fur apparel)

- goods of class 2832 (Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin (except headgear))
- goods of class 2833 (Artificial fur and articles thereof (except headgear))

#### **62534 Footwear**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 293 (Footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, or with uppers of leather or textile materials, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe- cap and miscellaneous special footwear)
  - goods of group 294 (Sports footwear, except skating boots)
  - goods of group 295 (Other footwear, except asbestos footwear, orthopaedic footwear and skating boots)
  - goods of group 296 (Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof)

#### **6254 Household appliances, articles and equipment**

##### **62541 Household furniture**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 381 (Furniture), except of subclass 38111 and class 3812

##### **62542 Radio and television equipment and recorded audio and video disks and tapes**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 4721 (Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders)
  - goods of group 473 (Radio broadcast and television receivers; apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing; microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, etc.)
  - goods of group 474 (Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822)
  - goods of group 476 (Audio and video disks, tapes and other media, recorded)

##### **62543 Articles for lighting**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 465 (Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps; lighting equipment; parts thereof)

##### **62544 Household appliances**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 448 (Domestic appliances and parts thereof)

##### **62545 Miscellaneous household utensils, cutlery, crockery, glassware, china and pottery**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 3694 (Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics)



- goods of class 3719 (Other glass articles)
- goods of class 4291 (Domestic metal products)

**62546 Wickerwork, cork goods, cooper's ware and other wooden ware**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 319 (Other products of wood; articles of cork, plaiting materials and straw)

**6255 Miscellaneous consumer goods**

**62551 Books, newspapers, magazines and stationery**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 322 (Books, in print )
  - goods of group 323 (Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print)
  - goods of group 324 (Newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print)
  - goods of group 325 (Printed maps; music, printed or in manuscript; postcards, greeting cards, pictures and plans)
  - goods of group 326 (Stamps, cheque forms, banknotes, stock certificates, brochures and leaflets, advertising material and other printed matter)
  - goods of group 327 (Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard)

**62552 Photographic, optical and precision equipment**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 482 (Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except optical instruments; industrial process control equipment; parts and accessories thereof)
  - goods of group 483 (Optical instruments and photographic equipment, and parts and accessories thereof)

**62553 Games and toys**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 385 (Games and toys)

**62554 Watches, clocks and jewellery**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 382 (Jewellery and related articles)
  - goods of group 484 (Watches and clocks, and parts thereof)

**62555 Sports goods (incl. bicycles)**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 384 (Sports goods)
  - goods of group 494 (Pleasure and sporting boats)
  - goods of subclass 49921 (Bicycles and other cycles, not motorized)

#### **62556 Leather goods and travel accessories**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 2831 (Tanned or dressed furskins)
  - goods of group 291 (Tanned or dressed leather; composition leather)
  - goods of group 292 (Luggage, handbags and the like; saddlery and harness; other articles of leather)

#### **62559 Miscellaneous consumer goods n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 361 (Rubber tyres and tubes)
  - goods of group 383 (Musical instruments)
  - goods of group 464 (Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof)

#### **6256 Construction materials and hardware**

#### **62561 Construction materials and flat glass**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 314 (Boards and panels)
  - goods of group 315 (Veneer sheets; sheets for plywood; densified wood)
  - goods of group 316 (Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes))
  - goods of class 3695 (Builders' ware of plastics n.e.c.)
  - goods of class 3696 (Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics)
  - goods of class 3711 (Unworked glass, flat glass and pressed or moulded glass for construction; glass mirrors)
  - goods of class 3712 (Glass fibres and articles thereof, except woven fabrics)
  - goods of class 3731 (Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous earths)
  - goods of class 3732 (Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous earths)
  - goods of class 3733 (Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions n.e.c.)
  - goods of class 3734 (Unfired refractory products; other refractory ceramic goods)
  - goods of class 3735 (Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles, roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic construction goods)
  - goods of class 3737 (Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like)
  - goods of group 374 (Cement, lime and plaster)
  - goods of group 375 (Articles of concrete, cement and plaster)
  - goods of group 376 (Monumental or building stone and articles thereof)

#### **62562 Fittings, fixtures and ceramic sanitary fixtures**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 3693 (Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics)
  - goods of class 3721 (Ceramic sinks, baths, water closet pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary fixtures)

- goods of class 3736 (Non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings)

#### **62563 Wallpaper and floor coverings**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 272 (Carpets and other textile floor coverings)
  - goods of subclass 32194 (Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper)
  - goods of class 3691 (Floor coverings of plastics, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics)

#### **62564 Paints, varnishes and lacquers**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 351 (Paints and varnishes and related products; artists' colours; ink)

#### **62565 Hardware and hand tools**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 4292 (Hand tools (including hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand saws, files, pliers and metal cutting shears, hand-operated spanners, blow-lamps and clamps); interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; knives for machines; plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets)
  - goods of group 442 (Machine-tools and parts and accessories thereof)

#### **6257 Chemical and pharmaceutical products**

#### **62571 Basic industrial chemicals and synthetic resins**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 341 (Basic organic chemicals)
  - goods of group 342 (Basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.)
  - goods of group 343 (Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; colouring matter n.e.c.)
  - goods of group 344 (Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch)
  - goods of group 345 (Miscellaneous basic chemical products)
  - goods of group 347 (Plastics in primary forms)
  - goods of group 348 (Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip)
  - goods of group 354 (Chemical products n.e.c.)
  - goods of group 355 (Man-made fibres)

#### **62572 Fertilizers and agrochemical products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 346 (Fertilizers and pesticides)

**62573 Pharmaceutical products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 352 (Pharmaceutical products)

**62574 Medical and orthopaedic goods**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 481 (Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances)

**62575 Perfumery articles, cosmetic articles and toilet soaps**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 3532 (Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations)

**62576 Cleaning materials**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 3531 (Organic surface active agents, except soap)
  - goods of class 3533 (Cleaning and polishing preparations)

**6258 Machinery, equipment and supplies**

**62581 Motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and related parts and accessories**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 491 (Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof)
  - goods of group 492 (Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof)

**62582 Other transport equipment, except bicycles**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 493 (Ships)
  - goods of group 495 (Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 496 (Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 499 (Other transport equipment and parts thereof), except of subclass 49921

**62583 Office machinery and equipment including office furniture**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of subclass 38111 (Seats, primarily with metal frames)
  - goods of class 3812 (Other furniture, of a kind used in offices)
  - goods of group 451 (Office and accounting machinery, and parts and accessories thereof)

**62584 Computers and packaged software**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 452 (Computing machinery and parts and accessories thereof)
  - goods of group 478 (Packaged software)

**62585 Electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 471 (Electronic valves and tubes; electronic components; parts thereof)
  - goods of class 4722 (Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network))
  - goods of group 475 (Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media, not recorded)
  - goods of group 479 (Cards with magnetic strips or chip)

**62586 Agricultural, lawn and garden machinery and equipment, including tractors**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 441 (Agricultural or forestry machinery and parts thereof)

**62587 Mining, construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 444 (Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction, and parts thereof)

**62588 Other industry-specific machinery and equipment and related operating supplies**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 328 (Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing)
  - goods of group 443 (Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 445 (Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 446 (Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 449 (Other special-purpose machinery and parts thereof)

**62589 Other machinery and equipment n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 431 (Engines and turbines and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 432 (Pumps, compressors, hydraulic and pneumatic power engines, and valves, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 433 (Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 434 (Ovens and furnace burners and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 435 (Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 439 (Other general-purpose machinery and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 447 (Weapons and ammunition and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 461 (Electric motors, generators and transformers, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 462 (Electricity distribution and control apparatus, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 469 (Other electrical equipment and parts thereof)

## **6259 Other products**

### **62591 Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 110 (Coal and lignite; peat)
  - goods of group 120 (Crude petroleum and natural gas)
  - goods of group 172 (Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons)
  - goods of group 311 (Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated)
  - goods of group 312 (Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces; wood wool; wood flour; wood in chips or particles)
  - goods of group 331 (Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon)
  - goods of group 337 (Fuel elements (cartridges), for or of nuclear reactors)

### **62592 Metal ores and metal in primary forms**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 130 (Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates)
  - goods of group 141 (Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites)
  - goods of group 142 (Non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates))
  - goods of group 411 (Basic iron and steel)
  - goods of group 412 (Products of steel)
  - goods of group 413 (Basic precious metals and metals clad with precious metals)
  - goods of group 414 (Copper, nickel, aluminium, alumina, lead, zinc and tin, unwrought)
  - goods of group 415 (Semi-finished products of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin or their alloys)
  - goods of group 416 (Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap); cermets and articles thereof; ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds)

### **62593 Wood in the rough**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 031 (Wood in the rough)
  - goods of group 313 (Wood in the rough, including those treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated)

### **62594 Paper and paperboard**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 321 (Pulp, paper and paperboard), except of subclass 32194

### **62595 Waste and scrap and materials for recycling**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 391 (Wastes from food and tobacco industry)
  - goods of group 392 (Non-metal wastes or scraps)
  - goods of group 393 (Metal wastes or scraps)

- goods of group 399 (Other wastes and scraps)

#### **62597 Electricity**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 171 (Electrical energy)

#### **62598 Water**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 173 (Steam and hot water)
  - goods of group 180 (Natural water)

#### **62599 Non-metallic minerals and other products n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 151 (Monumental or building stone)
  - goods of group 152 (Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement)
  - goods of group 153 (Sands, pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, natural bitumen and asphalt)
  - goods of group 154 (Clays)
  - goods of group 161 (Chemical and fertilizer minerals)
  - goods of group 162 (Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water)
  - goods of group 163 (Precious and semi-precious stones; pumice stone; emery; natural abrasives; other minerals)
  - goods of group 216 (Cotton linters)
  - goods of group 317 (Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves))
  - goods of group 332 (Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars)
  - goods of group 333 (Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations n.e.c. containing by weight 70% or more of these oils, such oils being the basic constituents of the preparations)
  - goods of group 334 (Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas)
  - goods of group 335 (Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials)
  - goods of group 336 (Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues)
  - goods of group 362 (Other rubber products)
  - goods of group 363 (Semi-manufactures of plastics)
  - goods of group 364 (Packaging products of plastics)
  - goods of class 3692 (Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics)
  - goods of class 3697 (Safety headgear; other headgear of rubber or plastics)
  - goods of class 3698 (Electrical insulating fittings of plastics)
  - goods of class 3699 (Articles of plastics n.e.c.)
  - goods of class 3729 (Other non-structural ceramic wares)
  - goods of group 379 (Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.)
  - goods of group 386 (Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground

- amusements)
- goods of group 387 (Prefabricated buildings)
- goods of group 389 (Other manufactured articles n.e.c.)
- goods of group 421 (Structural metal products and parts thereof)
- goods of group 422 (Tanks, reservoirs and containers of iron, steel or aluminium)
- goods of group 423 (Steam generators, (except central heating boilers) and parts thereof)
- goods of class 4299 (Other metal goods)
- goods of group 463 (Insulated wire and cable; optical fibre cables)

**63 Accommodation, food and beverage services**

**631 Accommodation services for visitors**

This group includes:

- accommodation services for persons away from their place of residence (i.e. from their permanent principal or secondary residence), for purposes of leisure or business, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

**6311 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors**

This class includes:

- accommodation services consisting of rooms or units, with or without kitchens, for persons away from their place of residence, for purposes of leisure or business, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

**63111 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, with daily housekeeping services**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis, consisting of rooms or units with daily housekeeping services, for persons away from their place of residence

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services in time-share properties, cf. 63113

**63112 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, without daily housekeeping services**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis, consisting of rooms or units with housekeeping services provided less than daily, for persons away from their place of residence

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services in time-share properties, cf. 63113
- accommodation services for semi-permanent residents in rooming or boarding houses, cf. 63290

**63113 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, in time-share properties**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services in time-share properties, for visitors away from their place of residence

**63114 Accommodation services for visitors, in rooms for multiple occupancy**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services for persons away from their place of residence, in rooms for multiple occupancy typically provided on a daily or weekly basis, such as for example in youth hostels, mountain refuges or cabins



This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services at recreational and vacation camps, cf. 63130
- accommodation services for students in student residences, cf. 63210
- accommodation services in workers hostels or camps, cf. 63220

**6312 Camp site services**

**63120 Camp site services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of space for a recreational vehicle or tent, for persons away from their place of residence, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis
- provision of space under protective shelters or plain bivouac facilities for placing tents and/or sleeping bags

**6313 Recreational and vacation camp services**

**63130 Recreational and vacation camp services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of overnight accommodation, combined with food and recreational or training services in a combined package at a camp for adults, youth or children for which an all-inclusive fee is charged

This subclass does not include:

- services by sports instruction camps, cf. 92912

**632 Other accommodation services for visitors and others**

This group includes:

- accommodation services for persons away from their place of residence for a longer period of time

This group also includes:

- semi-permanent residence in boarding houses and residential clubs

**6321 Room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences**

**63210 Room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences**

This subclass includes:

- room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences attached to schools and universities

This subclass does not include:

- provision of rooms or units to visitors in student residences during the summer holidays, cf. 6311
- provision of rooms and units in student residences to conference participants, cf. 6311

**6322 Room or unit accommodation services for workers in workers hostels or camps**

**63220 Room or unit accommodation services for workers in workers hostels or camps**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services for workers in worker's hostels or camps, usually on a short term or

seasonal basis

**6329 Other room or unit accommodation services n.e.c.**

**63290 Other room or unit accommodation services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- room or unit accommodation services for semi-permanent residents in rooming or boarding houses and residential clubs
- sleeping car services

**633 Food serving services**

**6331 Meal serving services with full restaurant services**

**63310 Meal serving services with full restaurant services**

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and related beverage services furnished by restaurants, cafes and similar eating facilities providing full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) with or without entertainment
- food preparation and related beverage services furnished in hotels or other lodging places or in transport facilities, e.g., in trains or aboard ships. Normally a full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) is provided.
- dining car services

This subclass does not include:

- serving services of beverages without prepared foods, cf. 63400

**6332 Meal serving services with limited services**

**63320 Meal serving services with limited services**

This subclass includes:

- meal serving services in limited- and self-service establishments, i.e. provision of seating but not waiter service, such as:
  - meal serving services in fast-food outlets with seating

This subclass does not include:

- operation of canteens on a concession basis, see 63393
- provision of food by facilities without waiter service and not normally offering seating, cf. 63399
- serving services of beverages without prepared foods, cf. 63400

**6339 Event catering and other food serving services**

**63391 Event catering services**

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, at institutional, governmental, commercial, industrial or residential premises or location/s specified by the customer, for a specific event

This subclass does not include:

- food preparation and supply services, on an ongoing basis, cf. 63392, 63393

### **63392 Contract food services for transportation operators**

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements for airline companies and other transportation companies

### **63393 Other contract food services**

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, at institutional, governmental, commercial or industrial location/s specified by the customer other than for transportation companies, on an ongoing basis
- food service concession services, i.e. the provision of operating services by operators of eating facilities such as canteens and cafeterias

This subclass does not include:

- food preparation and supply services, for a specific event, cf. 63391

### **63399 Other food serving services**

This subclass includes:

- other food preparation and related beverages services provided by refreshment stands, fish-and-chips stands, fast-food outlets without seating, take-away facilities, etc.
- services of ice-cream parlours and cake serving places
- provision of meals and snacks prepared on the premises dispensed through vending machines
- mobile food services, i.e. preparing and serving food and beverages for immediate consumption from motorized vehicle or non-motorized carts

These services are provided without seating or waiter services.

This subclass does not include:

- provision of meals and snacks not prepared on the premises dispensed through vending machines, cf. 6242

### **634 Beverage serving services**

#### **6340 Beverage serving services**

#### **63400 Beverage serving services**

This subclass includes:

- beverage-serving services, of alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverages, such as provided in bars, beer halls, nightclubs, discotheques and similar facilities, with or without entertainment

This subclass also includes:

- such services provided by bars operated in hotels or other lodging places or in transport facilities, e.g., in trains or aboard ships

This subclass does not include:

- provision of meals, snacks and beverages dispensed through vending machines, cf. 6242
- meals services for food and related beverages, cf. 6331, 6332

### **64 Passenger transport services**

#### **641 Local transport and sightseeing transportation services of passengers**

#### **6411 Urban and suburban land transport services of passengers**

#### **64111 Urban and suburban railway transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by railway over pre-determined routes on a pre-determined schedule within the confines of a single city or group of contiguous cities, with service being available to all users
- services provided by urban mass transit railways (underground or elevated railway)
- transport of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

This subclass does not include:

- urban and suburban transportation services provided by tramways, cf. 64112

#### **64112 Urban and suburban scheduled road transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services over pre-determined routes on a predetermined schedule by motor-bus, tramway, trolley bus and similar, rendered within the confines of a single city or group of contiguous cities, with service being available to all users
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subclass does not include:

- urban and suburban passenger transportation services by railway, cf. 64111
- urban and suburban passenger road transportation services available to a specific segment of users, cf. 63114

#### **64113 Mixed mode urban and suburban transportation services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- provision of services of urban and suburban passenger transport, using more than one mode of transport (including rail, land and water transportation) over pre-determined routes and on a pre-determined schedule

#### **64114 Local special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services over pre-determined routes on a pre-determined schedule within the confines of a single city or group of contiguous cities, for a specific segment of users, e.g., colleges or enterprises
- scheduled urban and suburban shuttle services, e.g., airport shuttles
- transportation services of pupils by school bus between their homes and school and between schools, including in rural areas

This subclass does not include:

- urban and suburban scheduled passenger transportation services available to all users, cf. 64112
- taxi services, cf. 64115
- non-scheduled airport shuttle services, cf. 64115
- chauffeur-driven hire car services, cf. 64116
- sightseeing road transportation, e.g., sightseeing-bus services, cf. 64132

#### **64115 Taxi services**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by motorized taxi within or between urban and suburban areas. These services are generally rendered on a distance-travelled basis and to a specific destination. Connected reservation services are also included

- non-scheduled airport shuttle services

This subclass does not include:

- scheduled airport shuttle services, cf. 64114
- chauffeur-driven car-hire services, cf. 64116
- man or animal-drawn taxi services, cf. 64117
- water taxi services, cf. 64129
- air taxi services, cf. 64242
- ambulance services, cf. 93194

#### **64116 Rental services of passenger cars with operator**

This subclass includes:

- chauffeur-driven car-hire services, wherever delivered, except taxi services

These services are generally supplied on a time basis to a limited number of passengers and frequently involve transportation to more than one destination.

#### **64117 Road transport services of passengers by man- or animal-drawn vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by man- or animal-drawn vehicles or conveyances such as rickshaws and by pack animals, provided that the services of an operator are provided with the vehicle or animals

This subclass does not include:

- man- or animal-drawn passenger vehicle rental services without the services of a driver, cf. 73114

#### **64118 Non-scheduled local bus and coach charter services**

This subclass includes:

- non-scheduled chauffeur-driven hired bus and motor coach services within urban and suburban areas, generally rendered on a time and distance basis and frequently involving transportation to more than one destination

Unlike renting of a bus, which gives the client full control, this service is typically provided on a pre-determined route and time-table.

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing-bus services, cf. 64132
- renting of buses with driver, except chartering, cf. 66011

#### **64119 Other land transportation services of passengers, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- cable-operated passenger transportation services, e.g., by funiculars, teleferics, ski lifts and similar services rendered on a scheduled basis
  - other scheduled passenger land transportation services by mechanized land vehicle, not elsewhere classified
  - passenger transportation services by non-scheduled vehicles with driver, not elsewhere classified
  - transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost
- Incidental services not charged for separately (guides, provision of food, etc.) are included.

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing-bus services, cf. 64132

**6412 Local water transport services of passengers**

**64121 Inland water transport services of passengers by ferries**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services on rivers, on canals and on other inland waters by ferries, including hydrofoils and hovercraft, whether on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis
- transportation services of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

**64122 Inland water transport services of passengers on cruises**

This subclass includes:

- inland water cruises that include transportation, accommodation, food services and other incidental services in an all-inclusive fare

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing and excursion boat services, cf. 64133

**64129 Other inland water transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services on rivers, canals and other inland waters on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis by vessels other than ferries, cruise ships, sightseeing and excursion boats
- water taxis

This subclass does not include:

- passenger transportation services by ferries, cf. 64121
- sightseeing boat services, cf. 64133

**6413 Sightseeing transportation services**

**64131 Sightseeing services by rail**

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger rail transportation services

**64132 Sightseeing services by land, except rail**

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger land transportation services, except by rail:
  - sightseeing transportation services by buses

**64133 Sightseeing services by water**

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger water transportation services

**64134 Sightseeing services by air**

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger air transportation services

**642 Long-distance transport services of passengers**

**6421 Interurban railway transport services of passengers**

#### **64210 Interurban railway transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services provided by railway between non-contiguous cities, regardless of the distance covered and the class used, with service being available to all users
- transport of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

This subclass does not include:

- passenger transportation services by railway within the confines of a single city or group of contiguous cities, available to all users, cf. 64111
- sleeping car services, cf. 63290
- dining car services, cf. 63310

#### **6422 Interurban road transport services of passengers**

##### **64221 Interurban scheduled road transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services between non-contiguous cities over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule by motor bus, tramway, trolley bus and similar transport vehicles, with service being available to all users
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

##### **64222 Interurban special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services between non-contiguous cities over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule by motor bus, tramway, trolley bus and similar, for a specific segment of users
- scheduled interurban shuttle services, e.g., airport shuttles

##### **64223 Non-scheduled long-distance bus and coach services**

This subclass includes:

- transportation services of passengers between urban and suburban areas or over long distances by chauffeur-driven hired bus and motor coaches, generally rendered on a time and distance basis and frequently involving transportation to more than one destination

Unlike renting of a bus, which gives the client full control, this service is typically provided on a pre-determined route and time-table.

This subclass does not include:

- renting of buses and coaches with operator, except chartering, cf. 66011

#### **6423 Long-distance water transport services of passengers**

##### **64231 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers by ferries**

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic passenger transportation by ferries, including hydrofoils and hovercraft, on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

##### **64232 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers on cruise ships**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by sea cruises that include transportation, accommodation, food services,

recreational and other entertainment services in an all-inclusive fare

**64239 Other coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of passengers on scheduled or non-scheduled basis, regardless of the class of service, except by ferries and cruise ships
- transportation of passengers from port to port, including on freight ships
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no additional cost

**6424 Air transport services of passengers**

**64241 Domestic scheduled air transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by air on pre-determined domestic routes and on pre-determined schedules, in aircraft of any type, including helicopters
- transport of accompanying passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

**64242 Domestic non-scheduled air transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by air on domestic routes, on a non-scheduled basis, supplied in aircraft of any type, including helicopters
- transport of accompanying passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing passenger air transport services, cf. 64134
- rental services of passenger aircraft with crew, cf. 66031

**64243 International scheduled air transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by air on pre-determined international routes and on pre-determined schedules supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- transportation of accompanying passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

**64244 International non-scheduled air transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by air on international routes, on a non-scheduled basis, supplied in aircraft of any type, including helicopters
- transportation of accompanying passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing passenger air transport services, cf. 64134
- rental services of passenger aircraft with crew, cf. 66031

**6425 Space transport services of passengers**

**64250 Space transport services of passengers**



This subclass includes:

- transportation of passengers to, from and in outer space by any means

**65 Freight transport services**

**651 Land transport services of freight**

**6511 Road transport services of freight**

**65111 Road transport services of freight by refrigerator vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of frozen or refrigerated goods in specially refrigerated trucks and cars

**65112 Road transport services of freight by tank trucks or semi-trailers**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of petroleum products (crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products) in special tank trucks
- transportation by road of other bulk liquids or gases in special tank trucks

**65113 Road transport services of intermodal containers**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

**65114 Road transport services of freight by man- or animal-drawn vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of freight in man- or animal-drawn vehicles

**65115 Moving services of household furniture and household goods**

This subclass includes:

- household goods and furniture removal services
- ancillary services, such as packing and carrying and in-house moving

This subclass does not include:

- office furniture and equipment removal services, cf. 65119

**65116 Road transport services of letters and parcels**

This subclass includes:

- transportation of letters and parcels by any mode of land transport, other than railway, on behalf of postal and courier services

This subclass does not include:

- messenger services of bicycle couriers, cf. 68120
- courier delivery services, cf. 68120
- local delivery services, cf. 68130

**65117 Road transport services of dry bulk**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal, etc.

**65118 Road transport services of live animals**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of live animals

**65119 Other road transport services of freight**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of other freight in other specialized vehicles not elsewhere classified, such as:
  - transport of concrete and tarred macadam
  - transport of cars
- office equipment, machinery and furniture removal services
- transportation by road of other freight not elsewhere classified, in non-specialized vehicles

This subclass does not include:

- armored car services, cf. 85240

**6512 Railway transport services of freight**

**65121 Railway transport services of freight by refrigerator cars**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of frozen or refrigerated goods, in specially refrigerated cars

**65122 Railway transport services of freight by tanker cars**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of petroleum products (crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products) in special tank cars
- transportation by railway of other bulk liquids or gases in special tank cars

**65123 Railway transport services of intermodal containers**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

**65124 Railway transport services of letters and parcels**

This subclass includes:

- transportation of letters and parcels by railway on behalf of postal and courier services

**65125 Railway transport services of dry bulk goods**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal etc.

**65126 Railway transport services of live animals**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of live animals

**65129 Other railway transport services of freight**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of cars, trucks and truck trailers
- transportation by railway of other freight n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- transportation by railway of passengers and their accompanying vehicles, cf. 64210

**6513 Transport services via pipeline**

**65131 Transport services via pipeline of petroleum and natural gas**

This subclass includes:

- transportation via pipeline of crude or refined petroleum and petroleum products
- transportation via pipeline of natural gas

This subclass does not include:

- distribution services of natural gas through mains, cf. 69120 and 86320
- liquefaction and regasification services of natural gas, cf. 67990

**65139 Transport services via pipeline of other goods**

This subclass includes:

- transportation via pipeline of other chemical products, of coal slurry and of other products, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- distribution services of steam and of water through mains, cf. 69210, 69220, 86330 and 86340

**652 Water transport services of freight**

**6521 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight**

**65211 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight by refrigerator vessels**

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of frozen or refrigerated goods in specially refrigerated compartments

This subclass does not include:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of liquid gas, cf. 65212

**65212 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight by tankers**

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of crude oil in special tankers
- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of other bulk liquids or gases such as natural gas, methane and refined petroleum products in special tankers

**65213 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of intermodal containers by container ships**

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

**65219 Other coastal and transoceanic water transport services of other freight**

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of letters and parcels on behalf of postal and courier services
- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal, etc.
- towing and pushing services on the high seas and on coastal waters
- towing services for oil rigs, floating cranes, dredging vessels and buoys, as well as ships' hulls and incomplete vessels, on coastal waters or the open sea
- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of freight not elsewhere classified

**6522 Inland water transport services of freight**

**65221 Inland water transport services of freight by refrigerator vessels**

This subclass includes:

- inland water transportation of frozen or refrigerated goods in specially refrigerated compartments

**65222 Inland water transport services of freight by tankers**

This subclass includes:

- inland water transportation of crude oil in special tankers
- inland water transportation of other bulk liquids or gases such as natural gas, methane and refined petroleum products in special tankers

**65229 Other inland water transport services of freight**

This subclass includes:

- inland water transportation of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed containers designed for ease of handling in transport
- barge towing services on inland waterways and on canals, when provided by tugboats
- towing services of oil rigs, floating cranes, dredging vessels and buoys, as well as ships' hulls and incomplete vessels, on inland waters
- inland water transportation of freight not elsewhere classified

**653 Air and space transport services of freight**

**6531 Air transport services of freight**

**65311 Air transport services of letters and parcels**

This subclass includes:

- transportation of letters and parcels by air, scheduled or non-scheduled, on behalf of postal and courier services

**65319 Air transport services of other freight**

This subclass includes:

- air transportation of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport
- air transportation of freight not elsewhere classified

**6532 Space transport services of freight**

**65320 Space transport services of freight**

This subclass includes:

- space transportation of freight
- launching and placing of satellites in space

**66 Rental services of transport vehicles with operators**

**660 Rental services of transport vehicles with operators**

**6601 Rental services of road vehicles with operators**

**66011 Rental services of buses and coaches with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental of buses or coaches with operators for a period of time, not generally dependent on distance. The renter defines how and when the vehicles will be operated, determining schedules, routes, and other operational considerations.

This subclass does not include:

- non-scheduled local, urban and suburban bus or coach services (charter services), cf. 64118
- non-scheduled long-distance bus or coach services (charter services), cf. 64223

**66012 Rental services of trucks with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental of trucks and other motorized freight vehicles, with driver

This subclass does not include:

- rental of trucks without driver, cf. 73112
- road transportation of freight, cf. 6511

**6602 Rental services of water vessels with operator**

**66021 Rental services of passenger vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental services of all types of self-propelled passenger vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with crew

This subclass does not include:

- rental and leasing services of vessels without crew, cf. 73115
- rental and leasing services of pleasure boats without crew, cf. 73240

**66022 Rental services of freight vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental services of all types of self-propelled freight vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with crew, such as tankers, bulk dry cargo vessels, cargo and freight vessels, tugboats and fishing vessels

This subclass does not include:

- rental and leasing services of vessels without crew, cf. 73115

**66023 Rental services of passenger vessels for inland water transport with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental services of all types of self-propelled passenger vessels for inland water transport with crew

This subclass does not include:

- rental and leasing of vessels without crew, cf. 73115
- rental and leasing of inland water pleasure boats without crew, cf. 73240

**66024 Rental services of freight vessels for inland water transport with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental services of all types of self-propelled freight vessels for inland water transport with crew, such as tankers, bulk dry cargo vessels, cargo and freight vessels, tugboats and fishing vessels

This subclass does not include:

- rental and leasing of vessels without crew, cf. 73115

**6603 Rental services of aircraft with operator**

**66031 Rental services of passenger aircraft with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental services of passenger aircraft or aircraft suitable for passenger and freight (including helicopters) with crew

These services are generally supplied on a time basis and several different destinations are frequently involved.

**66032 Rental services of freight aircraft with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental services of freight-carrying aircraft (including helicopters) with crew

These services are generally supplied on a time basis and several different destinations are frequently involved.

**67 Supporting transport services**

**671 Cargo handling services**

**6711 Container handling services**

**67110 Container handling services**

This subclass includes:

- cargo handling services for containerized freight
- services of container freight terminal facilities for all modes of transport, including stevedoring services (i.e. loading, unloading and discharging of vessels' containerized freight, at ports)

**6719 Other cargo and baggage handling services**

**67190 Other cargo and baggage handling services**

This subclass includes:

- cargo handling services for non-containerized freight
- services of freight terminal facilities, for all modes of transport, including stevedoring services (i.e. loading, unloading and discharging of vessels' non-containerized freight, at ports)

- cargo handling services incidental to freight transport not elsewhere classified
- baggage handling services at airports and at bus, rail or highway vehicle terminals

**672 Storage and warehousing services**

**6721 Refrigerated storage services**

**67210 Refrigerated storage services**

This subclass includes:

- storage and warehousing services for frozen or refrigerated goods, including perishable food products
- blast freezing services, associated with storage and warehousing

This subclass does not include:

- specialized freezing of food on a fee or contract basis, cf. corresponding subclass in group 881, based on type of good to be frozen

**6722 Bulk liquid or gas storage services**

**67220 Bulk liquid or gas storage services**

This subclass includes:

- bulk storage and warehousing services for liquids and gases, including oil and oil products, wine and the like

**6729 Other storage and warehousing services**

**67290 Other storage and warehousing services**

This subclass includes:

- storage services of grains
- other storage or warehousing services

**673 Supporting services for railway transport**

**6730 Supporting services for railway transport**

**67310 Railway pushing or towing services**

This subclass includes:

- railway pushing or towing services, i.e. the movement of railway cars or wagons between terminal yards, industrial sidings and the like

**67390 Other supporting services for railway transport**

This subclass includes:

- railway passenger terminal services (sale of tickets, reservations, luggage office, left-luggage office)
- other supporting services of railway transport, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- railway freight cargo handling services for containerized freight, cf. 67110
- railway freight cargo handling services for non-containerized freight or passenger baggage, cf. 67190

**674 Supporting services for road transport**

**6741 Bus station services**

**67410 Bus station services**

This subclass includes:

- passenger terminal services in connection with urban, suburban and interurban bus passenger transport (sale of tickets, reservations, luggage office, left-luggage office)

This subclass does not include:

- baggage and freight handling services, cf. 67190

**6742 Highway, bridge and tunnel operation services**

**67420 Highway, bridge and tunnel operation services**

This subclass includes:

- operation services of highways, roads, streets and causeways
- operation services of bridges and tunnel

This subclass does not include:

- services of vehicle parking facilities, cf. 67430

**6743 Parking lot services**

**67430 Parking lot services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of parking spaces for motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles provided in roofed or unroofed car parks, parking lots and parking garages, whether or not roofed
- collection of fees for parking on streets, roads and public places

This subclass does not include:

- rental of vehicle parking spaces in lock-up garages or garage premises, by the month or year, cf. 72112
- car parking services, cf. 97990

**6744 Towing services for commercial and private vehicles**

**67440 Towing services for commercial and private vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- towing services for distressed commercial and private vehicles
- towing services for other vehicles, e.g., for parking violations

**6749 Other supporting services for road transport**

**67490 Other supporting services for road transport**

This subclass includes:

- other supporting services for road transport n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- cleaning services for buses and other land transport vehicles, cf. 85340



**675 Supporting services for water transport**

**6751 Port and waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling)**

**67511 Port and waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling), on coastal and transoceanic waters**

This subclass includes:

- operation services of ports, such as wharves, docks, piers or quays and other services connected with coastal and transoceanic marine terminal facilities, including passenger terminals
- services to coastal and transoceanic shipping, provided by locks, boat lifts, weirs, sluices
- services to coastal and transoceanic shipping, provided by lighthouses, lightships and light vessels, buoys, channel markers and similar aids to navigation

This subclass does not include:

- stevedoring services:
  - for containerized freight, cf. 67110
  - for non-containerized freight, cf. 67190
- port storage and warehousing services, cf. 672
- pilotage services in connection with docking and undocking of vessels, on coastal and transoceanic waters, cf. 67521
- tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services on coastal and transoceanic waters, cf. 67521

**67512 Inland waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling)**

This subclass includes:

- operating and maintenance services of boat, barge and ship canals, of canalized rivers and of other artificial or non artificial inland waterways
- services of locks, boat lifts, weirs, sluices
- towing of inland water vessels on canals other than by tugboat, e.g., by tractors or locomotives on the tow-path
- services to inland shipping provided by lightships and light vessels, buoys, channel markers and similar aids to navigation

This subclass does not include:

- stevedoring services:
  - for containerized freight, cf. 67110
  - for non-containerized freight, cf. 67190
- port storage and warehousing services, cf. 672
- pilotage services in connection with docking and undocking of vessels, on inland waters, cf. 67522
- tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services, on inland waters, cf. 67522

**6752 Pilotage and berthing services**

**67521 Pilotage and berthing services on coastal and transoceanic waters**

This subclass includes:

- pilotage services, including the services of pilot vessels, on coastal and transoceanic waters, whether supplied to conduct a vessel in or out of harbours or around navigational dangers
- tugboat services in connection with the docking and undocking of vessels of all types, on coastal and transoceanic waters

This subclass does not include:

- towing and pushing services on coastal waters or on open sea, cf. 65219

### **67522 Pilotage and berthing services in inland waters**

This subclass includes:

- pilotage services, including the services of pilot vessels, whether supplied to conduct a vessel in or out of harbours or around navigational dangers, in inland waters
- tugboat services in connection with the docking and undocking of vessels of all types, in inland waters

This subclass does not include:

- towing and pushing services on inland waters, cf. 65229

### **6753 Vessel salvage and refloating services**

#### **67531 Vessel salvage and refloating services on coastal and transoceanic waters**

This subclass includes:

- vessel salvage services, provided on coastal and transoceanic waters, i.e. services consisting of recovering distressed and sunken vessels and their cargoes, including the raising of sunken vessels, the righting of capsized vessels and the refloating of stranded vessels
- towing services for distressed vessels on coastal and transoceanic waters

This subclass does not include:

- towing services provided to distressed vessels on coastal waters or on the open sea, cf. 65219
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
  - police services, cf. 91260
  - marine fireboat services, cf. 91260
  - other public order- and safety affairs- related services, cf. 91290

#### **67532 Vessel salvage and refloating services in inland waters**

This subclass includes:

- vessel salvage services, provided on inland waters, i.e. services consisting of recovering distressed and sunken vessels and their cargoes, including the raising of sunken vessels, the righting of capsized vessels and the refloating of stranded vessels
- towing services for distressed vessels on inland waters

This subclass does not include:

- towing services provided to distressed vessels on inland waters, cf. 65229
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
  - police services, cf. 91260
  - marine fireboat services, cf. 91260
  - other public order- and safety affairs-related services, cf. 91290

### **6759 Other supporting services for water transport**

#### **67590 Other supporting services for water transport**

This subclass includes:

- water transport supporting services directly connected with vessel operations not elsewhere classified, and not directly connected with vessel operations such as ice breaking, vessel registration, vessel laying-up and storage services, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- cleaning services for vessels, including removal of contamination by fuel and oil, cf. 853
- disinfecting and exterminating services for vessels, cf. 85310
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue

services:

- police services, cf. 91260
- marine fireboat services, cf. 91260
- other public order and safety affairs related services, cf. 91290
- oil spill fighting services, cf. 94412, 94420

**676 Supporting services for air or space transport**

**6761 Airport operation services (excl. cargo handling)**

**67610 Airport operation services (excl. cargo handling)**

This subclass includes:

- passenger air terminal services and ground services on air fields, including runway operating services

This subclass does not include:

- air terminal cargo-handling services:
  - for containerized freight, cf. 67110
  - for non-containerized freight or for passenger baggage, cf. 67190
- runway cleaning and snow removal services, cf. 94510

**6762 Air traffic control services**

**67620 Air traffic control services**

This subclass includes:

- flight control tower operation services, including approach, landing and take-off control services
- services provided by airport-located radar stations

This subclass does not include:

- radio navigational aid services, cf. 67990

**6763 Other supporting services for air transport**

**67630 Other supporting services for air transport**

This subclass includes:

- other supporting services for air transport, such as:
  - aircraft firefighting and fire prevention services
  - aircraft maintenance and upkeep services (excluding repairs)
  - hangar services
  - aircraft towing

This subclass does not include:

- disinfecting and exterminating services for aircraft, cf. 85310
- cleaning services for aircraft, cf. 85340
- air-sea rescue services, cf. 91290
- general flying school services, cf. 92919
- runway cleaning and snow removal services, cf. 94510

**6764 Supporting services for space transport**

**67640 Supporting services for space transport**

This subclass includes:

- specialized support services for space transportation

**679 Other supporting transport services**

**6791 Freight transport agency services and other freight transport services**

**67910 Freight transport agency services and other freight transport services**

This subclass includes:

- ship-broker services
- freight brokerage services
- freight forwarding services (primarily transport organization or arrangement services on behalf of the shipper or consignee)
- aircraft space brokerage services
- freight consolidation and break-bulk services

**6799 Other supporting transport services n.e.c.**

**67990 Other supporting transport services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- type rating services (aircraft-specific permits for flying a particular type of plane)
- liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for transportation
- radio navigational aid locating services, such as GPS (global positioning system) provision

**68 Postal and courier services**

**680 Postal and courier services**

**6801 Postal services**

**68011 Postal services related to letters**

This subclass includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, rendered under a universal service obligation
- collection, transport and delivery services for letters, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, rendered under a universal service obligation

**68012 Postal services related to parcels**

This subclass includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for parcels and packages, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, rendered under a universal service obligation

**68013 Post office counter services**

This subclass includes:

- sales of postage stamps, handling of certified or registered letters and packets, and other post office counter services

**68019 Other postal services**

This subclass includes:

- mailbox rental, "poste restante" and other public postal services not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- services related to postal giro and postal savings accounts, cf. 71
- telecommunications services, cf. 84

**6802 Courier services**

**68021 Domestic courier services**

This subclass includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for domestic destinations of letters, parcels, and packages, as rendered by courier and using one or more modes of transport, other than those rendered under a universal service obligation
- messenger services provided by bicycle couriers

This subclass does not include:

- collection, transport and delivery of letters, parcels and packages for international destinations, cf. 68122
- collection, transport and delivery of letters, rendered under a universal service obligation, cf. 68111
- collection, transport and delivery of parcels and packages, rendered under a universal service obligation, cf. 68112
- local freight delivery services, cf. 68130

**68022 International courier services**

This subclass includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for international destinations of letters, parcels, and packages, as rendered by courier using one or more modes of transport, other than those rendered under a universal service obligation

This subclass does not include:

- collection, transport and delivery of letters, parcels and packages for domestic destinations, cf. 68121
- collection, transport and delivery of letters, rendered under a universal service obligation, cf. 68111
- collection, transport and delivery of parcels and packages, rendered under a universal service obligation, cf. 68112

**6803 Local delivery services**

**68030 Local delivery services**

This subclass includes:

- local delivery services of items such as food and other purchases

This subclass does not include:

- moving services of household and office furniture and other goods, cf. 65115
- courier and messenger services by bicycle, cf. 68120

**69 Electricity, gas and water distribution (on own account)**

**691 Electricity and gas distribution (on own account)**

**6911 Electricity transmission and distribution (on own account)**

**69111 Transmission of electricity (on own account)**

This subclass includes:

- own-account transmission of electricity

This subclass does not include:

- installation of electric meters, cf. 54611
- distribution of electricity, cf. 69112, 86312
- electricity transmission services (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86311

**69112 Distribution of electricity (on own account)**

This subclass includes:

- own-account distribution of electricity
- maintenance of electric meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation of electric meters, cf. 54611
- transmission of electricity, cf. 69111, 86311
- reading of electric meters, cf. 85999
- electricity distribution services (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86312

**6912 Gas distribution through mains (on own account)**

**69120 Gas distribution through mains (on own account)**

This subclass includes:

- own-account distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
- maintenance of gas meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of gas meters, cf. 54611
- transportation services of gases by pipelines, cf. 65131
- gas distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86320
- reading of gas meters, cf. 85999

**692 Water distribution (on own account)**

**6921 Water distribution through mains, except steam and hot water (on own account)**

**69210 Water distribution through mains, except steam and hot water (on own account)**

This subclass includes:

- own-account distribution of water through mains
- maintenance of water meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation of water meters, cf. 54611
- reading of water meters, cf. 85999
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86119
- water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86330

**6922 Distribution of steam, hot water and air conditioning supply through mains (on own account)**

**69220 Distribution of steam, hot water and air conditioning supply through mains (on own account)**

This subclass includes:

- own-account distribution of steam and hot water for heating, power and other purposes
- own-account distribution of cooled air
- own-account distribution of chilled water for cooling purposes

This subclass does not include:

- steam and hot water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86340

**6923 Water distribution, except through mains (on own account)**

**69230 Water distribution, except through mains (on own account)**

This subclass includes:

- own-account distribution of water by trucks and other means

This subclass does not include:

- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86119
- water distribution services, except through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86350

**7 Financial and related services; real estate services; and rental and leasing services**

**71 Financial and related services**

**711 Financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services**

**7111 Central banking services**

**71110 Central banking services**

This subclass includes:

- services which support the country's systems for clearing and settling payments and other financial transactions
- services of maintaining deposit accounts for major financial institutions and for the central government
- services of implementing monetary policy
- services of managing the government's foreign exchange reserves
- services of influencing the value of currency
- currency services under the authority of the central bank, including currency design and production, issuing, distribution and replacement
- fiscal agency services including advisory services to the government on matters relating to the public debt, issuing debt instruments, maintaining bondholder records and making interest and redemption payments on behalf of the government
- supervisory activities with regard to banks and/or non-banks if undertaken by the central bank
- other central banking services n.e.c.

**7112 Deposit services**

This class includes:

- demand, notice and term deposit services provided to depositors
- administration of bank accounts
- chequing services:
  - certification of cheques
  - exchanging cheques or withdrawal slips for money

- remitting cheques forwarded for collection
- transferring money between accounts
- providing documents to clients

### **71121 Deposit services to corporate and institutional depositors**

This subclass includes:

- provision of services listed in class 7112 to large business and institutional customers, including governments

This subclass does not include:

- wrapping, rolling or otherwise handling currency and coin on behalf of customers cf. 85400
- collection services of drafts, cheques and other bills of exchange received on a collection basis cashed or taken on deposit cf. 85920
- collection services of accounts or monies receivable under assignment of accounts or contracts, cf. 85920

### **71122 Deposit services to other depositors**

This subclass includes:

- provision of services listed in class 7112 to depositors, other than corporate and institutional depositors

This subclass does not include:

- wrapping, rolling or otherwise handling currency and coin on behalf of customers cf. 85400
- collection services of drafts, cheques and other bills of exchange received on a collection basis cashed or taken on deposit cf. 85920
- collection services of accounts or monies receivable under assignment of accounts or contracts, cf. 85920

### **7113 Credit-granting services**

This class includes:

- issuing and physical management of loans

These services may be provided by a number of different types of lenders, including, for example, banks and insurance companies.

### **71131 Residential mortgage loan services**

This subclass includes:

- granting of loans for the purpose of acquiring residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security
- home equity loans

This subclass does not include:

- real estate appraisal services, cf. 72240

### **71132 Non-residential mortgage loan services**

This subclass includes:

- granting of loans for the purpose of acquiring non-residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security

This subclass does not include:

- real estate appraisal services, cf. 72240



**71133 Personal non-mortgage loan services for non-business purposes**

This subclass includes:

- granting of personal non-mortgage installment loans with scheduled repayment plans
- line-of-credit loan services, that is, loan services based on a commitment to lend funds to a borrower up to a specified amount
- consumer loan services, that is, loan services extended for financing consumer purchases of goods or services where the purchased good is generally used as collateral

**71134 Credit card loan services**

This subclass includes:

- granting credit when the holder of a credit card uses it to buy a good or a service, regardless of whether the balance is paid in full at the end of the grace period

**71135 Non-mortgage loan services for business purposes**

This subclass includes:

- granting loans to investment dealers and brokers, regulated financial institutions, federal, regional and local governments or non-profit institutions, foreign governments, and other businesses
- granting loans to individuals for business purposes
- standby, commitment and other loan services including overdraft services
- providing letters of credit
- acceptance services, that is, agreements by a bank or other financial institution to pay a draft or a credit instrument issued by an institution

**71139 Other credit-granting services**

This subclass includes:

- sales financing services
- other credit-granting services n.e.c.

**7114 Financial leasing services**

**71140 Financial leasing services**

This subclass includes:

- services of making equipment and other assets available to a customer without capital investment on the customer's part, whereby the lessor pays for and takes title to the equipment or facilities and leases it to the lessee while retaining few of the normal responsibilities of ownership

This subclass does not include:

- operating leasing services, cf. 73

**7119 Other financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services**

**71190 Other financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services**

This subclass includes:

- factoring services

**712 Investment banking services**

**7120 Investment banking services**

## **71200 Investment banking services**

This subclass includes:

- securities underwriting services
- guaranteeing the sale of an issue of securities at a stated price from the issuing corporation or government and reselling it to investors
- engaging to sell as much of an issue of securities as possible without making a guarantee to purchase the entire offering from the issuer

## **713 Insurance and pension services (excluding reinsurance services), except compulsory social security services**

### **7131 Life insurance and pension services (excluding reinsurance services)**

#### **71311 Life insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide for the payment of claims to beneficiaries contingent upon the death of the insured individual or upon the maturation of the policy. Policies may provide pure protection or may also contain a savings component. Policies may cover individuals or members of groups.

This subclass does not include:

- accidental death insurance services, cf. 71321

#### **71312 Individual pension services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of annuities, i.e. plans which provide income payments at regular intervals to individuals. Plans may require a single contribution or a series of contributions; may be compulsory or optional; may have nominal benefits determined in advance or dependent on the market value of assets supporting the plan; and, if related to employment, may or may not be portable with a change in employment. The duration of the period during which benefits are paid may be fixed in terms of a minimum or maximum; there may or may not be survivors' benefits.

This subclass does not include:

- portfolio management services (except pension funds), cf. 71530
- trust services, cf. 71541
- pension fund management services, cf. 71640
- pension fund administration, cf. 71690

#### **71313 Group pension services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of plans which provide income payments at regular intervals to members of groups. Plans may require a single contribution or a series of contributions; may be compulsory or optional; may have nominal benefits determined in advance or dependent on the market value of assets supporting the plan; and, if related to employment, may or may not be portable with a change in employment. The duration of the period during which benefits are paid may be fixed in terms of a minimum or maximum; there may or may not be survivors' benefits.

This subclass does not include:

- portfolio management services (except pension funds), cf. 71530
- trust services, cf. 71541
- pension fund management services, cf. 71640

- pension fund administration, cf. 71690

## **7132 Accident and health insurance services**

### **71321 Accidental death and dismemberment insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide accidental death and dismemberment insurance, that is, payment in the event than an accident results in death or loss of one or more bodily members (such as hands or feet) or the sight of one or both eyes

This subclass does not include:

- life insurance services, cf. 71311
- travel insurance services, cf. 71337

### **71322 Health insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for hospital and medical expenses not covered by government programmes and, usually, other health-care expenses such as prescribed drugs, medical appliances, ambulance, private duty nursing, etc.
- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for dental expenses
- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide periodic payments when the insured is unable to work as a result of a disability due to illness or injury

This subclass does not include:

- travel insurance services, cf. 71337

## **7133 Other non-life insurance services (excluding reinsurance services)**

### **71331 Motor vehicle insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks relating to the use of motor vehicles, including those used to transport paying passengers. Risks covered include liability and loss of or damage to the vehicle.
- freight motor vehicle insurance services

### **71332 Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks relating to the use of:
  - commercial passenger and freight vessels, whether operating on oceans, coastal waterways or inland waterways
  - commercial aircraft
  - railway rolling stock
- satellite launching insurance services

Note: risks covered include liability, hull damage or loss of the vessel, and loss of or damage to aircraft or railway rolling stock

This subclass does not include:

- underwriting services of insurance policies for non-commercial vessels and aircraft, cf. 71334

### **71333 Freight insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide coverage, additional to that provided by transport companies, for risks of damage to or loss of freight

#### **71334 Other property insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of damage to or loss of property excluding that covered in subclass 71331 (Motor vehicle insurance services), 71332 (Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services) and 71333 (Freight insurance services). Risks covered may include fire, theft, explosion, storm, hail, frost, natural forces, radioactive contamination and land subsidence
- underwriting services of insurance policies for non-commercial vessels and aircraft
- underwriting services of insurance policies for boilers and machinery, which covers property spoilage from lack of power, light, heat, steam or refrigeration

#### **71335 General liability insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of all types of liability including liability for defective products, bodily injury, property damage, pollution, malpractice, etc., other than liability covered in subclass 71331 (Motor vehicle insurance services), 71332 (Marine, aviation and other transport insurance services) and 71334 (Other property insurance services)

#### **71336 Credit and surety insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of excessive credit losses because of debtor insolvency
- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of non-performance or failure to satisfy a contractual financial obligation by a party to a contract or agreement

#### **71337 Travel insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for travel related expenses (typically provided in a package), such as:
  - trip cancellation, interruption or delay
  - lost, delayed or damaged luggage
  - accident and health medical expenses
  - repatriation of remains

This subclass does not include:

- motor vehicle insurance, cf. 71331

#### **71339 Other non-life insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of policies for legal expense insurance, mortgage insurance, fidelity insurance or title insurance
- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of miscellaneous financial loss, that is, expenses arising from the following risks: loss of employment, insufficiency of income (general), bad weather, loss of benefits, continuing general expenses, unforeseen trading expenses, loss of market value, loss of rent or revenue, indirect trading losses (other than those mentioned above), other financial loss (non-trading) and other forms of loss
- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover other non-life risks n.e.c.

**714 Reinsurance services**

This group includes:

- services of assuming all or part of insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers

**7141 Life reinsurance services**

**71410 Life reinsurance services**

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for life insurance
- reinsurance of annuities

**7142 Accident and health reinsurance services**

**71420 Accident and health reinsurance services**

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for accident and health insurance
- reinsurance of annuities

**7143 Other non-life reinsurance services**

**71431 Motor vehicle reinsurance services**

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for motor vehicle insurance policies

**71432 Marine, aviation and other transport reinsurance services**

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for marine, aviation and other transport insurance policies

**71433 Freight reinsurance services**

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for freight insurance policies

**71434 Other property reinsurance services**

This subclass includes:

- property reinsurance services, other than for motor vehicles and freight

**71435 General liability reinsurance services**

This subclass includes:

- liability reinsurance services

**71436 Credit and surety reinsurance services**

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for surety bonds

**71439 Other non-life reinsurance services, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:  
- non-life reinsurance services, not elsewhere specified

**715 Services auxiliary to financial services other than to insurance and pensions**

**7151 Services related to investment banking**

**71511 Mergers and acquisition services**

This subclass includes:  
- services of counsellors and negotiators in arranging mergers and acquisitions

**71512 Corporate finance and venture capital services**

This subclass includes:  
- services of arranging corporate financing, including:

- debt financing
- equity financing
- venture capital financing

**71519 Other services related to investment banking**

This subclass includes:  
- other services related to investment banking n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:  
- portfolio management services, cf. 71530  
- trust and custody services, cf. 7154  
- stock price quotation services made available through an information server, cf. 84399  
- supply of financial news to the news media, cf. 844

**7152 Brokerage and related securities and commodities services**

**71521 Securities brokerage services**

This subclass includes:  
- brokerage services (that is bringing together purchasers and sellers of the same instrument) for securities  
- services of acting as a selling agent of units, shares or other interests in a mutual (investment) fund  
- sales, delivery and redemption services of government bonds  
- brokerage of options

This subclass does not include:  
- brokerage of commodities, cf. 71522

**71522 Commodity brokerage services**

This subclass includes:  
- brokerage services for commodities and commodity futures, including financial futures  
- brokerage services for financial derivatives, other than options

This subclass does not include:  
- brokerage of options, cf. 71521

**71523 Processing and clearing services of securities transactions**

This subclass includes:

- computer-based clearing and settlement for interchange of debits, credits and transfer of ownership of securities

**7153 Portfolio management services except pension funds**

**71530 Portfolio management services except pension funds**

This subclass includes:

- managing portfolio assets of others, on a fee or commission basis, except for pension funds  
Managers make decisions on which investments to purchase or sell. Examples of the portfolios managed are the portfolios of mutual and other investment funds or trusts

This subclass does not include:

- management of pension funds, cf. 71640
- personal financial planning advisory services not involving decision-making on behalf of clients, cf. 71591
- buying and selling of securities on a transaction fee basis, cf. 71521

**7154 Trust and custody services**

**71541 Trust services**

This subclass includes:

- estate and trust management and administration services
- services of acting as a trustee of investment funds or pension funds
- services of acting as trustee for securities (administrative services related to the issue and registration of securities, and payment of interest and dividends)

**71542 Custody services**

This subclass includes:

- provision, under instructions, of safekeeping of and accounting for valuable and usually income-bearing personal property, including securities
- safekeeping services
- safe deposit services
- security custody services
- audit confirmation services with respect to customers' securities held for safekeeping

**7155 Services related to the administration of financial markets**

**71551 Financial market operational services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services of furnishing space and other facilities necessary for the operation of security and commodity exchanges

**71552 Financial market regulatory services**

This subclass includes:

- services of regulating and monitoring financial markets and participants in those markets

**71559 Other financial market administration services**

This subclass includes:

- other financial market administration services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- security custody services, cf. 71542
- stock price quotation services made available through an information server, cf. 84399
- supply of financial news to the news media, cf. 844

**7159 Other services auxiliary to financial services**

**71591 Financial consultancy services**

This subclass includes:

- financial advisory services
- market analysis and intelligence

This subclass does not include:

- insurance and pension consultancy services, cf. 71690
- mergers and acquisitions services, cf. 71511
- corporate finance and venture capital services, cf. 71512
- portfolio management services (except pension funds), cf. 71530
- trust and custody services, cf. 7154
- pension fund management services, cf. 71640
- advisory services on taxation matters, cf. 823
- financial management consulting services (except business tax), cf. 83112

**71592 Foreign exchange services**

This subclass includes:

- foreign currency exchange services provided by bureaux de change, etc.

**71593 Financial transactions processing and clearinghouse services**

This subclass includes:

- services of processing financial transactions such as verification of financial balances, authorization of transactions, transfer of funds to and from transactors' accounts, notification of banks (or credit card issuers) of individual transactions and provision of daily summaries
- services of clearing cheques, drafts and other payment orders
- debit card and credit card merchant services

This subclass does not include:

- services of processing securities transactions, cf. 71523

**71599 Other services auxiliary to financial services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- mortgage and loan brokerage services

This subclass does not include:

- coin and currency packing services, cf. 85400

**716 Services auxiliary to insurance and pensions**

**7161 Insurance brokerage and agency services**

**71610 Insurance brokerage and agency services**



This subclass includes:

- services of selling insurance and pension products

**7162 Insurance claims adjustment services**

**71620 Insurance claims adjustment services**

This subclass includes:

- services of investigating insurance claims, determining the amount of loss or damages covered by insurance policies and negotiating settlements
- services of examining claims which have been investigated and authorization of payments
- damage assessment services

**7163 Actuarial services**

**71630 Actuarial services**

This subclass includes:

- services of calculating insurance risks and premiums

**7164 Pension fund management services**

**71640 Pension fund management services**

This subclass includes:

- pension fund management services

**7169 Other services auxiliary to insurance and pensions**

**71690 Other services auxiliary to insurance and pensions**

This subclass includes:

- administration of insurance and pension funds
- salvage administration services
- insurance and pension consultancy services

**717 Services of holding financial assets**

**7170 Services of holding financial assets**

**71701 Services of holding equity of subsidiary companies**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by holding companies, i.e. holding securities of (or other equity interests in) companies and enterprises for the purpose of owning a controlling interest

**71702 Services of holding securities and other assets of trusts and funds and similar financial entities**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by legal entities that are organized to pool securities or other financial assets, without managing, on behalf of shareholders or beneficiaries

**72 Real estate services**

**721 Real estate services involving own or leased property**

**7211 Rental or leasing services involving own or leased property**

**72111 Rental or leasing services involving own or leased residential property**

This subclass includes:

- rental or leasing services concerning residential properties by owners or leaseholders:
  - houses, flats, apartment buildings
  - multiple-use buildings that are primarily residential
  - residential mobile home sites

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services provided by operating hotels, motels, rooming houses, school dormitories, camp sites and other lodging places, cf. 631

**72112 Rental or leasing services involving own or leased non-residential property**

This subclass includes:

- rental or leasing services concerning industrial, commercial or other non-residential buildings or property by owners or leaseholders, such as:
  - factories, office buildings, warehouses
  - theatres, convention centres, exhibition halls and multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential
  - agricultural, forestry and similar properties
- rental or leasing of caravan sites, lock-up garages or other places for parking vehicles, by the month or year

**7212 Trade services of buildings**

**72121 Trade services of residential buildings**

This subclass includes:

- sales on own account of residential buildings and associated land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller, but not sales of property where the sales are disposals of the fixed assets of the selling unit
- sales of houses with associated land, multiple-dwelling buildings with associated land and individual dwelling units within such buildings, such as individual apartments or condominiums. Such property can be either leasehold or freehold.

This subclass does not include:

- sales of vacant land, cf. 72130

**72122 Trade services of non-residential buildings**

This subclass includes:

- sales on own account of non-residential buildings and associated land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller, but not sales of property where the sales are disposals of the fixed assets of the selling unit. Examples of non-residential properties include:
  - factories, office buildings, warehouses
  - theatres, multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential
  - hotels
  - agriculture, forestry properties
  - similar properties

Note: Such property can either be leasehold or freehold

This subclass does not include:  
- sales of vacant land, cf. 72130

**72123 Trade services of time-share properties**

This subclass includes:  
- sale on own account of time-share properties

**7213 Trade services of vacant and subdivided land**

**72130 Trade services of vacant and subdivided land**

This subclass includes:  
- sales on own account of vacant residential or non-residential land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller. Such vacant land can include subdivided vacant land.

**722 Real estate services on a fee or contract basis**

**7221 Property management services on a fee or contract basis**

**72211 Residential property management services on a fee or contract basis except of time-share ownership properties**

This subclass includes:  
- management services concerning houses and other residential properties, on a fee or contract basis  
- management services concerning multi-apartment apartment buildings (or multiple-use buildings that are primarily residential)  
- management services concerning residential mobile home sites  
- management services concerning dwellings in joint ownership  
- rent collection services

This subclass does not include:  
- time-share (ownership type) property management services on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72213

**72212 Non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:  
- management services concerning industrial and commercial properties, multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential, etc.  
- management services concerning agricultural, forestry and similar properties

This subclass does not include:  
- sports and recreational sports facility operation services, cf. 96520  
- operation of other recreation and amusement service facilities n.e.c., cf. 96990

**72213 Time-share property management services on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:  
- management services concerning buildings or properties used on a time-share basis

**7222 Building sales on a fee or contract basis**

**72221 Residential building sales on a fee or contract basis, except of time-share ownership properties**

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage services related to the sale of houses, flats, apartment buildings and other residential properties, and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and renting of residential buildings and associated land, on a fee or contract basis

This subclass does not include:

- sale of time-share properties on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72223
- sale of land on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72230

**72222 Non-residential building sales on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage services related to the sale of non-residential buildings and associated land, such as offices, factories, hotels, shops, etc., and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and renting of non-residential buildings and associated land, on a fee or contract basis

This subclass does not include:

- sale of land on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72230

**72223 Sale of time-share properties on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage services related to the sale of time-share properties

This subclass does not include:

- time-share exchange services, cf. 85522

**7223 Land sales on a fee or contract basis**

**72230 Land sales on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of vacant land, and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and renting, non-residential or residential, on a fee or contract basis

**7224 Real estate appraisal services on a fee or contract basis**

**72240 Real estate appraisal services on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- appraisal of residential buildings and land, non-residential buildings and land, and residential and non-residential vacant land on a fee or contract basis

**73 Leasing or rental services without operator**

This division includes:

- rental or operational leasing of machinery and equipment and personal and household goods, without operator

This division does not include:

- leasing services of machinery and equipment of personal and household goods on a purely

financial service basis (i.e. financial leasing), cf. 71140

Note: The duration of the rental service is irrelevant for its classification.

**731 Leasing or rental services concerning machinery and equipment without operator**

**7311 Leasing or rental services concerning transport equipment without operator**

**73111 Leasing or rental services concerning cars and light vans without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring of cars, light vans etc. without driver

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning private cars with driver, cf. 64116
- financial leasing of cars, cf. 71140

**73112 Leasing or rental services concerning goods transport motor vehicles without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning motor vehicles without drivers, principally designed for the transport of goods (e.g., semi-trailers, tractors, lorries, freight vans and other utility vehicles)

This subclass does not include:

- renting or hiring services concerning commercial freight vehicles with driver, cf. 66012
- financial leasing of trucks etc., cf. 71140

**73113 Leasing or rental services concerning railroad vehicles without operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental and non-financial leasing of commercial rail transportation equipment, without operator, such as:

- locomotives and other rolling stock, subway cars, light rail equipment and streetcars

The leases in this product are those which are not structured to provide financing to the lessee. The rental and leasing service may include maintenance and repair services and insurance, damage waivers and warranties.

This subclass does not include:

- providing rail transportation services (equipment and operator), cf. corresponding subclass in divisions 64 and 65
- financial leasing of railroad vehicles, cf. 71140
- maintenance and repair services of railroad transport equipment sold separately, cf. 87149

**73114 Leasing or rental services concerning other land transport equipment without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning motorcycles, caravans and campers without driver
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning other public-transport-type passenger vehicles such as buses, without driver
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning other land transport equipment without operator
- rental services of man- or animal-drawn passenger vehicles without driver

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, rental or hiring services of public-transport-type passenger vehicles with operator, cf. 64118, 64223, 66011

- financial leasing of other land transport equipment, cf. 71140
- leasing, rental or hiring services of bicycles, skis, cf. 73240

**73115 Leasing or rental services concerning vessels without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning boats, ships and hovercraft without operators, primarily designed for the conveyance of passengers and freight

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning vessels for water transport with operator, cf. 6602
- financial leasing of vessels, cf. 71140
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning pleasure craft, cf. 73240

**73116 Leasing or rental services concerning aircraft without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning aircraft (e.g., helicopters, aeroplanes) without operators

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning aircraft with operator, cf. 66031, 66032
- financial leasing of aircraft, cf. 71140
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning gliders and hang gliders, cf. 73240

**73117 Leasing or rental services concerning containers**

This subclass includes:

- leasing and rental services of intermodal containers

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of container, cf. 71140

**7312 Leasing or rental services concerning other machinery and equipment without operator**

**73121 Leasing or rental services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning agricultural tractors and implements, seed and seedling planters, harvesting, cropping and sorting machinery, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of agricultural machinery, cf. 71140
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning lawnmowers, cf. 73270
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment with operator, cf. 86119

**73122 Leasing or rental services concerning construction machinery and equipment without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning tractors for construction and earth moving purposes, road graders, steamrollers, bulldozers, excavating machinery, front-end loaders, scaffolding without erection and dismantling, site huts, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning construction machinery and equipment with operator, cf. respective construction service in division 54
- financial leasing of construction machinery, cf. 71140

**73123 Leasing or rental services concerning office machinery and equipment (except computers) without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning all kinds of office machinery and equipment, such as:
  - photocopiers
  - typewriters and word processors
  - accounting machinery and equipment such as electronic calculators, cash registers and other machines incorporating a calculating device
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning office furniture, safes and the like

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of office machinery and equipment, cf. 71140
- leasing or rental services of computers without operator, cf. 73124
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning telecommunications equipment, cf. 73125

**73124 Leasing or rental services concerning computers without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning computing machinery and equipment without operator, such as electronic data processors, central processing units, peripheral units and magnetic or optical readers

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of computers, cf. 71140

**73125 Leasing or rental services concerning telecommunications equipment without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning commercial radio, television and telecommunications equipment
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning telephones, fax machines, pagers and cellular telephones

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of telecommunications equipment, cf. 71140

**73129 Leasing or rental services concerning other machinery and equipment without operator n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning all kinds of machinery, whether or not electrical, except personal or household goods, generally used as capital goods by industry, such as:
  - engines and turbines
  - machine tools
  - mining and oil field equipment
  - lifting and handling equipment
  - coin operated gambling machines
  - exhibition material
  - professional, scientific measuring and control apparatus

- other commercial and industrial machinery

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of other machinery and equipment, cf. 71140
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment without operator, cf. 73121
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment without operator, cf. 73122
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning office machinery (except computers), furniture and equipment without operator, cf. 73123
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning computers, without operator, cf. 73124
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning telecommunications equipment without operator, cf. 73125

**732 Leasing or rental services concerning other goods**

**7321 Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories**

**73210 Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning all kinds of electrical and electronic home entertainment equipment, such as:
  - stereo systems, tape decks, televisions, radios
  - video cassette recorders and similar equipment
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning pre-recorded records, sound cassettes, compact disks and similar accessories

**7322 Leasing or rental services concerning video tapes and disks**

**73220 Leasing or rental services concerning video tapes and disks**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning pre-recorded video tapes, CD's and DVDs for use in home entertainment equipment, predominantly for home entertainment
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning video games

**7323 Leasing or rental services concerning furniture and other household appliances**

**73230 Leasing or rental services concerning furniture and other household appliances**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning furniture (incl. mattresses and mattress supports), household appliances, whether or not electrical, such as refrigerators, washing machines, room air conditioners, fans, toasters, mixers, kitchen and tableware, etc.
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning crockery, cutlery, ornaments

**7324 Leasing or rental services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment**

**73240 Leasing or rental services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment, such as:
  - bicycles, snow skis, ice skates



- gliders, hang gliders
- water sports equipment (e.g., surfboards, water-skis)
- pleasure craft (canoes, sailboat and other pleasure boats)
- other sport equipment (e.g., golf clubs, equipment for playing field games, racquet games, etc.), saddle-horses, camping equipment, etc.

**7325 Leasing or rental services concerning household linen**

**73250 Leasing or rental services concerning household linen**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning household linen

**7326 Leasing or rental services concerning textiles, clothing and footwear**

**73260 Leasing or rental services concerning textiles, clothing and footwear**

This subclass includes:

- leasing and renting of textiles, clothing and footwear
- renting of formal wear, costumes, clothing and related accessories such as jewellery, hats, wigs, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- uniform supply services, cf. 97130

**7327 Leasing or rental services concerning do-it-yourself machinery and equipment**

**73270 Leasing or rental services concerning do-it-yourself machinery and equipment**

This subclass includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning machinery and equipment for home and garden use, including lawnmowers
- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning machinery and equipment used by amateurs or as a hobby, e.g., tools for home repairs

**7329 Leasing or rental services concerning other goods n.e.c.**

**73290 Leasing or rental services concerning other goods n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- leasing or rental services concerning:
  - books, journals and magazines
  - cameras, photo equipment, binoculars and other optical goods
  - flowers and plants
  - watches and clocks, etc.
  - musical instruments
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning medical equipment (crutches) and paramedical equipment
- renting of equipment for parties and other social events, such as weddings

**733 Licensing services for the right to use intellectual property and similar products**

This group includes:

- permitting, granting or otherwise authorizing the use of intellectual property products and similar products.

This covers rights to exploit these products, such as licensing to third parties; reproducing and

publishing software, books, etc.; using patented designs in production processes to produce new goods and so on.

Limited end user licences, which are sold as part of a product (e.g., packaged software, books) are not included here.

This group does not include:

- licence fees as integral part of consumer goods (e.g., books, records, software), see corresponding subclass in sections 0-4
- preparation, drafting and certification services concerning patents, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property rights, cf. 82130
- legal services related to drawing up or certification of patents, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property rights, cf. 82130
- management services for copyrights and their revenues (except from motion pictures), cf. 85999
- management services for rights to industrial property (e.g., patents, licences, trademarks, franchises etc.), cf. 85999
- management services for motion picture rights, cf. 96140
- management services for artistic rights, cf. 96290

### **7331 Licensing services for the right to use computer software and databases**

#### **73311 Licensing services for the right to use computer software**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate computer programs, program descriptions and supporting materials for both systems and applications software. This applies to various levels of licensing rights:
  - rights to reproduce and distribute the software
  - rights to use software components for the creation of and inclusion in other software products

This subclass does not include:

- packaged (non-customized) software, cf. 478
- limited end-user licences as part of packaged software, cf. 478

#### **73312 Licensing services for the right to use databases**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate databases (i.e. compilations of facts/information) in other databases or applications. This applies to various levels of licensing rights:
  - rights to reproduce and distribute the database
  - rights to use database components for the creation of and inclusion in other databases and applications

This subclass does not include:

- packaged (non-customized) databases, cf. 478
- licensing services for the right to use database software, cf. 73311

### **7332 Licensing services for the right to use entertainment, literary or artistic originals**

#### **73320 Licensing services for the right to use entertainment, literary or artistic originals**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate entertainment, literary, musical or artistic originals such as:
  - broadcasting and showing of original films, sound recordings, radio and television programmes, prerecorded tapes and videos

- reproduction of original artworks
- reprinting and copying of manuscripts, books, journals and periodicals

**7333 Licensing services for the right to use R&D products**

**73330 Licensing services for the right to use R&D products**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to use the outcome of research and development activities, i.e. inventions, such as constitutions of matter, processes, mechanisms, electrical and electronic circuits and devices, pharmaceutical formulations and new varieties of living things produced by artifice

**7334 Licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises**

**73340 Licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to use trademarks and to operate franchises in respect of other non-produced assets

**7335 Licensing services for the right to use mineral exploration and evaluation**

**73350 Licensing services for the right to use mineral exploration and evaluation**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to use mineral exploration and evaluation information, such as mineral exploration for petroleum, natural gas and non-petroleum deposits

**7339 Licensing services for the right to use other intellectual property products**

**73390 Licensing services for the right to use other intellectual property products**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to use other kinds of intellectual property products, such as architectural and engineering plans, industrial designs etc.

**8 Business and production services**

**81 Research and development services**

**811 Research and experimental development services in natural sciences and engineering**

**8111 Basic research services in natural sciences and engineering**

This class includes:

- basic research services in natural sciences and engineering, experimental or theoretical work undertaken primarily to acquire new knowledge of the underlying foundations of phenomena and observable facts, without any particular application of use in view

**81111 Basic research services in physical sciences**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to heat, light, electromagnetism, astronomy, etc.

**81112 Basic research services in chemistry and biology**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to catalyses, fermentation, physiology and biology of animals and plants, micro-organisms, etc.

### **81113 Basic research services in biotechnology**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to knowledge requiring one or more of the following techniques:
  - DNA/RNA:
    - Genomics, pharmacogenomics, gene probes, genetic engineering, DNA/RNA sequencing/synthesis/amplification, gene expression profiling, and the use of antisense technology
  - proteins and other molecules:
    - sequencing/synthesis/engineering of proteins and peptides (including large molecule hormones); proteomics, protein isolation and purification, signaling, identification of cell receptors
  - cell and tissue culture and engineering:
    - cell/tissue culture, tissue engineering (including disease scaffolds and biomedical engineering), cellular fusion, vaccine/immune stimulants, embryo manipulation
  - process biotechnology techniques:
    - bioreactor fermentation, bioprocessing, bioleaching, biopulping, biosulphurization, bioremediation, biofiltration, and phytoremediation
  - gene and RNA vectors:
    - gene therapy, viral vectors
  - bioinformatics
  - nanobiotechnology

### **81114 Basic research services in engineering and technology**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to science and technology for casting, metal, machinery, electricity, communications, vessels, aircraft, civil engineering, construction, information, etc.

### **81115 Basic research services in medical sciences and pharmacy**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to treatment of diseases, preventive hygiene, pharmacy, etc.

### **81116 Basic research services in agricultural sciences**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to agricultural techniques, fruit culture, forestry, stock breeding, fisheries, etc.

### **81119 Basic research services in other natural sciences**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to the environment and other natural sciences not elsewhere classified.

### **8112 Applied research services in natural sciences and engineering**

This class includes:

- applied research services in the natural sciences and engineering involving original investigation undertaken in order to acquire new knowledge. It is, however, directed primarily towards a

specific practical aim or objective.

#### **81121 Applied research services in physical sciences**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to heat, light, electromagnetism, astronomy, etc.

#### **81122 Applied research services in chemistry and biology**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to catalyses, fermentation, physiology and biology of animals and plants, micro-organisms, etc.

#### **81123 Applied research services in biotechnology**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to knowledge and general applications requiring one or more of the following techniques:
  - DNA/RNA:
    - Genomics, pharmacogenomics, gene probes, genetic engineering, DNA/RNA sequencing/synthesis/amplification, gene expression profiling, and the use of antisense technology
  - proteins and other molecules:
    - sequencing/synthesis/engineering of proteins and peptides (including large molecule hormones); proteomics, protein isolation and purification, signaling, identification of cell receptors
  - cell and tissue culture and engineering:
    - cell/tissue culture, tissue engineering (including disease scaffolds and biomedical engineering), cellular fusion, vaccine/immune stimulants, embryo manipulation
  - process biotechnology techniques:
    - bioreactor fermentation, bioprocessing, bioleaching, biopulping, biosulphurization, bioremediation, biofiltration, and phytoremediation
  - gene and RNA vectors:
    - gene therapy, viral vectors
  - bioinformatics
  - nanobiotechnology

#### **81124 Applied research services in engineering and technology**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to science and technology for casting, metal, machinery, electricity, communications, vessels, aircraft, civil engineering, construction, information, etc.

#### **81125 Applied research services in medical sciences and pharmacy**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to treatment of diseases, preventive hygiene, pharmacy, etc.

#### **81126 Applied research services in agricultural sciences**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to agricultural techniques, fruit culture, forestry, stock breeding, fisheries, etc.

#### **81129 Applied research services in other natural sciences**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to the environment and other natural sciences not elsewhere classified.

### **8113 Experimental development services in natural sciences and engineering**

This class includes:

- experimental development services in natural sciences and engineering involving systematic work, drawing on knowledge gained from research and practical experience, that is directed to producing new materials, products, and devices; to installing new processes, systems and services; or to improving substantially those already produced or installed

### **81131 Experimental development services in physical sciences**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to heat, light, electromagnetism, astronomy, etc.

### **81132 Experimental development services in chemistry and biology**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to catalyses, fermentation, physiology and biology of animals and plants, micro-organisms, etc.

### **81133 Experimental development services in biotechnology**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to specific goods and services requiring one or more of the following techniques:
  - DNA/RNA:
    - Genomics, pharmacogenomics, gene probes, genetic engineering, DNA/RNA sequencing/synthesis/amplification, gene expression profiling, and the use of antisense technology
  - proteins and other molecules:
    - sequencing/synthesis/engineering of proteins and peptides (including large molecule hormones); proteomics, protein isolation and purification, signaling, identification of cell receptors
  - cell and tissue culture and engineering:
    - cell/tissue culture, tissue engineering (including disease scaffolds and biomedical engineering), cellular fusion, vaccine/immune stimulants, embryo manipulation
  - process biotechnology techniques:
    - bioreactor fermentation, bioprocessing, bioleaching, biopulping, biosulphurization, bioremediation, biofiltration, and phytoremediation
  - gene and RNA vectors:
    - gene therapy, viral vectors
  - bioinformatics
  - nanobiotechnology

### **81134 Experimental development services in engineering and technology**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to science and technology for casting, metal, machinery, electricity, communications, vessels, aircraft, civil engineering, construction, information, etc.

### **81135 Experimental development services in medical sciences and pharmacy**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to treatment of diseases, preventive hygiene, pharmacy, etc.

**81136 Experimental development services in agricultural sciences**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to agricultural techniques, fruit culture, forestry, stock breeding, fisheries, etc.

**81139 Experimental development services in other natural sciences**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development research services related to the environment and other natural sciences not elsewhere classified.

**812 Research and experimental development services in social sciences and humanities**

**8121 Basic research services in social sciences and humanities**

This class includes:

- basic research services in social sciences and humanities, experimental or theoretical work undertaken primarily to acquire new knowledge of the underlying foundations of phenomena and observable facts, without any particular application of use in view

**81211 Basic research services in psychology**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to psychology

**81212 Basic research services in economics**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to theories of economies, business management, finance, statistics, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- market research services, cf. 83700

**81213 Basic research services in law**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to public law, civil law, etc.

**81214 Basic research services in languages and literature**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to ancient and modern languages and literature

**81219 Basic research services in other social sciences and humanities**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to social and cultural anthropology, demography, geography (human, economic and social), linguistics, political sciences and other social sciences not elsewhere classified
- basic research services related to history, philosophy, arts, religion, theology, and other

humanities not elsewhere classified

**8122 Applied research services in social sciences and humanities**

This class includes:

- applied research services in social sciences and humanities involving original investigation undertaken in order to acquire new knowledge. It is, however, directed primarily towards a specific practical aim or objective.

**81221 Applied research services in psychology**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to psychology

**81222 Applied research services in economics**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to theories of economies, business management, finance, statistics, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- market research services, cf. 83700

**81223 Applied research services in law**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to public law, civil law, etc.

**81224 Applied research services in language and literature**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to ancient and modern languages and literature

**81229 Applied research services on other social sciences and humanities**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to social and cultural anthropology, demography, geography (human, economic and social), linguistics, political sciences and other social sciences not elsewhere classified
- applied research services related to history, philosophy, arts, religion, theology, and other humanities not elsewhere classified

**8123 Experimental development services in social sciences and humanities**

This class includes:

- experimental development services in social sciences and humanities involving systematic work, drawing on knowledge gained from research and practical experience, that is directed to producing new materials, products, and devices; to installing new processes, systems and services; or to improving substantially those already produced or installed

**81231 Experimental development services in psychology**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to psychology

**81232 Experimental development services in economics**



This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to economies, business management, finance, statistics, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- market research services, cf. 83700

**81233 Experimental development services in law**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to specific public law, civil law, etc.

**81234 Experimental development services in languages and literature**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to ancient and modern languages and literature

**81239 Experimental development services in other social sciences and humanities**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to social and cultural anthropology, demography, geography (human, economic and social), linguistics, political sciences and other social sciences not elsewhere classified
- experimental development services related to history, philosophy, arts, religion, theology, and other humanities not elsewhere classified

**813 Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services**

**8130 Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services**

**81301 Interdisciplinary basic research services**

This subclass includes:

- basic research services related to both natural sciences/engineering and social sciences/humanities

**81302 Interdisciplinary applied research services**

This subclass includes:

- applied research services related to both natural sciences/engineering and social sciences/humanities

**81303 Interdisciplinary experimental development services**

This subclass includes:

- experimental development services related to both natural sciences/engineering and social sciences/humanities

**814 Research and development originals**

**8140 Research and development originals**

**81400 Research and development originals**

This subclass includes:

- scientific originals, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents, etc.

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without a contract or known buyer

**82 Legal and accounting services**

**821 Legal services**

**8211 Legal advisory and representation services concerning criminal law**

**82110 Legal advisory and representation services concerning criminal law**

This subclass includes:

- advice, representation and related services (defence, search for evidence, witnesses, experts, etc.) concerning criminal law

**8212 Legal advisory and representation services concerning other fields of law**

**82120 Legal advisory and representation services concerning other fields of law**

This subclass includes:

- advice, representation and other related legal services in judicial and quasi-judicial procedures concerning civil law, administrative law, constitutional law, international law, military law and other fields of law, except criminal law

**8213 Legal documentation and certification services**

**82130 Legal documentation and certification services**

This subclass includes:

- drafting and certification of documents and other related legal services concerning patents, copyrights and other intellectual property rights
- drafting and certification of documents and other related legal services concerning other legal documents, such as wills, marriage contracts, commercial contracts, business charters, etc.

**8219 Other legal services**

**82191 Arbitration and conciliation services**

This subclass includes:

- arbitration or mediation services aimed at the settlement of disputes between labour and management, between businesses or between individuals

This subclass does not include:

- representation services on behalf of one of the parties in the dispute, cf. 82120

**82199 Other legal services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- escrow services
- other legal services n.e.c.

**822 Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services**

## **8221 Financial auditing services**

### **82210 Financial auditing services**

This subclass includes:

- examination services for the accounting records and other supporting evidence of an organization for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements of the organization present its position fairly and accurately as at a given date and the results of its operations for the period ending on that date, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles

This subclass does not include:

- accounting review services, cf. 82221
- management audits, cf. 83111

## **8222 Accounting and bookkeeping services**

### **82221 Accounting services**

This subclass includes:

- reviewing annual and interim financial statements and other accounting information. The scope of a review is less than that of an audit, and the level of assurance provided is thus lower.
- compilation of financial statements from information provided by the client. No assurances regarding the accuracy of the resulting statements are provided.
- preparation of business tax returns, when provided as a package with the preparation of financial statements for a single fee are classified here
- compilation of income statements, balance sheets, etc.
- analysis of balance sheets, etc.
- other accounting services such as attestations, valuations, preparation of pro forma statements, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- financial auditing services, cf. 82210
- bookkeeping services, cf. 82222
- tax preparation services, when provided as separate services, cf. 823

### **82222 Bookkeeping services**

This subclass includes:

- classifying and recording business transactions in terms of money or some unit of measurement in the books of account

This subclass does not include:

- bookkeeping services related to tax returns, cf. 823
- payroll services, including payroll computation and ledgers, cf. 82223

### **82223 Payroll services**

This subclass includes:

- payroll processing, including on-line
- direct deposit or cheque preparation services
- remission of taxes and other deductions
- preparation, viewing and storage of payroll ledgers, reports and other documents

This subclass does not include:

- bookkeeping services, cf. 82222

- payroll processing provided as part of a bundle of management services, cf. 83117

**823 Tax consultancy and preparation services**

**8231 Corporate tax consulting and preparation services**

**82310 Corporate tax consulting and preparation services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice and guidance concerning corporate taxes, as well as preparing and filing of tax returns of all kinds (e.g., VAT)

**8232 Individual tax preparation and planning services**

**82320 Individual tax preparation and planning services**

This subclass includes:

- tax preparation and planning services for:

- unincorporated business
- individuals

**824 Insolvency and receivership services**

**8240 Insolvency and receivership services**

**82400 Insolvency and receivership services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice and operational assistance to the management and/or creditors of insolvent businesses and/or acting as receiver or trustee in bankruptcy

**83 Other professional, technical and business services**

**831 Management consulting and management services; information technology services**

**8311 Management consulting and management services**

**83111 Strategic management consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning business policy and strategy and the overall planning, structuring and control of an organization. More specifically, general management consulting assignments may deal with one or a combination of the following:

- policy formulation
- determination of the organizational structure (decision-making system) that will most effectively meet the objectives of the organization
- legal organization
- strategic business plans
- corporate development and restructuring consulting services, such as on mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures, strategic alliances, diversification, privatization
- defining a management information system
- development of management reports and controls
- business turnaround plans
- management audits
- development of profit improvement programmes
- other matters that are of particular interest to the higher management of an organization

### **83112 Financial management consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning decision areas that are financial in nature, such as:
  - working capital and liquidity management, determination of an appropriate capital structure
  - analysis of capital investment proposals
  - asset management
  - development of accounting systems and budgeting and budgetary controls
  - financial consulting services related to mergers, acquisitions, etc. such as advice on methods of valuations, methods of payment, methods of control, international finance

This subclass does not include:

- security brokerage services, cf. 71521
- portfolio management services (except for pension funds), cf. 71530
- pension fund management, cf. 71640

### **83113 Human resources management consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning the human resources strategies, policies, practices and procedures of an organization. Human resources consulting assignments may deal with one or more of the following:
  - recruitment, compensation, benefits, performance measurement and appraisal
  - organizational development (improving functioning within and between groups)
  - employee training and development needs
  - outplacement procedures and plans for assistance to employees
  - succession planning
  - compliance with government regulations in areas such as health, safety, workers' compensation and employment equity
  - labour-management relations
  - human resources audits

### **83114 Marketing management consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning the marketing strategy and marketing operation of an organization. Marketing management consulting assignments may deal with one or a combination of the following:
  - analysis and formulation of a marketing strategy
  - formulation of customer service programmes, pricing, advertising and distribution channels
  - sales management and sales staff training
  - organization of marketing channels (sale to wholesalers or directly to retailers, direct mail, franchise, etc.), package design and other matters related to the marketing strategy and operations of an organization

This subclass does not include:

- public relations services, cf. 83121
- advertising services, cf. 836

### **83115 Operations management consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning:
  - improvements to systems and procedures

- improvements to office and service operations, such as:
  - office layout
  - workflow planning
  - work standards
- office automation, such as the selection and installation of automated systems
- product development, quality assurance and quality management
- plant safety, security and protection
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists

This subclass does not include:

- supply chain management consulting services, cf. 83116

### **83116 Supply chain and other management consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning integrated supply chain management, i.e. a bundled product that includes inventory management, warehousing and storage and distribution services
- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning logistic management, such as:
  - inventory management logistic consulting, that is keeping track of the existing inventory, determining the most effective inventory requirements for a client
  - distribution and transportation logistic consulting, including the processes used by a client to store, handle and move goods within an organization, to ship goods from the client to the customers
  - warehousing and storage logistic consulting including the processes of receiving, storing and issuing an item
  - maintenance logistic consulting
- other management consulting services, n.e.c.

### **83117 Business process management services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of a bundled service package that combines information technology-intensive services with labour (manual or professional depending on the solution), machinery and facilities to support, host and manage a business process for a client, including:
  - financial business processes, such as financial transaction processing, credit card processing, payment services, lending services
  - human resource business processes, such as benefits administration, payroll processing, personnel administration
  - supply chain management business processes, such as inventory management, procurement services, logistics services, production scheduling and order processing
  - customer relations management business processes, such as help desk, call centre, customer service
  - vertical market business processes, conducted by specific industries such as electric, chemical, petroleum
  - other business processes for a client

### **83118 Head office services**

This subclass includes:

- strategic management services provided by head offices to other units of the same company or enterprise

### **8312 Business consulting services**

### **83121 Public relations services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning methods to improve the image and relations of an organization or individual with the general public, government, voters, shareholders and others

This subclass does not include:

- planning and creating of advertising, cf. 83611
- public opinion polling services, cf. 83700

### **83129 Other business consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning regional, industrial or tourism development
- other business consulting services n.e.c.

### **8313 Information technology (IT) consulting and support services**

#### **83131 IT consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice or expert opinion on technical matters related to the use of information technology, such as:
  - advice on matters such as hardware and software requirements and procurement
  - systems integration
  - systems security
  - provision of expert testimony on IT related issues

This subclass does not include:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning the use of information technology by businesses, such as the development of an e-commerce strategy, cf. 83111
- service contracts where advice is bundled with the design and development of an IT solution (website, database, specific application, network, etc.), cf. the appropriate information technology (IT) design and development service under 8314

#### **83132 IT support services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of technical expertise to solve problems for the client in using software, hardware, or an entire computer system, such as:
  - provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the software
  - upgrade services and the provision of patches and updates
  - provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the computer hardware, including testing and cleaning on a routine basis and repair of IT equipment
  - technical assistance in moving a client's computer system to a new location
  - provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the computer hardware and software in combination
- provision of technical expertise to solve specialized problems for the client in using a computer system, such as:
  - auditing or assessing computer operations without providing advice or other follow-up action including auditing, assessing and documenting a server, network or process for components, capabilities, performance, or security
  - data recovery services, i.e. retrieving a client's data from a damaged or unstable hard drive or other storage medium, or providing standby computer equipment and duplicate software in a separate location to enable a client to relocate regular staff to resume and maintain routine

- computerized operations in event of a disaster such as a fire or flood
- other IT technical support services n.e.c.

### **8314 Information technology (IT) design and development services**

This class includes:

- provision of technical expertise to design and/or develop an IT solution such as custom applications, networks, and computer systems

#### **83141 IT design and development services for applications**

This subclass includes:

- services of designing the structure and/or writing the computer code necessary to create and/or implement a software application, such as:
  - designing the structure and content of a web page and/or writing the computer code necessary to create and implement a web page
  - designing the structure and content of a database and/or writing the computer code necessary to create and implement a database
  - designing the structure and writing the computer code as necessary to design and develop a custom software application
  - customization and integration, adapting (modifying, configuring, etc.) and installing an existing application so that it is functional within the clients' information system environment

This subclass does not include:

- service contracts where the design and development of a web page is bundled with the hosting of the web page, cf. 83151
- service contracts where the design and development of the application is bundled with the hosting and management of the application on an on-going basis, cf. 83152
- service contracts where the design and development of a database is bundled with the on-going management of the data holdings, cf. 83159

#### **83142 IT design and development services for networks and systems**

This subclass includes:

- designing, developing and implementing customer's networks such as intranets, extranets and virtual private networks
- network security design and development services, i.e. designing, developing and implementing software, hardware and procedures to control access to data and programs and to allow for the safe exchange of information over a network
- combined service of assessing an organization's computer requirements, advising on hardware and software acquisitions, developing system specification and putting the new system in place
- computer systems integration services, i.e. an analysis of the client's current computer system, present and future computing requirements, the purchase of new equipment and software, and the integration of the new and old systems components to create a new integrated system

This subclass does not include:

- services of day-to-day management of the client's network, cf. 83161

#### **83143 Software originals**

This subclass includes:

- copyrighted intellectual property produced without contract for outright sale (i.e. with all-attendant property rights)
- intellectual properties for sale that are implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright (e.g., computer software)



This subclass does not include:

- software produced under contract for others, cf. 83141
- wholesale and retail sale services of software, cf. 61184, 61284, 62184, 62284, 62384, 62484, 62584

### **8315 Hosting and information technology (IT) infrastructure provisioning services**

This class includes:

- provision of information technology (IT) infrastructure (hardware, software and networks) to process data, host applications and host processes for a client

#### **83151 Website hosting services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of the infrastructure to host a customer's website and related files in a location that provides fast, reliable connection to the Internet that may be:
  - limited to storage on a single server, in either shared or dedicated capacity, without the service provider managing or integrating software applications (Software hosted on the server is the client's responsibility and service level guarantees are standardized and limited in scope)
  - a bundled service package that consists of the hosting and management of the website and related applications

An important characteristic of this service is the promise of a secure and reliable site and Internet connections that can be quickly scaled to accommodate variations in traffic use. Frequently, consulting, customization and systems integration are part of the package. Applications are frequently e-commerce-related and enable on-line storefronts, shopping carts and catalogues with advanced and complex features such as order processing, fulfillment, procurement, invoicing, transaction processing, customer relations management and back-end database and data warehouse integration and migration services.

#### **83152 Application service provisioning**

This subclass includes:

- provision of leased software applications from a centralized, hosted, and managed computing environment:
  - with integration to the systems and infrastructure of the client (Frequently, consulting, customization and systems integration services are bundled with the hosting and management of the application.)
  - where the leased application is not customized and not integrated with other applications of the client (The application is usually accessed over the World Wide Web. A common example is office suite software applications.)

#### **83159 Other hosting and IT infrastructure provisioning services**

This subclass includes:

- collocation services, i.e. the provision of rack space within a secured facility for the placement of servers and enterprise platforms (The service includes the space for the client's hardware and software, connection to the Internet or other communication networks, and routine monitoring of servers. Clients are responsible for the management of the operating system, hardware, and software.)
- data storage services, i.e. managing or administrating the storage and back-up management of data such as remote back-up services, storage, or hierarchical storage management (migration)
- data management services, i.e. on-going management and administration of data as an organizational resource (Services may include performing data modeling, data mobilization, data mapping/rationalization, data mining and system architecture.)
- video and audio streaming services, i.e. sending audio and video data over the Internet or providing services associated with the storage, production (including encoding), and support of

- video and audio streaming over the Internet
- other IT hosting or infrastructure provisioning services such as hosting client's application, processing client's data and computer time-share

### **8316 IT infrastructure and network management services**

This class includes:

- managing and monitoring a client's IT infrastructure including hardware, software and networks

### **83161 Network management services**

This subclass includes:

- managing and monitoring communication networks and connected hardware to diagnose networking problems and gather capacity and usage statistics for the administration and fine-tuning of network traffic. These services also remotely manage security systems or provide security-related services

### **83162 Computer systems management services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of day-to-day management and operation of a client's computer system

### **8319 Other management services, except construction project management services**

### **83190 Other management services, except construction project management services**

This subclass includes:

- coordination and supervision of resources in preparing, running and completing a project on behalf of the client
- project management services, which can involve budgeting, accounting and cost control, procurement, planning of time scales and other operating conditions, coordination of subcontractors' work, inspection and quality control, etc.
- project management services that include management and office management services, with or without the provision of their own staff

This subclass does not include:

- construction project management services, cf. 83330

### **832 Architectural services, urban and land planning and landscape architectural services**

### **8321 Architectural services and advisory services**

This class includes:

- advisory and pre-design services
- preparation of designs and construction documents
- plans, studies and other advisory services related to the design of buildings

The architectural services may be provided in a bundle covering all stages of a building project, including the advisory, pre-design and design stages, or they may be provided individually.

### **83211 Architectural advisory services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of advice, studies and reports on architectural matters
- expert witness services in the field of architecture consisting in the provision of testimony before a court or administrative body, by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of architecture, is recognized as being qualified to render an informed opinion on

matters relating to that field or subject

This subclass does not include:

- provision of advice, studies and reports on architectural matters done in a bundle with other architectural services for a specific project, cf. according to the type of project in 83212, 83213, 83214

**83212 Architectural services for residential building projects**

This subclass includes:

- architectural services for:
  - single-family residential projects
  - multi-family residential projects

**83213 Architectural services for non-residential building projects**

This subclass includes:

- architectural services for:
  - office building projects
  - retail and restaurant projects
  - hotels and convention centres
  - health care projects
  - entertainment, recreational and cultural building projects
  - educational building projects
  - industrial building projects
  - transportation and distribution facility projects
  - other non-residential building projects

**83214 Historical restoration architectural services**

This subclass includes:

- architectural services that incorporate legal requirements to preserve or restore the historic character of a building

**8322 Urban and land planning services**

**83221 Urban planning services**

This subclass includes:

- development of plans concerning land use, site selection, control and utilization, road systems and servicing of land with a view to creating and maintaining systematic, coordinated urban development, such as:
  - comprehensive urban plans
  - community urban plans
  - element urban plans for specific amenities or objectives such as transportation, utilities, etc.
- feasibility studies
- studies of environmental impact and economic assessments of urban development plans
- urban planning advisory services, such as:
  - expert witness, policy and programme evaluation

**83222 Rural land planning services**

This subclass includes:

- development of plans that describe the long-term objectives of rural areas for the development of infrastructure, housing, industry, commercial, recreational and other facilities
- comprehensive plans covering a large geographical area, for a lengthy time period

### **83223 Project site master planning services**

This subclass includes:

- providing plans for a construction site, showing the proposed location of buildings, roads, parking lots and other features, for:
  - residential building projects
  - non-residential building projects
  - recreational and open-space projects

### **8323 Landscape architectural services and advisory services**

This class includes:

- architectural services concerned with the design of the landscape. Landscape architectural services include the provision of designs and construction documents, plans, studies and other services related to specific landscape projects

### **83231 Landscape architectural advisory services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of advice, studies and reports on landscape architecture matters
- expert witness services in the field of landscape architecture consisting in the provision of testimony before a court or administrative body, by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of landscape architecture, is recognized as being qualified to render an informed opinion on matters relating to that field or subject

This subclass does not include:

- provision of advice, studies and reports on landscape architecture matters done in a bundle with other landscape architectural services for a specific project, cf. 83232

### **83232 Landscape architectural services**

This subclass includes:

- landscape architecture services for:
  - residential building projects:
    - single-family residential projects
    - multi-family residential projects
    - residential subdivision projects
  - non-residential building projects:
    - corporate building projects
    - hotels, convention centres, stadiums and arenas
    - educational building projects
    - health care, penal institutions
    - other non-residential building projects
  - recreational and open-space projects:
    - city centres and public squares
    - non-building recreational facilities, parks and natural areas
    - transportation corridors
    - resorts
    - other recreational and open space projects

This subclass also includes:

- landscape architecture services related to:
  - preparing and modifying terrain such as land clearing and grading plans, drainage designs, erosion and sediment control designs, retaining wall designs, outdoor sprinkler system plans
  - facilitating access to a site such as lighting plans, signage plans, trail and path plans,

accessibility designs

**833 Engineering services**

This group includes:

- application of physical laws and principles in the design, development, and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes, and systems. Services of this type involve the provision of designs, plans, and studies related to engineering projects.

**8331 Engineering advisory services**

**83310 Engineering advisory services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of advice to clients concerning engineering principles and methods, when performed independently of an engineering project, including policy analysis, regulatory studies and audits
- provision of testimony by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of engineering, is recognized as being qualified to render an informed opinion on such matters
- engineering investigation of a failed engineered system or structure to determine causal factors

This subclass does not include:

- advice, studies, and reports performed in conjunction with a project, cf. based on the project type under 8332

**8332 Engineering services for specific projects**

**83321 Engineering services for building projects**

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for building projects.

This subclass includes:

- provision of designs, plans, and studies related to residential building projects, such as:
  - new and existing homes
  - row housing, apartments, etc.
  - mixed-use buildings that are predominantly used for residential housing
- provision of designs, plans, and studies related to new and existing commercial, public and institutional building projects, including mixed-use buildings that are predominantly used for commercial, public, or institutional purposes, such as:
  - office buildings
  - shopping centres
  - hotels and restaurants
  - service stations and warehouses
  - bus and truck terminals
  - hospitals, schools, churches
  - prisons, stadiums and arenas
  - libraries and museums

This subclass also includes:

- engineering advisory services that are related to specific residential, commercial, public or institutional building projects

This subclass does not include:

- engineering advisory services not related to a specific project, cf. 83310

### **83322 Engineering services for industrial and manufacturing projects**

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for industrial and manufacturing projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to industrial facilities and processes:
  - mining and metallurgical facilities such as mines, smelters, mills, mineral refineries, including integrated facility and process engineering projects
  - mining and metallurgical processes, such as mineral extraction, smelting, refining, metal forming
  - petroleum and petrochemical facilities such as oil and gas platforms, refineries, petrochemical plants, including integrated facility and process engineering projects
  - processes for the production of petroleum and petrochemicals, such as extraction, refining, formulation, mixing
  - microelectronics facilities and processes, such as those that produce microprocessors, silicon chips and wafers, microcircuits, and semiconductors
  - textile and clothing facilities and processes
  - iron and steel facilities and processes
  - other industrial and manufacturing facilities and processes, n.e.c.
- engineering services related to the design of industrial and manufactured products, such as:
  - industrial machinery such as agricultural, construction, mining, metalworking, commercial and service industry, heating, ventilating and air-conditioning, power transmission machinery
  - electronic equipment such as computers and peripheral equipment, communications equipment, audio and video equipment, semiconductors and other electronic components
  - electrical equipment such as lighting, major and minor appliances and components thereof
  - transportation equipment such as motor vehicles, aircraft, trains, marine vessels, space vehicles
  - industrial and manufactured products not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- research and development services in engineering, cf. 81129
- industrial design services, cf. 83912

### **83323 Engineering services for transportation projects**

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for transportation infrastructure projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services (including provision of designs, plans, and studies) related to:
  - highways, roads and streets, including elevated highways used for motor vehicle traffic
  - bridges and tunnels
  - ancillary road transport facilities such as rest stops, weigh stations, toll booths
  - mass transit systems, such as light rail or subway systems
  - railways and related structures
  - railway bridges and tunnels
  - marine and inland ports
  - harbours, locks, canals, and dams primarily used for transportation purposes
  - airports, runways, hangars
  - other aviation facilities
  - space transportation projects
  - oil and gas transportation projects
  - other transportation projects n.e.c.

#### **83324 Engineering services for power projects**

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for electricity generation, transmission and distribution projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to facilities that generate electrical power from:
  - coal and other fossil-fuel energy such as oil and gas
  - nuclear energy
  - the energy in falling water
  - other energy, such as solar power, wind power, geothermal power including cogeneration facilities
- engineering services related to overhead or underground electrical power transmission and distribution lines

#### **83325 Engineering services for telecommunications and broadcasting projects**

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for telecommunications and broadcasting projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of voice and data between network termination points by copper wire, fibre-optic cable, co-axial cable, and hybrid fibre-coax cable
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of voice, data and programming between network termination points by short-wave or microwave, such as:
  - wireless telephony systems
  - satellite radio systems
  - direct-broadcast satellite systems
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of radio and television signals
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission or distribution of voice, data or programming, not elsewhere classified

#### **83326 Engineering services for waste management projects (hazardous and non-hazardous)**

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for waste management projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to household garbage collection and disposal systems, such as:
  - recycling facilities
  - composting facilities
  - transfer stations
  - resource recovery facilities
  - landfill sites
- engineering services related to programmes for the collection, treatment, recycling, and disposal of industrial air, water and solid wastes, generally to a level such that the remaining waste stream can be safely released to the natural environment or ordinary municipal systems
- engineering services related to programmes for hazardous waste remediation, such as:
  - management of nuclear waste
  - chemical agent destruction
  - brownfield redevelopment
  - ground water modeling

- contaminated site remediation

This subclass does not include:

- engineering services for water, sewage treatment and drainage projects, cf. 83327

### **83327 Engineering services for water, sewerage and drainage projects**

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for water treatment and distribution systems, sewer systems, sewage treatment plants and drainage projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to systems for the collection, distribution, treatment, and disposal of water such as:
  - drinking water distribution systems, pumping stations, reservoirs, water storage facilities, water transmission and distribution mains including dams used primarily for local drinking water distribution and desalination plants
  - systems for storm water management, drainage and detention systems including dams used primarily for flood control
  - systems for the collection, treatment, and disposal of waste water, except industrial waste water
  - irrigation systems and water pipelines including dams primarily used for irrigation

### **83329 Engineering services for other projects**

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for projects not elsewhere classified.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to:
  - outdoor sport and recreation facilities
  - natural gas and steam distribution projects
  - other utility projects n.e.c.
- engineering services related to systems, processes, facilities or products not elsewhere classified including the provision of designs, plans and studies related to them

### **8333 Project management services for construction projects**

#### **83330 Project management services for construction projects**

This subclass includes:

- services of assuming overall responsibility for the successful completion of a construction project on behalf of a client, including organizing the financing and the design, requesting tenders, and performing management and control functions
- project management services provided by engineers or architects

This subclass does not include:

- general construction services, cf. 541, 542

### **834 Scientific and other technical services**

#### **8341 Geological, geophysical and other prospecting services**

#### **83411 Geological and geophysical consulting services**



This subclass includes:

- provision of advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning the location of mineral deposits, oil and gas fields and groundwater by studying the properties of the earth and rock formations and structures
- provision of advice with regard to exploration and development of mineral, oil and natural gas properties, including:
  - pre-feasibility and feasibility studies
  - project evaluation services
- evaluation of geological, geophysical and geochemical anomalies
- surface geological mapping or surveying

#### **83412 Geophysical services**

This subclass includes:

- providing information on subsurface earth formations by different methods:
  - seismographic, gravimetric, magnetometric methods
  - other subsurface surveying methods

This subclass does not include:

- test drilling and boring work, cf. 54320

#### **83413 Mineral exploration and evaluation**

This subclass includes:

- mineral exploration and evaluation information, obtained on own account basis

This intellectual property product may be produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

#### **8342 Surface surveying and map-making services**

##### **83421 Surface surveying services**

This subclass includes:

- gathering of information on the shape, position and/or boundaries of a portion of the earth's surface by different methods, including transit, photogrammetric and hydrographic surveying, for the purpose of preparing maps
- collection of data by satellite
- land surveying services (e.g., marking of property, boundary marking)

##### **83422 Map-making services**

This subclass includes:

- preparation and revision of maps of all kinds (e.g., road, cadastral, topographic, planimetric, hydrographic), using the results of survey activities, other maps and other information sources

This subclass does not include:

- publishing of maps, atlases and globes, cf. 32220, 32512, 89110

#### **8343 Weather forecasting and meteorological services**

##### **83430 Weather forecasting and meteorological services**

This subclass includes:

- providing meteorological analysis of the atmosphere and predicting weather processes and weather conditions

#### **8344 Technical testing and analysis services**

##### **83441 Composition and purity testing and analysis services**

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis of the chemical and biological properties of materials such as air, water, waste (municipal and industrial), fuels, metal, soil, minerals, food and chemicals
- testing and analysis in related scientific fields such as microbiology, biochemistry, bacteriology, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- medical and dental testing services, cf. 93195

##### **83442 Testing and analysis services of physical properties**

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis of physical properties such as strength, ductility, electrical conductivity or radioactivity of materials such as metals, plastics, textiles, woods, glass, concrete and other materials
- tests for tension, hardness, impact resistance, fatigue resistance and high-temperature effects

##### **83443 Testing and analysis services of integrated mechanical and electrical systems**

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis of the mechanical and electrical characteristics of complete machinery, motors, automobiles, tools, appliances, communication equipment and other equipment incorporating mechanical and electrical components. The results of the testing and analysis generally take the form of an assessment of the performance and behavioural characteristics of the object tested. Tests may be performed using models or mock-ups of ships, aircraft, dams, etc.

##### **83444 Technical inspection services of road transport vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- periodical technical inspection of automobiles, motorcycles, buses, lorries, trucks and other road transport vehicles

This subclass does not include:

- damage assessment services, cf. 71620
- maintenance and repair services for motor vehicles and motorcycles, cf. 8714

##### **83449 Other technical testing and analysis services**

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis of a technical or scientific nature that does not alter the object being tested
- radiographic, magnetic, and ultrasonic testing of machine parts and structures in order to identify defects. These tests are often conducted on site.
- certification of ships, aircraft, dams, etc.
- certification and authentication of works of art
- radiological inspection of welds
- all other technical testing and analysis services not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- assessment of damages on behalf of insurance companies, cf. 71620
- technical inspection of automobiles, cf. 83444
- medical analyses and testing services, cf. 93195

**835 Veterinary services**

**8351 Veterinary services for pet animals**

**83510 Veterinary services for pet animals**

This subclass includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to pet animals. The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services for pet animals
- provision of dietary recommendations for pet animals

**8352 Veterinary services for livestock**

**83520 Veterinary services for livestock**

This subclass includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to livestock. The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services for livestock
- provision of dietary recommendations for livestock

This subclass does not include:

- services related to animal husbandry such as artificial insemination, cf. 86121

**8359 Other veterinary services**

**83590 Other veterinary services**

This subclass includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to animals other than pets or livestock (including zoo animals and animals raised for their fur production or other products). The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services for animals other than pets or livestock
- provision of dietary recommendations for livestock

This subclass does not include:

- services related to animal husbandry such as artificial insemination, cf. 86121

**836 Advertising services and provision of advertising space or time**

**8361 Advertising services**

**83611 Full service advertising**

This subclass includes:

- planning, concept development and execution of the full range of services for an advertising campaign, including:
  - creating the basic idea for an advertisement
  - writing the words and scenarios for advertisements
  - selection of media to be used
  - design of ads, illustrations, posters, etc.

- writing of scenarios for advertising movies
- placement of advertisements in media

This subclass does not include:

- public relations services, cf. 83121
- separate direct marketing or direct mail advertising, cf. 83612
- separate placement of advertisements in media, cf. 83620
- separate market research services, cf. 83700
- separate photography services related to advertising, cf. 83812
- separate graphic design services for advertising, cf. 83919
- separate production of films for advertising, cf. 96121

**83612 Direct marketing and direct mail services**

This subclass includes:

- development and organization of direct marketing advertising campaigns, i.e. sending advertising and promotional messages directly to consumers through methods such as direct mail and telemarketing, rather than via mass media

**83619 Other advertising services**

This subclass includes:

- aerial advertising services
- delivery services of free samples and other advertising material
- demonstration and presentation advertising services at point of sale
- sales promotion (if no orders are received)

This subclass does not include:

- modeling agency services, cf. 85999
- advertising mailing services, cf. 85953

**8362 Purchase or sale of advertising space or time, on commission**

**83620 Purchase or sale of advertising space or time, on commission**

This subclass includes:

- sale or leasing of advertising time or space, on commission
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies

**8363 Sale of advertising space or time (except on commission)**

**83631 Sale of advertising space in print media (except on commission)**

This subclass includes:

- sale of advertising space in books, brochures, pamphlets, etc.
- sale of advertising space in newspapers, journals and periodicals
- sale of advertising space in postcards, timetables, forms, posters or other printed matter

**83632 Sale of TV/radio advertising time (except on commission)**

This subclass includes:

- sale of TV and radio advertising time

**83633 Sale of Internet advertising space (except on commission)**

This subclass includes:

- sale of Internet advertising space

**83639 Sale of other advertising space or time (except on commission)**

This subclass includes:

- sale of advertising space on billboards, buildings, vehicles, etc.
- sale of advertising space in electronic media other than on-line
- sale of advertising space in video and motion pictures (product placement)
- sale of naming rights for tournaments, stadiums, etc.

**837 Market research and public opinion polling services**

**8370 Market research and public opinion polling services**

**83700 Market research and public opinion polling services**

This subclass includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition and the behaviour of consumers
- use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys, etc.
- investigation services designed to secure information on public opinions regarding social, economic, political and other issues

This subclass does not include:

- public relations services, cf. 83121

**838 Photography services and photographic processing services**

**8381 Photography services and event videography services**

**83811 Portrait photography services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing persons or other subjects in studios or other locations such as clients' offices or homes. Generally included with these services is the development and printing of such pictures according to customer specifications:
  - passport or identification photographs
  - infant and child portraits
  - family or military portraits
  - studio fashion photos
  - corporate pictures

**83812 Advertising and related photography services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing:
  - merchandise, industrial products
  - fashion clothes and other apparel
  - machinery, buildings
  - persons and other subjects for use in public relations
- photographic services for:
  - advertising displays, brochures, newspaper advertisements
  - catalogues

**83813 Event photography and event videography services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing or videotaping live events, such as weddings, graduations, conventions, receptions, fashion shows, sports and news events or any other events of current interest

This subclass does not include:

- TV programme production services, cf. 96121

#### **83814 Specialty photography services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing landscapes, structures and other surfaces from aircraft or helicopters
- services consisting of photographing persons, objects or scenery using special apparatus and techniques. Examples of such services are:
  - underwater photography
  - medical and biological photography
  - photomicrography

This subclass does not include:

- photogrammetric recordings and collection of data by satellites, cf. 83421
- services of press photographers and photojournalists, cf. 844
- x-rays, scans and other medical imaging services, cf. 93196

#### **83815 Restoration and retouching services of photography**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of old photograph restoration
- retouching and other special photographic effects

#### **83819 Other photography services**

This subclass includes:

- microfilming services

This subclass does not include:

- photocopying services, cf. 85951

#### **8382 Photographic processing services**

#### **83820 Photographic processing services**

This subclass includes:

- developing of negatives and the printing of pictures for others according to customer specifications:
  - enlargement of negatives or slides
  - black and white processing
  - colour printing of images from film or digital media
  - slide and negative duplicates, reprints, etc.
- developing of film for both amateur photographers and commercial clients
- preparing of photographic slides
- copying of films
- converting of photographs and films to other media

This subclass does not include:

- motion picture film processing and post-production services, cf. 9613

**839 Other professional, technical and business services n.e.c.**

**8391 Specialty design services**

**83911 Interior design services**

This subclass includes:

- planning and designing of interior spaces to meet the physical, aesthetic and functional needs of people
- drawing up of designs for interior decorating
- interior decorating, including dressing of windows and stalls

This subclass does not include:

- interior architectural services, i.e. involving fundamental alteration of rooms in addition to consideration of colour, material or functionality, see 83212, 83213, 83214

**83912 Industrial design services**

This subclass includes:

- design services for industrial products, i.e. creating and developing designs and specifications that optimize the use, value and appearance of products, including the determination of the materials, construction, mechanism, shape, colour and surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human characteristics and needs, safety, market appeal and efficiency in production, distribution, use and maintenance

This subclass does not include:

- engineering services for the design of industrial products, cf. 83322

**83919 Other specialty design services**

This subclass includes:

- creating designs and preparing patterns for a variety of products by harmonizing aesthetic considerations with technical and other requirements, such as:
  - furniture designs
  - aesthetic design for various other customer products
- package design services
- production of three-dimensional models
- graphic design services, including graphic design for advertising purposes

This subclass does not include:

- design as integral component of a full advertising service, cf. 83611

**8392 Design originals**

**83920 Design originals**

This subclass includes:

- original design concepts, produced on own account:
  - industrial product designs
  - aesthetic designs
  - graphic designs

This intellectual property product is typically produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

**8393 Scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c.**

### **83931 Environmental consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- environmental assessments, i.e. objective studies undertaken for any one or more of the following purposes: identify whether or not environmental contamination exists at a particular site, and if so determined, the source, nature, and extent of the contamination; assess the risk to public safety and health from environmental contamination associated with a project that is proposed or in place; evaluate the impact on the ecology or economy of environmental changes resulting from human or natural activities
- environmental audits, i.e. independent assessment of the current status of a party's compliance with applicable environmental requirements or of a party's environmental compliance policies, practices and controls
- site remediation planning services, i.e. preparation of plans for the abatement of environmental contamination, usually at a specific site, that incorporate such technical or other requirements as may be prescribed by law or regulation
- evaluation of environmental studies, i.e. provision of analysis that explains the strengths or weaknesses of an environmental study and provides the basis for alternative judgments. The evaluation of environmental studies may also include an analysis of future responses to environmental regulators
- natural resource management consulting, i.e. provision of objective information, advice, or guidance concerning the best practices for ecologically sustainable development and use of: land; forests; bodies of water; gas, oil, and mineral deposits; wildlife populations and other natural resources
- waste management consulting, i.e. provision of objective information, advice, or guidance concerning the best practices for the minimization, transport, handling, disposal and/or recycling of waste
- environmental policy development consulting, i.e. advising public or private institutions on the design, development and implementation of environmental statutes, regulations, standards, or practices
- other environmental consulting services n.e.c.

### **83939 Other scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- scientific consulting services from mathematicians, statisticians, etc.

### **8394 Original compilations of facts/information**

### **83940 Original compilations of facts/information**

This subclass includes:

- original compilations of facts or information (i.e. databases) organized for retrieval and consultation, including mailing lists

These compilations are protectable in their presentation, but not their content.

This subclass does not include:

- compilation services of facts and information, cf. 83990
- mailing list compilation services, cf. 85952

### **8395 Translation and interpretation services**

### **83950 Translation and interpretation services**

This subclass includes:

- services generally related to the translation of texts from one language to another, resulting in a



- written document
- interpretation services are generally concerned with stating orally in one language what has been stated orally in another language

**8396 Trademarks and franchises**

**83960 Trademarks and franchises**

This subclass includes:

- original trademarks and franchises, i.e. the legally registered ownership of a certain brand name
- These products are produced on own account with the intent of deriving benefits from allowing others to use these trademarks or franchises.

This subclass does not include:

- licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises, cf. 73340
- research and development work leading to a product or concept that is being trademarked, cf. 81
- advisory services for the organization of marketing channels (including franchises), cf. 83114
- management services for rights to trademarks and franchises, cf. 85999

**8399 All other professional, technical and business services, n.e.c.**

**83990 All other professional, technical and business services, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- drafting services (detailed layouts, drawings, plans and illustrations of buildings, structures, systems or components from engineering and architectural specifications, done by architectural draftsmen or engineering technicians)
- compilation services of facts and information (i.e. databases), other than mailing lists

This subclass does not include:

- mailing list compilation services, cf. 85952

**84 Telecommunications, broadcasting and information supply services**

**841 Telephony and other telecommunications services**

**8411 Carrier services**

**84110 Carrier services**

This subclass includes:

- operating of wired or wireless facilities to originate, terminate or transit calls for other telecommunications service providers
- charging for interconnection, settlement or termination of domestic or international calls
- charging long-distance carriers for calls originating at a pay phone or within another carriers local network
- charging for jointly used facilities such as pole attachments
- charging for the exclusive use of circuits

This subclass does not include:

- carriage of Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP, cf. 84210

**8412 Fixed telephony services**

This class includes:

- provision of access to the public switched telephone network for the transmission and switching

- of voice, data, and video where the call is made from a fixed customer location
- call management services for use from a fixed customer location for a fee separate from the access fee

#### **84121 Fixed telephony services - access and use**

This subclass includes:

- provision of access to and use of the public switched telephone network for the transmission and switching of voice, data, and video from a fixed customer location or from public and semi-public coin and card operated phones
- inbound and outbound telephony to and from national and international destinations
- provision of Short Message Service (SMS) and Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS)
- calling features bundled with the access service

This subclass does not include:

- provision of private line services, cf. 84140
- provision of a local loop to other telecommunications service providers, cf. 84110
- renting of terminal equipment, cf. 73125
- provision of calling features for a separate fee, cf. 84122

#### **84122 Fixed telephony services - calling features**

This subclass includes:

- provision of call management services (calling features) for use from a fixed customer location for a fee, separate from the access fee. This service is made possible by specialized software and database applications linked to telecommunications networks. It includes features such as:
  - call waiting, call forwarding, caller identification, three-way calling, call display, call return, call screen, call blocking, automatic call-back, call answer, voice mail and voice menus

#### **8413 Mobile telecommunications services**

This class includes:

- provision of access to, and use of, switched or non-switched networks for the transmission of voice, text and data using a portable handset or device, such as cellular and satellite phones, feature phones, smart phones and similar devices.

Common transmission standards include:

- GSM (Global System for Mobile Communications)
- WCDMA (Wideband Code Division Multiple Access)
- LTE (Long Term Evolution) sometimes known as 4G

#### **84131 Mobile voice services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of access to, and use of, switched or non-switched networks for the transmission of voice telephony using portable handsets or devices such as cellular phones, mobile phones, satellite phones, smart phones, and similar devices. Services can be charged inbound, outbound, or both. Fees can be based on actual usage (e.g., per minute of use) based on a pre-purchased limit (e.g., 100 minutes) or temporal access (e.g., unlimited use monthly).

This subclass does not include:

- provision of satellite facilities to originate, terminate and transit calls for other telecommunication service provider, cf. 84110
- provision of satellite facilities for the exclusive use of a customer, cf. 84140

#### **84132 Mobile text services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of access to SMS (short message service) to send and receive text messages on cellular phones, mobile phones, smart phones and similar devices. Services can be charged inbound, outbound, or both. Fees can be based on actual usage (e.g., per text fee), based on a pre-purchased limit (e.g., 1000 messages), or temporal access (e.g., unlimited use monthly)

**84133 Mobile data services, except text services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of access to mobile data networks for mobile phones, smart phones, tablets, and similar devices to send and receive data (other than voice or text). Services can be charged inbound, outbound, or both. Fees can be based on actual usage (e.g. per gigabyte) based on a pre-purchased limit (2 gigabytes) or temporal access (e.g., unlimited monthly usage)

This subclass does not include:

- provision of mobile voice communications services, cf. 84131
- provision of SMS text services, cf. 84132
- provision of satellite facilities on a pay-as-you-use basis for the transmission of data from fixed locations, cf. 84150

**8414 Private network services**

**84140 Private network services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of wired or wireless telecommunication links between specified points for the exclusive use of the client

This subclass does not include:

- provision of private links by a telecommunication carrier to a telecommunication service provider, cf. 84110

**8415 Data transmission services**

**84150 Data transmission services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of access to wired or wireless facilities and services specifically designed for the efficient transmission of data on a pay-as-you-use basis

This subclass does not include:

- provision of wired or wireless telecommunication links between specified points for the exclusive use of the client, cf. 84140

**8419 Other telecommunications services**

**84190 Other telecommunications services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of telecommunications services not elsewhere classified, such as telegraph, telex and audio conferencing bridging services

**842 Internet telecommunications services**

This group includes:

- carrying of electronic signals (traffic) over the Internet
- providing access to the Internet
- providing telecommunications services on the Internet and similar distributed computer networks that rely on, but are not part of, the normal telecommunications network

**8421 Internet backbone services**

**84210 Internet backbone services**

This subclass includes:

- carrier services of Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP (generally known in the industry as peering and transit charges)

**8422 Internet access services**

This class includes:

- provision of a direct connection to the Internet, both wired and wireless. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as e-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, security software (virus protection, spyware protection, firewall) and technical support. This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra e-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers.

**84221 Narrowband Internet access services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of a direct narrowband connection to the Internet, whether wired or wireless. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as e-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, security software (virus protection, spyware protection, firewall) and technical support. This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra e-mail boxes, usually at additional cost to customers.

**84222 Broadband Internet access services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of a direct broadband connection to the Internet, whether wired or wireless. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as e-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, security software (virus protection, spyware protection, firewall) and technical support. This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra e-mail boxes, usually at additional cost to customers.

**8429 Other Internet telecommunications services**

**84290 Other Internet telecommunications services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of telecommunications services over the Internet other than Internet access, such as:
  - fax, telephony, audio conferencing and video conferencing over the Internet

**843 On-line content**

**8431 On-line text based information**

**84311 On-line books**

This subclass includes:

- on-line books, including school textbooks, general reference books, such as atlases and other books of maps or charts, dictionaries and encyclopedias

#### **84312 On-line newspapers and periodicals**

This subclass includes:

- publications issued on the Internet where the main content is updated at fixed intervals, usually on a daily, weekly or monthly basis; whether on subscription or single copy sales
- portions of newspapers such as headlines e-mailed daily or more frequently
- periodic newsletters

This subclass does not include:

- digital archives, cf. 84520

#### **84313 On-line directories and mailing lists**

This subclass includes:

- on-line directories and mailing lists, including telephone books
- other on-line collections of facts/information (databases)

This subclass does not include:

- web search portal content, cf. 84394

#### **8432 On-line audio content**

##### **84321 Musical audio downloads**

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing musical audio recordings that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

##### **84322 Streamed audio content**

This subclass includes:

- streamed audio data sent over the Internet

#### **8433 On-line video content**

##### **84331 Films and other video downloads**

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing films and other video recordings that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

##### **84332 Streamed video content**

This subclass includes:

- streamed video data sent over the Internet

#### **8434 Software downloads**

##### **84341 System software downloads**

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing system software that can be downloaded and stored on a local device for later execution/installation

#### **84342 Application software downloads**

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing application software that can be downloaded and stored on a local device for later execution/installation

#### **8439 Other on-line content**

##### **84391 On-line games**

This subclass includes:

- games that are intended to be played on the Internet such as:
  - role-playing games (RPGs)
  - strategy games
  - action games
  - card games
  - children's games

Payment may be by subscription or pay-per-play.

This subclass does not include:

- on-line gambling services, cf. 96921

##### **84392 On-line software**

This subclass includes:

- software that is intended to be executed on-line, except game software

This subclass does not include:

- software downloads, cf. 84341, 84342
- on-line games, cf. 84391
- on-line gambling services, cf. 96921

##### **84393 On-line adult content**

This subclass includes:

- mature theme, sexually explicit content published or broadcast over the Internet including graphics, live feeds, interactive performances and virtual activities

Payment may be by methods such as subscription, membership fee or pay-per-view.

This subclass does not include:

- adult content in on-line newspapers, periodicals, books, directories, cf. 8431

##### **84394 Web search portal content**

This subclass includes:

- content provided on web search portals, i.e. extensive databases of Internet addresses and content in an easily searchable format

##### **84399 Other on-line content n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- statistics or other information, including streamed news
- other on-line content not included above such as greeting cards, jokes, cartoons, graphics, maps

**844 News agency services**

**8441 News agency services to newspapers and periodicals**

**84410 News agency services to newspapers and periodicals**

This subclass includes:

- gathering, investigating and supply services of news in the form of manuscripts or of news pictures to printed media businesses such as newspapers, periodicals and books
- services rendered by independent journalists and press photographers

**8442 News agency services to audiovisual media**

**84420 News agency services to audiovisual media**

This subclass includes:

- gathering, investigating and supply services of news (manuscripts, photos, images) to radio or television stations and movie companies
- services rendered by independent journalists and press cameramen

**845 Library and archive services**

**8451 Library services**

**84510 Library services**

This subclass includes:

- collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval services of books and the like
- lending services of books and records

This subclass does not include:

- rental services of video tapes, cf. 73220
- rental services of books, cf. 73290

**8452 Archive services**

**84520 Archive services**

This subclass includes:

- operation (collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval) services of public archives, including digital archives
- operation services of historical archives, including digital archives

**846 Broadcasting, programming and programme distribution services**

**8461 Radio and television broadcast originals**

**84611 Radio broadcast originals**

This subclass includes:

- original radio content protectable as intellectual property, produced for transmission over the air

**84612 Television broadcast originals**

This subclass includes:

- original television content protectable as intellectual property, produced for transmission over the air

#### **8462 Radio and television channel programmes**

##### **84621 Radio channel programmes**

This subclass includes:

- assemblies of radio programmes and broadcasts as the daily line-up of a station for distribution by others

##### **84622 Television channel programmes**

This subclass includes:

- assemblies of television programmes and broadcasts as the daily line-up of a channel for distribution by others

#### **8463 Broadcasting services and multi-channel programme distribution services**

This class includes:

- providing audio and/or video programming on a subscription basis in analogue or digital mode by using a cable, satellite or wireless terrestrial network

The programming is provided in packages that consist of a set of predefined channels or one time viewing packages.

##### **84631 Broadcasting services**

This subclass includes:

- selection, scheduling and broadcasting of television and radio programmes
- combined programme production and broadcasting services

This subclass does not include:

- Internet broadcasting services (streaming services), cf. 83159
- copyrighted radio content produced for broadcast over the air, cf. 84611
- copyrighted television content produced for transmission over the air, cf. 84612

##### **84632 Home programme distribution services, basic programming package**

This subclass includes:

- providing subscriber access to a basic range of programming services generally for a monthly fee

This package contains the minimum number of channels available to subscribers, as defined by each cable, satellite or MDS operator, and must be purchased to obtain any higher-level programming package. Charges for initial connection to the network, or for reconnection to the network, are included here.

##### **84633 Home programme distribution services, discretionary programming package**

This subclass includes:

- providing subscriber programming services in addition to those included in the basic package for a fee separate from, and in addition to, the basic monthly fee

This programming service can be provided in bundles determined by the cable, satellite or MDS operator, in bundles determined by the subscriber, or à la carte.



#### **84634 Home programme distribution services, pay-per-view**

This subclass includes:

- providing subscribers the ability to view a specific programme (movie or event) from his home for a fee separate from, and in addition to, the monthly fee for basic or discretionary programming packages

#### **85 Support services**

##### **851 Employment services**

##### **8511 Personnel search and referral services**

This class includes:

- provision of intermediation services between prospective employees and employers

##### **85111 Executive/retained search services**

This subclass includes:

- specialized search and recruitment service limited to filling highly paid executive, senior manager, and professional positions, according to client specifications, including:
  - conducting detailed interviews with the client organization's management team
  - developing job profiles, conducting original research and advertising to locate potential job candidates
  - screening possible candidates, preparing, presenting, and discussing a confidential list of highly qualified applicants with the client
  - making interview arrangements, negotiating compensation, and providing post-hire follow-up

The prospective employee/client makes the decision as to which candidate to hire. The fee for the services provided is charged whether or not the candidate is hired. This service is also known as retained search.

##### **85112 Permanent placement services, other than executive search services**

This subclass includes:

- testing, interviewing, reference checking, evaluation and counselling of prospective employees
- recruiting, selecting and referring candidates to the client to fill positions on a permanent (indeterminate) basis

The services may be procured by the potential employer or by the prospective employee. The candidate is selected and hired by the prospective employer. The placement firm is paid on a contingency basis, i.e. only for successful placement of a candidate. This subclass includes permanent placement services for a complete range of occupations from low-level employees to management employees, including executives, except those recruited through executive/retained search, and for domestic or international job placements.

##### **8512 Labour supply services**

This class includes:

- provision of labour services to clients through a variety of types of contracts

##### **85121 Contract staffing services**

This subclass includes:

- finding individual contractors to fill positions on the basis of written contracts that stipulate the deliverables for which the client has contracted, as well as specific terms and conditions of

employment

Under the terms of this agreement, the service provider has legal rights and duties with respect to the individual contractors. The individual contractors are normally responsible for their own payroll deductions and government filings.

#### **85122 Temporary staffing services**

This subclass includes:

- supplying personnel for temporary work assignments

The temporary staffing firm hires its own employees and assigns/supplies them to clients to support or supplement the client's workforce in work situations such as employee absences, temporary skill shortages, seasonal workloads, and special assignments and projects. The employees are on the payroll of the temporary staffing firm which is legally responsible for their actions, but when working they are under the direct supervision of the client. The temporary staffing firm specifies the pay, benefits, etc. of the employee.

#### **85123 Long-term staffing (payrolling) services**

This subclass includes:

- supplying personnel for extended work assignments

Under the terms of this arrangement, the client may recruit the person or persons hired by the staffing firm and assigned to their place of work, or transfer a portion of their existing workforce to the staffing firm. Long-term employees are placed on the payroll of the staffing firm, which is legally responsible for their actions, but when working they are supervised by the client. This service includes labour leasing, staff leasing, employee leasing, extended employee staffing and payrolling. The services of Professional Employer Organizations (PEO's) are not included.

This subclass does not include:

- payroll processing services, cf. 82223

#### **85124 Temporary staffing-to-permanent placement services**

This subclass includes:

- supplying of personnel for temporary employment with the expectation of permanent work at the end of a trial period with the client

The employee remains on the payroll of the temporary help staffing firm until the hiring decision is made at which time he or she becomes an employee of the client or, if not, returns to the temporary help staffing firm. This service may include training, counselling, assessment, and resume upgrading.

#### **85125 Co-employment staffing services**

This subclass includes:

- supplying of personnel through a staffing arrangement in which an organization, i.e. a Professional Employer Organization (PEO), co-employs a client's workforce

The PEO and the client enter into a contractual agreement whereby the rights and responsibilities in respect of co-employees are shared or allocated, with the service provider assuming responsibility for certain activities as agreed with the client. These range from basic to full-service packages.

#### **852 Investigation and security services**

##### **8521 Investigation services**

##### **85210 Investigation services**

This subclass includes:

- investigation and detective services such as:
  - investigating cases submitted by the client, relating to crimes, theft, fraud, shoplifting, dishonesty, missing persons, domestic relations and other unlawful or lawful practices
  - internal and undercover investigation
  - shoplifting protection services

This subclass does not include:

- credit investigation services, cf. 85910

**8522 Security consulting services**

**85220 Security consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- determining clients' needs and providing advice and suggestions as to the type of security that is best suited for the client or as to improvements in existing systems

This subclass does not include:

- computer security consulting, cf. 83131

**8523 Security systems services**

**85230 Security systems services**

This subclass includes:

- monitoring and maintaining security systems devices, such as burglar and fire alarms, by receiving alarm signals, confirming or checking that all systems are properly functioning, and dispatching police officers, fire department or other designated parties

**8524 Armoured car services**

**85240 Armoured car services**

This subclass includes:

- providing an armoured car to pick up and deliver money, receipts or other valuable items with hired personnel to directly protect property while in transit
- bank currency collection and delivery services
- securities transfers services

**8525 Guard services**

**85250 Guard services**

This subclass includes:

- providing protective services through hired personnel to ensure the safety of people or private, industrial and commercial properties by guarding them against fire, theft, vandalism or illegal entry, such as:
  - security patrol services
  - security guard services
  - bodyguard services
  - watchdog services
  - parking control services
  - access control services

**8529 Other security services**

**85290 Other security services**

This subclass includes:

- training of guard dogs
- polygraph services
- fingerprinting services

This subclass does not include:

- computer security consulting services, cf. 83131

**853 Cleaning services**

**8531 Disinfecting and exterminating services**

**85310 Disinfecting and exterminating services**

This subclass includes:

- disinfecting dwellings and other buildings
- disinfecting vehicles, e.g., buses, trains, boats, planes
- exterminating insects, rodents and other pests
- fumigation services and pest control services

This subclass does not include:

- pest (including rabbit) control services in connection with agriculture, cf. 86119
- timber impregnation services, cf. 88311
- cleaning of agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.) cf. 86121

**8532 Window cleaning services**

**85320 Window cleaning services**

This subclass includes:

- cleaning of windows in dwellings and other buildings, including cleaning of exterior windows using swing stages

**8533 General cleaning services**

**85330 General cleaning services**

This subclass includes:

- cleaning and maintaining dwellings or commercial, administrative and industrial buildings:
  - floor cleaning and waxing
  - interior wall cleaning
  - furniture polishing
  - other janitorial maintenance services

This subclass does not include:

- window cleaning services, cf. 85320

**8534 Specialized cleaning services**

**85340 Specialized cleaning services**

This subclass includes:

- cleaning of computer rooms and the like

- specialized cleaning services for reservoirs and tanks, these being parts of either industrial sites or transport equipment
- sterilization of objects or premises (operating rooms)
- furnace and chimney cleaning services
- exterior cleaning of buildings of all types
- cleaning of fireplaces, stoves, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts and exhaust units
- cleaning of transportation equipment

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance services for central heating installations, cf. 54631
- building exterior cleaning services when associated with building completion, cf. 54790
- cleaning services for agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.), cf. 86121
- cleaning of carpets, upholstery, fabric, wall hangings, etc., cf. 97130

#### **854 Packaging services**

#### **8540 Packaging services**

#### **85400 Packaging services**

This subclass includes:

- packaging of goods for others, such as food products, pharmaceuticals, household cleaners, toilet preparations and hardware, using a variety of automated or manual packaging techniques, including blister forming and packaging, shrink or skin wrapping, form filling and sealing, pouch filling, bottling and aerosol packaging. This service may also include the labelling or imprinting of the package.
- parcel packing and gift wrapping
- coin and currency packing services

This subclass does not include:

- packing and crating services incidental to transport, cf. 64-67
- package design services, cf. 83919
- solely printing information on packaging materials, cf. 89121
- packaging services that include processing of client-owned materials into a different product (e.g., mixing water and concentrate to produce soft drinks, cooking fish prior to canning, blending creams and colouring materials into cosmetics), cf. 88 and 89

#### **855 Travel arrangement, tour operator and related services**

#### **8551 Reservation services for transportation**

This class includes:

- services related to sales of transportation and related services

These services include obtaining a client's requirements, advising on alternatives, assisting in the client's choice and may include issuance of tickets on behalf of the service provider. They are often provided in person, by telephone or over the Internet. Respective reselling services are also included.

The reservations can be for domestic and international transport.

#### **85511 Reservation services for air transportation**

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for airline tickets

#### **85512 Reservation services for rail transportation**

This subclass includes:  
- arranging reservations for rail seats

**85513 Reservation services for bus transportation**

This subclass includes:  
- reservation services for bus transportation

**85514 Reservation services for vehicle rental**

This subclass includes:  
- arranging reservations for rental cars

**85519 Other transportation arrangement and reservation services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:  
- reservation services for ferry transportation  
- reservation services for airport shuttle transportation  
- all other transportation reservation services, n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:  
- reservation services for cruises, cf. 85523

**8552 Reservation services for accommodation, cruises and package tours**

**85521 Reservation services for accommodation**

This subclass includes:  
- arranging reservations for accommodation services for:  
    • domestic accommodation  
    • accommodation abroad  
- arranging for the direct exchange of residential property such as homes or apartments/flats

**85522 Time-share exchange services**

This subclass includes:  
- exchange and reservation services (often based on points) for owners of time-share units

This subclass does not include:  
- sale of time-shares on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72223

**85523 Reservation services for cruises**

This subclass includes:  
- arranging reservations for cruise bookings for:  
    • cruises of one day or less  
    • cruises of more than one day

**85524 Reservation services for package tours**

This subclass includes:  
- arranging reservations for package tours for:  
    • domestic package tours  
    • international package tours

**8553 Other reservation services**

**85531 Reservation services for convention centres, congress centres and exhibition halls**

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for convention centres, congress centres and exhibition halls

**85539 Reservation services for event tickets, entertainment and recreational services and other reservation services**

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for theatre performances, concerts or sporting events

**8554 Tour operator services**

**85540 Tour operator services**

This subclass includes:

- arranging, assembling, and marketing package tours:
  - pre-packaged tours, domestic and international
  - custom package tours for groups, domestic and international

Such a package usually includes buying and reselling passenger and baggage transportation, accommodation, food and sightseeing services. The resulting package tours may be sold to individuals, travel agents or other tour operators

**8555 Tourist guide services**

**85550 Tourist guide services**

This subclass includes:

- tourist guide services, i.e. providing direction and commentary on tourist attractions, typically of a cultural, historic, archaeological or natural type

This subclass does not include:

- services of mountain guides, hunting guides or fishing guides, cf. 96620

**8556 Tourism promotion and visitor information services**

**85561 Tourism promotion services**

This subclass includes:

- promotion of tourism for countries, regions or communities

**85562 Visitor information services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of information to visitors or potential visitors regarding destinations, preparing brochures, etc.

**859 Other support services**

**8591 Credit reporting services**

**85910 Credit reporting services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of the reporting of credit ratings of persons and businesses

- evaluation of the financial status and credit experience of prospective customers, of loan applicants, etc.
- credit investigation services

**8592 Collection agency services**

**85920 Collection agency services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of the collecting of accounts, cheques, contracts or notes and of the remittance of the money to the client
- collection of regular accounts (e.g., utility bills) and the recovery of delinquent accounts
- outright purchase of delinquent accounts and debts and subsequent recovery

**8593 Telephone-based support services**

**85931 Telephone call centre services**

This subclass includes:

- taking orders for clients by telephone
- soliciting contribution or providing information for clients by telephone
- telemarketing

**85939 Other telephone-based support services**

This subclass includes:

- telephone answering services
- telephone wake-up services

**8594 Combined office administrative services**

**85940 Combined office administrative services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of a combination of day to day office administrative services, such as reception, financial planning, billing and record keeping, personnel and mail services etc. for others on a contract or fee basis

**8595 Specialized office support services**

**85951 Duplicating services**

This subclass includes:

- blueprinting, photocopying and other duplication services other than printing

**85952 Mailing list compilation services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of compiling lists of names and addresses from telephone directories and other sources

This subclass does not include:

- compilation services of facts and information, cf. 83990

**85953 Mailing services**



This subclass includes:

- services consisting of sending materials (e.g., advertising material, information material or any other material) by envelope addressing, stuffing, sealing, metering and mailing

This subclass does not include:

- courier services, cf. 68120

#### **85954 Document preparation and other specialized office support services**

This subclass includes:

- document preparation
- document editing or proofreading
- typing, word processing, or desktop publishing
- secretarial support services
- transcription of documents, and other secretarial services
- letter or resume writing
- provision of mailbox rental

This subclass does not include:

- specialized stenotype services such as court reporting, see 85999
- public stenography services, see 85999

#### **8596 Convention and trade show assistance and organization services**

##### **85961 Convention assistance and organization services**

This subclass includes:

- organization and management of conventions and congresses and provision of convention assistance and support services, with or without own staff, including components such as:
  - advice and consultancy services with respect to all aspects of the organization of conventions including defining objectives, financing, e.g., through sponsorship, exhibitions, loans and registration fees, estimating income and expenditure budgets and other financial matters
  - assistance in choosing and locating space, venue research, feasibility and negotiation
  - marketing and public relations for the convention or congress, speaker liaison
  - organization or provision of secretariat and office facilities and staff for conference registration, conference administration, conference documentation and abstract handling, translation of documents etc.
  - organization or supply of simultaneous interpretation and other on-site services
  - supply of registration processing systems, electronic information and design
  - supply and setting up of equipment such as audiovisual equipment associated with the organization of the event
  - organization or provision of accommodation booking services that include negotiating group discounts, delegate transfers and on-site transportation services, food and beverage arrangements, and tour programmes

Payment for these services can be through fees assessed to organizers and exhibitors, as well as entry fees for visitors.

##### **85962 Trade show assistance and organization services**

This subclass includes:

- organization and management of trade shows and trade fairs and provision of assistance and support services, including components such as:
  - advice and consultancy services with respect to all aspects of the organization of trade shows and trade fairs including defining objectives, financing, e.g., through sponsorship, exhibitions, loans and registration fees, estimating income and expenditure budgets and other financial

matters

- assistance in choosing and locating space, venue research, feasibility and negotiation
- marketing and public relations for the trade show or trade fair
- organization or provision of secretariat and office facilities and staff for trade show or trade fair registration, administration, documentation handling, translation of documents etc.
- organization or supply of other on-site services
- supply of registration processing systems, electronic information and design
- supply and setting up of equipment such as audiovisual equipment associated with the organization of the event
- organization or provision of accommodation booking services that include negotiating group discounts, on-site transportation services, food and beverage arrangements

**8597 Landscape care and maintenance services**

**85970 Landscape care and maintenance services**

This subclass includes:

- planting, care and maintenance services of:
  - parks and gardens for:
    - private and public housing
    - public and semi-public buildings (schools, hospitals, administrative buildings, church buildings etc.)
    - municipal grounds (parks, green areas, cemeteries etc.)
    - highway greenery (roads, train lines and tramlines, waterways, ports)
    - industrial and commercial buildings
  - greenery for:
    - buildings (roof gardens, façade greenery, indoor gardens)
    - sports grounds, play grounds and other recreational parks (sports grounds, play grounds, lawns for sunbathing, golf courses)
  - stationary and flowing water (basins, alternating wet areas, ponds, swimming pools, ditches, watercourses, plant sewage systems)
  - plants for protection against noise, wind, erosion, visibility and dazzling

**8599 Other information and support services n.e.c.**

**85991 Other information services**

This subclass includes:

- telephone-based information services
- information search services
- news clipping services, press clipping services etc.

This subclass does not include:

- telephone call centre services, cf. 85931

**85999 Other support services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- business brokerage and appraisal services other than for real estate
- business services of intermediaries and brokers
- specialist advice other than for real estate, insurance and engineering (specialist services in art, specialist services for courts of law, etc.)
- services by agencies and agents on behalf of individuals seeking engagements in motion pictures, theatrical productions, modelling or other entertainment or sports attractions
- placement of books, plays, artwork, photographs, etc., with publishers, producers, etc.
- booking and casting services

- motion picture, television and other theatrical casting services
- issue of reduced-price coupons and gift stamps
- management services for copyrights and their revenues (except from films)
- management services for rights to industrial property (patents, licences, trademarks, franchises, etc.)
- auctioning services other than in connection with legal procedures
- reading of electric, gas and water meters
- data preparation services
- specialized stenotype services such as court reporting
- public stenography services
- other business support services not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance of electricity, gas and water meters, cf. 69112, 69120, 69210
- services related to advertising and sales promotion, cf. 836
- management services for motion picture rights, cf. 96140
- art facilities operation services, cf. 96230
- management services for artistic rights, cf. 96290
- sports events organization services, cf. 9651

**86 Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry, fishing, mining and utilities**

**861 Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing**

**8611 Support services to crop production**

**86111 Post-harvest crop services**

This subclass includes:

- post-harvest crop services:
  - preparation of crops for primary markets
  - cotton ginning services

**86112 Seed processing services**

This subclass includes:

- services to improve the propagation quality of the seed, including treatment of genetically modified seeds:
  - removal of non-seed materials, undersized, mechanically or insect-damaged and immature seeds
  - removal of seed moisture to a safe level for seed storage
  - drying, cleaning, grading and treating of seeds to be marketed

**86119 Other support services to crop production**

This subclass includes:

- tilling of fields preparatory to planting
- planting, cultivation and fertilization of crops
- spraying, including from the air
- pest control for agriculture
- trimming of fruit trees and vines
- transplanting and thinning of crops
- harvesting
- provision of agricultural machinery with crew and operators
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes
- other services necessary for agricultural production

This subclass does not include:

- formation and clearance of agricultural land, cf. 54320
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, cf. 83115
- other pest control services, cf. 85310
- water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86330

**8612 Animal husbandry services**

**86121 Farm animal husbandry services**

This subclass includes:

- sheep shearing and care and management of herds of farm animals
- artificial insemination of farm animals
- grading of eggs
- cleaning of agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.)

This subclass does not include:

- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, cf. 83115
- veterinary services for farm animals, cf. 83520
- recreational riding services, cf. 96520

**86129 Other animal husbandry services**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services for pets (kennels)
- grooming and tattooing services for pets
- training of pet animals

This subclass does not include:

- veterinary services for pets and other animals, cf. 835
- training of guard dogs cf. 85290
- training of sport and entertainment animals cf. 96620

**8613 Support services to hunting**

**86130 Support services to hunting**

This subclass includes:

- culling of wildlife

**8614 Support services to forestry and logging**

**86140 Support services to forestry and logging**

This subclass includes:

- forest tree nursery services
- services related to forestry production, such as:
  - transplanting, replanting, thinning, forestry inventories, timber evaluation, fire protection
- services related to logging, such as:
  - felling, cutting, debarking, transport of logs within the forest

This subclass does not include:

- planting, pruning or thinning of trees and bushes as part of landscaping, cf. 85970

**8615 Support services to fishing**

**86150 Support services to fishing**

This subclass includes:

- services related to fishery and operational services to fish hatcheries and fish farms

**862 Support services to mining**

**8620 Support services to mining**

**86201 Support services to oil and gas extraction**

This subclass includes:

- derrick erection, repair and dismantling services
- well casing, cementing, pumping, plugging and abandoning of wells
- test drilling and exploration services in connection with petroleum and gas extraction
- specialized fire extinguishing services

This subclass does not include:

- geological, geophysical and related prospecting and consulting services, cf. 83411

**86209 Support services to other mining**

This subclass includes:

- draining and pumping of mines
- overburden removal and other development and preparation services of mineral properties and sites, including tunneling, except for oil and gas extraction
- test drilling services in connection with mining operations, except for oil and gas extraction

This subclass does not include:

- mineral exploration and evaluation services, cf. 83411
- geophysical services, cf. 83412

**863 Support services to electricity, gas and water distribution**

**8631 Support services to electricity transmission and distribution**

**86311 Electricity transmission services (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass does not include:

- electricity transmission services on own account, cf. 69111

**86312 Electricity distribution services (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass does not include:

- electricity distribution services on own account, cf. 69112

**8632 Gas distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

**86320 Gas distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass does not include:

- gas distribution services through mains on own account, cf. 69120

**8633 Water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

**86330 Water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass does not include:

- water distribution services through mains on own account, cf. 69210
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86119

**8634 Distribution services of steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

**86340 Distribution services of steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass does not include:

- steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply distribution through mains on own account, cf. 69220

**8635 Water distribution services, except through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

**86350 Water distribution services, except through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass includes:

- water distribution services except through mains, e.g., distribution by trucks

This subclass does not include:

- transport of water by trucks (without distribution), cf. 65119
- water distribution services by trucks etc. on own account, cf. 69230
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86119

**87 Maintenance, repair and installation (except construction) services**

**871 Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment**

**8711 Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment**

**87110 Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
  - industrial boilers
  - steam generators
  - auxiliary plant for use with steam generators:
    - condensers, economizers, superheaters, steam collectors and accumulators
  - nuclear reactors (boiler equipment only), steam generators, boiler equipment or various industrial systems of pipe work
  - shopping carts, materials handling equipment, etc., for institutions;
  - parts for marine or power boilers
- repair of metal tanks, reservoirs and containers
- repair of steel shipping drums
- mobile welding repair

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance and repair services of domestic boilers and burners, cf. 54631
- chimney cleaning services, cf. 85340

**8712 Maintenance and repair services of office and accounting machinery**

**87120 Maintenance and repair services of office and accounting machinery**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
  - office and accounting machinery and equipment including photocopying machines, calculating machines, typewriters

This subclass does not include:

- work involving electrical wiring, cf. 54611

**8713 Maintenance and repair services of computers and peripheral equipment**

**87130 Maintenance and repair services of computers and peripheral equipment**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of computers and computing machinery and peripheral equipment, such as:
  - desktop computers
  - laptop computers
  - hand-held computers (PDA's)
  - dedicated computer terminals
  - computer servers
  - magnetic disk drives, flash drives and other storage devices
  - optical disk drives (CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW)
  - printers
  - monitors
  - keyboards
  - internal and external computer modems
  - scanners, including bar code scanners
  - smart card readers
  - virtual reality helmets
  - computer projectors
  - computer terminals like automatic teller machines (ATM's); point-of-sale (POS) terminals, not mechanically operated

**8714 Maintenance and repair of transport machinery and equipment**

**87141 Maintenance and repair services of motor vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services for cars, trucks, vans and buses, involving engine overhaul, motor tune-up, fuel system repair and adjustment, steering gear repair and adjustment, suspension repair, brake repair and adjustment, transmission repair and adjustment, exhaust system repair, cooling system repair including water hose replacement and other maintenance and repair
- scheduled factory-recommended and preventative maintenance inspection services
- electrical system repair and battery charging services for motor cars
- puncture repair services, wheel adjustment and balancing for motor cars
- repair of inner tubes for car, truck and bus tyres
- body repair and similar services for motor vehicles, involving door and lock repair, bumper straightening and repair, repainting, collision repair, window screen and window replacement and other automobile body repair
- cleaning and routine maintenance services, such as vehicle laundry and car-wash services, undersealing, polishing and waxing services, etc.

- automobile emergency road services

This subclass does not include:

- rebuilt and retreaded tyres, cf. 36120
- retail sales services of tyres, cf. 62281
- technical automobile inspection services, cf. 83444

#### **87142 Maintenance and repair services of motorcycles**

This subclass includes:

- motorcycle maintenance and repair and motorcycle body repair services
- specialized breakdown services for motorcycles

#### **87143 Maintenance and repair services of trailers, semi-trailers and other motor vehicles n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services for trailers, semi-trailers and other motor vehicles n.e.c. including motor homes, travel trailers and campers
- repairs to defective parts; body repairs
- scheduled, factory-recommended and preventative maintenance services and maintenance and repair of the living accommodation of motor homes, travel trailers and campers

The repair and maintenance services may be paid by the owner of the good being repaired or by a warranty and may include labour, parts and supplies used in providing repair or maintenance services.

#### **87149 Maintenance and repair services of other transport equipment**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
  - ships and floating platforms and structures
  - pleasure and sporting boats
  - railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
  - aircraft and aircraft engines

This subclass does not include:

- airport services, including minor maintenance and repair, cf. 67610

#### **8715 Maintenance and repair services of other machinery and equipment**

#### **87151 Maintenance and repair services of electrical household appliances**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services for electrical household appliances, e.g., refrigerators and freezers, dish washing machines, clothes washing and drying machines of the household type, domestic electrical cooking and heating equipment, vacuum cleaners and other small domestic appliances
- maintenance and repair services of home and garden equipment

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance and repair services for televisions, radio receivers, CD players, VCRs etc., cf. 87155

#### **87152 Maintenance and repair services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- repair, maintenance and rewinding services of electric motors, generators and transformers



- maintenance and repair services of electricity distribution and control apparatus
- maintenance and repair services of other electrical equipment n.e.c.

**87153 Maintenance and repair services of telecommunication equipment and apparatus**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of television transmitters and radio transmitters
- maintenance and repair services of wired and wireless telephones, pagers and fax machines

**87154 Maintenance and repair services of medical, precision and optical instruments**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
  - irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment such as magnetic resonance imaging equipment, medical ultrasound equipment, pacemakers, hearing aids, electrocardiographs, electromedical endoscopic equipment, irradiation apparatus
  - orthopedic and prosthetic devices
  - instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, testing and navigating and other purposes such as aircraft engine instruments, automotive emissions testing equipment, meteorological instruments, physical, electrical and chemical properties testing and inspection equipment, surveying instruments, radiation detection and monitoring instruments
  - professional photographic, cinematographic and optical instruments

**87155 Maintenance and repair services of consumer electronics**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services for consumer electronics:
  - television, radio receivers
  - video cassette recorders (VCR)
  - CD players
  - household-type video cameras

This subclass does not include:

- repair services for electrical household appliances, cf. 87151

**87156 Maintenance and repair services of commercial and industrial machinery**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
  - engines and turbines (except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines)
  - pumps and compressors
  - taps and valves
  - furnaces and furnace burners
  - lifting and handling equipment
  - non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment
  - agricultural and forestry machinery
  - machine tools
  - machinery for metallurgy
  - machinery for mining, quarrying and construction
  - machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing
  - machinery for textile, apparel and leather production
  - machinery for paper and paperboard production
  - weapons and weapons systems
  - agricultural, forestry and garden tractors and lawnmowers
  - other general-purpose machinery and special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance and repair services of domestic boilers and burners, cf. 54631
- maintenance and repair of elevators, goods lifts, escalators and moving pavements, cf. 87157

**87157 Maintenance and repair services of elevators and escalators**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
  - elevators (lifts), goods lifts, escalators and moving pavements

**87159 Maintenance and repair services of other equipment**

This subclass includes:

- repair of fishing nets, including mending
- repair of ropes, riggings, canvas and tarps
- repair of fertilizer and chemical storage bags
- repair or reconditioning of wooden pallets, shipping drums or barrels, and similar items
- repair of pinball machines and other coin-operated games
- restoring of organs and other historical musical instruments

**872 Repair services of other goods**

**8721 Repair services of footwear and leather goods**

**87210 Repair services of footwear and leather goods**

This subclass includes:

- specialized repair services of footwear, luggage and handbags

**8722 Repair services of watches, clocks and jewellery**

**87220 Repair services of watches, clocks and jewellery**

This subclass includes:

- repair and alteration services for watches and jewellery

**8723 Repair services of garments and household textiles**

**87230 Repair services of garments and household textiles**

This subclass includes:

- invisible mending, repair or renovation of used textile garments

**8724 Repair services of furniture**

**87240 Repair services of furniture**

This subclass includes:

- reupholstering, refinishing, repairing and restoring of furniture and home furnishings

**8729 Maintenance and repair services of other goods n.e.c.**

**87290 Maintenance and repair services of other goods n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- repair services of bicycles

- repair services for household articles and equipment, not elsewhere classified, e.g., articles for lighting and other personal and household goods
- maintenance and repair services of musical instruments
- piano-tuning services and tuning services for other musical instruments
- repair services for articles for sport and camping
- repair services for photographic equipment and cameras
- "While-you-wait" services such as cutting of keys, fitting of heels, plastic coating of identity cards etc.

**873 Installation services (other than construction)**

This group includes:

- physical placement, configuration, set-up, calibration and testing of proper operation of various types of machinery and equipment

**8731 Installation services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment**

**87310 Installation services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment**

This subclass includes:

- installation of fabricated metal products, such as reservoirs, tanks, steam generators etc.

**8732 Installation services of industrial, manufacturing and service industry machinery and equipment**

**87320 Installation services of industrial, manufacturing and service industry machinery and equipment**

This subclass includes:

- installation of machinery used in agriculture, such as:
  - milking machines
- installation of machinery used in mining, such as:
  - machinery for sorting, separating, washing or crushing of stone and ores
- installation of machinery used in manufacturing, such as:
  - machinery for food production
  - machinery for textile production
  - machinery for paper production
  - machinery for plastic and rubber production
  - machinery for working on wood or metals
- installation of industrial process control equipment
- installation of machinery used in service industries, such as:
  - machinery for restaurants
  - machinery and equipment for retail stores (except cash registers etc.)

**8733 Installation services of office and accounting machinery and computers**

**87331 Installation services of mainframe computers**

This subclass includes:

- installation of computer hardware of mainframe and similar computers

This subclass does not include:

- installation of telecommunications and electricity wiring, cf. 54619
- installation of personal computers, cf. 87332

**87332 Installation services of personal computers and peripheral equipment**

This subclass includes:

- installation of personal computers and peripheral equipment
- installation of software

This subclass does not include:

- installation of telecommunications and electricity wiring, cf. 54619
- installation of mainframe and similar computers, cf. 87331

**87333 Installation services of office and accounting machinery**

This subclass includes:

- installation of cash registers
- installation of point-of-sale terminals
- installation of ATMs
- installation of ticket-issuing machines

**8734 Installation services of radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus**

**87340 Installation services of radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus**

This subclass includes:

- installation of television and radio transmitters
- installation of telephone sets
- installation of video and sound recording apparatus

**8735 Installation services of professional medical machinery and equipment, and precision and optical instruments**

**87350 Installation services of professional medical machinery and equipment, and precision and optical instruments**

This subclass includes:

- installation of X-ray machines
- installation of electro-diagnostic apparatus
- installation of sterilizers
- installation of cinematographic projectors
- installation of binoculars and telescopes

**8736 Installation services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.**

**87360 Installation services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- installation of electric motors, generators and transformers
- installation of electrical machinery not elsewhere classified

**8739 Installation services of other goods n.e.c.**

**87390 Installation services of other goods n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- installation of home theatre systems and other consumer electronics
- installation of other household goods
- installation services of goods not elsewhere classified

**88 Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others**

The services included in division 88 are performed on physical inputs owned by units other than the units providing the service.

As such, services in Division 88 are characterized as outsourced portions of a manufacturing process or a complete outsourced manufacturing process. Since this division covers manufacturing services, the output is not owned by the unit providing this service. Therefore, the value of the services in this division is based on the service fee paid, not the value of the goods manufactured.

The groups, classes and subclasses in this division are aligned with the ISIC Rev.4 classes in which these services are being produced.

**881 Food, beverage and tobacco manufacturing services**

**8811 Meat processing services**

**88110 Meat processing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**8812 Fish processing services**

**88120 Fish processing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**8813 Fruit and vegetables processing services**

**88130 Fruit and vegetables processing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**8814 Vegetable and animal oil and fat manufacturing services**

**88140 Vegetable and animal oil and fat manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**8815 Dairy product manufacturing services**

**88150 Dairy product manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**8816 Other food product manufacturing services**

**88161 Grain mill product manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88162 Starch and starch product manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88163 Bakery product manufacturing services**

- See division 88 for general note.
- 88164 Sugar manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88165 Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88166 Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88167 Prepared meals and dishes manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88169 Other food product manufacturing services n.e.c.**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 8817 Prepared animal feeds manufacturing services**
- 88170 Prepared animal feeds manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 8818 Beverage manufacturing services**
- 88181 Distilled alcoholic beverage manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88182 Wine manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88183 Malt and malt liquor manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88184 Soft drink manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 8819 Tobacco manufacturing services**
- 88190 Tobacco manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 882 Textile, wearing apparel and leather manufacturing services**
- 8821 Textile manufacturing services**

**88211 Textile fibre manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88212 Textile weaving services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88213 Textile finishing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88214 Knitted and crocheted fabric manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88215 Made-up textile article manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88216 Carpet and rug manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88217 Cordage, rope, twine and netting manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88219 Other textile manufacturing services n.e.c.**

See division 88 for general note.

**8822 Wearing apparel manufacturing services**

**88221 Wearing apparel manufacturing services, except fur apparel**

See division 88 for general note.

**88222 Fur apparel manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88223 Knitted and crocheted apparel manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**8823 Leather and leather product manufacturing services**

**88231 Leather tanning and dressing services; fur dressing and dyeing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88232 Luggage manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

- 88233 Footwear manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 883 Wood and paper manufacturing services**
- 8831 Wood and wood product manufacturing services**
- 88311 Wood manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88312 Veneer sheet and wood panel manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88313 Carpentry manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88314 Wooden containers manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88319 Other wood product manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 8832 Paper and paper product manufacturing services**
- 88321 Pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88322 Corrugated paper and paperboard manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88329 Other paper article manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 884 Petroleum, chemical and pharmaceutical product manufacturing services**
- 8841 Coke and refined petroleum product manufacturing services**
- 88411 Coke oven products manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88412 Refined petroleum products manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 8842 Chemical product manufacturing services**



**88421 Basic chemicals manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88422 Fertilizer manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88423 Plastics and rubber manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88424 Agrochemical product manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88425 Paint manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88426 Soap, detergents, cleaning preparation and perfume manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88427 Other chemical products manufacturing services n.e.c.**

See division 88 for general note.

**88429 Man-made fibre manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**8843 Pharmaceutical product manufacturing services**

**88430 Pharmaceutical product manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**885 Rubber, plastic and other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services**

**8851 Rubber and plastic product manufacturing services**

**88511 Tyre manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88512 Other rubber product manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**8852 Plastic product manufacturing services**

**88520 Plastic product manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

- 8853 Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services**
- 88531 Glass manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88532 Refractory product manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88533 Clay building material manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88534 Other porcelain and ceramic product manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88535 Cement, lime and plaster manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88536 Concrete, cement and plaster article manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88537 Stone cutting, shaping and finishing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88539 Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services n.e.c.**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 886 Basic metal manufacturing services**
- 8860 Basic metal manufacturing services**
- 88601 Basic iron and steel manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88602 Basic precious and other non-ferrous metal manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 887 Fabricated metal product, machinery and equipment manufacturing services**
- 8871 Structural metal product, tank, reservoir and steam generator manufacturing services**
- 88711 Structural metal product manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88712 Tank, reservoir and metal container manufacturing services**

- See division 88 for general note.
- 88713 Steam generator manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 8872 Weapon and ammunition manufacturing services**
- 88720 Weapon and ammunition manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 8873 Other fabricated metal product manufacturing and metal treatment services**
- 88731 Metal treatment and coating services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88732 General machining services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88733 Cutlery, hand tool and general hardware manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88739 Other fabricated metal product manufacturing services n.e.c.**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 8874 Computer, electronic and optical product manufacturing services**
- 88741 Electronic component and board manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88742 Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88743 Communication equipment manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88744 Consumer electronics manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88745 Measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88746 Watch and clock manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.

**88747 Irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88748 Optical instrument and photographic equipment manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88749 Magnetic and optical media manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**8875 Electrical equipment manufacturing services**

**88751 Electric motor, generator, transformer and electricity distribution and control apparatus manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88752 Battery and accumulator manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88753 Fibre optic cable manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88754 Other electronic and electric wire and cable manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88755 Wiring device manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88756 Electric lighting equipment manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88757 Domestic appliance manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88759 Other electrical equipment manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**8876 General-purpose machinery manufacturing services**

**88761 Engines and turbine manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88762 Fluid power equipment manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

- 88763 Other pump, compressor, tap and valve manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88764 Bearing, gear, gearing and driving element manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88765 Oven, furnace and furnace burner manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88766 Lifting and handling equipment manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88767 Office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment) manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88768 Power-driven hand tool manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88769 Other general-purpose machinery manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 8877 Special-purpose machinery manufacturing services**
- 88771 Agricultural and forestry machinery manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88772 Metal-forming machinery and machine tools manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88773 Metallurgy machinery manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88774 Mining, quarrying and construction machinery manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88775 Food, beverage and tobacco processing machinery manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88776 Textile, apparel and leather production machinery manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.

**88779 Other special-purpose machinery manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**888 Transport equipment manufacturing services**

**8881 Motor vehicle and trailer manufacturing services**

**88811 Motor vehicle manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88812 Trailers and semi-trailer manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88813 Motor vehicle part and accessory manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**8882 Other transport equipment manufacturing services**

**88821 Ship building services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88822 Pleasure and sporting boat manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88823 Railway locomotive and rolling stock manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88824 Air and spacecraft manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88825 Military fighting vehicle manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88826 Motorcycle manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88827 Bicycles and invalid carriage manufacturing services**

See division 88 for general note.

**88829 Other transport equipment manufacturing services n.e.c.**

See division 88 for general note.

**889 Other manufacturing services**

- 8890 Other manufacturing services**
- 88901 Furniture manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88902 Jewellery manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88903 Imitation jewellery manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88904 Musical instrument manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88905 Sports good manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88906 Game and toy manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88907 Medical and dental instrument and supply manufacturing services**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 88909 Other manufacturing services n.e.c.**  
See division 88 for general note.
- 89 Other manufacturing services; publishing, printing and reproduction services; materials recovery services**
- 891 Publishing, printing and reproduction services**  
This group includes:  
- transfer of intangible inputs, rather than physical inputs, when outsourcing (parts or all) of the production process. The units providing the service do not own or retain usage rights to the intangible inputs
- 8911 Publishing, on a fee or contract basis**
- 89110 Publishing, on a fee or contract basis**  
This subclass includes:  
- publishing, on a fee or contract basis, of printed matter, software etc.
- 8912 Printing and reproduction services of recorded media, on a fee or contract basis**
- 89121 Printing services**  
This subclass includes:

- newspaper printing services
- book printing services
- printing services directly onto plastic, glass, metal, wood or ceramics
- other printing services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- colour printing of images from film or digital media, cf. 83820
- printing services of textiles (silk-screen printing), cf. 88213

### **89122 Services related to printing**

This subclass includes:

- bookbinding, folding, assembling, stitching, gluing, collating, basting, adhesive-binding, trimming, gold stamping services
- other book finishing services such as folding, cutting, stamping, drilling, punching, perforating, embossing, sticking, gluing and laminating
- services of processing matrices, films, bromide prints or electronic data in order to generate original texts to be reproduced (composition, photo composition, plate-making)
- services combining text and image techniques for making a reproducible original
- production services of other reprographic products such as overhead projection foils, sketches, lay-outs, dummies
- preparation services of digital data, e.g., enhancement, selection, linkage of digital data stored on EDP data carriers
- other graphic service activities related to printing
- rebinding services

### **89123 Reproduction services of recorded media, on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- reproduction services from master copies of gramophone records, compact discs and tapes with music or other sound recordings
- reproduction services from master copies of video tapes, laser discs, DVD or other media with motion pictures and other video recordings
- reproduction services from master copies of software and data on all kind of disks, tapes, cartridges and other media

This subclass does not include:

- audio and video production services, cf. 9612

### **892 Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services**

#### **8920 Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services**

#### **89200 Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services**

This subclass includes:

- manufacturing services of plastic parts by plasticization processes (whether or not including reinforcing elements of glass fibre, carbon fibre or similar materials) or by working on hard plastics for third parties in accordance with their specifications

The resulting intermediate plastic products are typically not identifiable in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System based on their future use and include:

- moulded or heat-moulded parts of thermoplastic or thermosetting materials
- parts of cellular, stratified or reinforced plastic materials
- moulded plastic parts with fibre core
- plastic parts, rolled, calendered, extruded etc.



This subclass also includes:  
- vacuum plating of plastic objects

**893 Casting, forging, stamping and similar metal manufacturing services**

**8931 Iron and steel casting services**

**89310 Iron and steel casting services**

This subclass includes:  
- casting services of malleable cast iron  
- casting services of spheroidal cast iron  
- casting services of grey cast iron  
- casting services of steel

The resulting intermediate iron and steel casting products are typically not identifiable in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System based on their future use.

**8932 Non-ferrous metal casting services**

**89320 Non-ferrous metal casting services**

This subclass includes:  
- casting services of light metals  
- casting services of other non-ferrous metals

The resulting intermediate casting products are typically not identifiable in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System based on their future use.

**8933 Metal forging, pressing, stamping, roll forming and powder metallurgy services**

**89330 Metal forging, pressing, stamping, roll forming and powder metallurgy services**

This subclass includes:  
- metal forging services  
- cold extrusion or roll-forming services  
- non-ferrous metal stamping services, from drawings  
- metal roll-forming services  
- cutting and stamping, from drawings  
- manufacturing services of metal objects, directly from metal powders, by heat treatment (sintering) or pressure

The resulting intermediate metal products are typically not identifiable in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System based on their future use.

**894 Materials recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis**

**8941 Metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis**

**89410 Metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:  
- processing services of metal waste and scrap and of metal articles, whether or not used, into secondary raw material. Typical input consists of waste and scrap being sorted or unsorted but always unfit for further direct use in an industrial process, whereas the output is made fit for further processing and is to be considered then as an intermediate good. A process is required, either mechanical or chemical. Examples are:  
• mechanical crushing of metal waste such as used cars, washing machines, bikes, etc., with subsequent sorting and separation

- mechanical reduction of large iron pieces such as railway wagons
- stripping of used goods such as cars in order to obtain reusable parts
- stripping of used goods such as cars or refrigerators to strip them of harmful waste (oil, cooling liquid, fuel, etc.)

This subclass does not include:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing, etc. without an industrial process, cf. 61295
- reprocessing services of depleted thorium or uranium, cf. 88421
- recycling on own account: whether still resulting in waste and scrap or new products, see corresponding subclasses of sections 0-4

**8942 Non-metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis**

**89420 Non-metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- processing services of non-metal waste and scrap and of non-metal articles, whether or not used, into secondary raw material. Typical input consists of waste and scrap being sorted or unsorted but always unfit for further direct use in an industrial process, whereas the output is made fit for further processing and is to be considered then as an intermediate good. A process is required, either mechanical or chemical. Examples are:
  - reclaiming of rubber such as used tires to produce secondary raw material
  - sorting and pelleting of plastics to produce secondary raw material for tubes, flower pots, pallets and the like
  - reclaiming of chemicals from chemical waste
  - crushing, cleaning and sorting of glass
  - crushing, cleaning and sorting of other waste such as demolition waste to obtain secondary raw material

This subclass does not include:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing, etc. without an industrial process, cf. 61295

**9 Community, social and personal services**

**91 Public administration and other services provided to the community as a whole; compulsory social security services**

**911 Administrative services of the government**

**9111 Overall government public services**

**91111 Executive and legislative services**

This subclass includes:

- executive and legislative administration services of central, regional and local bodies

**91112 Financial and fiscal services**

This subclass includes:

- a wide range of public services related to financial and fiscal affairs
- administrative and supervisory services related to financial and fiscal affairs
- operational services related to taxation schemes
- duty and tax collection on goods
- tax violation investigation services

- management of public funds and public debt

#### **91113 Overall economic and social planning and statistical services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative and operational services related to overall economic and social planning
- services provided by planning and statistical offices undertaken at the different levels of government
- services by other government offices, bureaux or programme units which formulate, co-ordinate and frequently monitor the implementation of overall economic and social plans and programmes

#### **91114 Government services to research and development**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux, programme units, etc., involved in the funding or conduct of research and development in the natural sciences, the social sciences and humanities and multidisciplinary research and development

#### **91119 Other overall government public services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative, operational and support services related to government (public) affairs that cannot be assigned to one of the four previous categories
- services provided by programme units dealing with non-self-governing and trust territory affairs
- services provided by programme units administering elections

#### **9112 Public administrative services related to the provision of educational, health care, cultural and other social services, excluding social security services**

##### **91121 Public administrative services related to education**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to different educational institutions
- public administrative services related to the management, operation, inspection and support of all types of schools and other educational institutions
- public information services concerning the educational system in general, provided by government departments or special programme units

##### **91122 Public administrative services related to health care**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to all kinds of health and social services
- public administrative services related to the management, operation, inspection and support of general and specialized medical or dental hospitals and clinics, as well as nursing and convalescent homes
- public administrative services related to the administration, management, operation and support involving public health matters, such as blood bank operation, disease detection and prevention, management of drug quality programmes, birth control services, etc. These services are frequently provided by special teams or individual health professionals not connected with a hospital, clinic or practitioner.

This subclass does not include:

- public administrative services related to sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes, cf. 91310
- provision of social services, with or without accommodation, cf. 932, 933, 934, 935

### **91123 Public administrative services related to housing and community amenities**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to housing and overall community development, water supply, sanitation and street lighting
- public administrative services related to the development, monitoring and evaluation of housing and housing standards (other than construction standards)
- public administrative services related to rent control and eligibility standards for state-subsidized housing
- public administrative services related to housing for the general public or for people with special needs
- dissemination of public information about housing
- services provided by government offices, bureaux, departments and programme units involved in developing and administering regulations concerning water supply
- public administrative services related to refuse collection and disposal, sewage system operation and street cleaning
- public administrative services related to pollution standards, including the dissemination of information regarding pollution

This subclass does not include:

- waste collection and disposal services, cf. 942, 943
- sewerage and sewage treatment services, cf. 94110

### **91124 Public administrative services related to recreation, culture and religion**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to cultural facility support and individual artists and organizations engaged in promoting cultural activities
- public administrative services related to national, regional or local festivities and the maintenance and running of religious institutions

This subclass does not include:

- sports events promotion and organization services, cf. 9651
- sports facilities operation services, cf. 96520
- other recreational services, cf. 969

### **9113 Public administrative services related to the more efficient operation of business**

### **91131 Public administrative services related to agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to:
  - agricultural land management
  - agrarian reform and land settlement
  - stabilization of agrarian markets
  - veterinary affairs
  - pest control
  - forestry
  - fishing and hunting affairs
  - agricultural research and experimental development
- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - conservation of farmland
  - land reclamation
  - land improvement and expansion

- supply of veterinary services to farms
- eradication or control of pests, vermin, plant diseases or other destructive agents
- crop inspection and grading
- public administrative services related to:
  - regulations governing forest operations
  - issuing of tree-felling licences
  - rationalization of forest resources, exploitation
  - reforestation work
  - operation and support of game preserves and fish hatcheries
  - development and monitoring of regulations, including the licensing of fishing and hunting
- support and information services for all the above-mentioned affairs

**91132 Public administrative services related to fuel and energy**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - solid fuel, including regulations concerning their exploitation or conservation
  - petroleum and natural gas
  - mineral fuel
  - nuclear and non-commercial fuel, including such fuels as alcohol, wood and wood waste, etc.
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

**91133 Public administrative services related to mining and mineral resources, manufacturing and construction**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - discovery, exploitation, conservation, marketing and other aspects of mineral production, including the development and monitoring of regulations concerning prospecting
  - mining and safety standards
  - activities designed to develop, expand and improve the position of manufacturing establishments
  - development and administration of regulations concerning building standards and issuing of occupation certificates
  - development and monitoring of regulations concerning safety on construction sites
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

This subclass does not include:

- public administrative services related to mineral fuel, cf. 91132

**91134 Public administrative services related to transport and communications**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to road and water transport, railway and air transport and communications
- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - planning, design, construction, maintenance and improvement of:
    - roads, highways and associated structures
    - roadbeds and associated structures
    - water transport facilities; railways; airport runways, terminals, hangars, air navigation aids; other fixed structures and equipment associated with air transport
    - pipelines and other facilities
- supervision and regulation of such work and development and administration of operational

- regulations for all the above-mentioned means of transport and related equipment
- public administrative services related to communications, i.e. postal, telephone, telegraph, cable and wireless communications systems and communications satellites
- public administrative services related to planning, development, functioning and improvement of communications systems
- public administrative services related to the development and administration of regulations for these systems
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

This subclass does not include:

- police traffic-control services on roads and waterways, cf. 91260

**91135 Public administrative services related to the distributive and catering trades, hotels and restaurants**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to the distributive trades, storage and warehousing and hotels and restaurants
- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - development and monitoring of regulations concerning wholesale and retail trade, consumer protection, price control and rationing schemes operating through retailers or wholesalers, storage and warehousing, hotel and restaurant operation
- public administrative services concerning the design and construction of restaurants, hotels and other accommodation
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

**91136 Public administrative services related to tourism affairs**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to tourism and tourism promotion
- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - advertising campaigns
  - dissemination of tourism information
  - other tourist support services

This subclass does not include:

- tourism promotion services, cf. 85561
- visitor information services, cf. 85562

**91137 Public administrative services related to multipurpose development projects**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning the planning, design, construction, improvement and operation of multipurpose projects. Such projects typically consist of integrated facilities for power generation, flood control, irrigation, navigation and recreation.
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

**91138 Public administrative services related to general economic, commercial and labour affairs**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units involving:
  - formulation of general economic policies

- regulation or support of general economic activities, such as export and import trade as a whole, commodity and equity markets
- overall income controls
- general trade promotion activities
- general regulation of monopolies and other restraints on trade and market entry
- regulation, licensing and inspection of miscellaneous commercial sectors
- public administrative services related to the operation of patent, trademark and copyright offices, weather forecasting institutions, standardization institutions and similar institutions
- public administrative services related to the formulation and implementation of general labour policies and regulations, such as labour conditions; the operation of labour exchanges; the implementation of national and regional development policy measures to reduce unemployment and to stimulate labour mobility

**9119 Other administrative services of the government**

**91191 Administrative services related to government personnel**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative and operational services for general personnel affairs, whether or not connected with a specific function
- public administrative services related to the development and implementation of general personnel policies and procedures, concerning selection and promotion, rating methods, job descriptions, evaluation and classification, administration of civil service regulations and similar matters

**91199 Other administrative services of the government n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- other administrative services of the government, other than those specified elsewhere in group 911

**912 Public administrative services provided to the community as a whole**

**9121 Public administrative services related to external affairs, diplomatic and consular services abroad**

**91210 Public administrative services related to external affairs, diplomatic and consular services abroad**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative and operational services related to ministries of foreign affairs and diplomatic and consular missions stationed abroad or to offices of international organizations
- public administrative, operational and support services related to information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries, including libraries, reading rooms and reference services located abroad

**9122 Services related to foreign economic aid**

**91220 Services related to foreign economic aid**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to economic aid to developing countries, whether or not routed through international organizations
- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units for non-military aid programmes to developing countries
- provision of or support for technical assistance and training

- international assistance such as refugee or hunger relief programmes
- economic aid missions accredited to foreign governments

**9123 Services related to foreign military aid**

**91230 Services related to foreign military aid**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning military aid missions accredited to foreign governments or attached to international military organizations or alliances
- public administrative services related to grants and loans for military aid
- public administrative services related to contributions to international peacekeeping forces, including the assignment of manpower

**9124 Military defence services**

**91240 Military defence services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative, operational and supervisory services related to:
  - military defence and forces: land, sea, air and space defence forces
  - military engineering, transport, communications
  - military intelligence
  - material, personnel, and other non-combat forces and commands
  - reserve and auxiliary forces attached to the department of defence
- services related to the provision of equipment, structures, supplies, etc., plus health services for military personnel in the field
- administrative and support services related to defence-related applied research and experimental development

This subclass does not include:

- public administrative services of the ministry of defence, cf. 91111
- services related to foreign military aid, cf. 91230
- administrative services related to military tribunals, cf. 91270
- educational services provided by military schools, colleges and academies, cf. the appropriate categories of 92
- military hospital services, cf. 9311

**9125 Civil defence services**

**91250 Civil defence services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative, operational and support services related to civil defence forces
- support services related to the drawing up of contingency plans for dealing with national emergencies
- carrying out emergency preparedness exercises involving civilian institutions and populations

This subclass does not include:

- police and fire protection services, cf. 91260

**9126 Police and fire protection services**

**91260 Police and fire protection services**



This subclass includes:

- administrative and operational services provided by regular and auxiliary police forces financed by public authorities, plus harbour police, border police, coast guards and other special police forces
- police services related to traffic regulation, registration of aliens, operation of police laboratories and maintenance of police records
- administrative and operational services related to firefighting and fire prevention by regular and auxiliary fire brigades financed by public authorities
- combatting of floods and other natural disasters
- beach surveillance and rescue operations on open water and in mountains
- civil protection services provided by army or police forces
- marine fireboat services

This subclass does not include:

- civil defence services, cf. 91250

**9127 Public administrative services related to law courts**

**91270 Public administrative services related to law courts**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to civil and criminal law courts, military tribunals and the judicial system
- legal representation and advisory services on behalf of the government or on behalf of others when provided by the government
- public administrative services related to sentencing and the interpretation of the law, including arbitration of civil suits

This subclass does not include:

- services related to advice and representation in civil, criminal and other cases, cf. 8211, 8212

**9128 Administrative services related to the detention or rehabilitation of criminals**

**91280 Administrative services related to the detention or rehabilitation of criminals**

This subclass includes:

- public correctional services
- public administrative services related to corrections
- services related to the operation of prisons and other places for the incarceration and rehabilitation of criminals, such as prison farms, workhouses, reformatories and asylums

This subclass does not include:

- education services provided by prison schools, cf. 92
- prison hospital services, cf. 9311

**9129 Public administrative services related to other public order and safety affairs**

**91290 Public administrative services related to other public order and safety affairs**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to the overall administration, regulation and support of activities for the promotion of public order and safety and the development of related overall policy
- public administrative services related to the provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in the event of peacetime disasters and information dissemination services for the above-mentioned affairs

This subclass does not include:  
- civil defence services, cf. 91250

**913 Administrative services related to compulsory social security schemes**

**9131 Administrative services related to sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes**

**91310 Administrative services related to sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes**

This subclass includes:  
- administrative and operational services related to social security, involving provision of benefits for loss of income due to sickness, childbirth or temporary disablement

This subclass does not include:  
- public administrative services related to healthcare, cf. 91122

**9132 Administrative services related to government employee pension schemes; old-age disability or survivors' benefit schemes, other than for government employees**

**91320 Administrative services related to government employee pension schemes; old-age disability or survivors' benefit schemes, other than for government employees**

This subclass includes:  
- public administrative services related to government employee pension schemes and for old-age, disability or survivors' benefits other than for government employees  
- administrative and operational services related to retirement, pension and disability schemes for government employees and their survivors, including government social assistance schemes to compensate for permanent loss of income due to partial or full disablement

**9133 Administrative services related to unemployment compensation benefit schemes**

**91330 Administrative services related to unemployment compensation benefit schemes**

This subclass includes:  
- public administrative, operational and support services related to unemployment compensation schemes. Included are payments under social insurance or other government schemes to compensate individuals for loss of income due to unemployment

This subclass does not include:  
- welfare services, cf. 93530

**9134 Administrative services related to family and child allowance programmes**

**91340 Administrative services related to family and child allowance programmes**

This subclass includes:  
- public administrative, operational and support services related to income assistance for households and families with dependent children  
- administrative services related to payments to families with dependent children whether or not an income recipient is part of the household  
- administrative services related to payment to households on a per-child basis, regardless of needs

This subclass does not include:  
- maternity benefit services, cf. 91310

**92 Education services**

**921 Pre-primary education services**

**9210 Pre-primary education services**

**92100 Pre-primary education services**

This subclass includes:

- education services usually provided by nursery schools, kindergartens, pre-schools, centres for early childhood education, centres for infant education or special sections attached to primary schools. Pre-primary education (ISCED Level 0) is defined as the initial stage of organized instruction designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school-type environment, that is, to provide a bridge between the home and a school-based atmosphere.

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level

This subclass does not include:

- day camps for children, cf. 63130
- child day-care services, cf. 93510

**922 Primary education services**

**9220 Primary education services**

**92200 Primary education services**

This subclass includes:

- educational services provided at ISCED Level 1, which includes programmes designed to provide students with an initial basic education in reading, writing and mathematics along with an elementary understanding of other subjects such as history, geography, natural science, social science, art and music

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level
- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this educational level

**923 Secondary education services**

This group includes:

- educational services for secondary programmes that become increasingly specialized as a student moves from one level to the next. These programmes can be general or technical/vocational according to the following definitions:
  - General programmes: Covers education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.
  - Technical/Vocational: Covers education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

**9231 Lower secondary education services, general**

### **92310 Lower secondary education services, general**

This subclass includes:

- educational services at ISCED Level 2 generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialized teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialization. These services cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level
- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this educational level

### **9232 Lower secondary education services, technical and vocational**

#### **92320 Lower secondary education services, technical and vocational**

This subclass includes:

- educational services at ISCED Level 2 generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialized teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialization. These services cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level

### **9233 Upper secondary education services, general**

#### **92330 Upper secondary education services, general**

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 3), with a higher degree of specialization and where teachers are more qualified and specialized in their subjects when compared to Level 2. Often different streams and types of programmes are available at this level. Generally speaking, completion of Level 3 education is the minimum requirement for entry into tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

### **9234 Upper secondary education services, technical and vocational**

#### **92340 Upper secondary education services, technical and vocational**

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 3), with a higher degree of specialization and where teachers are more qualified and specialized in their subjects when compared to Level 2. Often different streams and types of programmes are available at this level. Generally speaking, completion of Level 3 education is the minimum requirement for entry into tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

### **924 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services**

**9241 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, general**

**92410 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, general**

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 4) which, while happening after students finish Upper Secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from Upper Secondary. They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

**9242 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, technical and vocational**

**92420 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, technical and vocational**

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 4) which, while happening after students finish Upper Secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from Upper Secondary. They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

**925 Tertiary education services**

**9251 First stage tertiary education services**

**92510 First stage tertiary education services**

This subclass includes:

- education services leading to a university degree or equivalent. Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of higher education.

**9252 Second stage tertiary education services**

**92520 Second stage tertiary education services**

This subclass includes:

- education services for tertiary programmes which lead directly to an advanced research qualification, such as a doctoral degree.

**929 Other education and training services and educational support services**

**9291 Other education and training services**

**92911 Cultural education services**

This subclass includes:

- piano and other music instruction
- art instruction
- dance instruction and dance studios
- art instruction except academic
- photography instruction

This subclass does not include:

- formal instruction on the above which leads to a professional diploma or degree, cf. 925

## **92912 Sports and recreation education services**

This subclass includes sports instruction services by sports camps and schools or by professional sports instructors, teachers or coaches to groups of individuals. It does not include the provision of such services by academic schools, colleges and universities.

This subclass includes:

- sports instruction (baseball, basketball, cricket, football, hockey, tennis, figure skating, etc.)
- camps, sports instruction
- gymnastics instruction
- riding instruction
- swimming instruction
- martial arts instruction
- card game instruction (such as bridge)
- yoga instruction

This subclass does not include:

- recreational or vacation camps that include sports training or instruction, cf. 63130
- incidental sports and recreation instruction by academic schools, colleges or universities, cf. 921-925

## **92919 Other education and training services, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- training for car, bus, lorry and motorcycle driving licences
- training for flying certificates and ship licences
- computer training services
- management training services
- services provided by music camps, science camps, computer camps and other instructional camps, except for sports
- education services not definable by level

This subclass does not include:

- services related to literacy programmes for adults, cf. 92200, 92310
- higher education services comparable to the regular education system, cf. 924, 925
- cultural education services other than academic, cf. 92911
- education services provided by instructors, coaches, etc., as part of sporting activities, cf. 92912

## **9292 Educational support services**

### **92920 Educational support services**

This subclass includes:

- non-instructional services that support educational processes or systems, such as:
  - educational consulting

- educational guidance counselling services
- educational testing evaluation services
- educational testing services
- organization of student exchange programmes

**93 Human health and social care services**

**931 Human health services**

**9311 Inpatient services**

This class includes:

- services provided by hospitals to in-house patients

**93111 Surgical services for inpatients**

This subclass includes:

- surgical services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subclass does not include:

- services delivered by hospital outpatient clinics, cf. 93121, 93122
- dental services, cf. 93123

**93112 Gynaecological and obstetrical services for inpatients**

This subclass includes:

- gynaecological and obstetrical services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subclass does not include:

- consultation services in gynaecology-obstetrics for outpatients, cf. 93122
- childbirth services by qualified practitioners other than medical doctors, cf. 93191

**93113 Psychiatric services for inpatients**

This subclass includes:

- psychiatric services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subclass does not include:

- consultation services in psychiatry for outpatients, cf. 93122

**93119 Other services for inpatients**

This subclass includes:

- other hospital services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient. These services comprise medical, pharmaceutical and paramedical services, rehabilitation services, nursing services and laboratory and technical services, including radiological and anaesthesiological services, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- services delivered by hospital outpatient clinics, cf. 93121, 93122
- dental services, cf. 93123
- physiotherapeutic services provided by qualified practitioners other than medical doctors, cf. 93193

- ambulance services, cf. 93194

## **9312 Medical and dental services**

### **93121 General medical services**

This subclass includes:

- general medical services consisting of the prevention, diagnosis and treatment by doctors of medicine of physical and/or mental diseases, such as:
  - consultations
  - physical check-ups, etc.

These services are not limited to specified or particular conditions, diseases or anatomical regions. They can be provided in general practitioners' practices and also delivered by outpatient clinics, at home, in firms, schools etc. or by phone, Internet or other means.

This subclass does not include:

- services provided by hospitals to in-house patients, cf. 9311

### **93122 Specialized medical services**

This subclass includes:

- consultation services in paediatrics, gynaecology-obstetrics, neurology and psychiatry, and various medical services
- surgical consultation services
- treatment services in outpatients clinics, such as dialysis, chemotherapy, insulin therapy, respiratory treatment, radiation treatment and the like
- analysis and interpretation of medical images (x-ray, electrocardiograms, endoscopies and the like)

They can be provided in specialized practitioners' practices and also delivered by outpatient clinics, at home, in firms, schools etc. or by phone, Internet or other means.

This subclass does not include:

- services provided by hospitals to in-house patients, cf. 9311
- childbirth services by qualified practitioners other than medical doctors, cf. 93191
- services of medical laboratories, cf. 93195

### **93123 Dental services**

This subclass includes:

- orthodontic services, e.g., treatment of protruding teeth, crossbite, overbite, etc., including dental surgery even when given in hospitals to inpatients
- services in the field of oral surgery
- other specialized dental services, e.g., in the field of periodontics, paedodontics, endodontics and reconstruction
- diagnosis and treatment services of diseases affecting the patient or aberrations in the cavity of the mouth, and services aimed at the prevention of dental diseases

These dental services can be delivered in health clinics, such as those attached to schools, firms, homes for the aged, etc., as well as in own consulting rooms. They cover services in the field of general dentistry, such as routine dental examinations, preventive dental care, treatment of caries, etc.

### **9319 Other human health services**

#### **93191 Childbirth and related services**



This subclass includes:

- services such as supervision during pregnancy and childbirth
- supervision of the mother after birth

These services are provided by qualified practitioners, other than medical doctors.

This subclass does not include:

- gynaecological and obstetrical services provided by hospitals to in-house patients, cf. 93112
- consultation services in gynaecology-obstetrics for outpatients, cf. 93122

#### **93192 Nursing services**

This subclass includes:

- services in the field of nursing care (without admission), advice and prevention for patients at home, the provision of maternity care, children's hygiene, etc.

These services are provided by qualified practitioners, other than medical doctors.

#### **93193 Physiotherapeutic services**

This subclass includes:

- services in the field of physiotherapy, ergotherapy, occupational therapy etc.

These services are provided by qualified practitioners, other than medical doctors.

#### **93194 Ambulance services**

This subclass includes:

- services involving the transport of patients by ambulance, with or without resuscitation equipment or medical personnel

#### **93195 Medical laboratory services**

This subclass includes:

- analysis and testing services provided by medical laboratories

This subclass does not include:

- medical laboratory services for pet animals, cf. 83510
- medical laboratory services for livestock, cf. 83520

#### **93196 Diagnostic-imaging services**

This subclass includes:

- diagnostic-imaging services without analysis or interpretation, e.g., x-ray, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), etc.

#### **93197 Blood, sperm and organ bank services**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by blood, semen, embryo, tissue and transplant organ banks, including storing and cataloguing of available specimen, matching of donated specimen and potential recipients etc.

#### **93199 Other human health services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- other paramedical human health services not elsewhere classified, such as acupuncture, aroma therapy, speech therapy, homeopathy, nutrition therapy etc.

These services are provided by qualified practitioners, other than medical doctors.

**932 Residential care services for the elderly and disabled**

**9321 Residential health-care services other than by hospitals**

**93210 Residential health-care services other than by hospitals**

This subclass includes:

- combined accommodation and medical services provided without the supervision of a medical doctor located on the premises

**9322 Residential care services for the elderly and persons with disabilities**

**93221 Residential care services for the elderly**

This subclass includes:

- round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for elderly persons

This subclass does not include:

- combined accommodation and medical services, under the direction of medical doctors, cf. 9311
- combined accommodation and medical services, without supervision by a medical doctor, cf. 93210

**93222 Residential care services for young disabled persons**

This subclass includes:

- round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for young persons with physical or intellectual disabilities, including those having disabilities in seeing, hearing or speaking

This subclass does not include:

- education services, cf. 92
- combined accommodation and medical services, under the direction of medical doctors, cf. 9311
- combined accommodation and medical services, without supervision by a medical doctor, cf. 93210

**93223 Residential care services for disabled adults**

This subclass includes:

- round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for adults with physical or intellectual disabilities, including those having disabilities in seeing, hearing or speaking

This subclass does not include:

- education services, cf. 92
- combined accommodation and medical services, under the direction of medical doctors, cf. 9311
- combined accommodation and medical services, without supervision by a medical doctor, cf. 93210

**933 Other social services with accommodation**

**9330 Other social services with accommodation**

**93301 Residential care services for children suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse**

This subclass includes:

- services provided to children by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, psychiatric

convalescent homes for the emotionally disturbed, mental retardation facilities or mental health halfway houses

**93302 Other social services with accommodation for children**

This subclass includes:

- residential social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services to children and youths, e.g., social services provided by orphanages, homes for children in need of protection, homes for children with emotional impairments, juvenile correction homes etc.

**93303 Residential care services for adults suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse**

This subclass includes:

- services provided to adults by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, psychiatric convalescent homes for the emotionally disturbed, mental retardation facilities or mental health halfway houses

**93304 Other social services with accommodation for adults**

This subclass includes:

- residential social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services to adults, e.g., social services provided by homes for single mothers
- other social rehabilitation services

**934 Social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled**

**9341 Vocational rehabilitation services**

**93411 Vocational rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities**

This subclass includes:

- vocational rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities, where the social assistance component is predominant

This subclass does not include:

- vocational rehabilitation services where the education component is predominant, cf. 92

**93412 Vocational rehabilitation services for unemployed persons**

This subclass includes:

- vocational rehabilitation services for unemployed persons, where the social assistance component is predominant

This subclass does not include:

- vocational rehabilitation services where the education component is predominant, cf. 92

**9349 Other social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled**

**93491 Other social services without accommodation for the elderly**

This subclass includes:

- old-age visiting and assistance services

**93492 Other social services without accommodation for disabled children**

This subclass includes:

- non-residential social services, such as the provision of daytime shelter and elementary play-related teaching to children and young people with disabilities

**93493 Other social services without accommodation for disabled adults**

This subclass includes:

- invalid visiting and assistance services

**935 Other social services without accommodation**

**9351 Child day-care services**

**93510 Child day-care services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of daytime shelter and elementary play-related teaching to small children (day-care services) in nursery school

This subclass does not include:

- day camps for children, cf. 63130

**9352 Guidance and counselling services n.e.c. related to children**

**93520 Guidance and counselling services n.e.c. related to children**

This subclass includes:

- guidance and counselling services not elsewhere classified delivered to individuals and families, generally the children's parents, in their homes or elsewhere

Such services may deal with behavioural, and other problems related to children, e.g., broken-home problems, school problems, development problems, prevention of cruelty to children, crisis intervention services, adoption services, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- education-related guidance counselling for children, cf. 92920

**9353 Welfare services without accommodation**

**93530 Welfare services without accommodation**

This subclass includes:

- welfare services that do not include accommodation services, such as:
  - eligibility-determination services in connection with welfare aid, rent supplements and food stamps
  - household budget counselling services

This subclass does not include:

- public administration services related to welfare benefit schemes, cf. 91330

**9359 Other social services without accommodation, n.e.c.**

**93590 Other social services without accommodation, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- other social services not including accommodation services, such as:
  - marriage guidance services

- guidance services delivered to persons on parole or probation
- social assistance services to disaster victims, refugees and immigrants, including temporary shelter services

**94 Sewage and waste collection, treatment and disposal and other environmental protection services**

**941 Sewerage, sewage treatment and septic tank cleaning services**

**9411 Sewerage and sewage treatment services**

**94110 Sewerage and sewage treatment services**

This subclass includes:

- sewage removal services usually provided using equipment such as waste pipes, sewers or drains
- sewage treatment services using dilution, screening and filtering, sedimentation, chemical precipitation, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- collection or purification of water, cf. 18000
- construction, repair and alteration of sewers and sewer pipelines, cf. 54241, 54251
- distribution of water through mains on own account, cf. 69210
- distribution of water through mains on a fee or contract basis, cf. 86330

**9412 Septic tank emptying and cleaning services**

**94120 Septic tank emptying and cleaning services**

This subclass includes:

- emptying and cleaning of cesspools and septic tanks
- servicing of chemical toilets

**942 Waste collection services**

**9421 Collection services of hazardous waste**

**94211 Collection services of hazardous medical and other biohazardous waste**

This subclass includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of:
  - pathological wastes such as anatomical wastes, non-anatomical wastes, sharp wastes, such as syringes and scalpels
  - other biological-infectious wastes from hospitals, medical practices, dental practices, medical laboratories
  - other biohazardous wastes from non-residential locations

**94212 Collection services of industrial hazardous waste (except medical and other biohazardous waste)**

This subclass includes:

- waste collection from industrial locations specifically designed for the collection of:
  - hazardous wastes (except medical and biological) including materials that may be hazardous to human health or the environment and that require special handling techniques specified by legislation or regulation

**94219 Collection services of other hazardous waste**

This subclass includes:

- waste collection from non-industrial locations specifically designed for the collection of:
  - hazardous waste including materials that may be hazardous to human health or the environment that require special handling techniques specified by legislation or regulation

**9422 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials**

**94221 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials, residential**

This subclass includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of non-hazardous recyclable materials:
  - whether presorted or commingled waste, such as cardboard, paper, plastic, glass, aluminium, steel and organic yard waste from residential locations, including curbside collection, back door collection or automated collection on a flexible or regular schedule

**94229 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials, other**

This subclass includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of non-hazardous recyclable materials:
  - whether presorted or commingled, such as cardboard, paper, plastic, glass, aluminium, steel, and other recyclable materials from non-residential locations, on a regular or flexible schedule

**9423 General waste collection services**

**94231 General waste collection services, residential**

This subclass includes:

- general collection of waste, garbage, rubbish, refuse, trash, and commingled materials from residential locations, including curbside collection, back door collection, or automated collection on a flexible or regular schedule

**94239 General waste collection services, other**

This subclass includes:

- general collection of waste, garbage, rubbish, refuse, trash, and commingled materials from non-residential locations, on a regular or flexible schedule

**943 Waste treatment and disposal services**

**9431 Waste preparation, consolidation and storage services**

**94311 Hazardous waste preparation, consolidation and storage services**

This subclass includes:

- consolidation, temporary storage, and preparation of hazardous waste
- consolidation and preparation of hazardous waste for transportation to an appropriate facility that processes waste
- services of drop-off centres, transfer stations and container stations

**94312 Ship-breaking and other dismantling of wrecks services**

This subclass includes:

- ship-breaking
- dismantling of wrecks, such as cars, computers etc., in order to obtain and separate recoverable

materials

This subclass does not include:

- dismantling of wrecks, such as cars etc., to obtain items for sale, cf. corresponding subclass in division 61 or 62

**94313 Non-hazardous recyclable materials preparation, consolidation and storage services**

This subclass includes:

- consolidation, temporary storage and preparation of non-hazardous recyclable materials
- transfer facility services of non-hazardous recyclable materials
- recovery and preparation of non-hazardous recyclable materials, such as bailing, cleaning, sorting, volume reduction and similar preparation and consolidation of recyclable materials, for transportation to an appropriate facility that processes recyclable materials

**94319 Other non-hazardous waste preparation, consolidation and storage services**

This subclass includes:

- consolidation, temporary storage and preparation of non-hazardous waste
- transfer facility services for non-hazardous waste
- consolidation and preparation of non-hazardous waste for transportation to an appropriate facility that processes waste

**9432 Hazardous waste treatment and disposal services**

**94321 Hazardous waste treatment services**

This subclass includes:

- treatment to reduce, eliminate, or transform hazardous waste

Processes include biological, chemical, and/or physical procedures or incineration. These procedures may lead to a disposable residual or result in the recovery of a recyclable material.

**94322 Hazardous waste disposal services**

This subclass includes:

- disposal services for hazardous waste at a facility that meets legal standards for the disposal of hazardous waste, such as at approved controlled containment facilities or landfills

**9433 Non-hazardous waste treatment and disposal services**

**94331 Sanitary landfill services, non-hazardous waste**

This subclass includes:

- disposal of non-hazardous waste on or in a sanitary landfill which meets the sanitary landfill criteria specified by legislation or regulation, i.e. designed to prevent leaking etc.

**94332 Other landfill services, non-hazardous waste**

This subclass includes:

- disposal of non-hazardous waste on or in landfills other than a sanitary one

**94333 Incineration of non-hazardous waste**

This subclass includes:

- incineration of non-hazardous waste in a facility that meets legal standard and requirements for incineration of non-hazardous waste

**94339 Other non-hazardous waste treatment and disposal services**

This subclass includes:

- other non-hazardous waste disposal services, such as:
  - services of chemical or biological reduction of agricultural waste and similar treatment services

**944 Remediation services**

This group includes remediation services, i.e. services dealing with the effects of contamination caused by operation of facilities or by accidents. These services aim to eliminate or contain any existing contamination of the soil, water or air and have to be performed on site.

**9441 Site remediation and clean-up services**

**94411 Site remediation and clean-up services, air**

This subclass includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of air on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

**94412 Site remediation and clean-up services, surface water**

This subclass includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of surface water on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

**94413 Site remediation and clean-up services, soil and groundwater**

This subclass includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of soil and groundwater on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

**9442 Containment, control and monitoring services and other site remediation services n.e.c.**

**94420 Containment, control and monitoring services and other site remediation services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- services involved in preventing additional or wider contamination on the site
- preventing the movement of uncontrolled contaminants from the site
- monitoring the site to determine the effectiveness of remediation activities
- controlling access to the contaminated site
- other site remediation services, n.e.c.

**9443 Building remediation services**

**94430 Building remediation services**

This subclass includes:

- development and implementation of a remediation plan that removes, destroys, contains or otherwise reduces contaminants in buildings, such as asbestos, lead, radon etc.

**9449 Other remediation services n.e.c.**

**94490 Other remediation services n.e.c.**



This subclass includes:

- environmental emergency response services
- other remediation services, n.e.c.

**945 Sanitation and similar services**

**9451 Sweeping and snow removal services**

**94510 Sweeping and snow removal services**

This subclass includes:

- street sweeping and cleaning services
- gritting and salting of roads
- snow ploughing and removal
- runway sweeping and snow removal services
- runway vacuuming services

**9459 Other sanitation services**

**94590 Other sanitation services**

This subclass includes:

- beach cleaning services
- drain unblocking services

This subclass does not include:

- disinfection and extermination services for buildings and other non-agricultural structures, cf. 85310
- pest control services in connection with agriculture, cf. 86119

**949 Other environmental protection services n.e.c.**

**9490 Other environmental protection services n.e.c.**

**94900 Other environmental protection services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- acidifying deposition (i.e., acid rain) monitoring, controlling and damage assessment services
- other environmental protection services not elsewhere classified

**95 Services of membership organizations**

This division includes services related to:

- organizing and promoting religious activities
- advocating various social and political causes
- promoting and defending the interests of members of the organization

This division does not include:

- accommodation services provided by such organizations, except where mentioned, cf. 631
- education services provided by such organizations, cf. 92
- health and social services provided by such organizations, cf. 93
- cultural, recreational and sports services provided by such organizations, cf. 96

**951 Services furnished by business, employers and professional organizations**

**9511 Services furnished by business and employers organizations**

**95110 Services furnished by business and employers organizations**

This subclass includes:

- representation, negotiation, information dissemination, and similar services provided by business and employers membership organizations whose member interests centre on the development and welfare of business or trade in general or of a particular line, including chambers of commerce

This subclass does not include:

- public relations services rendered by others on behalf of the association, cf. 83121

**9512 Services furnished by professional organizations**

**95120 Services furnished by professional organizations**

This subclass includes:

- representation, negotiation, information dissemination, and similar services provided by professional organizations, whose member interests centre on scholarly disciplines or professional practices of technical fields in general or of a particular field

**952 Services furnished by trade unions**

**9520 Services furnished by trade unions**

**95200 Services furnished by trade unions**

This subclass includes:

- representation, negotiation, and information dissemination services of members' views concerning the work situation and organizational services for concerted action, provided by associations whose members are mainly employees

**959 Services furnished by other membership organizations**

**9591 Religious services**

**95910 Religious services**

This subclass includes:

- religious worship, training and study services
- specialized religious services such as marriage services, masses and prayers for the dead, baptisms, etc.
- retreat services provided by houses of religious orders
- missionary services

**9592 Services furnished by political organizations**

**95920 Services furnished by political organizations**

This subclass includes:

- information dissemination, public relations, fund-raising and similar services provided by political parties and similar organizations, engaged in placing their members or those sympathetic to the party in political offices

**9599 Services furnished by other membership organizations n.e.c.**

**95991 Services furnished by human rights organizations**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by membership organizations for the purpose of furthering human rights, such as citizen initiative or protest movements, by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc.

**95992 Services furnished by environmental advocacy groups**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by membership organizations for the purpose of furthering environmental protection, by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc., such as by environmental, conservation or wildlife organizations

**95993 Other special group advocacy services**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by associations for the protection and betterment of special groups, such as disability, ethnic and minority groups by means of public education, political influence, the support of community and social activities and facilities, etc.

**95994 Other civic betterment and community facility support services**

This subclass includes:

- other services provided by membership organizations for the purpose of furthering a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, etc.
- services provided by patriotic associations, including war veterans' associations
- other services provided by organizations in support of community, social and educational activities and facilities

**95995 Services provided by youth associations**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by associations of young people and children
- services provided by student associations, clubs and fraternities
- services provided by associations, such as boy or girl scouts etc.

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services of student dormitories and student fraternities, cf. 63210

**95996 Grant-giving services**

This subclass includes:

- grant-giving services by membership organizations or foundations, typically to fund activities for education, research or general community or social interest

This subclass does not include:

- credit granting, cf. 7113

**95997 Cultural and recreational associations (other than sports or games)**

This subclass includes:

- associations for the pursuit of a cultural or recreational activity or hobby (other than sports or games), e.g., poetry, literature and book clubs, historical clubs, gardening clubs, film and photo clubs, music and art clubs, craft and collectors' clubs, social clubs, carnival clubs etc.

This subclass does not include:

- services of professional artistic organizations, cf. 962
- services of sports clubs, cf. 96512

**95998 Other civic and social organizations**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by consumer associations
- services provided by automobile associations
- services provided by associations for the purpose of social acquaintanceship, such as rotary clubs, lodges etc.

**95999 Other services provided by membership organizations n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by homeowners' associations and tenants' associations (other than advocacy)
- services provided by membership organizations n.e.c.

**96 Recreational, cultural and sporting services**

**961 Audiovisual and related services**

**9611 Sound recording services**

**96111 Sound recording services, except live recording services**

This subclass includes:

- services rendered in the process of converting sounds, words, and music to a permanent physical format using the specialized technical equipment of a sound recording studio

This subclass does not include:

- reproduction of audio recordings, on a fee or contract basis, cf. 89123
- live recordings done outside a studio, such as at a concert hall, stadium, outdoor stage, or conference centre, cf. 96112
- providing a sound recording studio or sound recording equipment where the client provides the primary technicians and operators of the equipment, cf. 73129

**96112 Live recording services**

This subclass includes:

- all recording services performed on location of a live, public event, such as a conference, seminar, meeting, or concert, etc.
- recording of live radio broadcasts done within a sound recording studio

This subclass does not include:

- sound recording services performed in a studio, cf. 96111

**96113 Sound recording originals**

This subclass includes:

- original recordings of sounds, words and music converted to a digital or analogue format

**9612 Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme production services**

**96121 Motion picture, videotape and television programme production services**

This subclass includes:

- production and realization of motion pictures including animated cartoons primarily designed for showing in movie theatres
- production and realization of motion pictures of all types (e.g., series, telefilms, including animated cartoons) primarily designed for showing on television
- production and realization of promotional or advertising motion pictures
- production of television programmes, live or recorded

This subclass does not include:

- production services of still and slide films, cf. 8381

#### **96122 Radio programme production services**

This subclass includes:

- production of radio programmes, live or recorded

#### **96123 Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme originals**

This subclass includes:

- copyrighted motion picture, videotape, television and radio programmes produced without contract for outright sale (i.e. with all-attendant property rights)

These originals are produced for sale that is implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright.

This subclass does not include:

- production of motion pictures, television and radio programmes under contract for others, cf. 96121, 96122

#### **9613 Audiovisual post-production services**

This class includes:

- providing computerized and electronic image and sound processing services in audiovisual works (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.), such as editing, transfer, colour correction, digital restoration, visual effects, animation, format conversion, compression and digital encoding, captioning, titling, subtitling, sound editing and design services

#### **96131 Audiovisual editing services**

This subclass includes:

- organizing and arranging the visual and audio aspects of an audiovisual work (produced on film, video, digital media, etc.) by analyzing, evaluating, and selecting scenes in terms of story continuity and dramatic and entertainment value, using equipment such as viewers, projectors, and digital video editing devices and techniques
- incorporating stock shots selected from film and video libraries into film or video

#### **96132 Transfers and duplication of masters services**

This subclass includes:

- transfers services, i.e. transferring an audiovisual work (produced on motion picture film, video, digital media, etc.) from one format to another with the purpose of adapting the production to a format selected for its presentation or preservation characteristics (e.g., creating backup masters or copies because the original is deteriorating). Examples include transfer of film to tape, tape to film, digital media to film, digital media to tape, diapositive to video, photo to video, etc.
- duplication and copying services for audiovisual works, except film, i.e. creating large-run and small-run reproductions of audiovisual works (video, digital media, etc.) for a variety of uses. The reproductions may be produced in a variety of formats, including VHS, DVD, streaming

video, etc.

### **96133 Colour correction and digital restoration services**

This subclass includes:

- colour correction services, i.e. adding, modifying, or excluding colour of audiovisual works (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.) electronically, using digital techniques
- digital restoration services for audiovisual works, i.e. removing scratches from audiovisual works (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.) by using digital techniques to get the film ready for the transfer process

### **96134 Visual effects services**

This subclass includes:

- introducing visual effects to audiovisual works (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.) by applying photographic or digital technology to the work after the principal photography or main shooting has occurred, such as miniatures, optical and digital effects, matte paintings, double printing, fades, and vignetting

### **96135 Animation services**

This subclass includes:

- creating pictures, abstract designs, and similar original compositions using various techniques, including:
  - computerized animation
  - animation sequences of drawings
  - claymation (animation of personages and objects created with clay)

### **96136 Captioning, titling and subtitling services**

This subclass includes:

- captioning services for audiovisual works, i.e. adding text to an audiovisual work (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.), using a character generator or a captioning data generation system, including:
  - open captioning services, which create text always visible on screen
  - closed captioning services, which create text made visible on screen at the option of the user
- titling services for audiovisual works, i.e. adding typesetter and graphical elements that serve to identify and enhance the audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media, etc.) through texts, including beginning titles, credits, and words
- subtitling services for audiovisual works, i.e. inserting text in the screen that translates the dialogues and titles of the original audiovisual work (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.) to the language of the country in which the films or video is exhibited

### **96137 Sound editing and design services**

This subclass includes:

- creating, adding and recording the sound elements (dialogue, music, sounds and silences) of an audiovisual work (produced on film, video, digital media etc.) for a soundtrack that synchronizes the audio with the visual portion of the work:
  - composing, recording, mixing, and integrating original music and sound into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work
  - recording of music that is timed to the sequence of an audiovisual work
  - mixing and recording licensed and client-supplied music and sound for integration into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work
  - integrating licensed and client-supplied music and sound into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work and synchronizing the sound elements with visual elements of the work

- licensing and/or agent services for licensing of music and sound bundled with mixing or integration services

**96139 Other post-production services**

This subclass includes:

- other postproduction services for audiovisual works (produced on film, video, digital media etc.), including format conversion services, compression services etc.

**9614 Motion picture, videotape and television programme distribution services**

**96140 Motion picture, videotape and television programme distribution services**

This subclass includes:

- distribution of audiovisual works, including granting permission to exhibit, broadcast and rent audiovisual works that are implicitly or explicitly protected by a copyright owned or controlled by the licensor, usually intended for theatres, television, home video market etc., such as:
  - live action or animated films
  - videos
  - digital media, etc.
- management services for motion picture rights

This product is transacted between the distributor and the exhibitor, television network, television station, video rental store etc.

This subclass does not include:

- licensing services (by the copyright holder) for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate audiovisual originals, cf. 73320

**9615 Motion picture projection services**

**96150 Motion picture projection services**

This subclass includes:

- motion picture, videotape and similar projection services (analogue or digital) in movie theatres, in open air or in cine-clubs, in private screening rooms or other projection facilities

**962 Performing arts and other live entertainment event presentation and promotion services**

**9621 Performing arts event promotion and organization services**

**96210 Performing arts event promotion and organization services**

This subclass includes:

- promotion and organization services for:
  - theatre, opera, ballet, musical and concert performances
  - "sound and light" performances
  - puppet shows
  - fireworks
  - circus performances

**9622 Performing arts event production and presentation services**

**96220 Performing arts event production and presentation services**

This subclass includes:

- production and presentation services for:
  - theatre, opera, ballet, musical and concert performances
  - puppet shows
  - circus performances

This subclass does not include:

- production and presentation services for "sound and light" performances or fireworks, cf. 96990

**9623 Performing arts facility operation services**

**96230 Performing arts facility operation services**

This subclass includes:

- operation of concert halls, theatres, opera houses, music halls, including ticket services
- operation of multipurpose centres and of similar facilities with a cultural predominance

This subclass does not include:

- services of operating stadiums and arenas used for a variety of purposes, cf. 96520

**9629 Other performing arts and live entertainment services**

**96290 Other performing arts and live entertainment services**

This subclass includes:

- management services for rights attached to artistic, literary, musical works, except cinematographic and audiovisual works
- services ancillary to entertainment not elsewhere classified, such as:
  - operation of scenery and backdrops
  - operation of lighting and sound equipment for the performing arts

This subclass does not include:

- services of personal theatrical or artistic agents, cf. 85999

**963 Services of performing and other artists**

**9631 Services of performing artists**

**96310 Services of performing artists**

This subclass includes:

- services of actors, readers, singers, musicians, dancers, stunt people, television personality hosts/presenters and other performing artists
- services of independent models

**9632 Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists**

**96320 Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists**

This subclass includes:

- services of authors, composers, sculptors
- services of stage designers, set designers, lighting designers, costume designers
- restoration services for works of art

**9633 Original works of authors, composers and other artists except performing artists, painters and sculptors**



**96330 Original works of authors, composers and other artists except performing artists, painters and sculptors**

This subclass includes:

- original works of:
  - authors, i.e. book manuscripts
  - composers, i.e. the original score of music, not the copyrighted master recording produced from it
  - other artists other than performing artists, painters and sculptors

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

This subclass does not include:

- original works of painters and sculptors, cf. 38961

**964 Museum and preservation services**

**9641 Museum and preservation services of historical sites and buildings**

**96411 Museum services except for historical sites and buildings**

This subclass includes:

- display services of collections of all kinds (art, science and technology, history)
- management and conservation services for such collections
- organization of travelling exhibitions for such collections

This subclass does not include:

- sale and display services furnished by commercial art galleries, cf. 62299
- services of historical sites and buildings, cf. 96412
- services of botanical and zoological gardens, cf. 96421

**96412 Preservation services of historical sites and buildings**

This subclass includes:

- operation of historical sites, monuments and buildings, including access and visiting services
- preservation services for historical sites, monuments and buildings

**9642 Botanical, zoological and nature reserve services**

**96421 Botanical and zoological garden services**

This subclass includes:

- operation of botanical and zoological gardens, including access and visiting services
- conservation and maintenance services of botanical and zoological gardens

This subclass does not include:

- services of nature reserves, cf. 96422

**96422 Nature reserve services including wildlife preservation services**

This subclass includes:

- operation of national parks, nature parks and reserves, including supervision, access and visiting services
- conservation and maintenance services of national parks, nature parks and reserves

**965 Sports and recreational sports services**

**9651 Sports and recreational sports event promotion and organization services**

**96511 Sports and recreational sports event promotion services**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by producers or promoters of sports events, with or without facilities

**96512 Services of sports clubs**

This subclass includes:

- organization and management of sports events by sports clubs offering the opportunity for sports, e.g., football clubs, bowling clubs, swimming clubs, golf clubs, boxing clubs, body-building clubs, winter sports clubs, chess clubs, track and field clubs, etc.

**9652 Sports and recreational sports facility operation services**

**96520 Sports and recreational sports facility operation services**

This subclass includes:

- operation of and access to indoor and outdoor sports and recreational sports facilities, such as stadiums, arenas, rinks, swimming pools, sports fields, tracks, golf courses, bowling alleys, tennis courts, etc.
- services of riding academies

This subclass does not include:

- non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72212

**9659 Other sports and recreational sports services**

**96590 Other sports and recreational sports services**

This subclass includes:

- skydiving services
- hang-gliding services
- scuba-diving services

**966 Services of athletes and related support services**

**9661 Services of athletes**

**96610 Services of athletes**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by individual own-account sportsmen and athletes

**9662 Support services related to sports and recreation**

**96620 Support services related to sports and recreation**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by sport judges and timekeepers
- services of mountain guides
- services of hunting guides
- services of fishing guides

- services related to the training of sporting and entertainment animals
- other sporting and recreation services, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- rental services for sporting equipment, cf. 73240
- services of tourist guides, cf. 85550

**969 Other amusement and recreational services**

**9691 Amusement park and similar attraction services**

**96910 Amusement park and similar attraction services**

This subclass includes:

- amusement park services
- attractions and fun fair services
- operation of preserved railways

**9692 Gambling and betting services**

**96921 On-line gambling services**

This subclass includes:

- on-line gambling services

**96929 Other gambling and betting services**

This subclass includes:

- organization and selling services of lotteries, lottos, off-track betting
- casino and gambling house services
- gambling slot-machine services

**9693 Coin-operated amusement machine services**

**96930 Coin-operated amusement machine services**

This subclass includes:

- providing services of coin-operated amusement machines:
  - table soccer games
  - air hockey games
  - pinball games
  - video games
- providing services of coin-operated recreational games and rides:
  - coin-operated children's rides

This subclass does not include:

- renting of space to others to place rides or game machines, cf. 72112
- providing rides, games and attractions bundled with admission to an amusement arcade or theme park, cf. 96910
- gambling using electronic and mechanical gambling machines, such as slot machines and video lottery terminals, cf. 96929

**9699 Other recreation and amusement services n.e.c.**

**96990 Other recreation and amusement services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- operation of, and access services to ballrooms, dance halls and other recreational facilities
- operation of ski hills
- recreation park and beach services
- production and presentation services for:
  - "sound and light" performances
  - fireworks

This subclass does not include:

- non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72212
- personal theatrical or artistic agency services, cf. 85999
- motion picture, television and other theatrical casting services, cf. 85999
- services of operation of and access to sports and recreational sports facilities, cf. 96520

**97 Other services**

**971 Washing, cleaning and dyeing services**

**9711 Coin-operated laundry services**

**97110 Coin-operated laundry services**

This subclass includes:

- textile cleaning services by coin-operated self-service machines

**9712 Dry-cleaning services (including fur product cleaning services)**

**97120 Dry-cleaning services (including fur product cleaning services)**

This subclass includes:

- dry-cleaning services of apparel and other textile, fur and leather articles

**9713 Other textile cleaning services**

**97130 Other textile cleaning services**

This subclass includes:

- washing, cleaning and ironing of textile clothes and apparel for collectives and enterprises
- washing, cleaning and ironing for laundry depots
- washing, cleaning and ironing for households
- cleaning of textiles, furniture and carpets on customers' premises
- cleaning of carpets, upholstery fabric, wall hangings, etc.
- renting of work uniforms etc., including cleaning on a regular schedule

This subclass does not include:

- rental services of wearing apparel, cf. 73260
- dry-cleaning services, cf. 97120

**9714 Pressing services**

**97140 Pressing services**

This subclass includes:

- pressing of apparel and other textile articles

**9715 Dyeing and colouring services**

**97150 Dyeing and colouring services**

This subclass includes:

- dyeing and colouring of apparel and other textile articles not in connection with production of such items

This subclass does not include:

- dyeing and colouring services of yarns and cloth, cf. 88213

**972 Beauty and physical well-being services**

**9721 Hairdressing and barbers' services**

**97210 Hairdressing and barbers' services**

This subclass includes:

- hair washing, trimming and cutting services
- shaving and beard trimming services
- hair colouring and tinting services

**9722 Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services**

**97220 Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services**

This subclass includes:

- face and beauty treatment, including cosmetic treatment
- manicure and pedicure services
- counselling services on beauty, face care and make-up

This subclass does not include:

- health-care services such as facelifts, cf. 931

**9723 Physical well-being services**

**97230 Physical well-being services**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by Turkish baths, sauna and steam baths, solaria, spas, reducing and slimming salons, fitness centres, massage parlours (excluding therapeutic massage), etc.

This subclass does not include:

- medical treatment services, cf. 931

**9729 Other beauty treatment services n.e.c.**

**97290 Other beauty treatment services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- personal hygiene, body care, depilation, treatment with ultraviolet rays and infrared rays and other hygiene services

This subclass does not include:

- medical treatment services, cf. 931

**973 Funeral, cremation and undertaking services**

**9731 Cemeteries and cremation services**

**97310 Cemeteries and cremation services**

This subclass includes:

- management and maintenance services of cemeteries, care of graves and graveyards
- cremation services

This subclass does not include:

- gardening services provided to cemeteries, cf. 85970

**9732 Undertaking services**

**97320 Undertaking services**

This subclass includes:

- arrangement of funeral and cremation ceremonies
- interment and disinterment (exhumation) of human remains
- funeral parlour services, including embalming
- carriage of corpses

**979 Other miscellaneous services**

**9791 Escort services**

**97910 Escort services**

This subclass includes:

- escort services, e.g., to a social event or for entertainment
- prostitutes' services

**9799 Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.**

**97990 Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- services of marriage agencies
- graphologic or genealogic research services
- astrological, chiromancists' and spiritualists' services
- public writers' services
- tattooist services
- body piercing services
- red cap, shoeshining and car parking services
- public washroom services
- services provided by coin-operated personal machines, such as machines for measuring blood pressure, weigh scales, lockers, shoeshining machines, photographic booths, telescopes/binoculars etc.
- other services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- legal documentation drafting services, cf. 82130
- services of authors, cf. 96320
- parking lot services, cf. 67430

**98 Domestic services**

**980 Domestic services**

**9800 Domestic services**

**98000 Domestic services**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by private households in their capacity of employing household personnel, such as maids, cooks, nannies and governesses

This subclass does not include:

- services of independent units (including individuals) providing services to households, cf. their principal product

**99 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies**

**990 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies**

**9900 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies**

**99000 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by embassies and representations from other countries
- services provided by international organizations such as the United Nations and its specialized agencies or regional bodies, etc., the Organization of American States, the European Union, the African Union, the League of Arab States, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, the World Customs Organization, the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries and other international bodies or extraterritorial units





## **Alternative structures**



## A. Overview

Any statistical classification reflects compromises between a number of theoretical principles and practical considerations. Thus, not all needs for aggregated data will be equally well served by simple aggregation through the various levels within the existing structure of the CPC. To meet specialized needs for standardized aggregates that are formed in more complex ways, the CPC can be complemented by alternative aggregations.

Such alternative aggregations are intended to serve the needs of users who wish to present data that are classified according to CPC in terms of standard tabulation categories that are essentially user-defined and internationally recognized.

Depending on the application, the analysis of different phenomena may require statistical data that cannot be fully described in terms of complete CPC subclasses. This may be due to the level of aggregation that had to be applied to the CPC as an international standard or it may be due to the fact that the information sought is based on a concept that is different from that in the CPC. In this case, it may still be possible to give a definition in terms of an alternative aggregation using partial CPC subclasses, while the actual data conversion would need to be supplemented by additional information.

This part of the publication includes an alternative aggregation for products of the information economy, which complements an alternative aggregation for the information economy that was defined in terms of ISIC Rev.4. This aggregation uses complete CPC subclasses to define the scope of *ICT products*, *Content and media products* and various subcategories thereof.

A second alternative structure illustrates a further detailing of the CPC for agricultural statistics.

Other alternative aggregations, using complete or partial CPC subclasses, have been defined in other existing frameworks. One such aggregation is the List of tourism characteristic products, which is defined in Annex 4 of the *International Recommendations for Tourism Statistics 2008*.<sup>1</sup> In principle, the list of alternative aggregations is open-ended and the Statistical Commission may, in the future, request that additional aggregations be prepared and issued to respond to evolving user needs. Any such new alternative aggregation will be made available on the Classifications website of the United Nations Statistics Division.

## B. Products of the information economy

In recent years, there has been a growing demand for data related to the information economy. The OECD's Working Party on Indicators for the Information Society (WPIIS) has taken a leading role in standardising the definition of the information economy. The sectoral definitions of the information economy, consisting of the *ICT sector* and the *Content and media sector*, were reviewed in 2007 and are based on the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC), Rev. 4. These definitions are shown as alternative aggregations in the ISIC Rev.4 publication.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 83, Rev.1 (United Nations publication, Sales No. E.08.XVII.28)

<sup>2</sup> Statistical Papers, Series M, No.4, Rev.4 (United Nations publication, Sales No. E.08.XVII.25), page 277ff.

More recently, the WPIIS has developed definitions of *ICT products* and *Content and media products*. The definitions consist of a *guiding principle* and product lists based on the CPC Ver. 2, which has been updated to CPC Ver.2.1. The relationship between information economy products and the sectoral definitions is as follows: products that are linked to an ISIC class that is a member of one of the information economy sectors are included, and products that are not linked to an ISIC class that is a member of one of the information economy sectors are excluded, unless there is a compelling case for their exclusion/inclusion respectively.<sup>3</sup>

## 1. ICT products

The following guiding principle is used to identify ICT products:

“ICT products must primarily be intended to fulfil or enable the function of information processing and communication by electronic means, including transmission and display.”

There are 99 ICT products, grouped into 10 broad level categories as shown below.

Table 5.1  
**ICT products**

CPC Ver. 2.1 subclass	ISIC Rev. 4 class	Product description (CPC subclass title)
<b>Computers and peripheral equipment</b>		
45142	2620	Point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines
45221	2620	Portable automatic data processing machines weighing not more than 10 kg, such as laptop and notebook computers
45222	2620	Personal digital assistants and similar computers
45230	2620	Automatic data processing machines, comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined
45240	2620	Automatic data processing machines presented in the form of systems
45250	2620	Other automatic data processing machines whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units
45261	2620	Input peripherals (keyboard, joystick, mouse etc.)
45262	2620	Scanners (except combination of printer, scanner, copier and/or fax)
45263	2620	Inkjet printers used with data processing machines
45264	2620	Laser printers used with data processing machines
45265	2620	Other printers used with data processing machines
45266	2620	Units performing two or more of the following functions: printing, scanning, copying, faxing
45269	2620	Other input or output peripheral devices
45271	2620	Fixed media storage units
45272	2620	Removable media storage units
45289	2620	Other units of automatic data processing machines
45290	2620	Parts and accessories of computing machines
47315	2620	Monitors and projectors, principally used in an automatic data processing system

<sup>3</sup> There is one product linked exclusively to an ICT sector class that is excluded from the ICT products list and four that are included in the Content and media products list. There are nine products not linked to either of the sectoral definitions that are included in the ICT products list and four in the Content and media products list.

<b>CPC Ver. 2.1 subclass</b>	<b>ISIC Rev. 4 class</b>	<b>Product description (CPC subclass title)</b>
47550	2620	Solid-state non-volatile storage devices
<b>Communication equipment</b>		
46921	2630	Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus
47211	2630	Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus
47212	2630	Transmission apparatus not incorporating reception apparatus
47213	2630	Television cameras
47221	2630	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets
47222	2630	Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks
47223	2610, 2630	Other telephone sets and apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)
47401	2630	Parts for the goods of subclasses 47221 to 47223
<b>Consumer electronic equipment</b>		
38581	2640	Video game consoles
47214	2640	Video camera recorders
47215	2670	Digital cameras
47311	2640	Radio broadcast receivers (except of a kind used in motor vehicles), whether or not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock
47312	2640	Radio broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles
47313	2640	Television receivers, whether or not combined with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus
47314	2640	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus and not principally used in an automatic data processing system
47321	2640	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus
47323	2640	Video recording or reproducing apparatus
47330	2640	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets
47402	2640	Parts for the goods of subclasses 47321, 47323 and 47330
<b>Miscellaneous ICT components and goods</b>		
45281	2610	Sound, video, network and similar cards for automatic data processing machines
47130	2610	Printed circuits
47140	2610	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (including cathode ray tubes)
47150	2610	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; photosensitive semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals
47160	2610	Electronic integrated circuits
47173	2610	Parts for the goods of subclasses 47140 to 47160
47403	2630, 2640, 2651	Parts for the goods of subclasses 47211 to 47213, 47311 to 47315 and 48220
47530	2680	Magnetic media, not recorded, except cards with a magnetic stripe
47540	2680	Optical media, not recorded
47590	3290	Other recording media, including matrices and masters for the production of disks
47910	2680	Cards with a magnetic stripe
47920	2610	"Smart cards"
48315	2610, 2670	Liquid crystal devices n.e.c.; lasers, except laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments n.e.c.

<b>CPC Ver. 2.1 subclass</b>	<b>ISIC Rev. 4 class</b>	<b>Product description (CPC subclass title)</b>
48354	2610, 2670	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48315
<b>Manufacturing services for ICT equipment</b>		
88741	2610	Electronic component and board manufacturing services
88742	2620	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing services
88743	2630	Communication equipment manufacturing services
88744	2640	Consumer electronics manufacturing services
88749	2680	Magnetic and optical media manufacturing services
<b>Business and productivity software and licensing services</b>		
47811	5820	Operating systems, packaged
47812	5820	Network software, packaged
47813	5820	Database management software, packaged
47814	5820	Development tools and programming languages software, packaged
47821	5820	General business productivity and home use applications, packaged
47829	5820	Other application software, packaged
73311	5820	Licensing services for the right to use computer software
83143	5820	Software originals
84341	5820	System software downloads
84342	5820	Application software downloads
84392	5820	On-line software
<b>Information technology consultancy and services</b>		
83117	7020	Business process management services
83131	6202	IT consulting services
83132	6202	IT support services
83141	6201	IT design and development services for applications
83142	6202	IT design and development services for networks and systems
83151	6311	Website hosting services
83152	6311	Application service provisioning
83159	6311	Other hosting and IT infrastructure provisioning services
83161	6202	Network management services
83162	6202	Computer systems management services
<b>Telecommunications services</b>		
84110	6110, 6120	Carrier services
84121	6110	Fixed telephony services – access and use
84122	6110	Fixed telephony services – calling features
84131	6120, 6130	Mobile voice services
84132	6120, 6130	Mobile text services
84140	6110, 6120, 6130, 6190	Private network services
84150	6110, 6120, 6130, 6190	Data transmission services
84190	6110, 6120, 6130, 6190	Other telecommunications services
84210	6110	Internet backbone services

CPC Ver. 2.1 subclass	ISIC Rev. 4 class	Product description (CPC subclass title)
84221	6110, 6120, 6130, 6190	Narrowband Internet access services
84222	6110, 6120, 6130, 6190	Broadband Internet access services
84290	6110, 6120, 6130, 6190	Other Internet telecommunications services
<b>Leasing or rental services for ICT equipment</b>		
73124	7730	Leasing or rental services concerning computers without operator
73125	7730	Leasing or rental services concerning telecommunications equipment without operator
73210	7729	Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories
<b>Other ICT services</b>		
83325	7110	Engineering services for telecommunications and broadcasting projects
87130	9511	Maintenance and repair services of computers and peripheral equipment
87153	9512	Maintenance and repair services of telecommunication equipment and apparatus
87331	3320	Installation services of mainframe computers
87332	6209	Installation services of personal computers and peripheral equipment
87340	3320	Installation services of radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus

## 2. Content and media products

The following guiding principle is used to identify Content and media products:

“Content corresponds to an organised message intended for human beings published in mass communication media and related media activities. The value of such a product to the consumer does not lie in its tangible qualities but in its information, educational, cultural or entertainment content.”

There are 74 Content and media products, grouped into six broad level categories as shown below.

Table 5.2  
**Content and media products**

CPC Ver. 2.1 subclass	ISIC Rev. 4 class	Product description (CPC subclass title)
<b>Printed and other text-based content on physical media, and related services</b>		
32210	5811	Educational textbooks, in print
32220	5811	General reference books, in print
32230	5812	Directories, in print
32291	5811	Professional, technical and scholarly books, in print
32292	5811	Children's books, in print
32299	5811	Other books n.e.c., in print
32300	5813	Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print
32410	5813	General interest newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print

<b>CPC Ver. 2.1 subclass</b>	<b>ISIC Rev. 4 class</b>	<b>Product description (CPC subclass title)</b>
32420	5813	Business, professional or academic newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print
32490	5813	Other newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print
32511	5811	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts (including wall maps, topographical plans and maps for globes), printed, other than in book-form
32530	5819	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings or messages, with or without envelopes or trimmings
32540	5819	Printed pictures, designs and photographs
32620	5819	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like
32630	5819	Transfers (decalcomanias) and printed calendars
47691	5811	Audio books on disk, tape or other physical media
47692	5811, 5812, 5813	Text-based disks, tapes or other physical media
83631	5812, 5813	Sale of advertising space in print media (except on commission)
<b>Motion picture, video, television and radio content, and related services</b>		
38950	5911	Motion picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track
47620	5911	Films and other video content on disks, tape or other physical media
83632	6010, 6020	Sale of TV/radio advertising time (except on commission)
84611	6010	Radio broadcast originals
84612	6020	Television broadcast originals
84621	6010	Radio channel programmes
84622	6020	Television channel programmes
84631	6010, 6020	Broadcasting services
84632	6010, 6020	Home programme distribution services, basic programming package
84633	6010, 6020	Home programme distribution services, discretionary programming package
84634	6010, 6020	Home programme distribution services, pay-per-view
96121	5911, 6020	Motion picture, videotape and television programme production services
96122	5920, 6010	Radio programme production services
96123	5911, 5920	Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme originals
96131	5912	Audiovisual editing services
96132	5912	Transfers and duplication of masters services
96133	5912	Colour correction and digital restoration services
96134	5912	Visual effects services
96135	5912	Animation services
96136	5912	Captioning, titling and subtitling services
96137	5920	Sound editing and design services
96139	5912	Other post-production services
96140	5913	Motion picture, videotape and television programme distribution services
96150	5914	Motion picture projection services
<b>Music content and related services</b>		
32520	5920	Music, printed or in manuscript
47610	5920	Musical audio disks, tapes or other physical media
96111	5920	Sound recording services, except live recording services
96112	5920	Live recording services



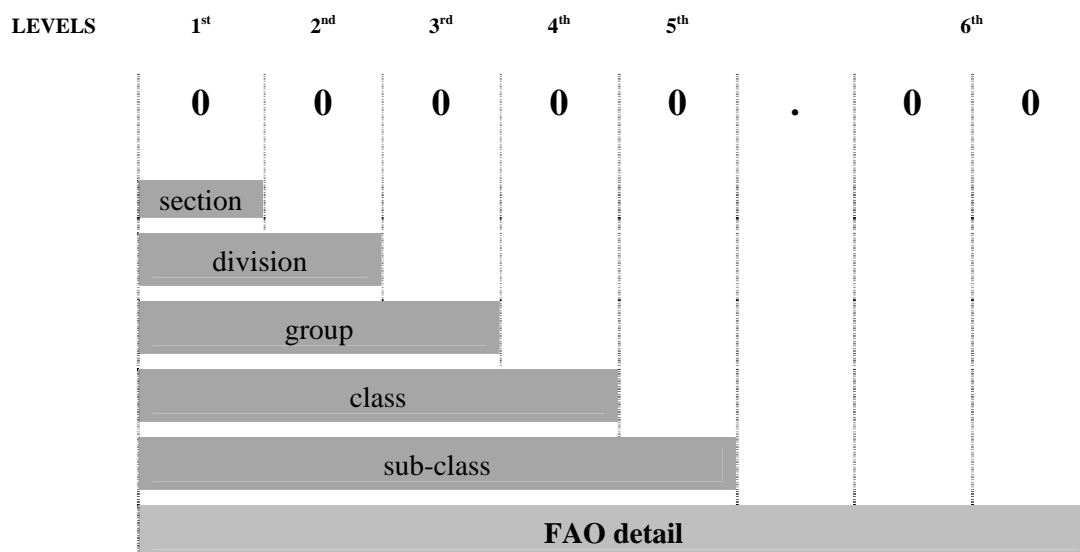
<b>CPC Ver. 2.1 subclass</b>	<b>ISIC Rev. 4 class</b>	<b>Product description (CPC subclass title)</b>
96113	5920	Sound recording originals
<b>Games software</b>		
38582	5820	Software cartridges for video game consoles
47822	5820	Computer game software, packaged
84391	5820	On-line games
<b>On-line content and related services</b>		
73312	5812	Licensing services for the right to use databases
83633	5813, 5819, 6311, 6312	Sale of Internet advertising space (except on commission)
84311	5811	On-line books
84312	5813	On-line newspapers and periodicals
84313	5812	On-line directories and mailing lists
84321	5920	Musical audio downloads
84322	5920	Streamed audio content
84331	5911	Films and other video downloads
84332	5911	Streamed video content
84393	5819	On-line adult content
84394	6312	Web search portal content
84399	5819	Other on-line content n.e.c.
<b>Other content and related services</b>		
47699	5920	Other non-musical audio disks and tapes
73320	5811, 5813, 5911, 5912, 5920, 9000	Licensing services for the right to use entertainment, literary or artistic originals
83611	7310	Full service advertising
83620	7310	Purchase or sale of advertising space or time, on commission
83639	5811, 5812, 7310	Sale of other advertising space or time (except on commission)
83812	7420	Advertising and related photography services
83940	5812	Original compilations of facts/information
84410	6391	News agency services to newspapers and periodicals
84420	6391	News agency services to audiovisual media
85991	6399	Other information services
89110	5811, 5812, 5813, 5819, 5820, 5920	Publishing, on a fee or contract basis
96330	9000	Original works of authors, composers and other artists except performing artists, painters and sculptors

## C. Expansion to CPC for Agriculture Statistics

According to production and trade data available in FAO, and to the emerging needs for new data arising from the FAO Intergovernmental Groups on individual commodities<sup>4</sup>, the FAO has developed the structure below as an expansion to the CPC Ver.2.1 for agriculture statistics. The structure provides additional detail on primary agriculture products in the CPC at five digits, by adding detail at the lower level. In order to have the possibility to add as many products as needed, the expansion has been designed to range from 0 to 99 positions (.00 - .99), differently from the standard CPC structure, where each level can be divided into a maximum of 9 sub-levels.

The proposal for the development of a CPC expanded for agriculture and food statistics was endorsed by the Expert Group on International Statistical Classifications in May 2011.

### How the CPC code has been expanded to accommodate FAO detail



#### Legend:

*text* FAO expansion added to the CPC standard format (sixth level)

<sup>4</sup> E.g. detail on bananas and plantains and on citrus fruit.

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	TITLE
<b>Section 0</b>			<b>Agriculture, forestry and fishery products</b>
<b>Division 01</b>			<b>Products of agriculture, horticulture and market gardening</b>
<b><u>011</u></b>			<b><u>Cereals</u></b>
	0111		Wheat
		01111	Wheat, seed
		01112	Wheat, other
	0112		Maize (corn)
		01121	Maize (corn), seed
		01122	Maize (corn), other
	0113		Rice
		01131	Rice, seed
		01132	Rice paddy, other (not husked)
	0114		Sorghum
		01141	Sorghum, seed
		01142	Sorghum, other
	0115		Barley
		01151	Barley, seed
		01152	Barley, other
	0116		Rye
		01161	Rye, seed
		01162	Rye, other
	0117		Oats
		01171	Oats, seed
		01172	Oats, other
	0118		Millet
		01181	Millet, seed
		01182	Millet, other
	0119		Other cereals

	01191	Triticale
	01192	Buckwheat
	01193	Fonio
	01194	Quinoa
	01195	Canary seed
	01199	Other cereals n.e.c.
	<i>01199.01</i>	<i>Mixed grain</i>
	<i>01199.02</i>	<i>Teff (Eragrostis abyssinica)</i>
	<i>01199.90</i>	<i>Cereals n.e.c.</i>
<b>012</b>		<b><u>Vegetables</u></b>
	0121	Leafy or stem vegetables
	01211	Asparagus
	01212	Cabbages
	01213	Cauliflowers and broccoli
	01214	Lettuce and chicory
	01215	Spinach
	01216	Artichokes
	01219	Other leafy or stem vegetables
	0122	Melons
	01221	Watermelons
	01229	Cantaloupes and other melons
	0123	Chillies and peppers, green (only capsicum)
	01231	Chillies and peppers, green (only capsicum)
	01232	Cucumbers and gherkins
	01233	Eggplants (aubergines)
	01234	Tomatoes
	01235	Pumpkins, squash and gourds
	01239	Other fruit-bearing vegetables
	<i>01239.01</i>	<i>Okra</i>
	<i>01239.90</i>	<i>Other fruit-bearing vegetables n.e.c.</i>
	0124	Green leguminous vegetables

	01241	Beans, green
	01241.01	<i>Beans, green</i>
	01241.02	<i>String beans, green</i>
	01242	Peas, green
	01243	Broad beans and horse beans, green
	01249	Other green leguminous vegetables
0125	-	Root, bulb or tuberous vegetables
	01251	Carrots and turnips
	01252	Green garlic
	01253	Onions
	01253.01	<i>Onions and shallots, green</i>
	01253.02	<i>Onions, dry but not dehydrated</i>
	01254	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables
	01259	Other root, bulb and tuberous vegetables, n.e.c.
0126		Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds
	01260	Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds
0127		Mushrooms and truffles
	01270	Mushrooms and truffles
0129	01290	Vegetables, fresh, n.e.c.
	01290.01	<i>Green corn (maize)</i>
	01290.90	<i>Other vegetables, fresh n.e.c.</i>
<b>013</b>		<b><u>Fruit and nuts</u></b>
	0131	Tropical and subtropical fruits ( <b>fresh</b> )
	01311	Avocados
	01312	Bananas
	01312.01	<i>Bananas Cavendish</i>
	01312.02	<i>Bananas non-Cavendish</i>
	01313	Plantains and others
	01313.01	<i>Plantains</i>
	01313.02	<i>Cooking bananas</i>
	01314	Dates (fresh)

	01315	Figs
	01316	Mangoes
	01316.01	<i>Mangoes</i>
	01316.02	<i>Guavas</i>
	01316.03	<i>Mangosteens</i>
	01317	Papayas
	01318	Pineapples (fresh)
	01319	Other tropical and subtropical fruits, n.e.c.
0132		Citrus fruits
	01321	Pomelos and grapefruits
	01322	Lemons and Limes
	01323	Oranges
	01324	Tangerines, mandarins, clementines
	01324.01	<i>Tangerines</i>
	01324.02	<i>Mandarins</i>
	01324.03	<i>Clementines</i>
	01329	Other citrus fruit, n.e.c.
0133	01330	Grapes
0134		Berries and the fruits of the genus vaccinium
	01341	Currants and gooseberries
	01341.01	<i>Currants</i>
	01341.02	<i>Gooseberries</i>
	01342	Kiwi fruit
	01343	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries
	01344	Strawberries
	01349	Other berries, fruits of the genus vaccinium n.e.c.
	01349.01	<i>Blueberries</i>
	01349.02	<i>Cranberries and other fruits of the genus vaccinium</i>
	01349.90	<i>Other berries n.e.c.</i>
0135		Pome fruits and stone fruits

	01351	Apples
	01352	Pears and quinces
	<i>01352.01</i>	<i>Pears</i>
	<i>01352.02</i>	<i>Quinces</i>
	01353	Apricots
	01354	Cherries
	<i>01354.01</i>	<i>Sour cherries</i>
	<i>01354.02</i>	<i>Cherries</i>
	01355	Peaches and nectarines
	01356	Plums and sloes
	01359	Other pome fruits and stone fruits, n.e.c.
	<i>01359.91</i>	<i>Pome fruit, n.e.c.</i>
	<i>01359.92</i>	<i>Stone fruit, n.e.c.</i>
0136	01360	Fruit seeds
0137		Nuts (excluding wild edible nuts and groundnuts), in shell
	01371	Almonds, in shell
	01372	Cashew nuts, in shell
	01373	Chestnuts, in shell
	01374	Hazelnuts, in shell
	01375	Pistachios, in shell
	01376	Walnuts, in shell
	01377	Brazil nuts, in shell
	01379	Other nuts (excluding wild edible nuts and groundnuts), in shell
	<i>01379.01</i>	<i>Areca nuts</i>
	<i>01379.02</i>	<i>Kola nut</i>
	<i>01379.90</i>	<i>Other nuts (excluding wild edible nuts and groundnuts), in shell, n.e.c.</i>
0139		Other fruits, n.e.c.
	01391	Locust beans (carobs)
	01399	Other fruits, n.e.c.
	<i>01399.01</i>	<i>Persimmons</i>
	<i>01399.90</i>	<i>Fruit, fresh n.e.c.</i>

<b>014</b>		<b><u>Oilseeds and oleaginous fruits</u></b>
0141		Soya beans
	01411	Soya beans, seed for planting
	01412	Soya beans, other
0142		Groundnuts in shell
	01421	Groundnuts in shell, seed for planting
	01422	Groundnuts in shell, other
0143		Cottonseed
	01431	Cottonseed, seed for planting
	01432	Cottonseed, other
0144		Other oilseeds
	01441	Linseed
	01442	Mustard seed
	01443	Rape or colza seed
	01444	Sesame seed
	01445	Sunflower seed
	01446	Safflower seed
	01447	Castor beans
	01448	Poppy seed
	01449	Other oil seeds, n.e.c.
	01449.01	<i>Melonseed</i>
	01449.02	<i>Hempseed</i>
	01449.90	<i>Other oil seeds, n.e.c.</i>
0145	01450	Olives
0146	01460	Coconuts, in shell
0149		Other oleaginous fruits
	01491	Palm nuts and kernels
	01491.01	<i>Oil palm fruit</i>
	01491.02	<i>Palm kernels</i>
	01492	Copra
	01499	Other oleaginous fruits, n.e.c.



	01499.01	Karite nuts (sheanuts)
	01499.02	Tung nuts
	01499.90	Other oleaginous fruits, n.e.c.
<b>015</b>		<b><u>Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content</u></b>
	0151	01510 Potatoes
	0159	Other edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content
		01591 Sweet potatoes
		01592 Cassava
		01592.01 Cassava, fresh
		01592.02 Cassava, dried
		01593 Yams
		01594 Taro
		01595 Yautia
		01599 Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, n.e.c.
<b>016</b>		<b><u>Stimulant, spice and aromatic crops</u></b>
	0161	01610 Coffee, green
	0162	01620 Tea leaves
		01620.01 Green tea
		01620.02 Black tea
	0163	01630 Maté leaves
	0164	01640 Cocoa beans
	0165	Spice and aromatic crops, raw
		01651 Pepper (Piper spp.), raw
		01652 Chillies and peppers, <u>dry</u> (Capsicum spp., Pimenta), <u>raw</u>
		01653 Nutmeg, mace, cardamoms, raw
		01654 Anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, raw
		01655 Cinnamon (canella), raw
		01656 Cloves (whole stems), raw
		01657 Ginger, raw
		01658 Vanilla, raw
		01659 Hop cones (fresh and dried)

0169	01690	Stimulant, spice and aromatic crops, n.e.c.
	<b>01691</b>	<b>Chicory roots</b>
	01699	Other spices n.e.c.
<b>017</b>		<b><u>Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables)</u></b>
	0170	Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables)
	01701	Beans, dry
	01702	Broad beans, dry
	01703	Chick peas, dry
	01704	Lentils, dry
	01705	Peas, dry
	01706	Cow peas, dry
	01707	Pigeon peas, dry
	01708	Bambara beans, dry
	01709	Pulses, n.e.c.
	01709.01	<i>Vetches</i>
	01709.02	<i>Lupins</i>
	01709.90	<i>Pulses n.e.c.</i>
<b>018</b>		<b><u>Sugar crops</u></b>
	0180	Sugar crops
	01801	Sugar beet
	01802	Sugar cane
	01803	Sugar beet seeds
	01809	Other sugar crops n.e.c.
<b>019</b>		<b><u>Forage products, fibres, living plants, cut flowers and flower buds, unmanufactured tobacco, and natural rubber</u></b>
	0191	Forage products
	01911	Maize for forage and silage
	01912	Alfalfa for forage and silage
	01913	Cereal straw, husks, unprepared, ground, pressed, or in the form of pellets
	01919	Forage products, n.e.c.
	01919.01	<i>Beet, Beta vulgaris for forage</i>
	01919.02	<i>Swedes (swede turnips) for forage</i>

	01919.03	Hay, non leguminous
	01919.91	Other hay n.e.c.
	01919.92	Other forage products n.e.c.
0192	-	Fibre crops
	01921	Cotton, whether or not ginned
	01921.01	Seed cotton, unginced
	01921.02	Cotton lint, ginned
	01922	Jute, kenaf, and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted, except flax, true hemp and ramie
	01922.01	Jute, raw or retted
	01922.02	Kenaf, and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted
	01929	Other fibres crops, raw, n.e.c.
	01929.01	Flax, raw or retted
	01929.02	True hemp, raw or retted
	01929.03	Ramie, raw
	01929.04	Sisal, raw
	01929.05	Abaca, Manila hemp, raw
	01929.06	Coir
	01929.90	Fibre crops n.e.c.
0193	01930	Plants and parts of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes
	01930.01	Peppermint, spearmint
	01930.02	Pyrethrum, dried flowers
	01930.90	Plants and parts of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, n.e.c.
0194	01940	Beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds of forage plants
0195	01950	Natural rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
	01950.01	Natural rubber in primary forms
	01950.02	Natural rubber in other forms
0196		Living plants; cut flowers and flower buds; flower seeds
	01961	Live plants; bulbs, tubers and roots; cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn
	01962	Cut flowers and flower buds including bouquets, wreaths, floral baskets and similar articles
	01963	Flower seeds

0197	01970	Unmanufactured tobacco
0199	01990	Other raw vegetable materials, n.e.c.
<b>Division 02</b>		<b>Live animals and animal products (excluding meat)</b>
<b><u>021</u></b>		<b><u>Live animals</u></b>
0211		Bovine animals, live
	02111	Cattle
	02112	Buffalo
0212		Other ruminants
	02121	Camels and camelids
	02122	Sheep
	02123	Goats
	02129	Other ruminants, n.e.c.
0213	02130	Horses and other equines
	<b>02131</b>	<b>Horses</b>
	<b>02132</b>	<b>Asses</b>
	<b>02133</b>	<b>Mules and hinnies</b>
0214	02140	Swine / pigs
0215		Poultry
	02151	Chickens
	02152	Turkeys
	02153	Geese
	02154	Ducks
	02155	Guinea fowls
0219		Other live animals
	02191	Rabbits and hares
	02192	Other mammals
	02193	Ostriches and emus
	02194	Other birds
	02195	Reptiles
	02196	Bees
	02199	Other live animals, n.e.c.

<b>022</b>		<b><u>Raw milk</u></b>
	0221	Raw milk from bovine animals
		02211 Raw milk of cattle
		02212 Raw milk of buffalo
	0229	Other raw milk
		02291 Raw milk of sheep
		02292 Raw milk of goats
		02293 Raw milk of camel
		02299 Other raw milk n.e.c.
<b>023</b>		<b><u>Eggs of hens or other birds in shell, fresh</u></b>
	0231	Hen eggs in shell, fresh
		02311 Hen eggs in shell fresh, for hatching
		02312 Other hen eggs in shell fresh
	0232	Eggs from other birds in shell, fresh, n.e.c.
		02321 Eggs from other birds in shell fresh, for hatching
		02322 Other eggs from other birds fresh in shell
<b>024</b>		<b><u>Reproductive materials of animals</u></b>
	0241	Semen
		02411 Bovine semen
		02419 Semen, n.e.c.
	0242	Embryos
		02420 Embryos
<b>029</b>		<b><u>Other animal products</u></b>
	0291	02910 Natural honey
	0292	02920 Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails
	0293	02930 Edible products of animal origin n.e.c.
	0294	Raw animal materials used in textiles
		02941 Shorn wool, greasy, including fleece-washed shorn wool
		02942 Pulled wool, greasy, including fleece-washed pulled wool; coarse animal hair
		02942.01 Pulled wool, greasy, including fleece-washed pulled wool
		02942.90 Coarse animal hair n.e.c.

	02943	Fine animal hair, not carded or combed
	02943.01	<i>Fine goat hair</i>
	02943.90	<i>Fine hair, n.e.c.</i>
	02944	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling
0295		Hides, skins and furskins, raw
	02951	Raw hides and skins of bovine animals
	02951.01	<i>Raw hides and skins of cattle</i>
	02951.02	<i>Raw hides and skins of calves</i>
	02951.03	<i>Raw hides and skins of buffaloes</i>
	02952	Raw hides and skins of equine animals
	02953	Raw hides and skins of sheep or lambs
	02953.01	<i>Raw hides and skins of sheep or lambs, with wool on</i>
	02953.02	<i>Raw hides and skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on</i>
	02954	Raw hides and skins of goats or kids
	02955	Raw furskins
	02955.01	<i>Karakul skins</i>
	02955.02	<i>Rabbit skins</i>
	02955.90	<i>Other raw furskins n.e.c.</i>
	02959	Raw skins of other animals
	02959.01	<i>Raw skins of swine</i>
	02959.02	<i>Raw skins of camels</i>
	02959.90	<i>Other raw hides and skins n.e.c.</i>
0296	02960	Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured
	02960.01	<i>Beeswax</i>
	02960.02	<i>Spermaceti</i>
<b>Division 03</b>		<b>Forestry and logging products</b>
<b>032</b>		<b><u>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms</u></b>
	0321	Natural gums and resins, gums-resins and oleoresins
	03211	Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
	03219	Lac, resins, balsams, natural gums and other resins n.e.c.
	03219.01	<i>Arabic gum</i>

	03219.90	<i>Other lac, resins, balsams, natural gums and other resins n.e.c.</i>
0322	03220	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared
0323	03230	Wild edible products

\* \* \*